$2.95

A+

DECEMBER 1984

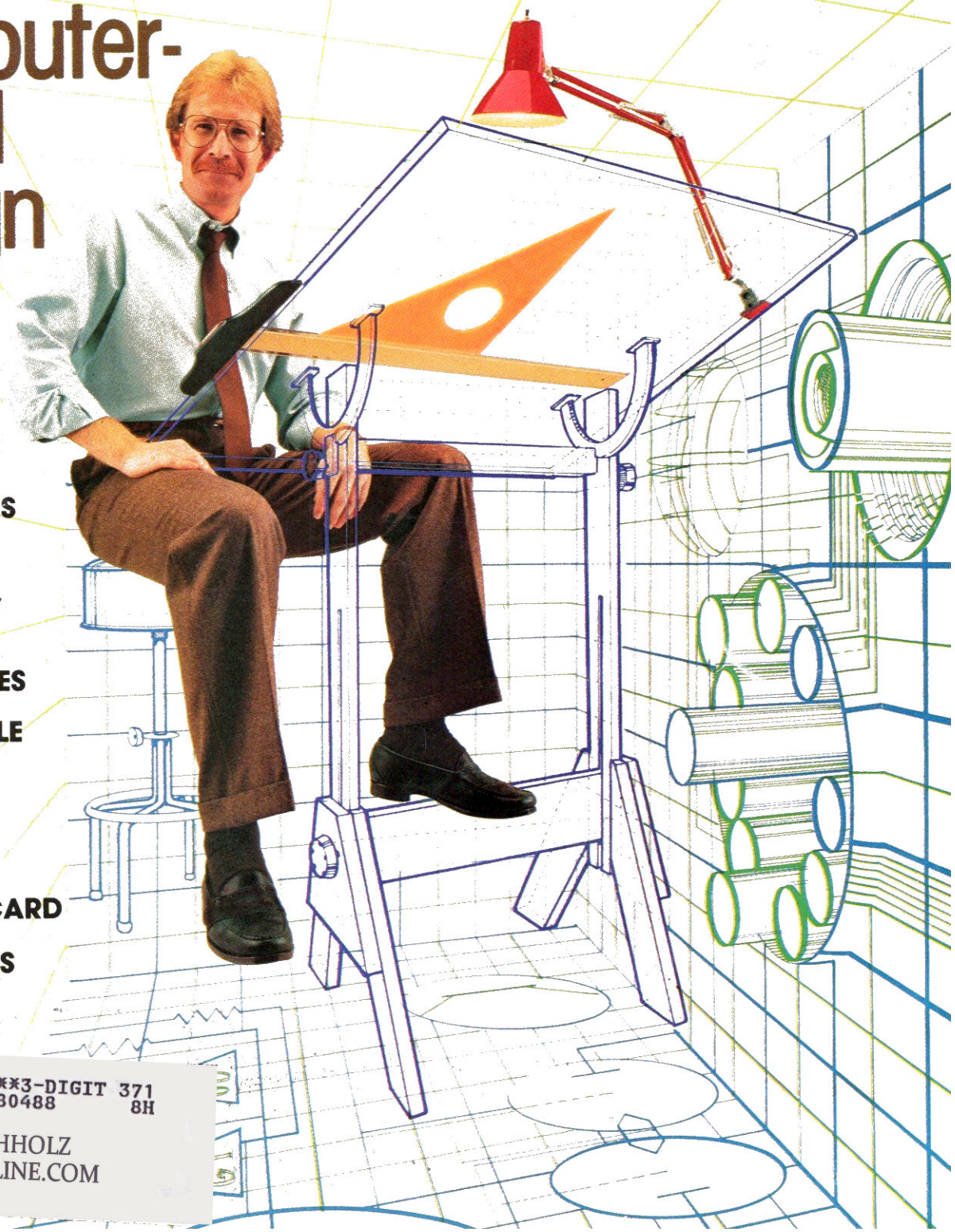
VOLUME 2
ISSUE 12

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **APPLE** COMPUTING

MONTHLY MACINTOSH COVERAGE

- THE MAC ASSEMBLER ARRIVES
- DISCUSSING HARD-DISK STORAGE
- DESKTOP ORGANIZERS

Computer-Aided Design



- BOOK EXCERPT: FIRE IN THE VALLEY
- USING APPLES TO SAVE TAX DOLLARS
- A+ HOLIDAY GIFT LIST
- DOUBLE HI-RES GRAPHICS ON YOUR APPLE
- EXPLORING INTERACTIVE FICTION
- REVIEWS: CP/M GOLD CARD PRINT SHOP dBASE UTILITIES

**********3-DIGIT 371
#GAS0116S091 8#680488 8H

DR KENNETH BUCHHOLZ
WWW.APPLE2ONLINE.COM

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. · *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. · *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. · *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

PDQ II PUTS 32 BIT 68000 COPROCESSOR POWER IN YOUR APPLE II

PRODUCTIVITY INCREASE

PDQ II will make your Apple II or IIe outperform itself. It will fly through tasks which used to take hours. It will perform multiple tasks at the same time. Most Apple software programs will exhibit a 200 to 2,000 percent increase in speed, without reprogramming.

NEXT GENERATION CAPABILITIES

That's not all—when you plug a PDQ II into your Apple, it will provide the advanced features of the 16/32 bit MC68000 microprocessor. Your Apple will be capable of utilizing sophisticated, "next generation" software products.

ONE SIMPLE SOLUTION

PDQ II eliminates the need for numerous add-ons — it includes:

- ***Powerful 32 bit processor***
- ***High speed solid state disk***
- ***Printer/Communications buffer***
- ***Memory extension capability***

INSURANCE FOR THE FUTURE

PDQ II technology makes your current investment in software and training more productive, while providing an almost unlimited growth path.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR $795

For more information or to place your credit card order call our 24 hour toll free number:

800-633-2252

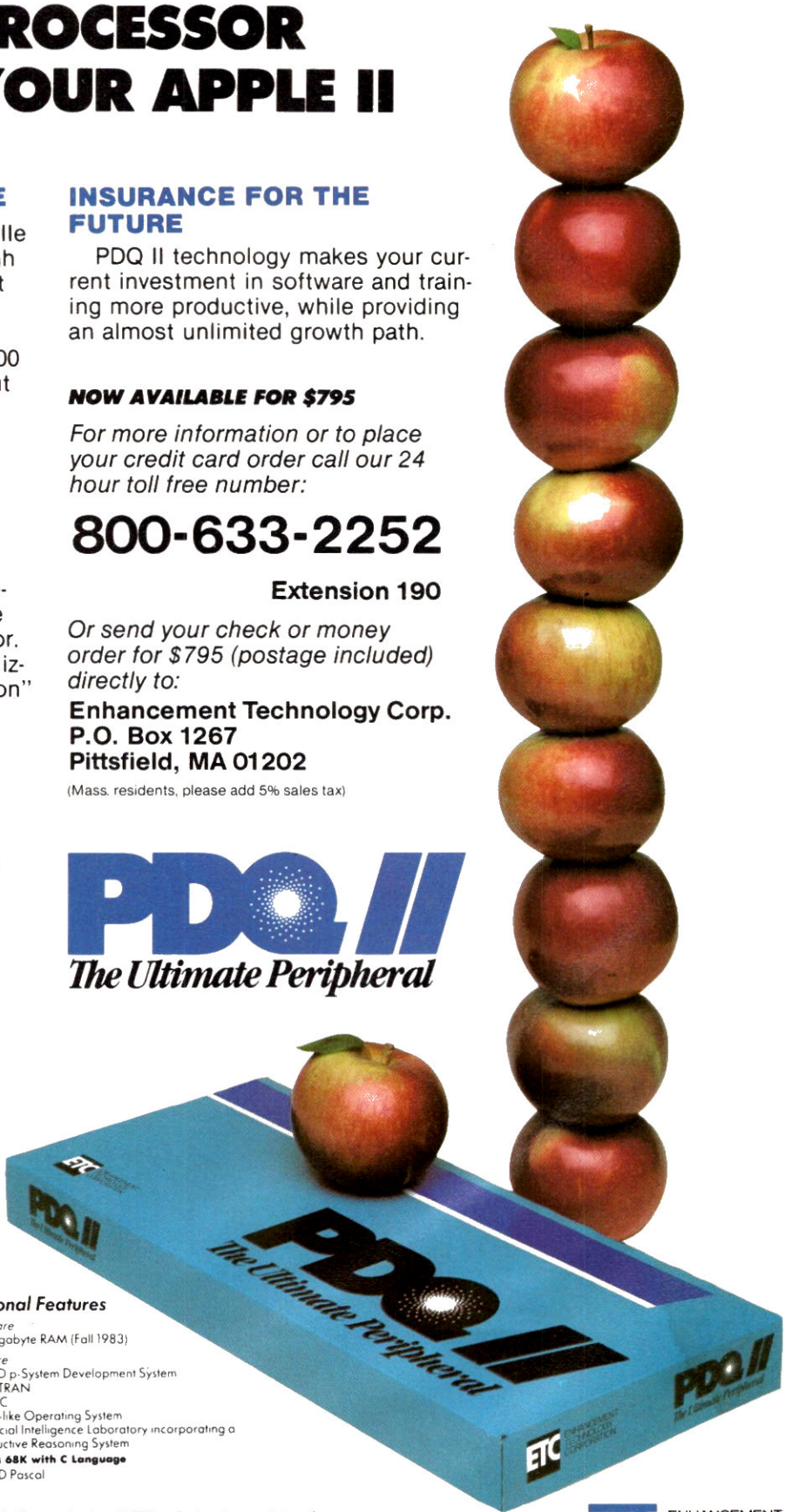
Extension 190

Or send your check or money order for $795 (postage included) directly to:

Enhancement Technology Corp.
P.O. Box 1267
Pittsfield, MA 01202

(Mass. residents, please add 5% sales tax)

PDQ II
The Ultimate Peripheral



PDQ II SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Features

Microprocessor
- 16/32 bit MC68000
- 10 MHZ

User Memory
- 256K Bytes RAM

Integrated Functionality
- Multiple printer/communications buffering
- Pseudo-disk operations
- Track buffering (p-System)

ETC Software
- ETC MC68000 Assembler
- ETC MC68000 System Monitor
- ETC p-System (version IV) to Apple DOS Interface Utility

Languages and Software Systems Supported
- Applesoft BASIC Compatibility & Speed up
- Apple DOS 3.3

Optional Features

Hardware
- 1 Megabyte RAM (Fall 1983)

Software
- UCSD p-System Development System
- FORTRAN
- BASIC
- Unix-like Operating System
- Artificial Intelligence Laboratory incorporating a Deductive Reasoning System
- **CP/M 68K with C Language**
- UCSD Pascal

Apple II and Apple IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. UCSD p-System is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California. Digital is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

ETC ENHANCEMENT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOLUME 2/ISSUE 12/DECEMBER 1984

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

CONTENTS

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

COVER STORY

29 LET YOUR APPLE DO THE DRAFTING
By Byron Ryono
Find out how you can use your Apple in design, manufacturing, and engineering.

42 CAD/CAM/CAE CHART
By Delores Woods Huajardo and Chip Carman
A listing of products available for computer-aided design, manufacturing, and engineering with your Apple

BOOK EXCERPT

55 FIRE IN THE VALLEY
By Paul Freiberger and Michael Swaine
Part I in a two-part series on the history of Apple Computer, Inc.

HARDWARE REVIEW

72 DIGITAL RESEARCH GOES FOR THE GOLD
By Chris Albertson
CP/M Gold Card with CP/M Plus

SOFTWARE REVIEWS

81 TIME-SAVING SOFTWARE
By Robert Cowart
Streamlining your dBASE code, creating instant dBASE programs, and graphing your dBASE data

95 THE PRINT SHOP
By Robert Cowart
Custom graphics without a mouse

INTERACTIVE FICTION

88 NEW GAMES, NEW WORLDS
By Greg Stone
The fast-evolving world of interactive fiction

GRAPHICS

98 SEEING DOUBLE
By Michael Callery
Double hi-res means 15 colors and more for your Apple II.

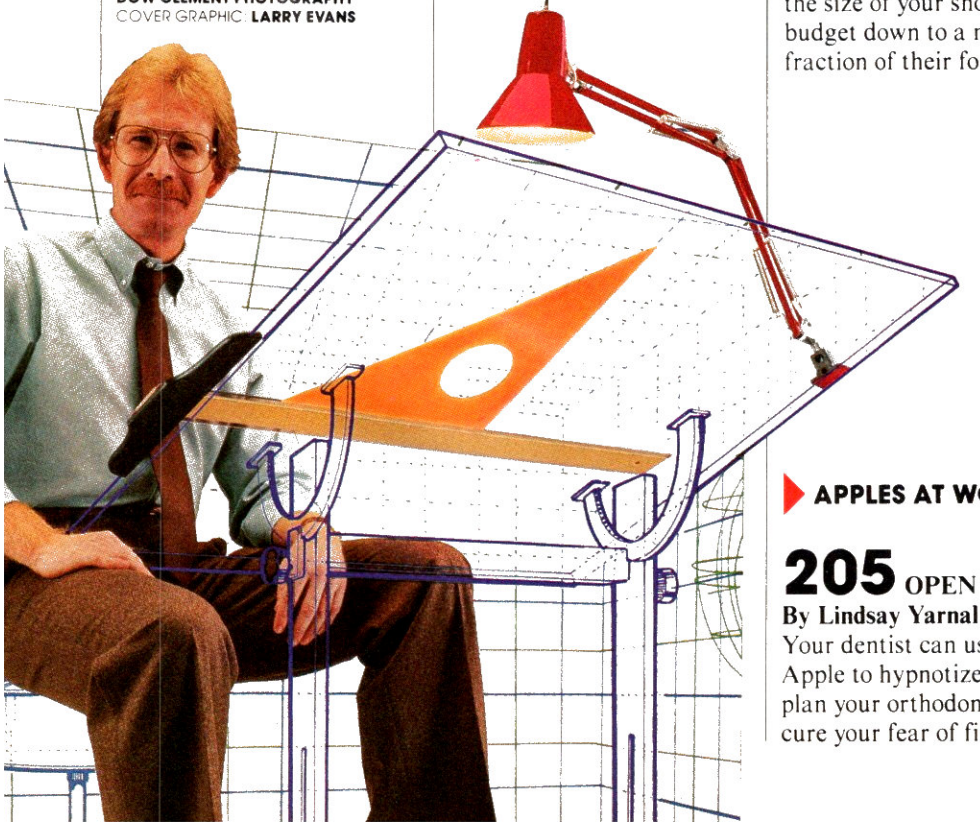
CHRISTMAS

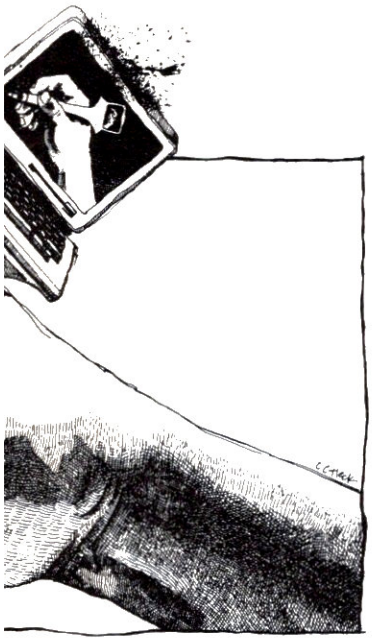
195 PICKING THE PERFECT GIFT
By Vanessa Schnatmeier
Cut your shopping time and the size of your shopping budget down to a mere fraction of their former size.

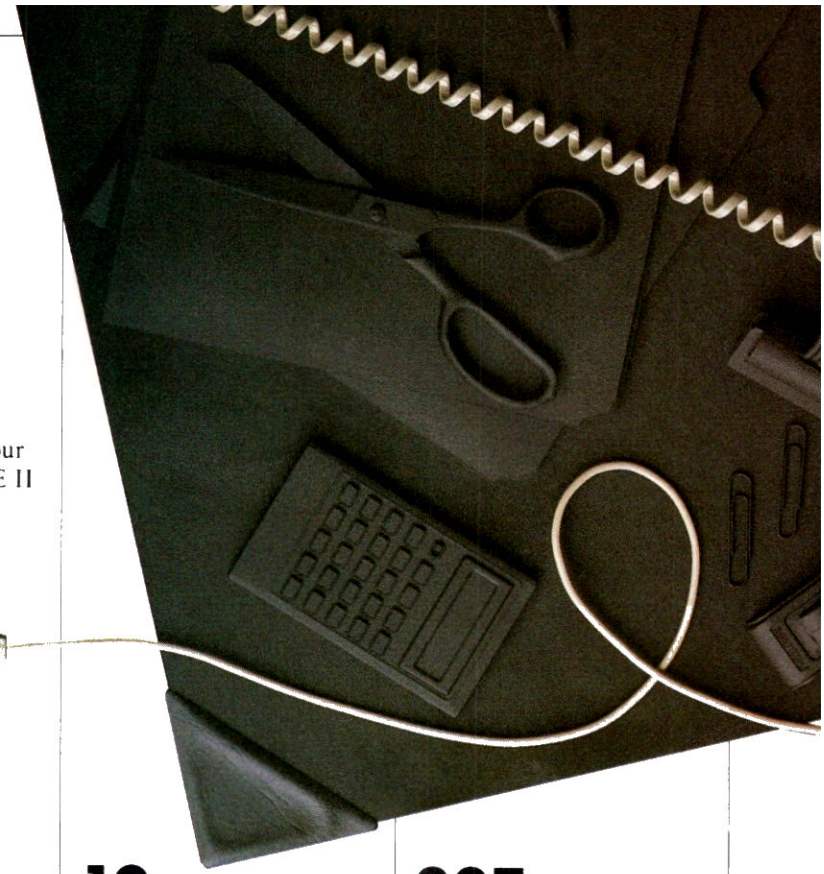
APPLES AT WORK

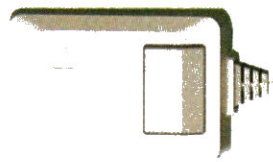
205 OPEN WIDE
By Lindsay Yarnall McGrath
Your dentist can use an Apple to hypnotize you, to plan your orthodontia, or to cure your fear of fillings.

COVER PHOTO
DOW CLEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY
COVER GRAPHIC: **LARRY EVANS**









TUTORIAL

217 HOW TO dBASE II
By Robert Cowart
The last installment in our tutorial series on dBASE II

PROGRAMMING

213 A+ PROGRAMMING CONTEST WINNER
John Romero
Cavern Crusader is an arcade-style video game with hi-res graphics and sound effects.

DEPARTMENTS

9 EDITORIAL

11 LETTERS

16 DISPATCHES
By Vanessa Schnatmeier

19 THOUGHTWARE
By Steve Rosenthal
Designs on your Apple: CAD/CAM/CAE on a small scale

27 APPLEWORDS
By Steve Rosenthal
A short glossary of CAD/CAM/CAE terms

105 TELECOMMUNICATIONS
By Russ Lockwood
Newsoft News & TelePsych: On-line news and therapy

185 MONEY MATTERS
By Kenneth M. Landis
Getting Organized: The first article in a three-part series on using your computer to save your tax dollars

189 THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT

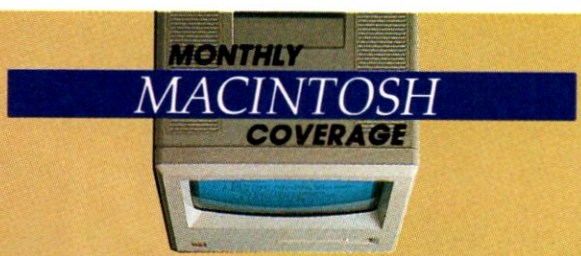
225 RESCUE SQUAD
By Frederic E. Davis
Questions from our readers

227 Product News
By Ruth Ramberg

243 NEWS+
By Frederic E. Davis
Your inside source for developments and trends in the personal-computer industry

252 COMING UP

253 INDEX TO ADVERTISERS



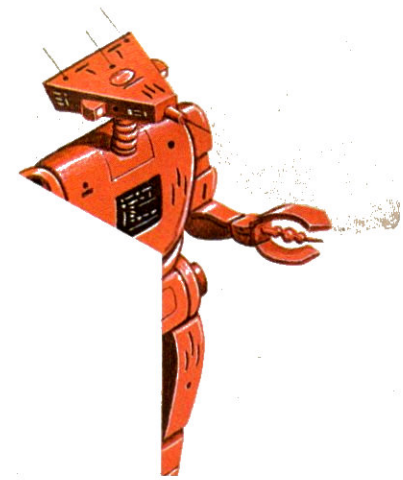
116 EXPAND YOUR MEMORY THE HARD WAY
By Sue Crissman
Hard-disk storage systems for the Macintosh.

135 MOVE OVER LISA, THE MAC ASSEMBLER IS HERE
By Thom Hogan
Apple's new assembler package allows you to create sophisticated application software with your Macintosh.

144 MAKING SPACE FOR AN ELECTRONIC DESKTOP
By Steve Rosenthal
Four productivity programs for the Macintosh

169 PIPELINE
By Ruth Ramberg
New products for your Macintosh and Lisa

180 MACTIPS
Suggestions from our readers



Best Connection

ProModem 1200A Apple Card Pack

It's the best 300/1200 baud 212A telephone modem for your Apple® II, II+, and IIe. "Best" because it's the easiest to install and use, provides more useful modem features for your money, and lets you add software capabilities as your needs grow.

We really do mean easy. Just plug the ProModem Card Pack into any expansion slot and connect the telephone cord. On-board intelligent software in ROM includes a simple but powerful terminal program. With a few keystrokes, you'll be "on line" and communicating.

ProModem 1200A offers you the best price-to-performance modem available with Auto-Answer and Auto-Dial, Programmable Intelligent Dialing, Built-in Speaker with Volume Control, Help Commands, Extensive Diagnostics, and more.

And when you need more sophisticated capabilities like Terminal Emulation, you're all set.

The 1200A is fully Hayes compatible. You'll be able to use most of the Apple II communications programs available.

PRICE COMPARISON

PROMETHEUS

(1) ProModem 1200A Apple Card Pack, complete with on-board software and all necessary hardware
List Price: $449

HAYES

(1) Smartmodem 1200 "standalone modem"
(2) Serial Card
(3) RS-232C Cable
(4) Communications Software
Total List Price: $957

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

The "Help" Screen and "Auto redial if busy" functions make the 1200A convenient to use. The second phone jack for the telephone handset allows switching from voice to data. You get all of this, ready to use, complete with easy to understand documentation, and a telephone cord for only $449.

See your local dealer for a demonstration. He'll show why ProModem 1200A is your best connection.

Prometheus Products, Inc.
45277 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-2370

PROMETHEUS®

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publisher
Sydney H. Rogers
Editor
Maggie Canon
Technical Editor
Frederic E. Davis
Senior Copy Editor
Eva Langfeldt
Managing Editor
Leslie Steere
Senior Staff Editor
Jane Willson
Assistant Editor
Ruth Ramberg
Office Manager
Marjorie Gae Brandon
Editorial Assistant
Candace De Santis
Consulting Editors
Michael Callery, Steve Rosenthal, Roberta Schwartz
Contributing Editors
Chris Albertson, Dennis Brothers, Sue Crissman, Robert Cowart, Chuck Doherty, Thom Hogan, Delores Woods Huajardo, Ken Landis, Russ Lockwood, Vanessa Schnatmeier, John Zussman
Art Director
Peter A. Tucker
Associate Art Director
Fabian Cooperman
Art Assistant
Peter Archer Phillips
Mechanical Artists
Kyle Houbolt, Steve Campbell, Julie Oxberry, Mary Farr
Receptionist
Judy Gosse

Advertising Office
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5142

East Coast Manager	Suzanne M. Zellner
Mid-Atlantic/Southeast Manager	Thomas E. Richardson
Mid-West Manager	Thomas Lutzke
Northwest Manager	David J. Ezequelle
Southwest Manager	Michela C. O'Conner
Advertising Coordinator	Holly Cooperstein
Telemarketing Manager	Karen Tuckman
Account Representatives	EAST COAST Annie G. Freeman MID-WEST Kathryn J. Cumberlander WEST COAST Cindy Ramsey, Cindy M. Silverman
Assistant to Publisher	Mary Bennett

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

General Manager	Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President	Eileen G. Markowitz
Vice President, Editorial	Jonathan Lazarus
Vice President, Licensing and Special Projects	Jerry Schneider
Vice President, Creative Services	Herbert Stern
Circulation Director	Alicia Marie Ivans
Creative Director	Peter J. Blank
Editorial Director	Ernest F. Baxter
Business Manager	Gary A. Gustafson
Marketing Manager	Ronnie Sonnenberg

ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING
President Richard P. Friese; President Consumer Magazine Division Albert S. Traina; Executive Vice President, Marketing and Circulation Paul H. Chook; Senior Vice President Phillip T. Heffernan; Senior Vice President Sidney Holtz; Senior Vice President Edward D. Muhfeld; Senior Vice President Philip Sine; Vice President Baird Davis; Vice President George Morrissey, Vice President Rory Parisi; Vice President William L. Phillips; Treasurer Selwyn Taubman; Secretary Bertram A. Abrams.

A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $12 for Canada, $12 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class pending at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.

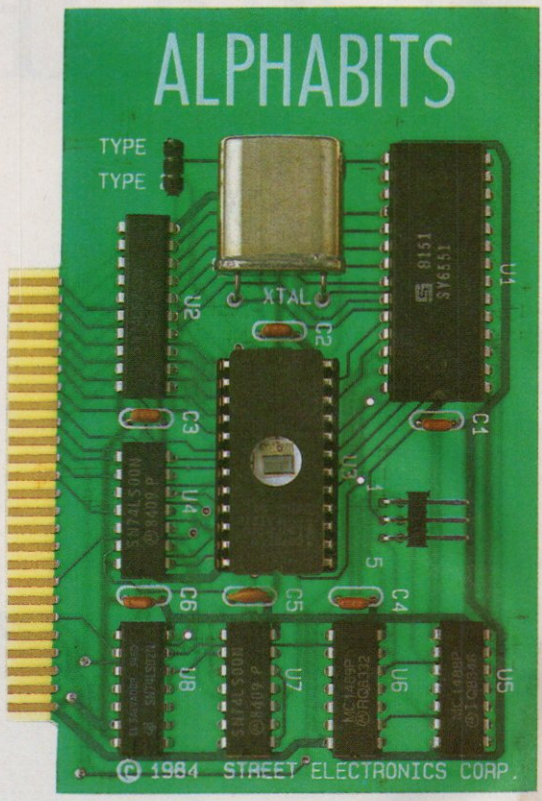
Editorial Office: 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; Business Office: One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial (415) 598-2290, Advertising (212) 503-5142. For subscription inquiries and service, write to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80322.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1984 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, Dispatches, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamensdorf, Manager, Reprints/Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. BPA membership (Selected Market Audit Division) applied for October 1983.

BPA

This is a Picture of the Only Interface You Will Ever Need.



Street Electronics set the design standard for parallel printer interfaces nearly three years ago when they designed the GRAPPLER™, for Orange Micro, Inc.

The new ALPHABITS™ serial interface with bundled software establishes a new standard for serial interfaces.

The ALPHABITS™ allows you to run the Apple® Imagewriter,™ Apple Modem,™ and other popular IIe and IIc serial peripherals on the IIe.

The GRAPHICBITS™ software package is bundled in to give your IIe easy-to-use, yet advanced screenprinting and drawing capability.

Street Electronics Corporation
1140 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, CA 93013
Telephone (805) 684 4593

Grappler™ is a trademark of Orange Micro, Inc.
Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Imagewriter™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple Modem™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW A WORD PROCESSOR

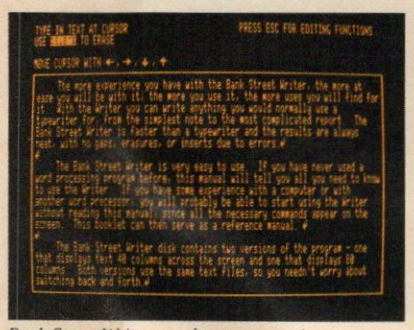
"SIMPLIFY! SIMP

In the weeks following its introduction, the Bank Street Writer became a leading best seller. Here, finally, was a word processor simple enough for most people (even children) to start using in a matter of minutes. Yet it put them in full control of all the powerful features most wanted in a sophisticated word processing program. All at a price that made it as easy to buy as it was to use.

Now, in keeping with these standards, we are pleased to announce The Bank Street Series. Four Personal Productivity programs that live up to the Bank Street promise of being powerful, affordably-priced, and blessedly simple.

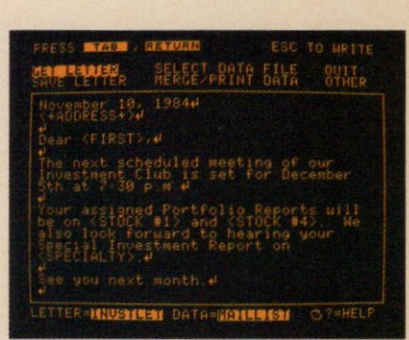
Each program guides you along with on-screen prompts and easy-to-follow menus so you can concentrate on what you're doing instead of how. The Bank Street Series speaks plain English so there's no memorizing complex computer codes. And there's a forgiving flexibility built into each program that understands (and allows for) the inevitable human error.

But for all its simplicity, the Bank Street Series brings you many of the advanced features you'd expect to find only in software twice its price. Features that can turn your home or office computer into a powerful personal productivity tool.



Bank Street Writer now has custom printer commands, 40 or 80 column display with 128K, and mouse-assisted writing and editing.

Bank Street Filer's on-screen instructions and easy menus simplify entering, organizing and sorting information.



Bank Street Mailer lets you write letters or short reports and manage mailing lists with speed, efficiency and ease.

BEGINNING WITH AN EVEN BETTER BANK STREET WRITER.

We've enhanced it, so without sacrificing simplicity, you're getting even more powerful features. Whether you're writing letters, memos, articles or entire reports, you'll be writing them better and faster with the enhanced Bank Street Writer. Now you can embed custom commands for your printer, use tab stops and move the cursor without changing "modes." And if your Apple IIe or IIc has a mouse, you can use it to choose functions, move the cursor and perform efficient editing. With 128K, you can even choose 40 or 80 column display with a single keystroke.

MISTAKES ARE WELCOME WITH THE BANK STREET SPELLER.

The Bank Street Speller makes sure that everything you write with the Bank Street Writer is letter perfect, free of spelling and typing errors. Using its electronic dictionary of more than 31,000 words, the Speller will search your work for words that look wrong, suggest the right spelling, and let you correct and change as you go. You can even design your own custom dictionary and add thousands of words, including special terms, trademarks or proper names.

KEEPING THE FACTS STRAIGHT WITH THE BANK STREET FILER.

Even if you're starting with a shoe box full of recipes, a dog-eared address book, or an overstuffed file cabinet, the Bank Street Filer can organize and monitor all that information. From car repairs to credit cards, birthday lists to bibliographies, medical records to

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM-PC/PCjr is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corporation.

STARTED AN EVOLUTION:

LIFY! SIMPLIFY!"

music collections, the Filer will memorize everything and know exactly where it is. To create a file, tell the Filer what goes in it and where, and then type away. You can even enter an entire list, then change its format without re-entering a thing. And a built-in calculator lets you do any necessary figuring as you go.

PULLING IT ALL TOGETHER WITH THE BANK STREET MAILER.

Whether you write occasional notes to a few friends, generate a monthly newsletter, or send out mailings to a long list of clients, the Bank Street Mailer will have you doing it quickly, easily and efficiently. The Mailer includes a special word processor just for letters or short documents, and a "mailing list manager" to keep track of all necessary names and addresses.

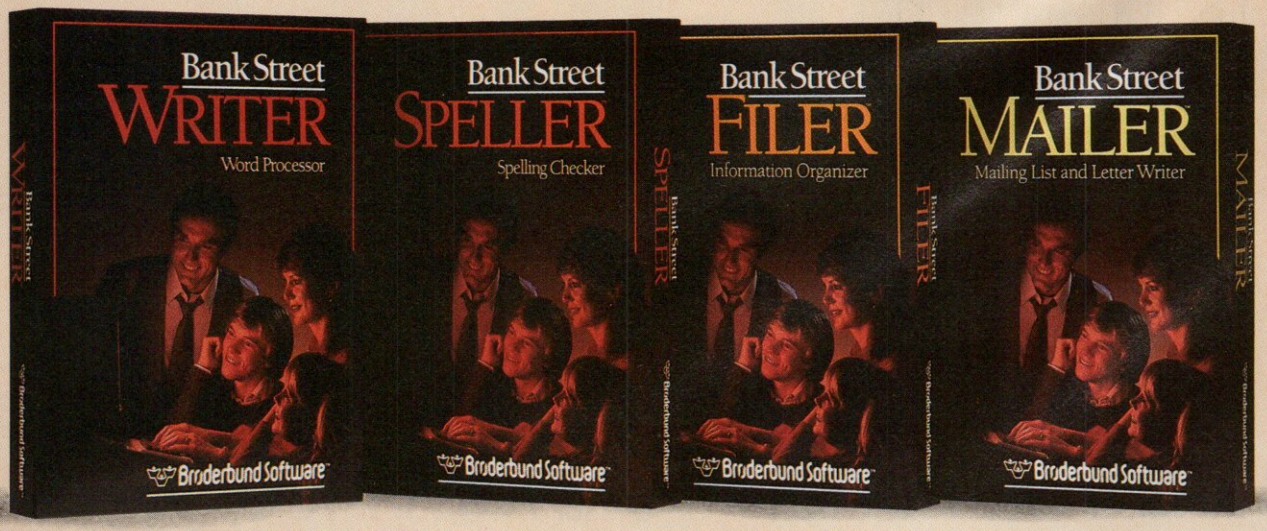
You can insert a friend's address in a note, or send a personalized mailing to customers sorted by Zip Code, street address or any other aspect of your list. Create a library of standard salutations, closings and phrases to insert in your writing with the touch of a key. The Mailer can be used by itself, or with letters and lists from the Bank Street Writer and Filer.

BANK STREET COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

The Bank Street College of Education, based in New York City, is known widely for its innovative work in early childhood and elementary education and as a national leader in the educational applications of microcomputers. Originally founded in 1916, the College has a long tradition of developing high quality educational materials and in 1980 established the Bank Street Center for Children and Technology.

Versions of THE BANK STREET WRITER are available for Apple, IBM-PC/PCjr, Commodore 64 and Atari Home Computers. THE BANK STREET SPELLER is available for the Apple II+/IIe/IIc only; Coming soon for Commodore 64. THE BANK STREET FILER and BANK STREET MAILER are available on Apple 64K II+, IIe and IIc computers only.

Brøderbund™



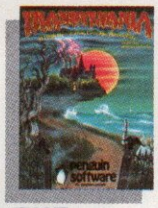
SIMPLICITY. POWER. VALUE. IT MAKES GOOD SENSE.
THE BANK STREET SERIES FROM BRØDERBUND.

For more information about Brøderbund and our products, write to us at: 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903. © 1984 Brøderbund Software, Inc.

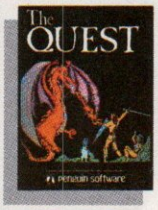
CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SO BIG – ONLY THE BIGNESS OF THE SCREEN CAN BRING IT ALL TO YOU!

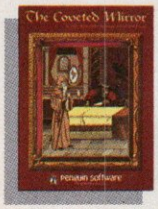
THRILLING ADVENTURE . . .



TRANSYLVANIA™



THE QUEST™



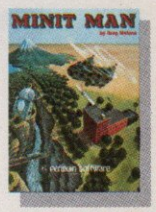
THE COVETED MIRROR™

Featuring **ADVENTURE** . . . with the creatures of TRANSYLVANIA, the perils of THE QUEST, and the mystery of THE COVETED MIRROR. **FANTASY** . . . introducing the provocative XYPHUS and the hilarious EXPEDITION AMAZON. **STRATEGY** . . . with the intrigue of PENSATE. **ACTION** . . . in 3-D STELLAR 7, the diversity of ARCADE BOOT CAMP, the split-second timing of MINIT MAN!

NON-STOP ACTION . . .

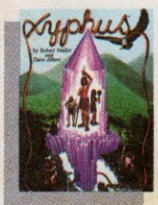
STELLAR 7™

MINIT MAN™

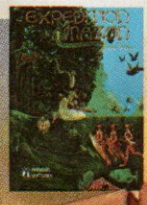


ARCADE BOOT CAMP™

MIND-BOGGLING FANTASY . . .



XYPHUS™



EXPEDITION AMAZON™

BROUGHT TO YOU BY RETAILERS EVERYWHERE . . .

SCINTILLATING STRATEGY . . .

PENSATE™

ENTERTAINMENT

PRODUCED BY *THE GRAPHICS PEOPLE — PENGUIN SOFTWARE*

S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E

STARRING **YOU • YOUR WITS**

WITH **GORN • VOAR • PRINCESS SABRINA • GIR DRAXON**
PROFESSOR ARROWHEAD • DAS • UNCLE BEZO

DIRECTED BY ANTONIO ANTIOCHIA • JOHN BESNARD • WILLARD PHILLIPS • SKIP WALLER
EAGLE BERNS • HOLLY THOMASON • GREG MALONE • DAVE ALBERT
DALLAS SNELL • JOEL REA • JOE TOLER • DAMON SLYE

NOW PLAYING ON A COMPUTER NEAR YOU

■ *Apple* ■ *Macintosh* ■ *Commodore 64* ■ *Atari* ■ *IBM PC/PCjr*

penguin software™
the graphics people

Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc., IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Corp., Penguin Software is a trademark of Penguin Software, Inc., Penguins prefer their popcorn buttered.

830 Fourth Avenue, P.O. Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134 (312) 232-1984

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITORIAL
A MESSAGE FROM MAGGIE

The Year in Review

In spite of the dire warnings of George Orwell's book, the specter of a grim 1984 never came too near to us, fortunately, and in many ways, 1984 was a banner year. Although the year had its ups and downs, especially a bleak summer-sales season, Apple Computer, Inc., came out ahead. 1984 was a particularly busy year for the people at Apple. They tried to keep journalists and IBM guessing and equally as busy with three major product announcements, the Macintosh in January, the IIc in April, and the Macintosh 512K in September.

After a sensational and splashy start, the Macintosh fared pretty well in 1984, with as many as a quarter of a million units sold by year's end. 1985 will be the true test of the Macintosh's success, though. Much of that success depends on the anticipated flood of new software packages, which will help to make the Macintosh functional for many applications. Like the Apple II, the Macintosh has inspired a whole new generation of independent software developers. These developers are facing new obstacles in a tougher and more mature marketplace, but if you're in the betting mood, the Macintosh looks like a good bet.

Metamorphoses

Like the Apple IIc, whose external design is a slimmer, more attractive version of the IIe's, Apple Computer has gone through a metamorphosis. From improved and strengthened relations with dealers, to a trimmer and fitter payroll, to a more humble and less arrogant attitude, Apple has what it takes to be the premier personal-computer company.

New products and new images are not everything, though, and the Apple IIe's absolute and steadfast refusal to die proves this. It seems to me that no matter how it's bundled or priced, the Apple II will endure.

Apple Computer is not the only entity that has gone through transformations this year. *A+* has grown and developed with the market, too. Thanks to you, we have catapulted from being the last entrant in a crowded field to becoming the number 1 magazine for people interested in all aspects of Apple computers and their related products and services.

The *A+* staff members you see in this picture have worked together during the last year to attain our goal of bringing you the most useful and insightful articles we can every month. In our effort to pack even more information into every page of *A+*, we are planning a wide spectrum of coverage for the next year.

Most important, though, we want to thank you for your interest in *A+* and say that we have thoroughly enjoyed serving you and are looking forward to an exciting 1985.

Holiday Wishes

Finally, as the days darken into winter nights and seasonal sounds and smells fill the air, the staff of *A+* would like to take this time to wish you the happiest of holidays. We thought you would get a kick out of seeing the faces behind the magazine, thus our season's greetings card to you.

So that you can connect names to faces, I'll introduce the staff from the outer circle to the inside circle, starting with me. (I'm the one in front, by the Macintosh). Going clockwise, starting from behind me to your left, we have Fabian Cooperman, Candace De Santis, Fred Davis, Judy Gosse, Peter Tucker, Peter Phillips, David Ramberg, Ruth Ramberg, and Leslie Steere (she is standing next to me on my right, in case you're lost). In the inner circle, I'll start with the lady right behind me, Marjorie Gae Brandon, who recently gave birth to *A+*'s first baby; directly behind her is Delores Huajardo, to Delores' right is Eva Langfeldt, and in front of Eva is Jane Willson.

We hope that 1984 was a good year for you, that your holidays are filled with happiness, and that the new Year brings you all that you wish. ✚

Maggie Canon

MARTINELLI PHOTOGRAPHY

What made over 100,000 Apple II owners fall in love with System Saver?

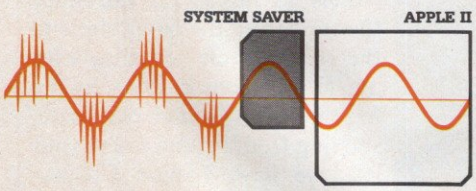
It's the most versatile, most convenient, most useful peripheral ever made for the Apple.®

System Saver® filters out damaging AC line noise and power surges.

70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems.* Problems your System Saver guards against.

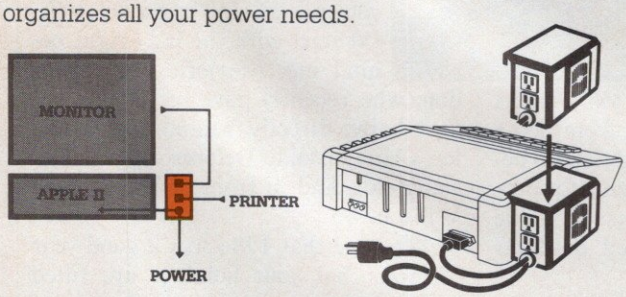
Power line noise can often be interpreted as data. This confuses your computer and produces system errors. Power surges and spikes can cause severe damage to your Apple's delicate circuitry and lead to costly servicing.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. A PI type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 kHz to 20 mHz with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB. You end up with an Apple that's more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.



System Saver makes your Apple more convenient to use.

No more reaching around to the back of your Apple to turn it on. No more fumbling for outlets and cords to plug in your monitor and printer. System Saver organizes all your power needs.

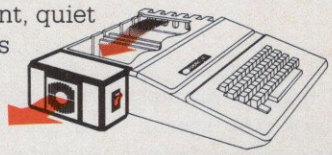


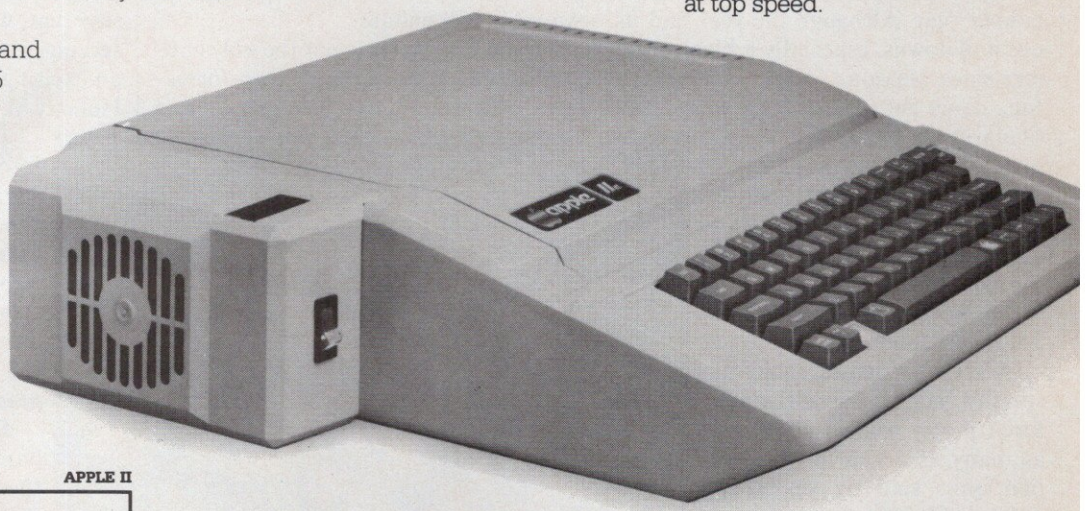
It functions as a multi-outlet power strip with two switched outlets. Plus System Saver offers the ultimate convenience; a front mounted power switch for fingertip control of your entire system.

System Saver lets your Apple keep its cool.

Today's advanced peripheral cards generate heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple IIe creating high temperature conditions that shorten the life of the Apple and peripheral cards.

System Saver's efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots. It leaves your Apple cool, calm and running at top speed.





So if you want to keep damaging heat, line noise and power surges out of your system for good, pick up the only peripheral that's in use every second your computer is in use. The System Saver. You'll soon come to think of it as the piece Apple forgot.

Compatible with Apple stand

$89.95 at Apple dealers everywhere.

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY

*PC Magazine: March 1983.

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

System Saver is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1984 Kensington Microware Ltd. System Saver is patent pending.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

HOME APPLICATION

Dear *A+*,

Your August editorial indicated that home application is a problem for a good number of potential computer users. I have a unique use for my Apple. Although I use it for most of the same domestic functions that other home users do (budget, word processing, spreadsheet, and games), I have another use for it, too.

I have hooked it up to the furnace for the heating season and to a fan and air conditioner for the cooling season.

The Apple, or any micro with access to its communication bus, is remarkably well suited to this application. I have read other articles about similar applications, but the functionality programmed in was little more than what a wall thermostat does. The computing power, speed, and flexibility of the microcomputer allows not only complex direct control but also text and graphic display of current and historical data. It can look at trends and predict what will occur in the near future. It can also learn from its past prediction errors and be self-adaptive, getting better with time and changing with seasonal fluctuations.

All these capabilities have been built into my programs, which have been running for the past two years. The result is greater comfort at reduced operating cost.

Peter Payne
Wheeling, IL

Thanks for the input. Anyone else out there with interesting home applications?

LEARNING ENGLISH

Dear *A+*,

Congratulations on an excellent article, "Multilingual Apples," in the September issue. Learning a foreign language can be tedious work, but an Apple makes the process much more palatable.

A language that was, understandably, missing from your "Polyglot Software" chart, however, is English.

The Regents/ALA Company is the pioneer in English-as-a-second-language software. We have programs to help non-native English speakers learn grammar and improve their vocabularies, and word games to stretch verbal skills.

Thanks for this informative article!

David A. Tillyer
General Manager
The Regents/ALA Company
New York, NY

A+ IS 'USER-FRIENDLY'

Dear *A+*,

I recently purchased an issue of *A+*, and I am pleased to say it is a first-rate magazine. Your articles are extremely well written, informative, interesting, and—most of all—useful. In addition to reading *inCider*, *Creative Computing*, and *Nibble*, I will now regularly buy *A+*. In comparing *A+* with the other magazines mentioned above, your magazine is a lot more devoted to articles for users, whereas the others are aimed mostly at advertising. To sum up, your magazine is just great!

David Chu
Sydney, NSW, Australia

Dear *A+*,

I would like to thank you for putting out a fantastic magazine. I'm sure you must receive many letters of this type telling you how great *A+* is, but I don't care—I'm still going to tell you. I have read and gone through almost all of the Apple magazines, and sure, they are OK. But yours is what one might call "user friendly." It tells me everything I need to know about education, software, hardware, new products, etc. And since I am fairly new to Apple computing and also have a limited software library, I need all the news I can get. Your magazine is truly the best! Keep up the great work!

David Grenham
West Hartford, CT

MACTEP

Dear *A+*,

Thank you very much for helping me debug the MacTEP program in your May issue. From my call to *A+*, I was able to figure out exactly what the problem was. I entered that program immediately upon receipt of the July issue, and after chasing down a few of my own typos, I had it up and running.

In regard to the MacTEP program, I would like to say that I am *very* pleased with the way it works. Programs like that are more than worth the cost of the subscription. I'm looking forward to more! Please keep them coming!

Jon S. Canale
Bay Village, OH

MAC SECTION VALUED

Dear *A+*,

In spite of the fact that I am a new subscriber and that I have only received two issues of your magazine, I am enthusiastic about it. I fully agree with other readers who have written to tell their appreciation for *A+*. I would especially like to express my thanks for the section on the Macintosh and the Lisa. Few other magazines have sections on the Macintosh, and you clearly beat the competition. *A+* is just right for me—not overspecialized on one model, but presenting a nice spectrum.

Isabel Kloer
Oklahoma City, OK

Dear *A+*,

I wish to thank you and your staff for two things—an excellent magazine and extremely prompt, courteous service.

I discovered your magazine with the June 1984 issue and was instantly impressed to find a publication devoted to Apple owners of reasonably balanced levels of expertise. I was also pleased to see that you intend to cover the Macintosh and Lisa series, when others have decided to limit themselves to the II series. This is important to me because when I upgrade in two or three years, I will almost certainly wish to have a

computer based on the 68000 microprocessor. The upshot is that I immediately subscribed, whereas I waited several months before subscribing to other computer magazines.

As my first issue was in the middle of your dBASE II tutorial, I wrote to get either back isues of *A+* or copies of the installments of the tutorial that I had missed. I was very pleasantly shocked to have all seven copies delivered to me in the mail one week after I requested them. Such service deserves recognition.

Thank you again.

Michael Pitts-Campbell
Banning, CA

MARKET ANALYZER

Dear *A+*,

Since I wrote the article on N-Squared Computing's Market Analyzer (*A+*, August 1984), I have received from Norman North of N-Squared an updated and enhanced version that your readers will be interested in hearing about. The quickest and easiest method to describe the many enhancements is to list them.

1. It is compiled—runs three to four times faster.
2. You can look at any segment of data—limited only by the amount of data you have (i.e.; if you have five years of daily data, you can look at and analyze any 52-, 70-, 104-, or 208-day segment of it).
3. On-screen exponential smoothing (moving averages) are available on either plot with no limit to their number.
4. The cursor can read not only the data but also the value of the last moving average.
5. The program supports the Printographer program by Southwestern Data Systems, which allows a hi-res-graphics printing capability for any type of graphics-printer/interface combination. It also allows many other printing capabilities, such as magnification (up to nine times) and the ability to move the picture anywhere on the page.
6. The Printographer also allows the program to be used with the Apple IIc and/or the Imagewriter or Scribe printers.
7. A data diskette can be initialized from the main menu without containing DOS (more usable space for data).
8. Dated grid lines are available for instant time-frame recognition.
9. The program will automatically sense and read data that is in the Computrac format; Dow Jones data; and, of course, N-Squared data.
10. It has automatic scaling override for printing multiple charts with the same vertical axis.
11. Full technical-analysis-charting techniques are available for single- or double-plot analysis.
12. An interface program is available at a nominal cost for complete data retrieval and manipulation among the various database services.

If the package I reviewed for *A+* was good, the latest version has to be considered a valuable and unbelievable upgrade for the same price.

G.L. Morris
Dallas, TX

CORRECTION

Dear *A+*,

The cover story in the June 1984 issue of *A+* had a mistake on page 33 about the LCD screen. It said the screen was 11½ inches high by 6 inches wide. It is actually 6 inches high by 11½ inches wide.

I would like to compliment you on the News+ column. It contains some of my favorite reading.

Dallas C. Gibbs
St. Louis, MO

END ALL YOUR SPELING PROBLEMS

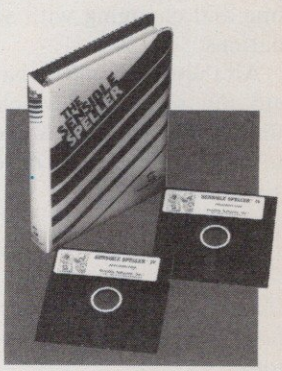
THE SENSIBLE SPELLER™ WON'T LET MISSPELLINGS GET AWAY!

This unique software program, a virtual electronic dictionary, catches spelling mistakes in your writings. It actually displays misspelled words in context, suggests the correct spelling, and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones. It derives its huge, 80,000-word vocabulary...which is all on disk... directly from the official Random House Dictionary.

Sensible Speller is friendly and fast, taking only a minute or two to correct a ten-page document. It provides room on disk to add thousands of your own words. It is compatible with nearly all Apple word processor programs* and runs on all Apple //c, //e, II+, and Apple-compatible computers. Yes, Sensible Speller is the "best of its kind," as stated by Softalk Magazine in its March, 1984 issue.

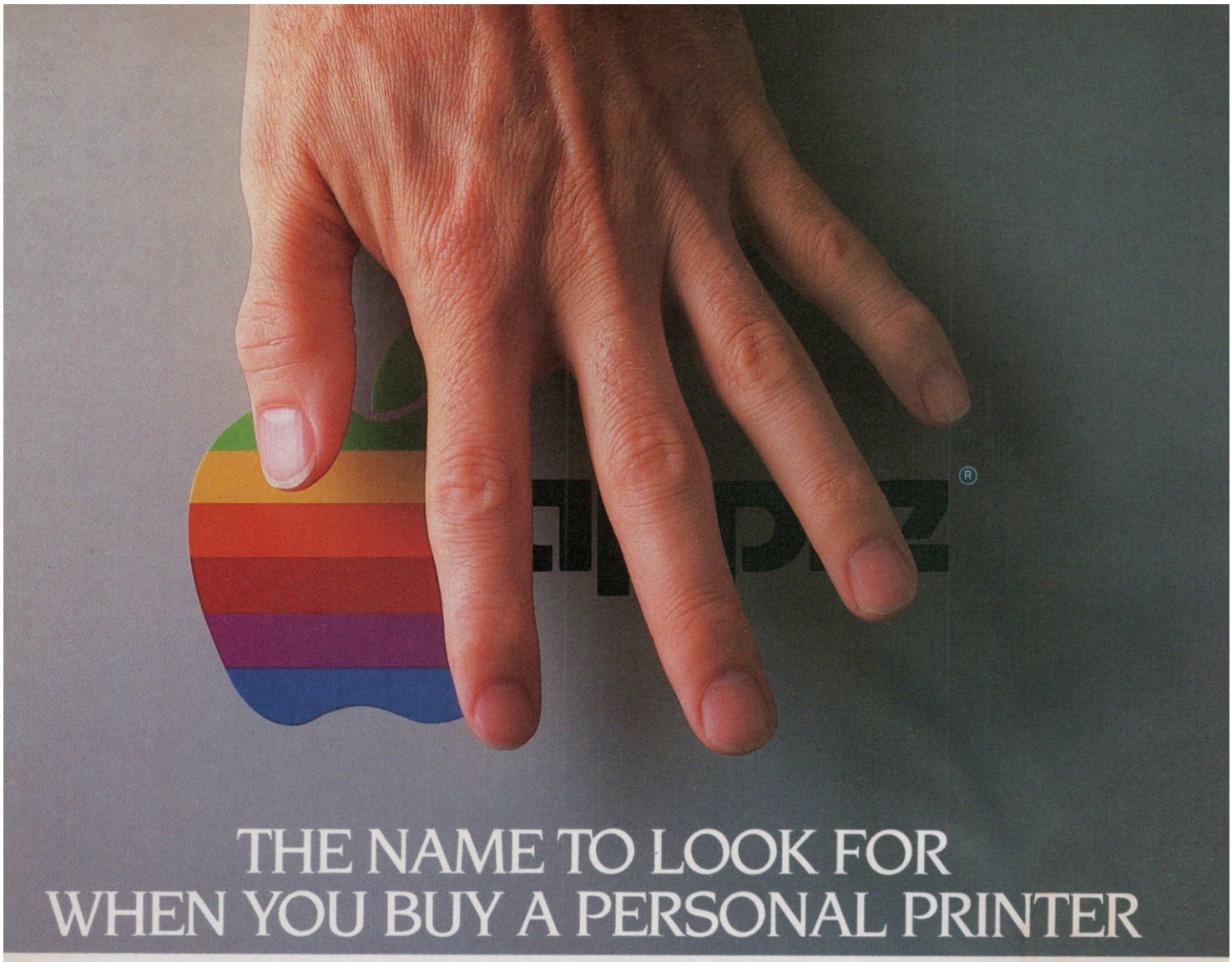
Sensible Speller is available for $125 in either the "IV"* or ProDOS version at your dealer or you may order it direct, enclosing $1.25 for shipping. Visa/MasterCard/Check/COD welcome! And...send for a free brochure on all Sensible Software products.

Sensible Software, Inc.®
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566



*It works with all the following word processors, with owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses: DOS 3.2 & DOS 3.3-AppleWorks & AppleWriter, all versions (Apple Computer, Inc.); Bank Street Writer (Brodebund); Format II (Kensington Microware); HomeWord & Screen Writer (Sierra On-Line Inc.); Word Handler (Silicon Valley Systems); CP/M-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International); PFS: WRITE (Software Publishing, Inc.); and others. All features are not available with CP/M, PFS: WRITE & Word Handler.

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE NAME TO LOOK FOR WHEN YOU BUY A PERSONAL PRINTER

ISN'T APPLE®.

It's Okidata. If you're buying an Apple printer to go with your Apple computer, we're sorry to disillusion you, but that printer isn't really an Apple down to the core.

In fact, peel away the logo glued on the front and you have a printer made by some other company that just wears the Apple name.

We tell you this because having the right printer is very important. (Without it, how are you going to get all that valuable information that's up on the screen down on the paper?) So, when you buy you should know what you're getting, and with an Okidata you know you'll be getting the very best printer there is.

We live, sleep and breathe printers. We specialize in building printers . . . seven different printer models to be exact. (Apple only gives you four.)

We make fast printers. Apple's speed stops at 120 characters per second in text. But that's where Okidata's speed starts . . . 120 up to 200 characters per second. That's three pages in just one minute.

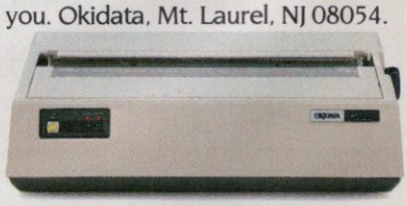
We make versatile printers. Okidata gives you three print modes; data processing, enhanced/emphasized and correspondence. (You-know-who only gives you two.) Our letter quality is as good as most daisywheels at twice the speed of an Apple. We print all kinds of graphics and charts, and even let you print custom typefaces and symbols.

Mixing Apples with Oki's. If you're wondering how compatible your Okidata will be with your Apple computer, the answer is "completely." And that includes the Macintosh™ as well! Okidata is fully compatible with all popular software packages and personal computers. In fact, with Okidata's unique Plug 'n Play™ kit you can be hooked up to your Apple and printing in virtually minutes.

And if you're wondering about service, it's available nationwide through Xerox Service Centers. Of course, chances are you won't need it. Okidata has the best reliability record in the industry, with a warranty claim rate of less than 1/2 of 1%.

Select, don't settle. So, just because you pick an Apple, don't think you have to buy the whole orchard. Pick the printer with the name that's come to mean performance. Okidata.

Call 1-800-OKIDATA (609-235-2600 in New Jersey) for the name of the Authorized Okidata Dealer nearest you. Okidata, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.



OKIDATA

an OKI AMERICA company

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the 92 seconds it
find any file you need

Ampex 20 MB hard disk with 25 MB tape backup.

™PC Megastore is a trademark of Ampex Corporation. *IBM-PC is trademark of International Business Machines. †Apple II and IIe are trademarks of Apple Computer.

takes to read this ad, on our backup streamer.

In the 1 hour, 4 minutes other streamers take, you could call your broker. Linger over coffee. Wade through the Wall Street Journal. And read this PC Megastore™ ad too. So take the time. You'll more than make it up with a PC Megastore hard disk and tape hooked to your IBM-PC* or compatible, Apple II or IIe,† because all the files you need–both current and archive–will always be right where you need them. Just a keystroke away. The secret? Only Ampex backs up a 20 MB hard disk with another 25 megabytes* of addressable storage–a unique, bootable streamer with cache memory. That not only means you can address a file in 92 seconds, you can backup files offline just by touching a couple of buttons. Without tying up your computer. Your time. Or a small fortune in floppies. (In fact, our 45 megabytes of available storage cost about half the price per MB of other hard disks.) So consider your time, money and convenience. And our quality. The PC Megastore system is backed by a full year warranty from Ampex, a company known for manufacturing quality computer peripherals for over 20 years. Take a moment. Call 800 421-6863, or 213 640-0150 in California. Or write: Ampex Computer Products Division, 200 N. Nash St. MS M-11, El Segundo, CA 90215. We'll give you a dealer's name so you can buy a PC Megastore system. Then in no time at all, you'll make up for the 92 seconds you spent reading this ad.

AMPEX

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies

*PC Megastore is upgradeable and comes in four models: 20 MB with 25 MB tape, 10 or 20 MB disk, or 25 MB tape.

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ DISPATCHES

COMPUTERS IN SCHOOL TO STAY

More than a third of all college students will own personal computers by 1987, according to a new study by Talmis, Inc., a Chicago market-research firm specializing in education. From 1982 to 1983, the number of college students with personal computers tripled, from 250,000 to 750,000. Colleges are beefing up their own purchases of microcomputers, too, from 190,000 last year to about 500,000 in 1987.

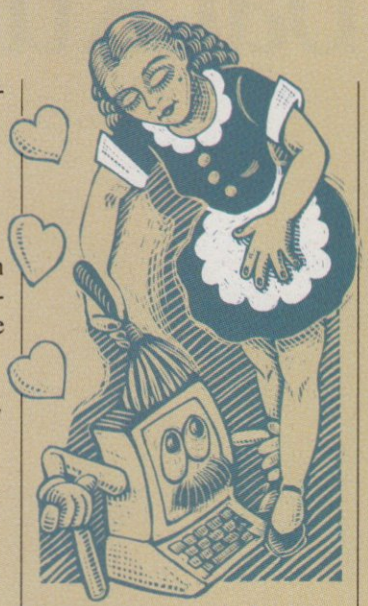
Elementary and secondary schools also feel the computer boom—a study by Mazer Corporation speculates that the number of microcomputers in grades K through 12 will jump from 333,000 last year to 1 million in 1987.

Strangely enough, however, yet another study shows that most students probably encounter computers first at home, rather than in class. The School of Education at Stanford University surveyed 12 schools in the San Francisco Bay Area and found that one in three high-school students used computers at home or with friends, but only one in eight had taken school computer courses. (This may be related to another finding that only 7 out of every 80 faculty members knew how to use computers.)

But it wasn't strange at all to find that a quarter of the students polled in this computer-intensive silicon center had already used a computer before high school. Hey, you think kids got nothing better to do than watch "Star Trek" reruns all afternoon?

YOUR COMPUTER'S MID-LIFE CRISIS

Machines don't age, eh? Don't bet on it. It's only now that computers have been around for more than a couple of years that we're seeing the ways a computer's arteries can figuratively



harden—cataracts begin to cloud the monitor, the keyboard develops a gentle palsy, the joystick sticks, and the disk drives sag.

But you can stave off your Apple's mid-life crisis a little longer by going through a few basic maintenance steps, says Erik Sandberg-Diment of the *New York Times*. You can't send your computer out to jog a few laps around the track every morning, but you *can* try these tactics:

- Seek and destroy dust. Dust is to computers what plaque is to teeth and arteries: it builds up and eventually damages the host surface. Vacuum your keyboard (gently!), and don't miss the spots around the outside of the disk drives, near the cooling slots and exhaust fans, and the assembly seams.
- Don't forget your printer as long as you're in the dust-seeking mode. A can of compressed air is better than the blower setting on your vacuum cleaner. Clean printing elements individually.
- Your older monitor may develop the equivalent of wrinkles, "visual echoes," if you leave it on too long. That's because the electron beam producing your monitor's image eventually etches an image into the phosphorus of the screen. It's better not to switch your computer off and on if you step away from it for a few moments, but the opposite holds true for the monitor. Let it get its beauty sleep.
- Finally, investing in a dust cover will save you vacuuming time. *Don't* put an electronic air purifier, or ionizer, in the same room with your computer whether your computer's covered or not. The ionized air particles will still cling to your machine, though in fewer numbers, and it takes more than Formula 409 to dislodge those dust motes.

APPLE OFFERS IIc AS SOLUTION TO IIe DROUGHT

Recent cuts in the price of the Apple IIe have backfired somewhat. So many educators want to take advantage of Apple's special low, low price for schools that the line for IIe's loops around the block.

What Apple has done, at this writing, is to offer schools holding onto back orders dated before August 13 a chance to purchase the Apple IIc computer instead, but at the same magnificent price ($850, as compared to the usual price of $1400 for the IIe and the educators' price of $997 for the IIc).

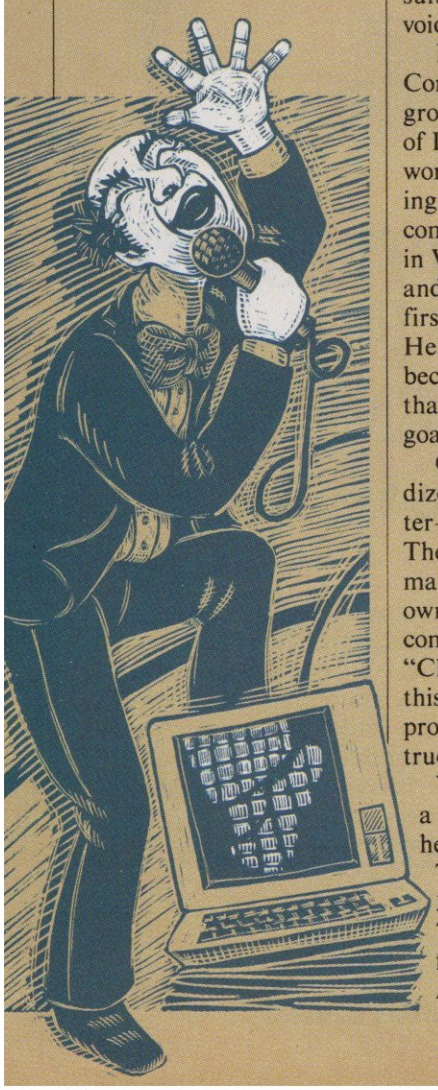
This approach helps and hurts the affected schools,

since many chose the IIe because of all the peripherals designed for it; also, not all of the IIe software runs on the IIc.

Mike Mount, education sales manager at Apple, emphasized that this was *not* a disguised IIc promotion. Schools that ordered IIe's after August 13 simply have to wait in line with the rest of us.

A LAUGH A NANOSECOND

Ford Motors has decided to emulate the concept of "user-supported software"



and will be giving out *free cars*. You get a car, you ride around in it for a while, and then you send in however much you think it's worth. Just send them your name and address and a *very* large box.

This joke and more, much more, is available on what's billed as "America's First On-Line Computer/Comedy Newsletter," or Comedy by Wire. Professional stand-up comedian and writer William Coronel decided there was a void of comedy in the computer community, and who better suited than he to fill that void?

In his on-line biography, Coronel claims to have grown up in the cornfields of Los Angeles and to have worked with such glimmering, shimmering stars in the comedy firmament as Robin Williams, Robert Kline, and other comedians whose first names begin with R. He says his goal in life is to become so spiritually free that he doesn't have to set goals for himself.

Coronel partially subsidizes the electronic newsletter—which you'll find on The Source on-line information service—with his own earnings as a stand-up comedian. Says Coronel, "Chances are that when this newsletter becomes profitable, I'll get hit by a truck and die."

You can bring this man a step closer to "comedy heaven" by contacting The Source at (800) 336-3366 or (707) 734-7500 in Virginia, and ask for Comedy by Wire. Accept no substitutes!

THE MOON'S A BALLOON, THE WORLD'S A COMPUTER

Did the universe begin not with a bang, but with a byte?

That's one viewpoint now percolating through scientific circles. At a conference sponsored by the research company Thinking Machines, Inc., held near Boston late last summer, scientists from assorted disciplines gathered to ponder the possibility that the structure of atoms and molecules, the neural pathways of our brains, and all the other physical processes and events we currently think of as "chaos" may best be studied as components of some unimaginably huge computer.

Joseph Traub, a computer scientist at Columbia University in New York, said that information processing is superseding mechanics as our basic pattern for understanding the universe.

Traub told the *Los Angeles Times*: "In the history of science we've always had some kind of model to explain the world. After Newton, it was masses and springs . . . But computer concepts are now being used to build models in physics and biology.

"For the next few decades, the computer is going to be the paramount paradigm used to build models. It's going to dominate our lifetimes."

Not that this "computer of computers" is anything like an Apple, or even a Cray 2, you understand. It's that the sheer complexity of the universe seems to arise from simple rules applied to simple building blocks—nucleotides in DNA, atoms in a rock—and that the process operates strikingly like a computer does. It's all in how you organize the information.

In fact, even though our current level of mathematics couldn't begin to crack the code, Thinking Machines scientist Daniel Hillis speculates that "maybe chaos is really a computing machine."

Yes, but is it IBM-compatible? +

CRIS MORTENSEN

LAST NIGHT WE EXCHANGED LETTERS WITH MOM, THEN HAD A PARTY FOR ELEVEN PEOPLE IN NINE DIFFERENT STATES AND ONLY HAD TO WASH ONE GLASS...

That's CompuServe, The Personal Communications Network For Every Computer Owner

And it doesn't matter what kind of computer you own. You'll use CompuServe's Electronic Mail system (we call it Email™) to compose, edit and send letters to friends or business associates. The system delivers any number of messages to other users anywhere in North America.

CompuServe's multi-channel CB simulator brings distant friends together and gets new friendships started. You can even use a scrambler if you have a secret you don't want to share. Special interest groups meet regularly to trade information on hardware, software and hobbies from photography to cooking and you can sell, swap and post personal notices on the bulletin board.

There's all this and much more on the CompuServe Information Service. All you need is a computer, a modem, and CompuServe. CompuServe connects with almost any type or brand of personal computer or terminal and many communicating word processors. To buy a Starter Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe

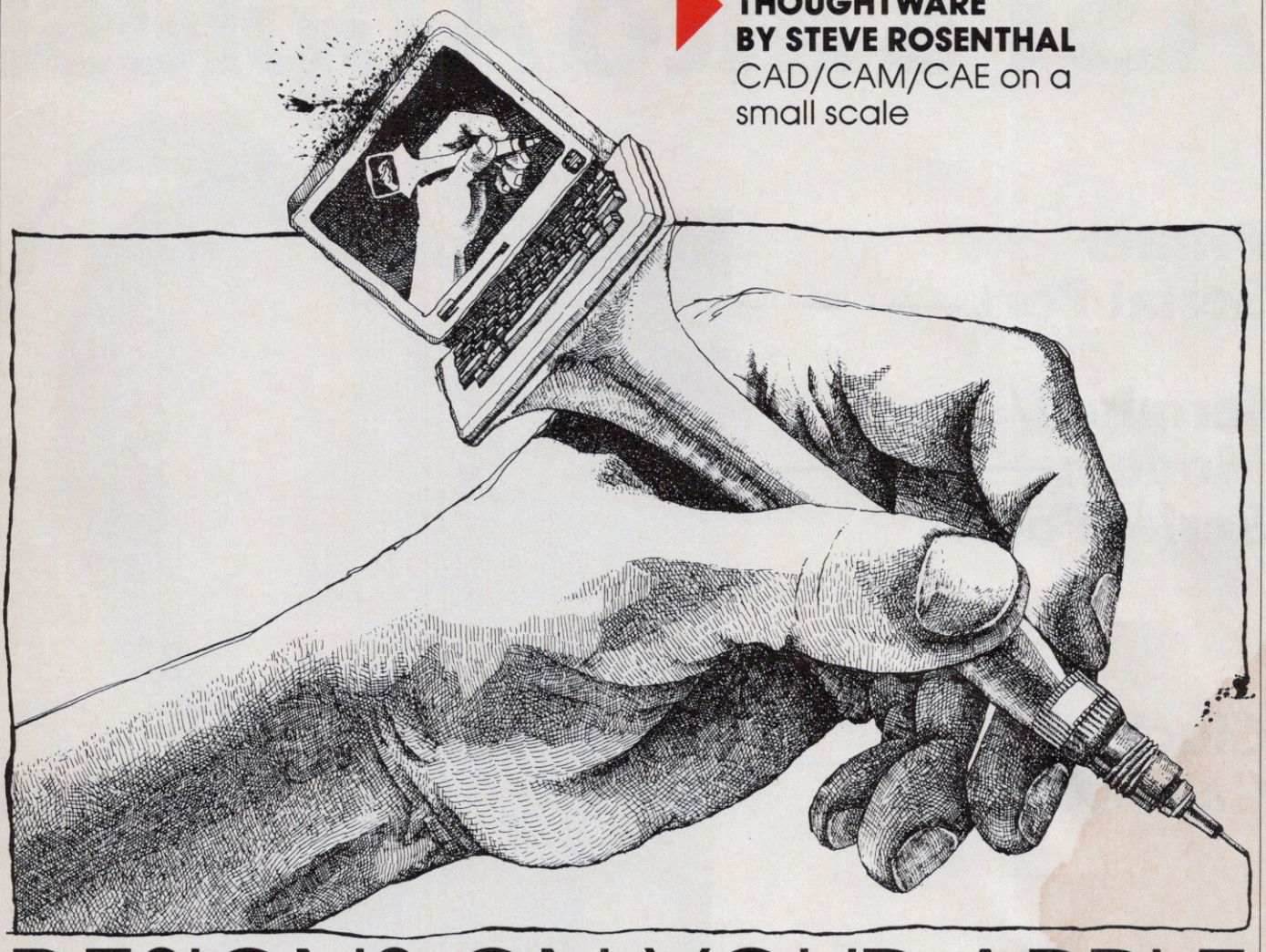
Consumer Information Service
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199
In Ohio call 614-457-0802.

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THOUGHTWARE
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
CAD/CAM/CAE on a small scale



DESIGNS ON YOUR APPLE

A personal computer such as the Apple can help you produce accurate plans and diagrams, even if you can't tell a straightedge from a protractor. Just as word-processing software helps you turn out documents faster and more accurately than you can manually, computer-aided design (CAD) systems harness computers to help you create, edit, and verify technical drawings more speedily and precisely. The process is important in a range of fields, including circuit design, architecture, mechanical engineering, and a host of other pursuits that depend on accurate two-dimensional images.

Unlike with word processing, however, sheer computational power does count in CAD, so you'll have to match the computer with the scale of the job. If you want to design a simple burglar alarm or figure out what your back yard would look like with four shade trees in the corner, all you need is an Apple and the right software. On the other hand, if your job is designing jetliners, you ought to invest in a larger machine. Considering the performance compared to the cost, though, you may be pleasantly surprised by what even a vintage Apple II can do.

The Apple can help you produce accurate plans and diagrams, even if you can't tell a straightedge from a protractor.

You don't have to start with a full-blown dedicated CAD system to see what all the excitement is about. At the simplest level, even the Applesoft BASIC language has some graphics features that show you CAD's most primitive features. At the other extreme, you can build a CAD system, costing thousands, around an Apple IIe.

In general, all CAD systems produce two principal types of drawings: *schematic* and *scaled*. Schematic drawings are sort of like the desktop on the Mac and Lisa—they use iconic images to represent objects or processes in the real world. The icon signifies the object, but it may be quite different in size, shape, and orientation. The figures that stand for transistors or integrated circuits in electronics diagrams are good examples.

Scaled drawings, on the other hand, show the object's true physical shape, attempting to preserve a strict geometrical correspondence between image and object. With a scaled image, a line segment twice as long as another segment indicates that in the real world the corresponding edge is twice as long

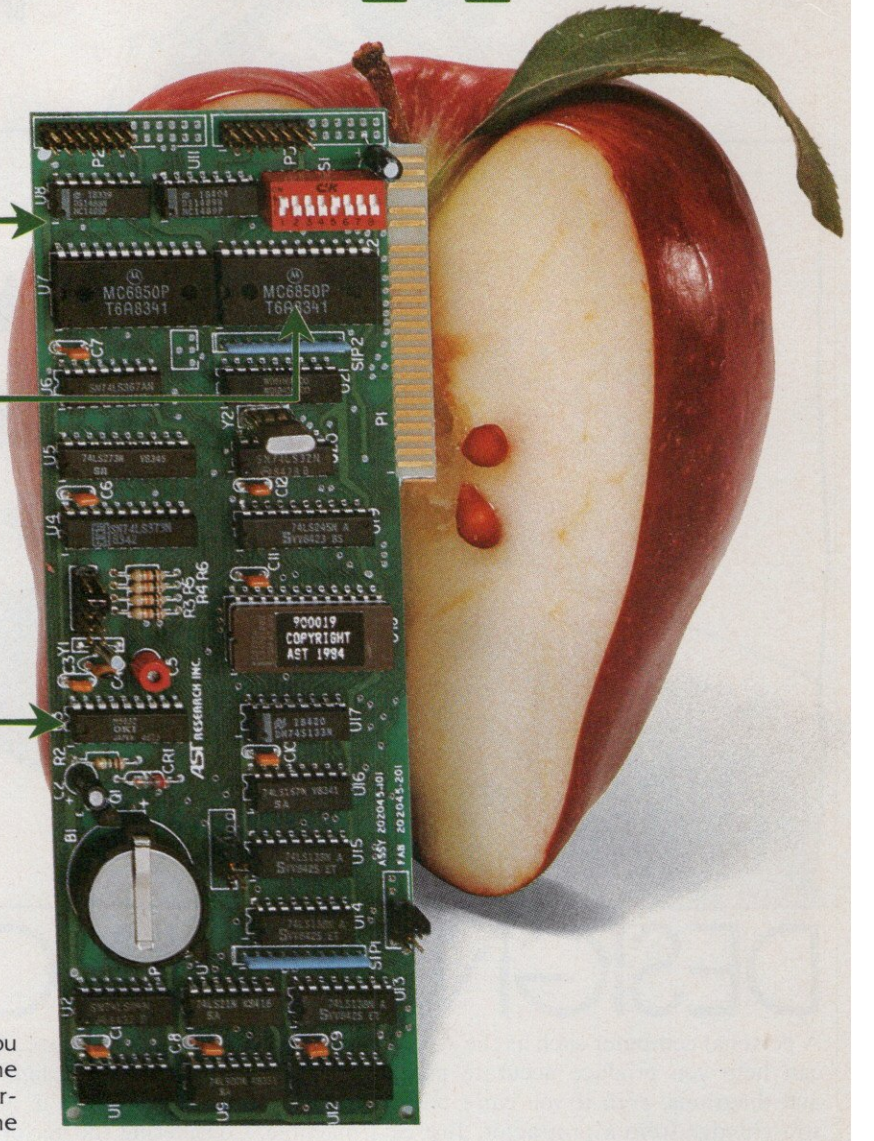
CATHY HECK

AST's into Apples!

Printer Serial Port

Terminal/ Modem Serial Port

Clock Calendar



At AST, we are consistently thinking of ways to help you get the most out of your personal computer. We set the standard with enhancement products for the IBM Personal Computer, and now we are striving to do the same for Apple™ computers.

Introducing Multi I/O,™ the most comprehensive enhancement board you can buy to fill the slots in your Apple IIe.™ With Multi I/O, you only need one board and one slot to do the job of three. You see, Multi I/O gives you a printer serial port, a terminal/modem serial port, and a ProDOS™-compatible clock/calendar with battery backup all on one card!

The printer serial port gives you the ability to access letter quality printers. Using the terminal/modem serial port you can communicate with others via a telephone modem or hook up another terminal. And no matter how you use your Apple IIe, the clock/calendar is silently ticking away, providing you with the accurate date and time even when your computer is turned off.

Interested? Wait, there's more. Multi I/O is easy to use and plugs into any of the slots typically designated for one of its three functions. Putting three functions on one card reduces power consumption so you won't have to spend any additional dollars on auxillary power. And if you compare prices, you'll find that for a few extra dollars, Multi I/O will provide you with three functions instead of one!

So, there you have it, another innovative product from AST. We've set the standard once, and we'll do it again by bringing you the type of quality you expect, but at a very low price. Visit your local computer retailer today, or contact AST Research for a dealer near you.

AST RESEARCH INC.

2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714
Telephone (714) 863-1333 Telex 753699 ASTR UR

IBM is the trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple, Apple IIe, and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Multi I/O is a trademark of AST Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(or has some similar but more complex proportional relationship when the line represents a perspective or three-dimensional drawing). Scaled drawings are the kind you see in blueprints, parts specifications, maps, and floor plans.

Your Apple can help you figure out electronic circuits schematically. You can choose from a variety of programs, ranging in power from The Learning Company's Rocky's Boots (an educational simulation designed primarily to teach how electronic logic works) through Spectrum Software's MicroCAP (a complete circuit-analysis program for analog circuits consisting of up to dozens of individual parts).

The big advantage of computer-based systems is the ease with which you can replicate and modify existing elements.

In most of these electronics applications, the computer and software don't stop at just helping you draw the circuit diagram. Adding elements from computer-aided engineering (CAE) to computer-aided design, the system acts as a specialized database, report generator, simulator, compiler, and presentation package, all rolled into one.

For the drawing stage, the big advantage of computer-based systems is the ease with which you can replicate and modify existing elements. In drawing schematics with most CAD packages, you can pick from an existing library of circuit elements or create library elements of your own. Then you can make copies of those items, placing them in your drawing as you need them. If you make a mistake or want to try out a change, you can erase parts of the diagram, add new lines, or even start over.

For the analysis stage, the package models the operation of the elements that you've combined to form the circuit. Without so much as warming up a soldering iron, you can get a good idea of whether your circuit produces the proper outputs or sticks permanently at some erroneous level.

When you have a circuit working the way you want, the more complex packages will tell you how to wire it. Using database-like subsystems, these programs produce a list of every pin and connection in the circuit, along with a list of all wires leading into and out of that point (called a netlist).

Last, the package can draw out charts, diagrams, and graphs of all the simulations. Because scale is not important for this type of drawing, a printer with a graphics card will do, but you'll get the best results if you use a plotter rather than a printer.

Software authors are now creating Apple-based CAD/CAE systems for many schematic systems other than electronics (see the CAD/CAM/CAE chart in this issue). Among them are plumbing, industrial hydraulics, and a host of other fields that make extensive use of schematic diagrams.

A Question of Scale

Scaled-drawing systems for Apple-size computers also cover a wide range of complexity. At one end of the spectrum, you have simple paint programs with optional grid lines and, at the other end, systems that can accomplish tasks that required a large mainframe a few years ago.

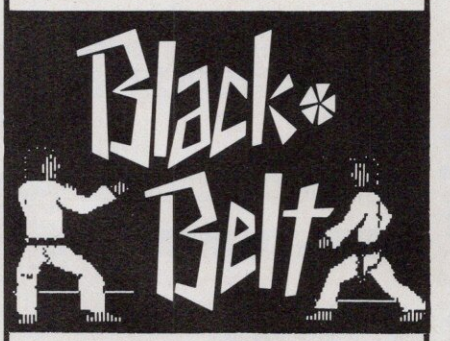
Paint programs merely draw lines and fill in areas right on the screen in response to your inputs with a mouse, light pen, joystick, or other controller. Some programs accept inputs from digitizer tablets or video digitizers, so you can also trace existing material or add video images to your drawings.

Just like editors that operate on the "what you see is what you get" philosophy, paint programs store and work with your diagram as an actual screen image, so you see exactly what you're doing. On the other hand, these programs can't accept or remember details smaller than the finest dot on the screen (up to 1024 × 1024 dots for the Apple II with special cards such as the Number Nine RGB card and up to 512 × 342 dots for the Macintosh).

Paint programs merely draw lines and fill in areas right on the screen in response to your inputs.

With a paint program, you have to do almost all the geometric work yourself. The program, at best, can create straight lines or smooth curves, but it knows nothing about perspective, shading, hidden lines, or three dimensions. A trained draftsperson can often do the job faster and better with a pencil and paper. On the other hand, a paint program lets you turn out useful drawings

EARTHWARE
PRESENTS



Programming by Kevin Ryan

Black Belt is a challenging arcade game of the martial art, taekwondo. The Mockingboard sound and speech synthesizer, joystick and keyboard combine for both fun and learning. Championship sparring rules and the disk's practice section teach you the forms. Designed with input from professionals, **Black Belt** is a skill game in which brutality and rule infractions affect score.

The one-person game has a built-in artificial I.Q. rather than random generator. Instruction booklet included. Apple][computer, 48K, one disk drive, and joystick required. Mockingboard is optional, but adds exciting dimension. Suitable for ages 9-90.

$29.95.

STAR SEARCH

Pluto star base receives a signal from the direction of Epsilon Eridani (about 10 light years away). The players have their mission — find the origin of the signal. As captain, you must each choose a crew and supplies for your ship. Gather information by flying probes, with your automated telescopes, or by landing a pinnace. You may find alien life forms!

Go into the asteroid belt to conserve fuel but be ready to dodge meteoroids or destroy them with your laser gun. Each game is different and can be saved for re-entry. Win by managing your resources well and making discoveries.

Request educational version on school letterhead. Requires Apple][, 48K.

$45.00

Dealer discounts available

Ask about our Christmas Special, 2 + 1 free. Customer orders only.

EARTHWARE COMPUTER SERVICES
P.O. Box 30039
Eugene, OR 97403
503/344-3383

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE℠

Season's Greetings from All of Us

All Rights Reserved
© 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.——SEE BELOW

HARDWARE for your APPLE

apple

APPLE IIc	**CALL**
APPLE MACINTOSH	**CALL**
APPLE IIe, STARTER SYSTEM BY APPLE	**CALL**

LIMITED WARRANTY is 100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us.

DISK DRIVES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
***CENTRAL PT.**, Filer, Utility & Apple DOS	$ 20	$ 15

CONCORDE

C1214 Dual Drives, ½ Height, flat pack (like Apple Duodisk™)	NEW $ 589	$ 425
C130 Controller (DOS & ProDOS)	NEW $ 89	$ 65

μ-SCI MICRO-SCI

*A2, 143K Disk Drive	$ 345	$ 199
A2 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 79

TEAC 1/2 HIGH

TEAC, T40, Direct Drive, 163K	$ 349	$ 239
TEAC, T80, Double Sided, 326K	$ 449	$ 329
Controller Card by ComX	$ 110	$ 49

Rana

Elite 1, 163K, 40 Track	$ 379	$ 239
Elite 2, 326K, 80 Track	$ 649	$ 389
Elite 3, 652K, 160 Track	$ 849	$ 499
Elite Controller	$ 145	$ 89

RAM EXPANSION

***ComX**, 80 col. +64K RAM,for IIe, 1 Yr.Wty		$ 199	$ 99
* RAM Card, 1 Yr. Wty. (II+)	16K	$ 179	$ 39
***Microsoft**, RAM Card (II+)	16K	$ 100	$ 69
***Titan/Saturn** RAM Card (II+)	32K	$ 249	$ 139
RAM Card (II+)	64K	$ 425	$ 229
RAM Card (II+)	128K	$ 599	$ 329
Software			Call

VIDEO CARDS

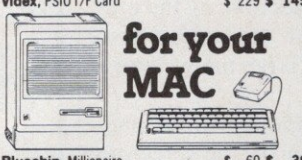
***ComX**, 80 col. +64K RAM(IIe) 1 yr. wty.	$ 199	$ 99
***Videx**, VideoTerm 80 col. (+ or e)	$ 279	$ 175
* UltraTerm (+ or e)	$ 379	$ 229
Soft Video Switch (II+)	$ 35	$ 22
Enhancer II (II+)	$ 149	$ 95
Function Strip (II+)	$ 39	$ 25

We Have Full Videx Line. Call. *Up to 35% off.*

SOFTWARE for your APPLE

MISCELLANEOUS

ASTAR, RF Modulator, to use TV	$ 35	$ 25
***CCS**, Serial Interface 7711 (Set BAUD)	$ 150	$ 95
***CPS/Eastside**, Wild Card 2 (copier, +or e)	$ 140	$ 99
Chalkboard, Power Pad (Requires Kit)	$ 100	$ 73
Digital Res., CP/M Gold Card (w/64K)	$ 495	$ 359
* Expand 64K Gold Card to 192K	$ 325	$ 239
Kensington, System Saver Fan	$ 90	$ 65
Key Tronic, KB200 Keyboard (II+)	$ 298	$ 219
Koala, Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator	$ 125	$ 85
Kraft, Joystick (Ap II/II+)	$ 65	$ 49
Paddle(Ap II/II+)	$ 50	$ 39
M&R, Sup R fan (II+ only)	$ 50	$ 30
***Microsoft**, Z80 Softcard (+ or e)	$ 345	$ 235
* Z80 Softcard Premium(IIe)	$ 395	$ 275
***Orange Micro**, Grappler Plus (e or +)	$ 149	$ 119
16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus	$ 175	$ 119
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 239	$ 179
Paymar, Lower Case Chip, Rev. 7 (II+)	$ 50	$ 19
***PCPI**, Applicard, 14 features 6Mhz	$ 375	$ 275
RH Electronics, Super Fan II	$ 75	$ 59
***Titan/Saturn**, Accelerator II	$ 599	$ 399
Transend/SSM, AIOII, Serial/Para I/F	$ 225	$ 169
TG Products, Game Paddles (II+)	$ 40	$ 29
Joystick (II+)	$ 45	$ 29
Tracball	$ 40	$ 26
Videx, PSIO I/F Card	$ 229	$ 145



for your MAC

Bluechip, Millionaire	$ 60	$ 39
Central Point Software, MAC Tools	$ 40	$ 30
Continental Software, Home Accountant	$ 100	$ 65
Human Edge, Sales Edge	$ 250	$ 159
Kensington, Swivel	$ 25	$ 21
Starter Pak	$ 90	$ 64
Surge Protector	$ 50	$ 39
Microsoft, Multiplan	$ 195	$ 129
Chart	$ 125	$ 94
Word or File, each	$ 195	$ 129
BASIC	$ 150	$ 99
BASIC Interpreter	$ 150	$ 99
Penguin, Transylvania NEW	$ 35	$ 25
Graphics Magician	$ 50	$ 35
Scarborough/Lightning, Mastertype	$ 35	$ 19
Software Publishing, PFS: File	$ 125	$ 79
PFS: Report	$ 125	$ 79
PFS: File & Report	$ 195	$ 125
T/Maker, Clickart	$ 50	$ 32
Videx, Macalendar	$ 89	$ 49
FunPak	$ 39	$ 22

BUSINESS & TRAINING

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
***ALS/Silicon Valley**, Word Handler	$ 60	$ 39
* List Handler	$ 50	$ 33
* Handler Pak, (Word, List Spell)	$ 130	$ 85
***Applied Soft Tech.**, VersaForm	$ 389	$ 249
Arktronics, Jane w/Mouse (II+ or IIe)	$ 295	$ 195
Jane w/o Mouse (IIc)	$ 179	$ 119
Artsci, Magic Window II	$ 150	$ 99
***Ashton-Tate**, dBase II (Req CP/M 80)	$ 495	$ 269
Friday (Requires CP/M 80)	$ 295	$ 199
BPI, Job Cost NEW	$ 595	$ 375
AR,AP,PR or INV,each	$ 395	$ 249
***Broderbund**, Bank St. Speller	$ 70	$ 45
* Bank St. Writer (specify II+, e, c)	$ 70	$ 45
* **Continental**, GL,AR,AP or PR, each	$ 250	$ 165
* Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
CDEX, for Visicalc, Multiplan, Apple IIe, each	$ 60	$ 40
Dow Jones, Market Analyzer	$ 350	$ 219
Market Manager	$ 300	$ 189
Market Microscope	$ 349	$ 219
Fox & Geller, Quickcode or dGraph, ea.	$ 295	$ 195
dUtility (for dBase II)	$ 99	$ 65
Hayden, Pie Writer (vers. 2.2)	$ 150	$ 89
***Howard Soft**, Tax Preparer, 1984	$ 250	$ 185
Human Edge, Sales Edge or Management	$ 250	$ 165
Knoware, Knoware NEW	$ 95	$ 64
Living Videotext, ThinkTank NEW	$ 150	$ 99
LJK, Letter Perfect w/Mail Merge	$ 150	$ 99
Micro Pro, (all require Z80-CP/M Card)		
* WordStar™ w/Applicard & C/PM SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 295
* WordStar Professional, 4 Pak SPECIAL	$ 695	$ 355
* WordStar™+ Training Manual	$ 495	$ 239
* SpellStar™ or MailMerge™, each SPECIAL	$ 250	$ 129
* InfoStar w/Applicard & CP/M SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 295
Microsoft, Mult-Plan (Apple DOS or CP/M)	$ 195	$ 129
***Osborne/ComX**, (Disk and Book)(Stat., Bus. & Math)		
Some Common Basic Programs(75 ea.)	$ 100	$ 49
Practical Basic Programs(40 ea.)	$ 100	$ 49
Peachtree, Requires CP/M & MBasic, 64K Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3	$ 395	$ 239
***Quark**, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (IIe)	$ 189	$ 129
Sensible, Sen. Speller or Bookends, ea.	$ 125	$ 79
Sierra/On-Line, ScreenWriter Pro, 2 Pak	$ 200	$ 135
ScreenWriter II	$ 130	$ 89
The Dictionary NEW	$ 100	$ 69
Gen. Manager II NEW	$ 230	$ 155
Homeword	$ 50	$ 45
Software Arts, TK!Solver (for IIe or IIc)	$ 299	$ 199
Software Publishing, (specify + or e)		
PFS:File, PFS:Graph, PFS:Report,each	$ 125	$ 79
PFS: Write (IIe)	$ 125	$ 79
Stoneware, DB Master Version 4.0	$ 350	$ 225
DB Utility Pak I or II	$ 129	$ 82
VisiCorp, Full Line In Stock		Call

UTILITY & SYSTEM

Beagle, GPLE or Alpha Plot, each	$ 35	$ 27
Ap. Mechanic, Disquick or Pronto DOS,ea.	$ 30	$ 19
Double Take or Utility City, each	$ 30	$ 19
Typefaces, Tip Disk # 1 or DOS Boss,each	$ 20	$ 15
Central Point, Filer, DOS 3.3 & Util.	$ 20	$ 15
* Copy II Plus (bit copier)	$ 40	$ 30
Epson, Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 9
Funk Software, Sideways NEW	$ 60	$ 40
Hayes, Terminal Prog.(for Smartmodem)	$ 100	$ 65
***Insoft**, GraFORTH II by Paul Lutus	$ 90	$ 65
Microsoft, A.L.D.S.	$ 125	$ 85
Fortran 80	$ 195	$ 129
COMPLETE MICROSOFT LINE IN STOCK		
Penguin, Complete Graphics System II	$ 80	$ 54
Graphics Magician	$ 60	$ 41
Phoenix, Zoom Grafix	$ 40	$ 34
Quality, Bag of Tricks	$ 40	$ 29
Terrapin, Logo	$ 99	$ 65
United SWI, ASCII Express-The Pro	$ 130	$ 87
Utilico, Essential Data Duplicator III	$ 80	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

Atari, Centipede, PacMan or Donkey K.,ea.	$ 35	$ 28
Jungle Hunt NEW!	$ 35	$ 28
Barrons, Study Program for SAT	$ 90	$ 60
Beagle Bros., Beagle Bag	$ 30	$ 19
Bluechip, Millionaire	$ 60	$ 32
Broderbund, Print Shop NEW	$ 50	$ 34
Choplifter or Lode Runner,each	$ 35	$ 23
Arcade Machine	$ 60	$ 40
Apple Panic	$ 30	$ 20
CBS, (Large Inventory)	35% off list	
***Continental**, Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
Datasoft, Aztec or Zaxxon, each	$ 40	$ 27
Davidson, Speed Reader II	$ 70	$ 45
Word Attack! or Math Blaster! ea.	$ 50	$ 32
Edu-Ware, (Large Inventory)	40% off list	
Harcourt, Computer Prep for SAT	$ 80	$ 49
Hayden, Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 34
Infocom, Zork I,II,III, each	$ 40	$ 27
***Insoft**, 3 Games, Zarg/Spider Raid/Grapple	$ 82	$ 25
Knoware, Knoware NEW	$ 95	$ 64
Koala, Full line in stock, CALL	35% off list	
Learning Co., (Large Inventory)	35% off list	
Microsoft, Typing Tutor III	$ 25	$ 17
Monogram, Dollars and $ense	$ 100	$ 69
S.A.M.	$ 100	$ 59
Origin, Ultima III	$ 60	$ 40
Penguin, Transylvania NEW	$ 35	$ 24
Scarborough/Lightning, Mastertype	$ 40	$ 27
Sierra/On-Line, Ultima II	$ 60	$ 40
Sir-Tech, Wizardry	$ 50	$ 35
Spinnaker, Full line in stock, CALL	35% off list	
Sub Logic, Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 35
"Night Mission Pinball"	$ 35	$ 22
Terrapin, Logo	$ 99	$ 65

★★ S A L E ★★

APPLE HARDWARE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Orange Micro, Buffer Board for Grappler+	$ 175	$ 99
Buffered Grappler+ 16K (expand to 64K)	$ 239	$ 159
Chip Set, 16K (2 ea., 4164)	$ 28	$ 12

APPLE SOFTWARE

MicroPro, Mailmerge&Spellstar (3.30) Combo	$ 399	$ 199
Mailmerge (3.30)	$ 195	$ 115
Spellstar (3.30)	$ 195	$ 115
Perfect, Perfect Writer & Speller Combo	$ 399	$ 199

MISCELLANEOUS

SURGE PROTECTORS

Curtis, Diamond	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald	$ 60	$ 35
Ruby	$ 90	$ 52
Sapphire	$ 80	$ 46
EPD, Lemon	$ 60	$ 38
Lime	$ 90	$ 57
Orange	$ 140	$ 89
Peach	$ 98	$ 63
Kensington, PC Saver™ Line Cord w/filter	$ 50	$ 39
NetworX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w/filter-surge	$ 70	$ 32

DISKETTES

NEW!

★ CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES

We guarantee these top quality products with the Conroy-LaPointe name. 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

10 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)	$ 14
100 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)	$ 120
1000 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)	$ 999
10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)	$ 17
100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)	$ 140
1000 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)	$1190
10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted) NEW	$ 25
100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted) NEW	$ 210
1000 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted) NEW	$1695

CDC, 10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 550	$ 195
10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 55	$ 21
100 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 750	$ 295
10 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 75	$ 32
DYSAN, 10 ea SS/DD (Apple, etc.)	$ 40	$ 27
10 ea DS/DD 48T(IBM,H/P,etc.)	$ 69	$ 35
MAXELL, 10 each, MD1, SS/DD	$ 55	$ 19
10 each, MD2, DS/DD	$ 75	$ 26
VERBATIM, 10 each, MD515-01, SS/DD	$ 49	$ 27
10 each, MD34, DS/DD	$ 84	$ 32

GENERIK™ DISKETTES

100 ea., SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 415	$ 85
1000 ea., SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 4150	$ 750
100 ea., DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$ 626	$ 120
1000 ea., DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$ 6260	$ 995

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII	$ 399	$ 269
HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200B	$ 599	$ 409
IBM-PC Smartcom II Software	$ 149	$ 99
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom	$ 329	$ 239
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	$ 399	$ 275
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	$ 249	$ 189
Stack Smartmodem 300(RS-232)	$ 289	$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 699	$ 489
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 39	$ 29
KENSINGTON, Modem 1200 NEW	$ 595	$ 385
NOVATION, 103/212 Smart Cat	$ 595	$ 415
ACCESS 1-2-3 (1200B+Crosstalk XVI)	$ 595	$ 369
Apple Cat II 300 BAUD	$ 389	$ 249
212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD	$ 725	$ 559
Cat	$ 189	$ 139
J-Cat	$ 149	$ 104
212 Auto Cat	$ 695	$ 579
QUADRAM,		
Quadmodem, Internal IBM NEW	$ 595	$ 425
Quadmodem, Stand alone NEW	$ 695	$ 495

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

AMDEK, Color Series NEW		
Color 300 Comp./Audio	$ 349	$ 259
Color 500 Comp./VCR/RGB./Audio	$ 525	$ 395
Color 600 Hi Res, RGB /Audio	$ 649	$ 495
Color 700 Ultra Hi Res, RGB	$ 749	$ 595
* 12" Green, #300G	$ 179	$ 119
* 12" Amber, #300A	$ 199	$ 149
* 12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC	$ 230	$ 159

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

DOT MATRIX:

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
EPSON, LQ1500, 200 & 67 CPS NEW	$ 1395	InStock
Parallel Interface for LQ1500 NEW	$ 100	InStock
RX80, 100 cps	$ 269	InStock
RX80, F/T	$ 369	InStock
FX80, 160 cps	$ 699	InStock
FX100, 160 cps	$ 895	InStock
Apple II Graphics Dump Program	$ 15	$ 9
***MANNESMANN** Spirit, 80 col 80cps	$ 399	$ 299
TALLY, 160L, 80 col. 160cps	$ 798	$ 568
180L,132col. 160cps	$ 1098	$ 778
OKIDATA, 82A, 80 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 349	$ 319
83A, 132 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 749	$ 599
84, 136 col, 200 cps, para.	$ 1395	$1095
92, 80 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 599	$ 469
93, 136 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 999	$ 695
2350P, Pacemark, 350cps, para	$ 2695	$2095
2410P, Pacemark, 350cps, para.	$ 2995	$2395
Accessories, Plug 'N Play, Tractors, Okigraph	$ 50	$ 42
QUADRAM, Quadjet, Jet Color Printer	$ 895	$ 795
***STAR MIC.**, Gemini 10"X, 120cps	$ 499	$ 269
Gemini 15"X, 120cps	$ 549	$ 419
TOSHIBA, 1351, 100 cps	$ 1895	$1375

LETTER QUALITY:

AMDEK, 5040, 40 cps, Para. & Ser.	$ 1675	$1395
***TTX**, 1014, 13cps, Para. &Ser., Pin &Fric, 3p.	$ 499	$ 365
1114, same as 1014 with T/F, 2 col.&Prop.	$ 599	$ 439
MACpac, Interface TTX to Apple MAC		InStock
***JUKI**, 6100, 18cps, Para, 3 pitch	$ 599	$ 459

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: **MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223** —— Include your telephone number; double check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks—we immediately honor. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect 3% cash discount, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MasterCard or American Express. Add **SIH CHARGES:** U.S. Mainland, 3% ($5 minimum) for standard UPS ground; UPS Blue, 6% ($10 minimum); for U.S. Postal, APO or FPO, 12% ($15 minimum). Hawaii—UPS Blue. For Alaska or Canada—UPS in some areas only, all others Postal—call or write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada, 18% ($25 minimum). Monitors by Postal or to foreign countries, 30% ($50 minimum). Orders received with insufficient SIH charges will be refunded. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL**. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PST, Monday through Friday, Saturday 10 to 4.** (6AM here is 9AM in New York.)

OUR REFERENCES: **We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. EconoRAM™, Fastrak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation. PC MasterCard™ and SofRAM™ are trademarks of Magnum Computer.**

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.

Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Saturday, 10:00 to 6:00.

SAN FRANCISCO — NEW STORE! 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80, to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**

PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON — 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006. In Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, South East of Highway 405 & 90 and at South East 36th and Richards. **CALL 641-4736.**

FREE GIFT

Use of our order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms, and our new newsletter and sales specials announcement. Our customers are already on our list.

OUR AD # A12 **COUPON**

Mail To: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____

OUR AD #A12

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

NO SALES TAX

National Order Desk **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289** OREGON ONLY (800) 451-5151

Foreign & Portland (503) 620-9877

HOT LINE Information on your order **(503) 620-9878** WEEKDAYS ONLY

ORDER DESK HOURS Mon-Fri—6AM to 6PM PST Saturday—10AM to 4PM PST (6AM here is 9AM in New York)

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

of simple regular objects, even if you've never learned to draw a right angle.

A 2-D (two-dimensional) drawing package lets you produce the same kind of image that you might with a paint program, but you go about it in a different way. Instead of drawing directly on the screen, with this type of program you give the computer a set of instructions for what you want done, which, in turn, drives the software to draw the specified image.

Because the computer translates the instructions into an image in a 2-D program, you can specify objects by their dimensions and location and have the program put them on screen, instead of trying to make everything line up yourself. The computer can make lines of any specified angle, curve, or shape and keep all elements precisely positioned.

In addition, because the image is not stored entirely in the screen memory, you can work with scales and details that would not fit in a paint program. You can enter far more information than what fits on the screen, using the free space in the main memory and, in the case of some programs, on disk. The image you see on the screen is derived from your instruction list and often contains only a small part of the total available information.

Because the image is not stored entirely in the screen memory, you can work with scales and details that would not fit in a paint program.

As another result of this separation between image construction and presentation, 2-D drawing packages are more flexible than others. You can scale objects (make them proportionately bigger or smaller), translate them (move them up and down or sideways), or rotate them. If you want to look at one region of the drawing more closely, you can zoom in. If you want an overview, you can zoom out. If the screen is showing only a portion of the diagram and you want to see another one, you can pan across or up and down to the correct spot.

When you change the scale or view on a 2-D program, objects that are off the screen are not lost from memory. With a paint program, if you squeeze an image horizontally until you have lost some level of detail and then expand the image again, you can't retrieve the details. With a 2-D program, if you compress an image and lose details, the details return when you expand the image again.

Last, because 2-D software can turn the instructions for drawing an image into the commands a plotter needs or into the commands that display it on the screen, a 2-D program can produce hard-copy output with as much detail as is present in the original input, rather than only what can fit on the screen.

A 2-D program can produce hard-copy output with as much detail as is present in the original input.

Three Dimensions

Most of the interesting design problems in the real world involve three dimensions, not just two. A CAD system for professional use generally employs 3-D (three-dimensional) methods, which allows it to work on either two- or three-dimensional objects. Naturally, just as on a paper diagram or picture, three-dimensional objects appear two-dimensional, but a series of visual conventions indicates the missing dimension.

Two major differences mark the step from CAD packages that draw in two dimensions to the more advanced programs that draw in three: The 3-D packages handle hidden lines and they provide perspective. Hidden lines are the edges and surfaces of a three-dimensional object that you don't see because some other plane or object is in the way (on a two-dimensional image, all lines are always visible). Perspective is the seeming foreshortening of certain lines that occurs with three-dimensional objects and that must be reproduced in a two-dimensional rendering of such an object if it is to look 3-D.

Hidden-line removal is the more difficult task, and many programs for Apple-size computers omit this feature. Instead, they present drawings of solids as "wire frame" models showing the edges as lines and the surfaces as transparent. Because you can see through the transparent parts, and since lines that overlap simply are superimposed to form a single line at the intersection, there are no hidden lines—and no prob-

SOFTYME
ASKS "WHO NEEDS PAPER?"

Imagine receiving SOFTYME, the magazine on a disk every month on a double-sided 5¼ inch floppy.

Software delivered directly to you each month for about the price of a disk. Your chance to learn and be part of a true "user-friendly" network.

SOFTYME, the monthly magazine on a disk —
• PACKED WITH PROGRAMS •
games, adventure, utilities, pastime, financial, and graphics.

SOFTYME is Challenging Listable, Copyable and. . .
SOFTYME'S **Fun Too!**

Byte Into a Diskful this Month!

Send

7.50 one disk/issue	(one month)
21.00 three disk/issues	(three months)
30.00 six disk/issues	(six months)
48.00 twelve disk/issues	(one year)

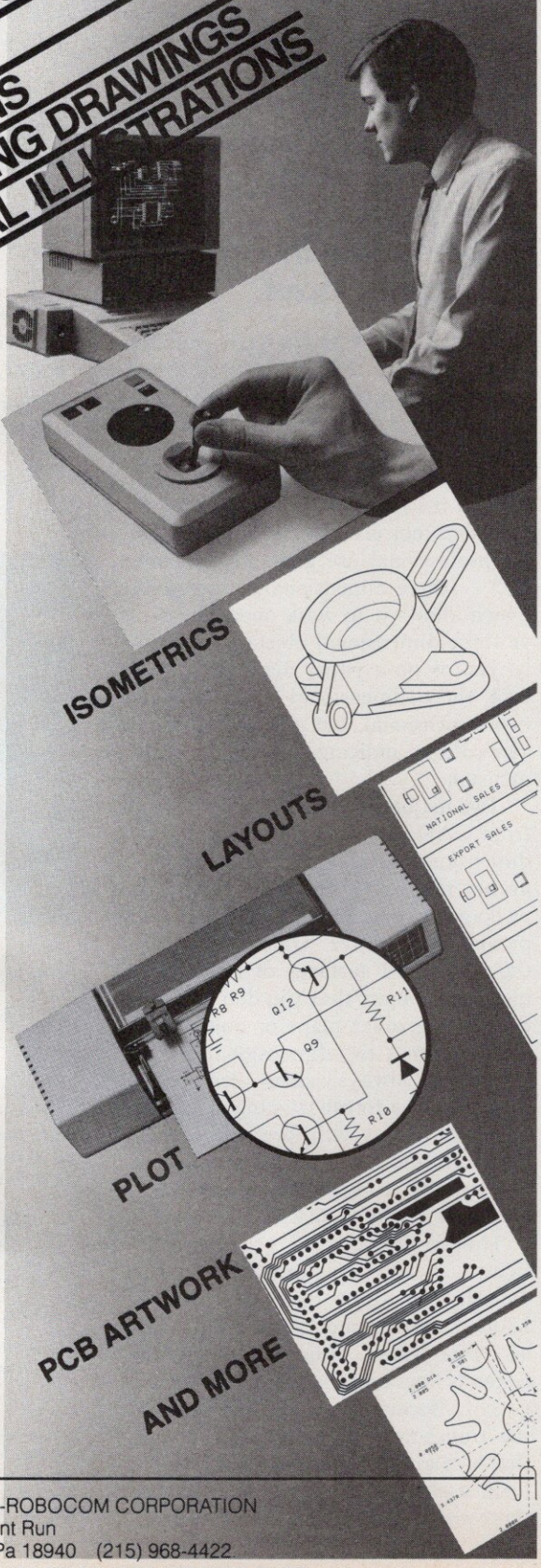
to: SOFTYME, Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
or call 401-849-4925/4926
Mon.-Sat. 9 am to 10 pm
for
M/C or VISA orders

SOFTYME is the registered trademark of Viking Data Based Technologies, Inc. 174 Bellevue Ave., Newport, RI 02840. SOFTYME requires DOS 3.3 and 48K of memory. SOFTYME runs on Apple II+ and IIe. Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROBO CAD

DRAW WITH YOUR APPLE!—
SCHEMATICS
FLOOR PLANS
ENGINEERING DRAWINGS
TECHNICAL ILL[illegible]STRATIONS



FOR APPLE II+ and *IIe*
Save time, get professional quality, in all your drawing projects! Robo CAD-1 and CAD-2 are super-fast drafting systems for the standard Apple*.

INTERACTIVE DRAWING
Robo's precision joystick is both drawing instrument and menu function selector. Real-time image manipulation aids visualization, speeds the drawing process.

CREATE PICTORIAL ELEMENTS FAST
. . . And, you never draw the same thing twice! Repeated symbols become a one-time task; draw them, store them, use them over and over. Or, you can choose from our Professional Graphics Library (optional) of pre-drawn material.

PLOT YOUR ARTWORK
Robo software is available (optional) for over 30 types of drafting plotters. Your choice!

HIGH SPEED, LOW COST
Machine code programming makes ROBO CAD the fastest of all micro-based drafting systems. We've cut learning time, too, with an excellent self-help manual. The CAD-1 package including joystick, sells for only $1,095. CAD-2, with auto-dimensioning and other powerful utilities, is $1,495.

* A registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

ROBO SYSTEMS
CHESSELL-ROBOCOM CORPORATION
111 Pheasant Run
Newtown, Pa 18940 (215) 968-4422

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

lem with their removal. Programs that show solids as solids, however, must calculate whether each edge and surface is visible, a slower and more complex process.

Perspective drawing is easier, and most Apple 3-D drawing and CAD packages include this feature. Using a set of trigonometric transformations, these systems can figure out what the apparent length and angle of a line or segment should be, based on the viewing angle and true position.

Whether wire-frame or solid, or two- or three-dimensional, CAD systems for scaled drawings often offer many of the database and reporting features that those intended for schematics do. In addition to producing properly scaled drawings, most systems let you annotate your diagrams with text, combine two or more drawings, or temporarily superimpose them in layers.

It may not be long before you can sit down and do some serious design work on your Mac—such as designing your next computer.

Apple's CAD Future

The cost of big, commercial CAD systems for designing large buildings or complex chips such as microprocessors runs into the hundreds of thousands of dollars, equivalent to the price of a score of Apples and their software.

If you look at CAD/CAM/CAE on Apples, you'll find that most new personal-computer software has already outgrown the memory size and power offered by the eight-bit processors used in the Apple II family. What these new programs need is more memory, finer screen resolution, and a more powerful processor.

If you look at the Lisa and the 512K Macintosh, compared with the Apple II family, that's exactly what you find. The large and growing number of Macintoshes should give software authors the incentive they need to produce CAD programs for these machines. The capabilities are there, and some rumored developments at Apple should make the Mac an even better graphics machine. It may not be long before you can sit down and do some serious design work on your Mac—such as designing your next computer. +

This holiday season, Mockingboard is giving you more titles than ever before.

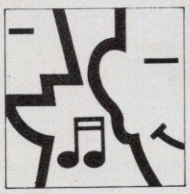
And some great prices, too!

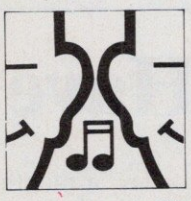
If you've ever listened to a Mockingboard, you know the thrill of listening to the Mockingboard music, sound and speech routines contained in the most popular software. What you may not have heard is that now there are more great software titles supporting Mockingboard than ever before.

Better yet, right now, we're offering the lowest Mockingboard prices ever. That's right, through January 15th only, we're reducing our prices on our entire line of Mockingboard products. So you can save on the Mockingboard that best fits your price range.

To hear Mockingboard perform live, call 401-941-1130.

Mockingboard is available at most fine computer stores. If your local dealer doesn't carry Mockingboard, you can order yours direct from Sweet Micro Systems, Inc., by calling 1-800-341-8001.

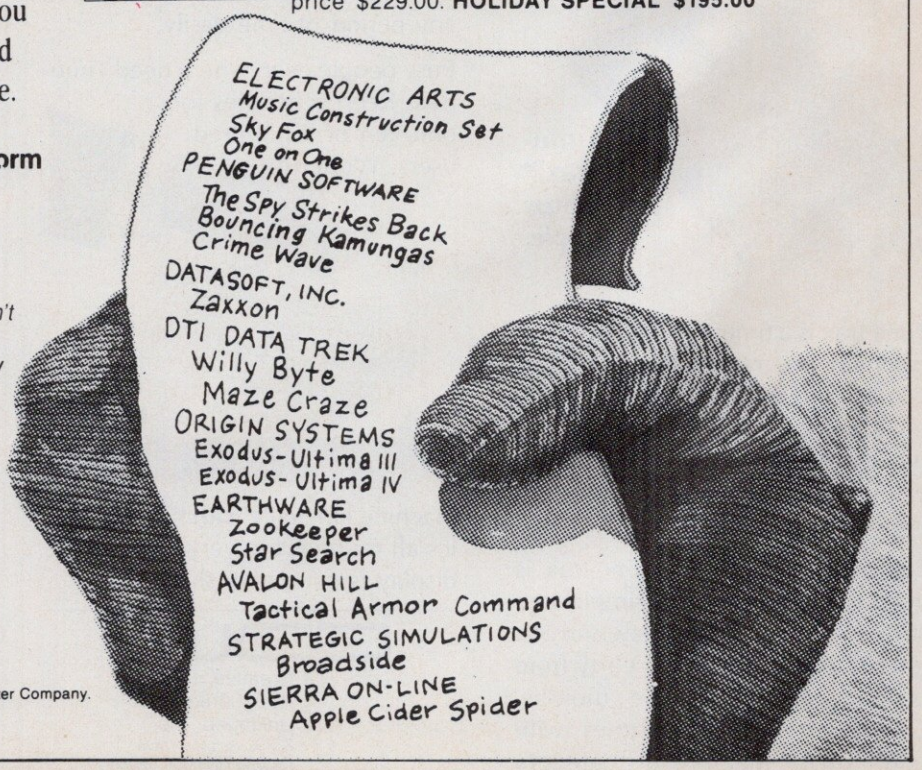




Mockingboard A is a stereo sound and music synthesizer that makes a perfect gift for the composer or game player. Suggested retail price $124.95. **HOLIDAY SPECIAL $99.00** This model can be upgraded for speech synthesis with the purchase of a Mockingboard B. Suggested retail price $99.00 **HOLIDAY SPECIAL $89.00**

Mockingboard C is a stereo sound, music and speech synthesizer that does all the above plus gives the computer hobbyist the ability to work with the most intelligible low data rate speech synthesizer available. Suggested retail price $219.00 **HOLIDAY SPECIAL $179.00.** Mockingboard A, B and C versions are Apple II-Plus and Apple IIe compatible.

Mockingboard D is a stereo-sound, music and speech synthesizer available for your Apple II C. This new Mockingboard product is compatible with MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET by Electronic Arts. Additional software is presently being developed to take advantage of the expanded capabilities of the APPLE IIC and Mockingboard D. Suggested retail price $229.00. **HOLIDAY SPECIAL $195.00**

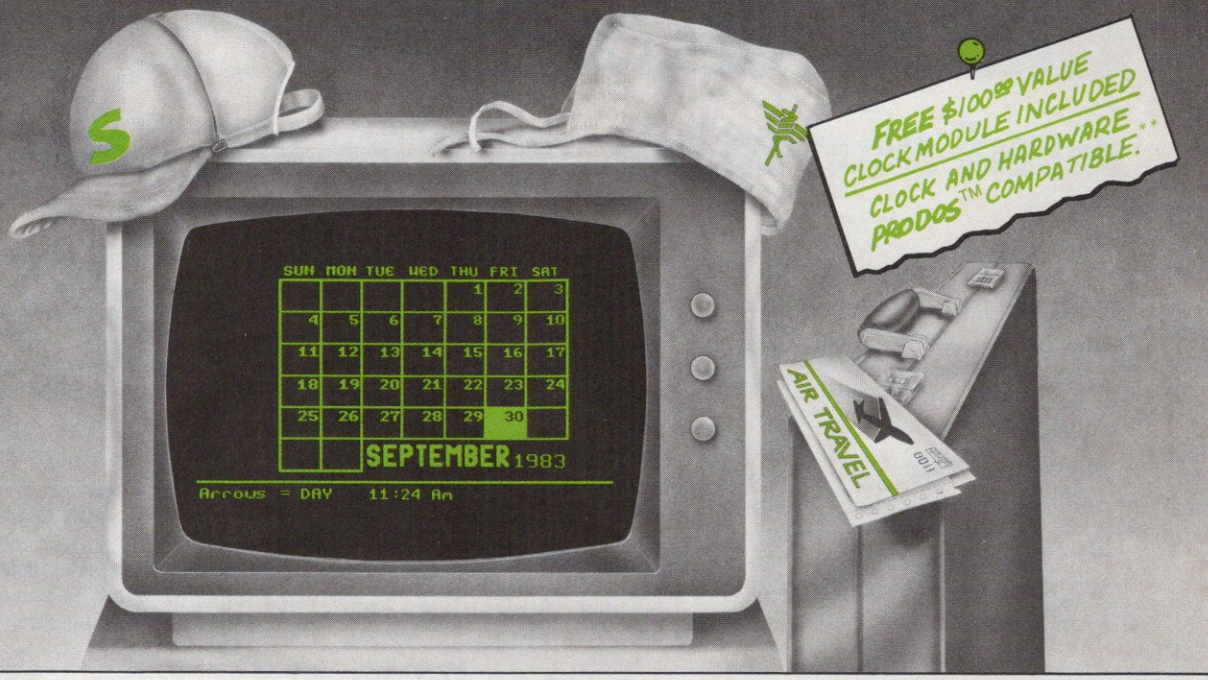


Sweet Micro Systems, Inc.
50 Freeway Drive, Cranston, RI 02920

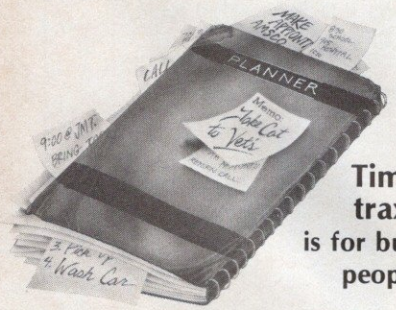
® Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company.

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Suzie's First Softball Game. . . The Two Places-At-Once Schedule . . .Meeting With The Boss.



Time-trax™ Would Have Remembered.

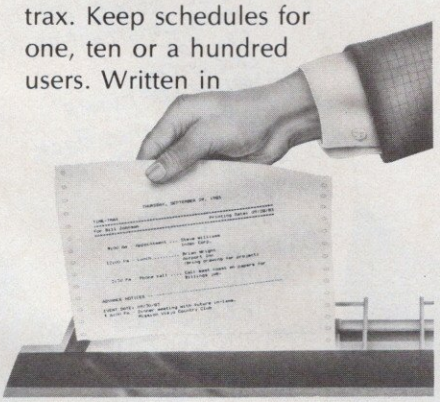


Time-trax™ is for busy people.

Time-trax is a time and date oriented calendar program that will remind you of appointments, errands, phone messages, birthdays, holidays, bills to pay and much more. Time-trax can even notify you in advance of pending important events.

Entirely menu driven, Time-trax is very easy to use. With a simple keystroke you can make, review and edit entries or search for any entry from past, present or future months. Customize Time-trax entries with your own, meaningful category labels. Print out a day, a month or any period of time easily.

Busy people everywhere need Time-trax. Keep schedules for one, ten or a hundred users. Written in

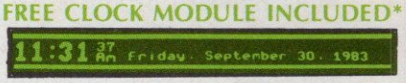


machine language with hi-res graphics all routines are very fast and the display is extremely sharp.

CPU
Creative Peripherals Unlimited, Inc.
22952 Alcalde Drive
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 770-3334

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIAL OFFER
FREE CLOCK MODULE INCLUDED*



Time-trax comes complete with clock module. Two AA batteries provide up to two years of back up power. Complete information and sub-routines are included for programming.

Time-trax is written for 48K Apple® *** II, II Plus and IIE.

See your local dealer for a Time-trax demo or order direct, for only **$99.95**, by calling toll free:

800-854-8021 Nationwide
800-533-8997 California
Visa, Mastercard Welcome

TIME-TRAX™
THE TIME MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

**™ ProDOS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
*** ® Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CAD/CAM

▸ APPLEWORDS
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

A short glossary

CAD/CAM or CAD-CAM
An acronym for computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacturing. The term covers a range of systems that use computers to help in the design of electronic or mechanical products and in the transfer of that information.

CADD
Abbreviation for computer-aided design and drafting.

CAE
See computer-aided engineering.

COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN (CAD)
A system for using a computer to assist in creating electronic circuits or mechanical products. You create the design as a drawing or set of drawings on a video screen, using graphics commands to make lines, boxes, curves, and other elements. For best results, the output is sent to a plotter not a printer.

Most CAD packages include software for interactive drawing, databases for parts, and often rule-checking programs that test to make sure the design follows specified practices. CAD systems that emphasize additional design and engineering tools are known as computer-aided engineering (CAE) systems; systems that emphasize finished drawings are known as computer-aided-design-and-drafting (CADD) systems.

COMPUTER-AIDED ENGINEERING (CAE)
The use of computers to help engineers create, specify, and debug products. The term is used for computer-aided design (CAD) systems that provide additional engineering tools, such as programs that simulate the operation of an electronic circuit or the stress distribution of a steel beam.

COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING (CIM)
The complete linking of the design, manufacturing, and testing process through an exchange of computerized information. CIM starts with computer-aided engineering (CAE) and computer-aided design (CAD), produces the product with computer-aided manufacturing (CAM), using computerized numerical-control machines (CNC); then CIM tests the result with automated testing equipment (ATE). Apple's automated factory for producing the Macintosh contains many elements of CIM.

CONNECTIVITY
On electronic circuits, the number of circuit paths between two parts. If connectivity is high, it is helpful to locate the parts physically close together. Most computer-aided-engineering (CAE) systems for electronic design generate a connectivity list, showing all wires and other connections to each pin and junction in the circuit.

DIGITIZE
Turn an image into a list of coordinates. If you are going to work with an existing object, digitizing and entering its coordinates is the first step in the process of entering it into a computer-aided-design system. You can use a digitizing pad (including one made by Apple) for flat images. Three-dimensional objects require more complex input devices.

ELEVATION
A two-dimensional image representing an object as seen from the side. Users can create elevations in orthogonal (right-angle) drawings as well as in perspective.

ENTITY
In computer-aided design, an object—such as an arc, plane, or cube—that is a basic building block from which users can construct drawings. Entities can acquire assigned characteristics, and users can replicate entities and combine them into more complex objects.

FLOATING POINT
Systems that internally store object coordinates as floating-point (fractional) numbers. Although it takes longer to make calculations and draw images with this method than it does using only integers, floating-point numbers allow smooth scaling, zooming, and scrolling. Most CAD systems for eight-bit processors (including the Apple II family) use integer coordinates; many programs for the 16- or 32-bit machines (such as the Macintosh and Lisa) use floating point.

INTEGER-BASED
CAD and drawing systems that keep coordinates as integer numbers rather than as numbers with fractions. Integer-based systems are much faster and require smaller amounts of memory (just as Integer BASIC is smaller and faster than Applesoft), but they cannot do smooth scrolling, scaling, or zooming.

LAYER
A single-image plane that combines with other layers to make a composite picture. For example, on a design for a circuit board, one layer might show the traces on one side of the board, another layer the traces on the reverse side, a third layer the solder masking, a fourth the silk screen for labels, and a final layer the components.

PAN
Move the displayed part of a drawing from side to side or up and down. The image translates (moves) in space. Note that the panning motion in computer graphics and CAD is not the same as a pan in film and video, where a translation is done with a dolly cross or elevate, and a pan is a rotation from a single point rather than a translation in space.

SCALE
To make an object in a drawing proportionately larger or smaller. On integer systems, this operation must be done in fixed steps. On floating-point systems, scaling can be continuous.

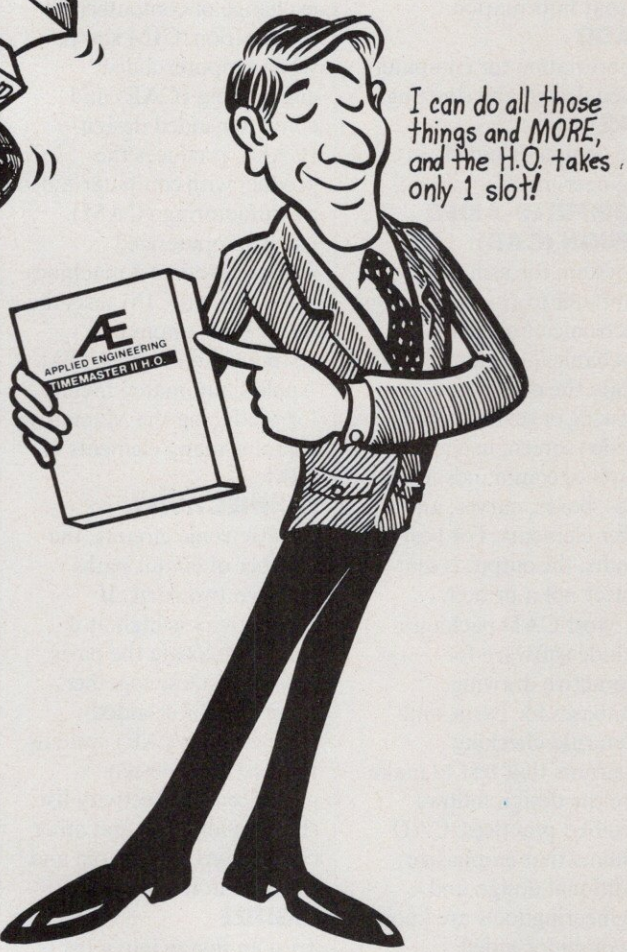
SKETCH
To draw freehand on a computer-aided-design system. Strangely enough, this is harder to do on many of the large, expensive systems than on systems based on Apples (because larger systems use a more complex way of keeping track of images). When you actually create the drawing by changing the screen image itself, this operation is known as painting.

VIEWPORT
What the computer-aided-design world calls on-screen windows (sections of the screen showing different programs or different aspects of the data). +

THE TIMEMASTER II H.O.™

(H.O. for short)

All the features of all the competition combined.



The TIMEMASTER II H.O.™

The TIMEMASTER II H.O., H.O. for short, has ALL the features of all the competition combined, including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS) month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. The H.O. is TOTALLY PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And yes, it works great with APPLEWORKS.

If you are using or writing software for other clock cards, no problem, the H.O. will automatically emulate the correct clock.

The H.O. works with ANY program that reads ANY* clock, and H.O. comes with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 others. We give the software others charge extra for, or simply don't have.

As a low cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O. giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

Is the TIMEMASTER II H.O. a simple, easy to use clock for beginners? Or a sophisticated high performance peripheral for the experienced? The answer is "YES". And when you think about it aren't those two products, the one you need now?

Call 214/492-2027, 8 AM to 11 PM, 7 days a week. MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards.

Send check or money order to: APPLIED ENGINEERING, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

TIMEMASTER II H.O. **$129**
BSR Option **$49**

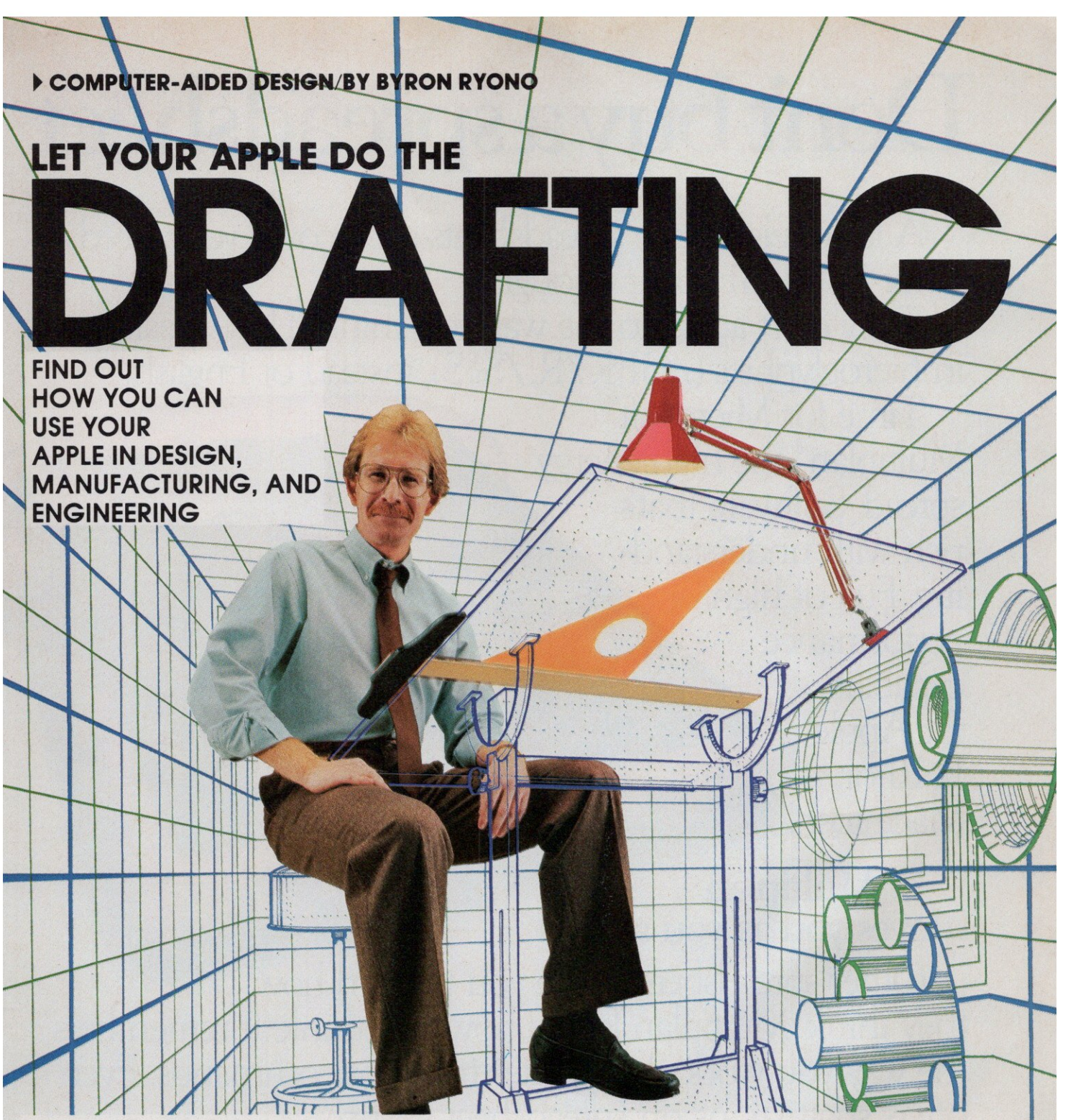
APPLIED ENGINEERING

*Obviously, by ANY, we mean clock cards that are advertised and sold, not necessarily a clock card that your cousin Ralph built in his basement.

▶ COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN/BY BYRON RYONO

LET YOUR APPLE DO THE DRAFTING

FIND OUT HOW YOU CAN USE YOUR APPLE IN DESIGN, MANUFACTURING, AND ENGINEERING



What do a floor plan, a steel beam, and earth exploration have in common? Would you believe Apple computers? An Apple can now have a hand in all three seemingly unrelated items. The common thread that ties these items together is the world of computer-aided design, computer-aided manufacturing, and computer-aided engineering—more commonly called CAD, CAM, and CAE. In all three areas, Apple computers are increasingly becoming workhorses that improve productivity.

CAD is the creation and manipulation of shapes, symbols, and objects in much the same way that word processors create and manipulate text. With CAD tools, you draw and design graphics for logos, schematics, floor plans, flow diagrams, and technical illustrations. As with text, you save, retrieve, edit, and move your images and produce hard copies of them.

CAD and CAM are often discussed in the same breath, since design is the first step that leads to the ultimate production of a manufactured part. Strictly defined, CAM includes a computer that drives a piece of machinery that actually produces the designed part.

CAE is also usually tied to CAD. In some cases, you draw experimental designs (CAD) first; then you analyze and test your design under conditions simulated by the computer (CAE). In other cases, you provide numerical information that CAE helps you evaluate and that you can use to draw an appropriate design (CAD).

In industry, Apple-based CAD/CAM/CAE systems usually perform a portion of the total design/manufactur-

Don't buy a spreadsheet

A lot of electronic spreadsheets can't cover your needs. They just don't go far enough.

They can't adapt to the way you think. They speak in hieroglyphics (/GF$, /R, /S#S), instead of English.

Time for Microsoft® Multiplan,® the high energy spread. Software that's rich with understanding. Full of high performance capabilities for Apple® II, III or Macintosh.™

Multiplan loves you as you are.

Other spreadsheets force you to learn how they think. Multiplan learns how you think. It remembers the way you work. Anticipates frequent commands. Even offers suggestions on spreadsheet set-up.

Multiplan not only uses English commands, it allows you to create formulas in English. Instead of typing mysterious coordinates like H54–L73=BK154, you can simply name worksheet areas: Sales–Costs=Profit.

Multiplan can link data in different spreadsheets. Make a change on one, and every related one is changed.

that spreads too thin.

And if you have been working with VisiCalc,® Multiplan can read its data files and teach it new tricks. Like how to set up variable column widths and sort data.

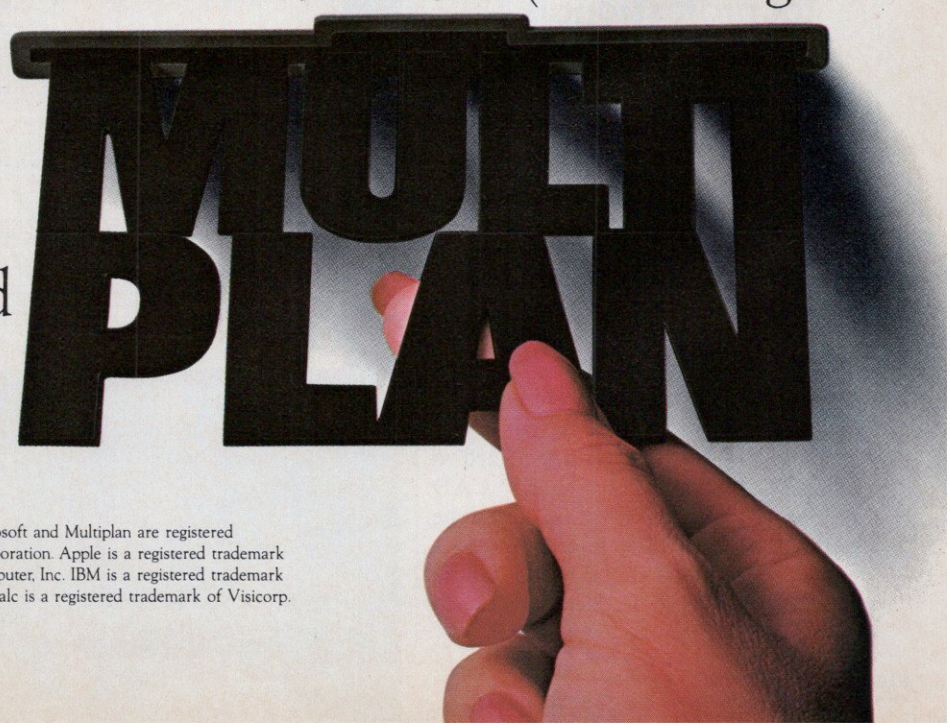
The wish list.

Only Multiplan has optional Multiplan Application Programs that work with you to design and build custom spreadsheets for Budget Analysis or Financial Statement Analysis in minutes. Not hours. Not days.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

Small wonder Microsoft gets more performance out of a spreadsheet. We designed the MS-™DOS operating system that tells the IBM® PC how to think. And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

To get the best spread call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for your nearest Microsoft dealer. Now featuring Multiplan at a reduced price: **$195.**



CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Suggested list price shown for Multiplan. Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp.

ing/engineering process. Apples produce detailed drawings and/or reports that technicians use to manufacture anything from electrical circuits to concrete columns to ball-bearing mounts. In all instances, precision, detail, and flexibility combine to result in productivity gains for professionals in a wide range of industries.

CAD—Who, What, and Why

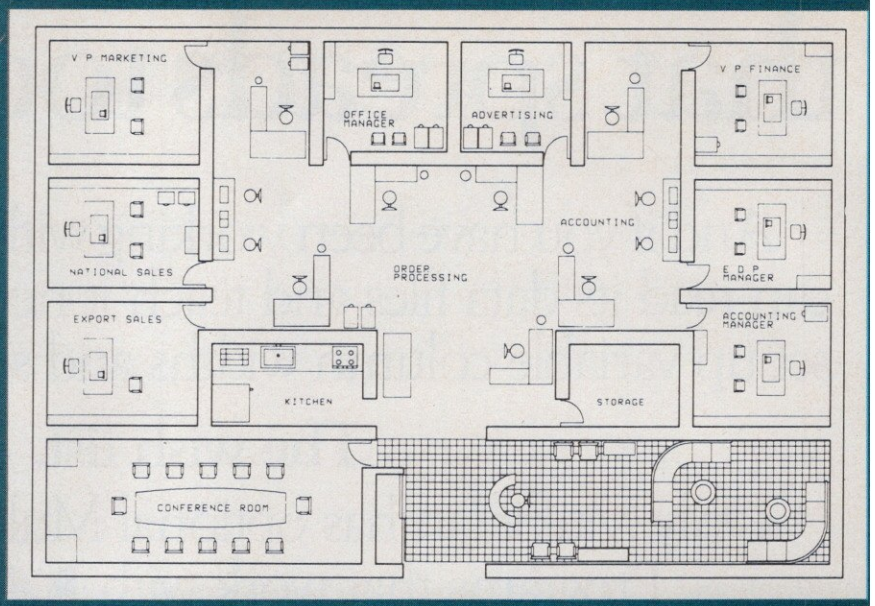
Peter Kendall is the marketing manager for Apple-based CAD products from Chessel-Robocom Corporation. About computer-aided drafting and design, Kendall says, "The types of people who use our system are architects, engineers, designers, manufacturers, draftsmen, educators who are teaching CAD, hobbyists, and graphics designers—just about anybody who has a need to create pictures for later reuse."

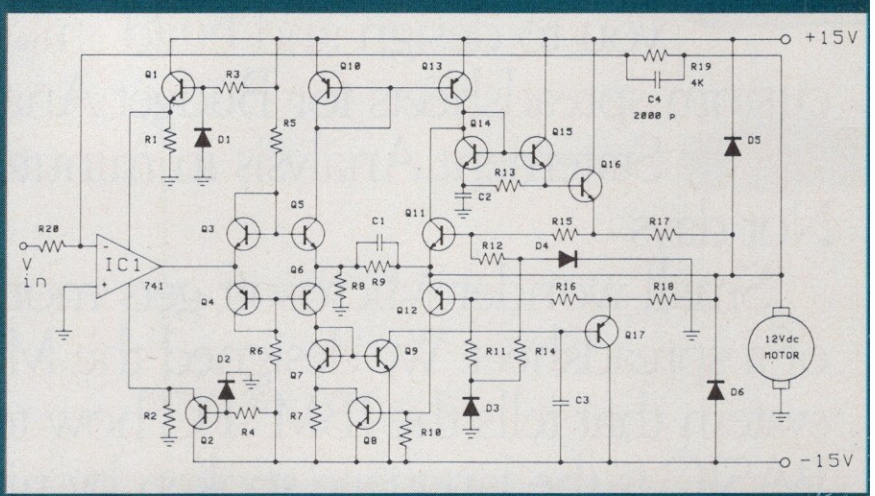
The ROBO System from Chessel-Robocom is an interactive drafting system that utilizes a custom precision joystick for drawing and provides high-quality hard copies and wide-body pen plotters.

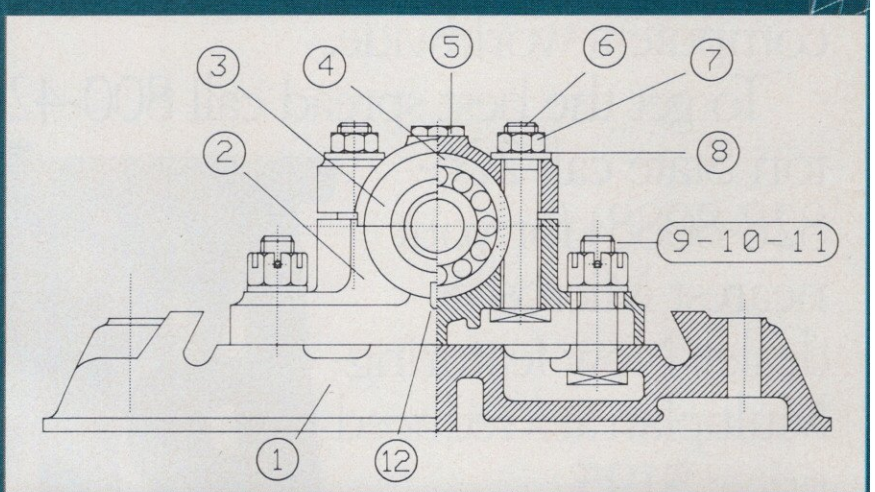
Kendall is quick to point out that microcomputer CAD tools are only part of the total design process. "I don't think that anybody who owns a microcomputer CAD system would recommend doing every single type of drafting task on a microcomputer. But when you talk about floor plans, space planning, construction detail, and all the kinds of routine drafting work that are common to any drafting task, CAD certainly can offer productivity gains."

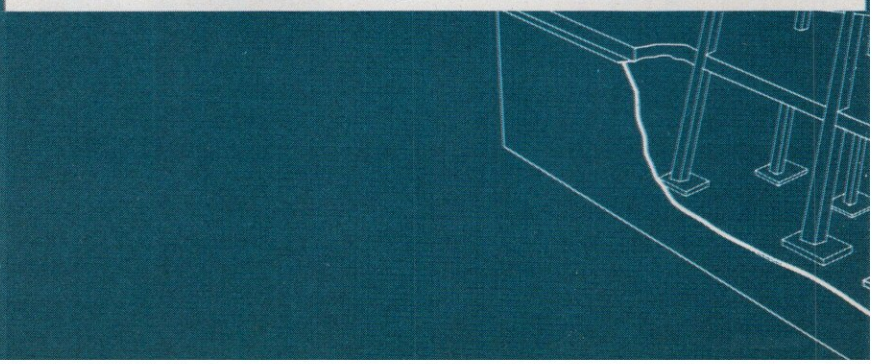
In all instances, precision, detail, and flexibility combine to result in productivity gains for professionals in a wide range of industries.

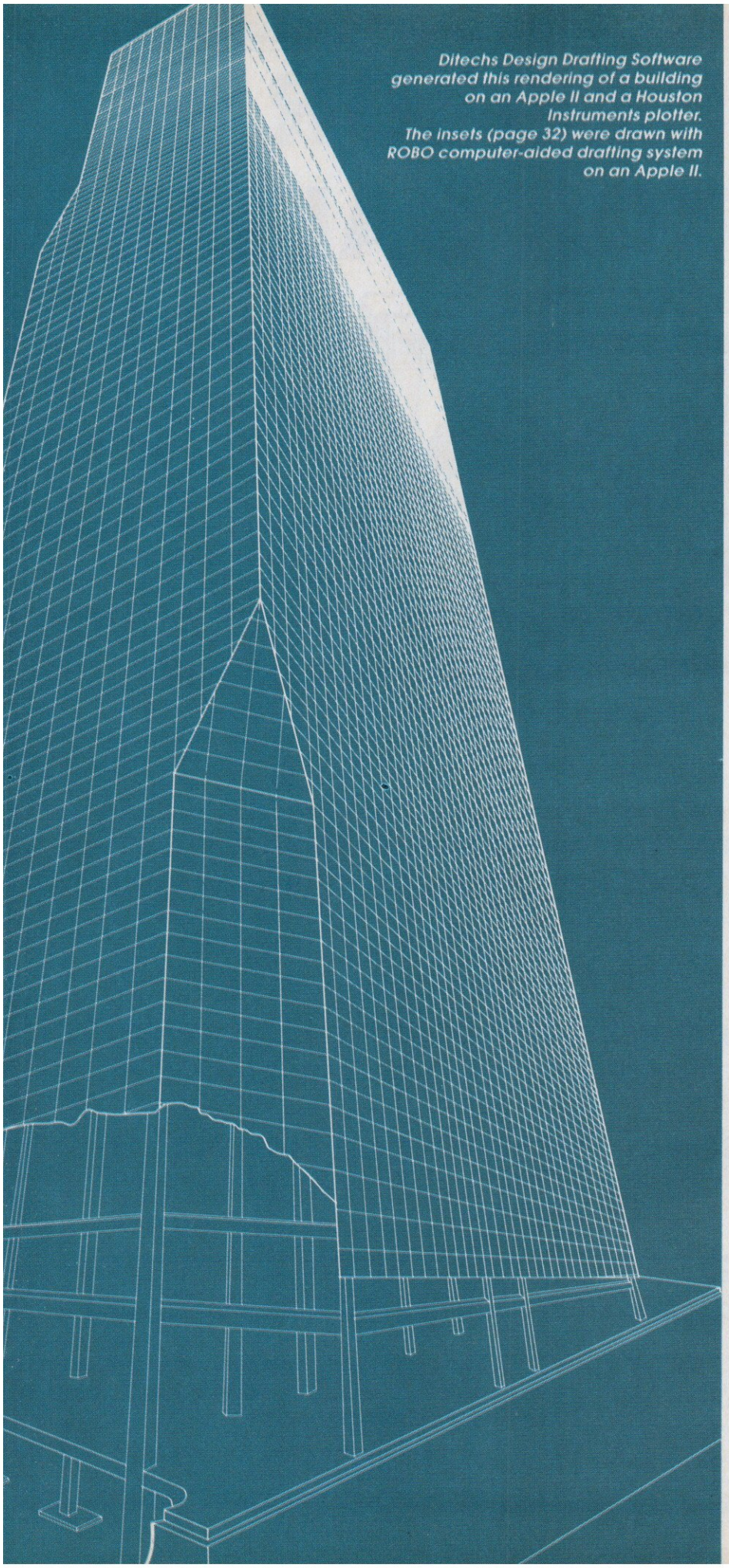
Today's CAD systems also boast attractive cost-to-benefit figures. Kendall explains, "The typical architect who buys a microcomputer-based CAD package is one who can't afford a $100,000 minicomputer-based CAD system that will do 95% of his job, so he settles for a $7000 microcomputer-based CAD system that does 80 or 85% of what he needs to do. He doesn't need the other 10% for the extra $90,000."











Ditechs Design Drafting Software generated this rendering of a building on an Apple II and a Houston Instruments plotter. The insets (page 32) were drawn with ROBO computer-aided drafting system on an Apple II.

One architect who agrees is Brian Johnston, president of Architects North. After 18 years in the business, Johnston recently purchased his first CAD system from Chessel-Robocom Corporation. "For my small firm, it's a must. A CAD system gives us a chance to be a little more creative and a little more time to do a few more things—maybe improve our profit margins."

Tom Barron also fits Kendall's description of a typical CAD user. As president of Heist Engineering, a chemical-engineering consulting firm, Barron uses CAD software from Ditechs to complement his written reports to illustrate them to clients. Barron explains, "The type of diagrams we do are chemical-engineering diagrams and process flowcharts that show the different vessels in a process, the pipes between them, and the pumps and compressors. A typical report of ours might be somewhere between 150 and 250 pages long, and we might have 50 figures in it."

'It takes the need away for everything that a normal draftsman has on his desk—the triangle, the T square, everything. He can throw away all his old tools.'

Because CAD is directly tied to drafting, draftspeople may be the group that benefits the most. According to Jim Atkins, draftsman/consultant/owner of Computer Drafting Services, his Ditechs CAD system is "an all-around drafting tool. It takes the need away for everything that a normal draftsman has on his desk—the triangle, the T square, everything. He can throw away all his old tools."

CAD/CAE and Building Construction

Consider for a moment all the work that goes into the construction of a building. CAD/CAE on Apples can perform many specialty jobs, including structural engineering and HVAC—heating, ventilation, and air conditioning.

Gerry Pardoen is an associate in Englekirk and Hart, a structural-engineering consulting firm. In organizing and standardizing the company's software tools, Pardoen recommended that

14″ COLOR MONITOR SALE!!!

(Lowest price in USA)

14″ Color Computer Monitor

16 COLORS

- Built in speaker and audio
- Front Panel Controls
- For Video Recorders
- For Small Business/ Computers
- Apple-Commodore Atari-Franklin-etc.

- Beautiful Color Contrast
- High Resolution
- Sharp Clear Text
- 40 Columns x 24 lines
- List $399 **SALE $219**

15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

12″ ZENITH® HI-RESOLUTION GREEN OR AMBER TEXT DISPLAY MONITOR List $249 **SALE$119**

80 Columns x 24 lines, Hi-Resolution-crisp clear easy to read text with anti glare screen! A Must for word processing.

12″ SANYO GREEN OR AMBER SCREEN MONITOR List $199 **SALE $99**

80 Columns x 24 lines, amber or green text display, easy to read, no eye strain, up front controls.

9″ SANYO GREEN SCREEN DATA MONITOR List $149 **SALE $69**

80 Columns x 24 lines easy to read, up front controls metal cabinet.

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

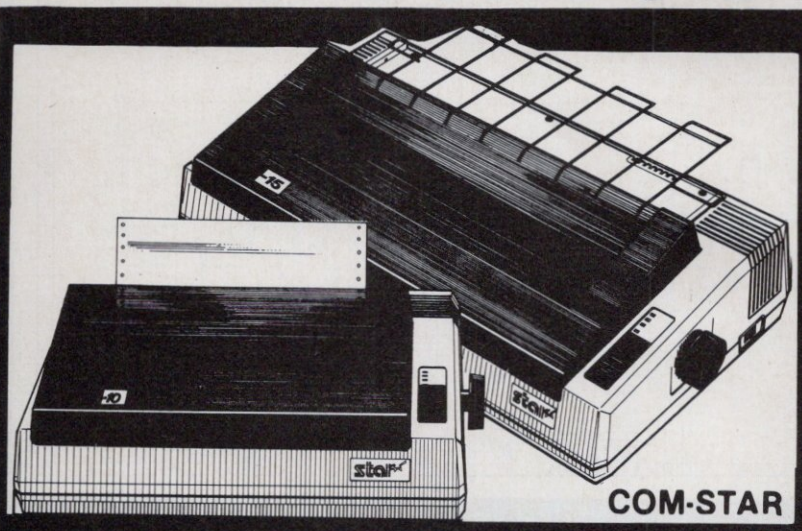
Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. Visa · MasterCard · C.O.D.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FANTASTIC COMPUTER PRINTER SALE!!!



COM-STAR T/F

Tractor
Friction
Printer

only $ 169**

- Lowest Priced, Best Quality, Tractor-Friction Printers in the U.S.A.
- Fast 80-120-160 Characters Per Second • 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, 132 Characters Per Line Spacing
- Word Processing • Print Labels, Letters, Graphs and Tables • List Your Programs
- Print Out Data from Modem Services • "The Most Important Accessory for Your Computer"

** DELUXE COMSTAR T/F 80 CPS Printer — $169.00

This COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER is exceptionally versatile. It prints 8½" x 11" standard size single sheet stationary or continuous feed computer paper. Bi-directional, impact dot matrix, 80 CPS, 224 characters. (Centronics Parellel Interface).

Premium Quality 120-140 CPS 10" COM-STAR PLUS+ Printer $249.00

The COM-STAR PLUS+ gives you all the features of the COMSTAR T/F PRINTER plus a 10" carriage, 120-140 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin settings, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) (Better than Epson FX80). List $499.00 **SALE $249.00**

Premium Quality 120-140 CPS 15½" COM-STAR PLUS+ Business Printer $349.00

Has all the features of the 10" COM-STAR PLUS+ PRINTER plus 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics components to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than Epson FX 100). List $599

SALE $349.00

Superior Quality 10" COM-STAR+ H.S. HIGH SPEED 160-180 CPS Business Printer $369.00

This **Super High Speed Com-Star+ Business Printer** has all the features of the 10" COM-STAR+ PRINTER with HIGH SPEED BUSINESS PRINTING 160-180 CPS, 100% duty cycle, 8K Buffer, diverse character fonts, special symbols and true decenders, vertical and horizontal tabs. **A RED HOT BUSINESS PRINTER** at an unbelievable low price (Serial or Centronics Parallel Interface) List $699.00 **Sale $369.00.**

Superior Quality 15½" COM-STAR PLUS+ H.S. High Speed 160 - 180 CPS Business Printer $469.00

This **Super High Speed COM-STAR+ 15½" Business Printer** has all the features of the 10" COM-STAR BUSINESS PRINTER with 15½" Carriage and more powerful electronic components to handle larger ledger business forms! Exclusive bottom feed. (Serial Centronics Parallel Interface) List $799.00 **Sale $469.00**

Olympia

Executive Letter Quality DAISY WHEEL PRINTER $379.00

This is the worlds finest daisy wheel printer **Fantastic Letter Quality,** up to 20 CPS bidirectional, will handle 14.4" forms width! Has a 256 character print buffer, special print enhancements, built in tractor-feed (Centronics Parallel and RS232C Interface) List $699 **SALE $379.**

• 15 Day Free Trial - 1 Year Immediate Replacement Warranty

PARALLEL INTERFACES

For VIC-20 and COM-64 — $49.00 For Apple computers — $79.00 Atari 850 Interface — $79.00 For ALL IBM Computers — $89.00

Add $14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $29.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!

VISA—MASTER CARD—We Ship C.O.D. to U.S. Addresses Only

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

COM-STAR PLUS+ Print Example:

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the firm use Apples for its engineering-software needs. Why? Because, compared to more expensive specialized CAD hardware and software, as Pardoen emphatically states, "Apples provide much more bang for the buck."

On their Apples, Englekirk and Hart use structural-engineering software from ECOM Associates, Inc., whose offerings include steel-column and -beam design, reinforced-concrete-column and -beam design, flat-slab analysis and design, and general frame and truss analysis.

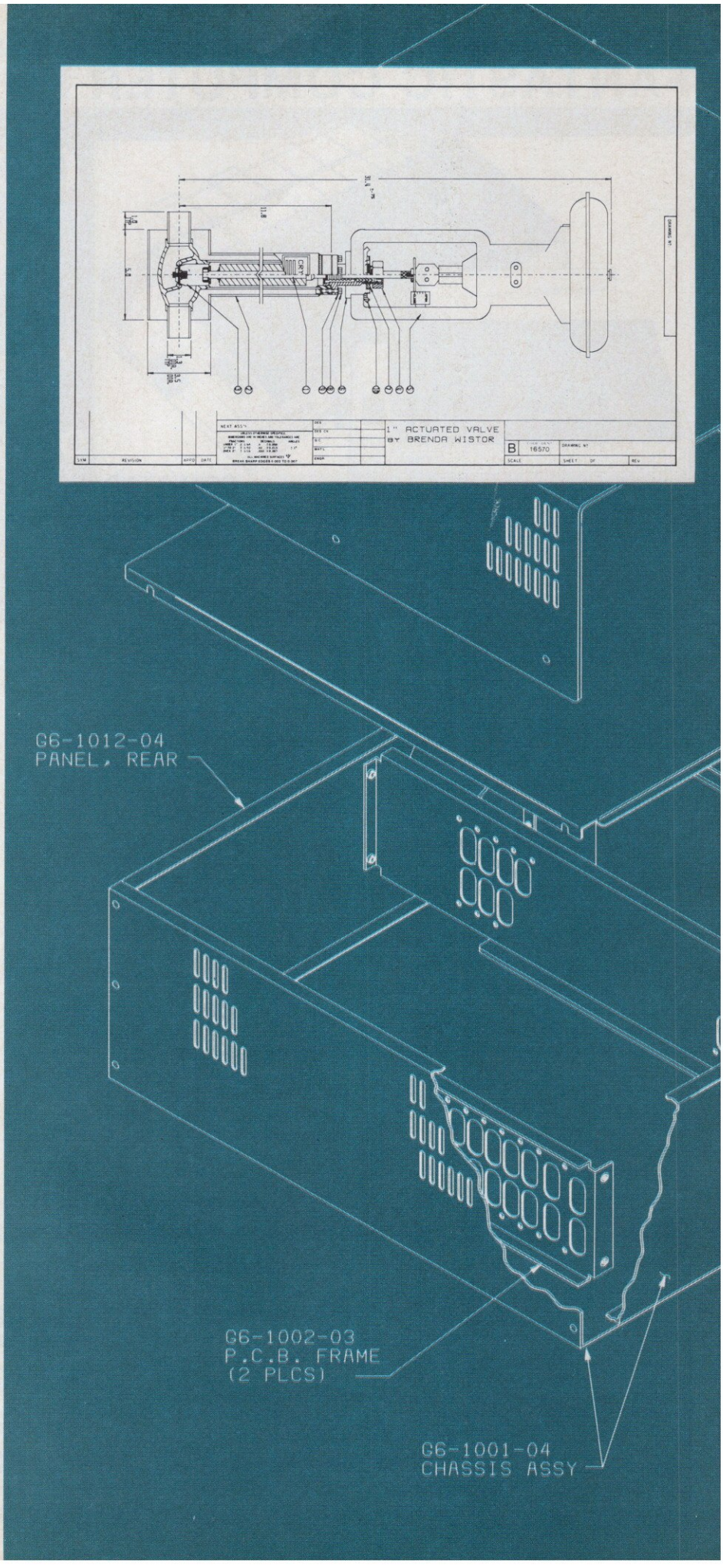
A typical design and engineering scenario begins with an expensive, specialized CAD/CAE workstation that determines a structure's seismic load requirements. Next, based on these requirements, Apples go to work designing specific structural components, such as slabs, columns, and beams, that conform to accepted building standards.

Brian Esser has capitalized on the ROBO System's custom-symbol-library feature. Symbol libraries are collections of objects that are predrawn and stored on disk for subsequent repeated use. As an engineer with Stove Plumbers Supplies, an industrial-automation and -plumbing supplier, Esser designs control panels that house all the components that control a building's environmental and safety conditions, including HVAC, smoke alarms, and lighting.

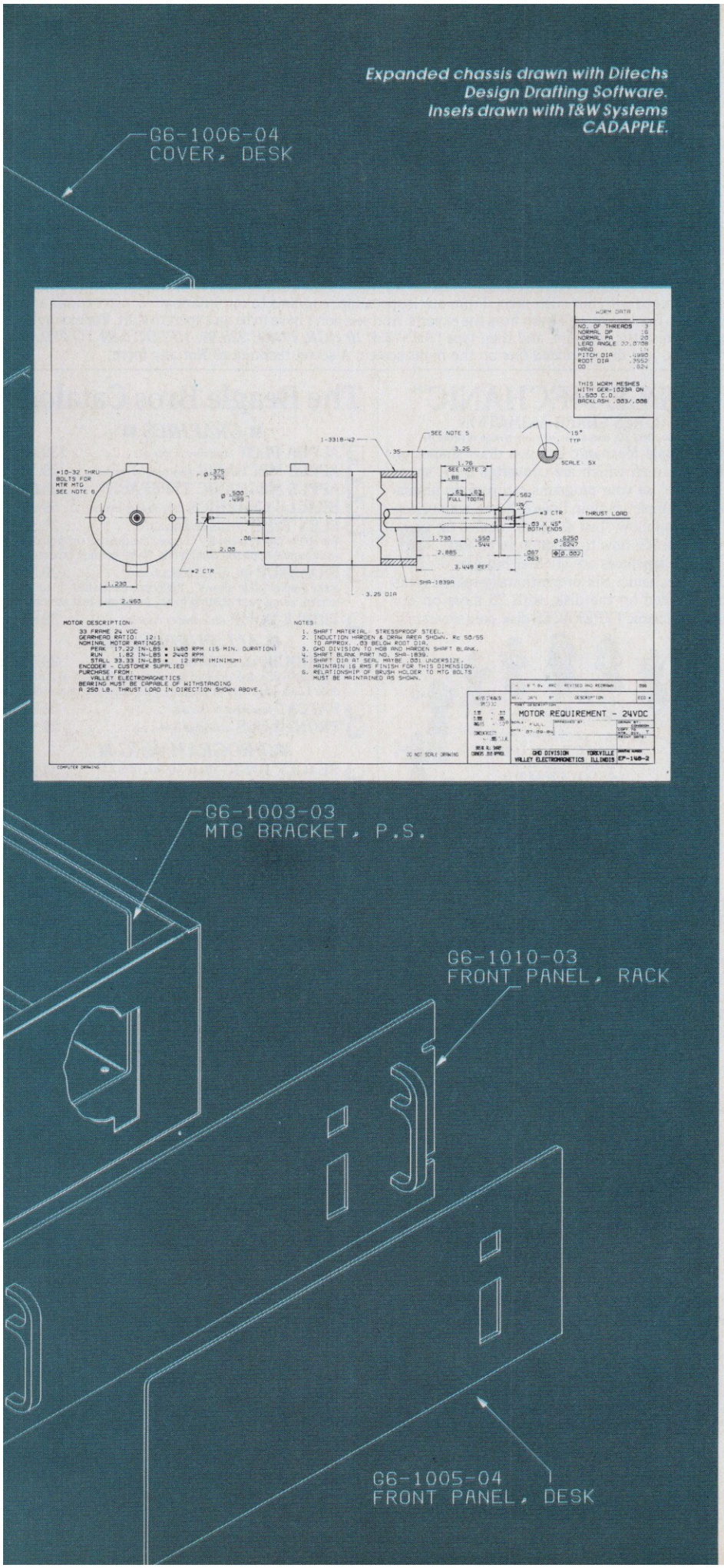
Apples go to work designing specific structural components, such as slabs, columns, and beams, that conform to accepted building standards.

Esser draws a control panel by retrieving components (from his own custom library of control components) that are appropriate for each building's requirements. Once all the necessary controls are on the screen, Esser relates, "I wire them, I end up with a functional diagram, and I print it. Then I take it home and build the panel."

For Esser, since every building's control panel is "similar to but never the same as the others," the ability to design control panels with his own library



Expanded chassis drawn with Ditechs Design Drafting Software. Insets drawn with T&W Systems CADAPPLE.



of components provides a definite edge.

Apple-Based Breadboards

Charles Groves, associate professor of engineering at the Colorado School of Mines, teaches senior-level design courses in advanced analog-signal processing. Groves and his students use Micro-Cap, an electronic-circuit-design and -analysis package from Spectrum Software. The circuits they are learning to design are signal filters for geophysical instrumentation used in earth exploration.

Groves describes Micro-Cap as a "computer-based electronic breadboard." Electronic breadboards are what circuit designers produce to test

Designers simply design their circuits and analyze their functionality right on the Apple. If modifications are necessary, changes are easy to make.

their designs. The breadboards require manual fabrication with a circuit board, electrical components, solder, wire, dexterity, and time. With a tool such as Micro-Cap, designers simply design their circuits and analyze their functionality right on the Apple. If modifications are necessary, changes are easy to make. Groves estimates that this Apple-based analysis takes one-tenth of the time required for a traditional pencil-and-paper analysis—again, a significant productivity gain.

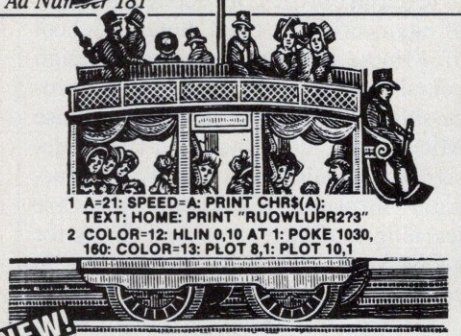
Another Micro-Cap user is John Massey, who runs Electronic Innovators, an electrical-engineering-consulting firm. Without Micro-Cap, Massey says, he'd be down in the lab "using up parts and trying things that don't work." Not only does Massey save on materials and time, but he also saves on hardware and software costs. Specialized equipment for Massey's work sells in the $35,000-plus range. Instead, Massey designs his circuits on his Apple: "I play with it until I like it and then take the design down to the lab and build it."

Input, Display, and Output

CAD systems use a combination of the keyboard and a precision joystick or digitizer to control function selection, text entry and placement, as well as the

Beagle Bros Apple® Software Report

Ad Number 181 — *"All the News That Fits"* — *Fall/Winter 1984*



"How can I make *my* Apple® do that?"

You know, you *can* make your Apple do almost anything you can think of, with just a little help—Beagle Bros software helps make your Apple a more powerful computer, and *you* a better programmer.

BEAGLE BROS, THE UTILITY LEADERS: Beagle Bros' low-priced unprotected disks dominate the Apple Utility bestseller lists. And Beagle disks were recently voted to **FOUR of the TOP-24** spots in *Softalk's* "Most Popular" poll— that's against *all* Apple software publishers in *all* categories.

APPLE'S SECRETS REVEALED: Our authors are always on the lookout for techniques and tips that can be shared with our customers. From our inspectable programs to our informative instructions and Apple Tip Books, you will learn from the experts. And you don't have to be an expert to start. For example, type in this little program, and then type "RUN" ☞ *10 HGR: POKE 228,99: HPLOT 0,99 TO 279,99* A-*ha!* You just drew a *dotted line* on the hi-res screen. A secret technique? Not any more.

NEW!

BEAGLE GRAPHICS™

16-COLOR DOUBLE HI-RES GRAPHICS

$59.95 (DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™, requires Apple IIc or 128K IIe)

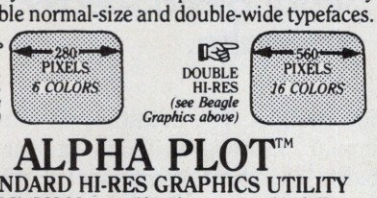
16 colors and 560x192 resolution on your IIc or 128K IIe! Beagle Graphics is *packed* with features:

As an Artist, you can draw, FILL and label double hi-res pictures using the AppleMouse™, joystick, Koala Pad™, graphics tablet *or* keyboard.

Icon-assisted "Cut & Paste" features make graphics manipulation easy. Any section of a picture can be stored, moved, inverted or flopped.

As a Programmer, you get 33 new commands for drawing, filling and manipulating double-res images. New utilities let you convert normal programs & pictures to double-res, save and load any image section, compress picture data to 1/3 disk space, produce double-res "slide shows" and more.

Label your double hi-res pictures with a variety of editable normal-size and double-wide typefaces.



ALPHA PLOT™

STANDARD HI-RES GRAPHICS UTILITY

$39.50 (DOS 3.3, compatible with any version of Apple II)

Alpha Plot lets you draw in hi-res on both pages using easy keyboard commands. Pre-view lines before plotting. One-keystroke circles, boxes and ellipses, filled (solid/mixed) or not. All pictures are Save-able to disk for access by your programs.

Compress hi-res data to 1/3 disk space, allowing 3 times the number of hi-res pictures per disk.

Superimpose pictures or relocate sections of images anywhere on either hi-res page.

Add variable-size color text to pictures. Type anywhere on the screen, even *sideways* for graphs.

PRONTO-DOS™

TRIPLE-SPEED DOS 3.3 UTILITY

$29.50 (DOS 3.3, compatible with any version of Apple II)

ProntoDOS *triples the speed* of loading and saving pictures and programs. Compare speeds:

Function	Normal	Pronto
BLOAD HI-RES IMAGE	10 sec.	3 sec.
LOAD 60-SECTOR PROGRAM	16 sec.	4 sec.
SAVE 60-SECTOR PROGRAM	24 sec.	9 sec.

(Text files no change)

MOVE DOS 3.3 above main memory to free 10,000 bytes of memory (64K required to move DOS). Get 15 extra free sectors per initialized disk too.

New TYPE command *("TYPE filename")* immediately displays your Apple text file contents.

NEW!

FATCAT™

DISK LIBRARY ORGANIZER

$34.95 (compatible with any version of Apple II)

Fatcat reads all of your DOS 3.3 and ProDOS disk catalogs into one or more "Master Catalogs" that can be searched, sorted and printed. Update at any time by simply reading in new or altered disks.

Fatcat also lets you quickly compare any two files and **alphabetize file names** in your catalogs.

APPLE MECHANIC™

HI-RES SHAPE ANIMATION

$29.50 (DOS 3.3, compatible with any version of Apple II)

Apple Mechanic lets you draw shapes on the screen which are converted into "shape tables" so your programs can perform animation with Apple's built-in Draw & Xdraw commands.

Easy-to-follow "List & Learn" demos on the disk teach how to program in Hi-Res.

Fancy typefaces are another big part of Apple Mechanic. Six proportionally-spaced fonts are included on the disk, with 26 more on our **Apple Mechanic TYPEFACES** disk, sold separately.

NEW!

TRIPLE-DUMP™

"PRINT-ANYTHING" PRINTER UTILITY

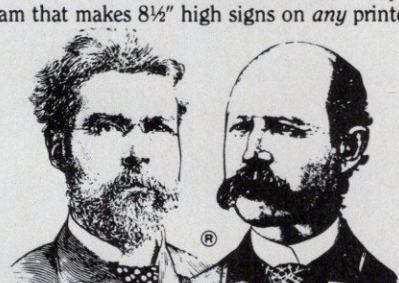
$39.95 (DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™, compatible with any version of Apple II)

Triple-Dump lets you print any kind of image on your dot matrix (graphics-capable) printer:

❶ Hi-Res & Double Hi-Res graphics. ❷ Lo-Res & Double Lo-Res graphics. ❸ 40 & 80-Column text.

Triple-Dump's print routines can be run directly from the disk, or included in *your* programs.

Also included is a bonus GIANT BANNER program that makes 8½" high signs on *any* printer.



Beagle Bros
Micro Software Inc.

The Apple Programmer's Best Friend

BEAGLE BROS, INC.
3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110 *619-296-6400*

The Beagle Bros Catalog

■ *GRAPHICS* ■

- ❑ ALPHA PLOT *(described in this ad)* $39.50
- ❑ APPLE MECHANIC *(described in this ad)* . . . 29.50
- ❑ APPLE MECHANIC TYPEFACES . . . 20.00
- ❑ BEAGLE GRAPHICS *(described in this ad)* 59.95
- ❑ FLEX TYPE (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) 29.50
  Variable-width text (wide/normal/condensed) controllable with normal Applesoft commands. No 80-column card reqd.
- ❑ FRAME-UP (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) 29.50
  Make Apple "slide shows". Keyboard controlled or unattended, using your existing hi-res, lo-res and text screens.
- ❑ TRIPLE-DUMP *(described in this ad)* 39.95

■ *ALL-PURPOSE* ■

- ❑ DISKQUIK (IIe or 128K IIc, DOS 3.3) 29.50
  Acts like half a disk drive in slot 3. Silent and fast as a hard disk. Load/save files in memory with normal commands.
- ❑ FATCAT *(described in this ad)* 34.95
- ❑ PRONTO-DOS *(described in this ad)* 29.50

■ *PROGRAMMING* ■

- ❑ BEAGLE BASIC (IIe or 64K II+, DOS 3.3) . . . 34.95
  Puts Applesoft in RAM so you can change it and add enhancements—new commands like if-then-ELSE, SWAP variables, GOTO/GOSUB-a-variable, TONE, HSCRN, etc.
- ❑ DOS BOSS (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) 24.00
  Reword DOS 3.3 commands. Change "Catalog" to "Cat", "Syntax Error" to "Oops" or *anything*. Includes many meaty tips for altering DOS, including program "save-protection".
- ❑ DOUBLE-TAKE (II+, IIe, IIc, 3.3/Pro) . . . 34.95
  2-way scroll for Listings & Catalogs. Better List-format, fast variable+line number display, better renumber/append, auto line-numbering, instant hex/dec converter and more.
- ❑ GPLE (II+, IIe, IIc, 3.3/Pro) 49.95
  Edit Applesoft without cursor-tracing. Features insert & delete and fast search & replace. Make all keys be "function keys" to type anything you like (ESC-1 catalogs disk, etc.). Move DOS 3.3 out of main memory to add 10K of space.
- ❑ SILICON SALAD (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) 24.95
  Over 100 utilities and tricks— hi-res program splitter, DOS killer, disk scanner, hi-res text imprinter, 2-track catalog...
- ❑ TIP DISK #1 (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) 20.00
  100 tips on disk from Tip Books 1-4. Fascinating Apple programming techniques. Includes Apple Command Chart.
- ❑ UTILITY CITY (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) 29.50
  21 utilities— List-formatter puts each statement on a new line, multi-column catalogs, invisible/trick file names, etc.

■ *GAMES* ■

- ❑ BEAGLE BAG (II+, IIe, IIc) 29.50
  12 games on one disk. Voted to 1983's MOST POPULAR list in *Softalk* poll. The best Apple game bargain on the market.

GOTO your favorite software store. If they are out of a particular Beagle Bros disk, get on their case; they can get it for you immediately from any software distributor.

OR buy directly from Beagle Bros by phone or mail. *PHONE:* Visa/MasterCard/COD orders, phone toll free. *MAIL:* Send check or Visa/MC numbers to Beagle Bros. Add $1.50 shipping +6% if Calif. *We ship immediately.*

Toll Free: **1-800-227-3800 ext.1607**

(MasterCard/Visa/COD orders only please.
For product information, phone 619-296-6400.)

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfect Gift for your Favorite Investor

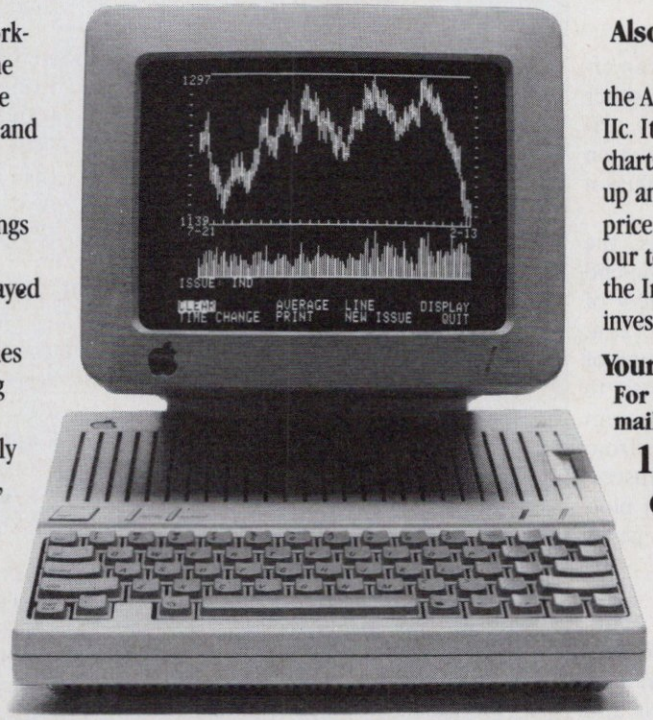
"Now when I talk my broker listens."

Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™ and the Apple® IIc

The Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™, developed especially for the Apple IIc, helps you understand the market and your portfolio, so you and your broker can become a more effective team.

The Investor's Workshop brings you:

- The latest stock quotes (delayed a minimum of 15 min.) and business news from Dow Jones News/Retrieval®, the leading online information service.
- Reports that show you exactly what your portfolio is doing, at the touch of a few keys.
- Charts* that give you a clear picture of your stocks' performance, helping you know when to buy and when to sell.



Also Runs on the IIe and II Plus

The Investor's Workshop runs on the Apple® IIe and II Plus, as well as the IIc. It's so easy to use, you'll be creating charts and reports moments after you're up and running. With a suggested retail price of $149 and full support from our toll-free Customer Service hotline, the Investor's Workshop is a value any investor can appreciate.

Your broker will want to listen.

For a free brochure, mail coupon below or call

1-800-345-8500 ext. 240

(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call 1-215-789-7008 ext. 240)

Dow Jones Software™

For a free Brochure on Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™ send this coupon to: Ms. Lynn Filippone, Dow Jones & Co., Inc., P.O. Box 300, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone Number(s) _____

A+-12

*The chart in this ad (and, incidently, in most Apple ads for the IIc) is a Price and Volume bar chart that shows the performance of the Dow Jones Average over a six-month period. You can also construct Moving Averages and Trend Lines.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc. Dow Jones Investor's Workshop is a trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc.

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Copyright © 1984 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

actual drawing itself. A digitizer is an electronic drawing pad that facilitates CAD activities. Digitizers such as the Houston Instruments Hi-Pad are typically controlled with mouse-like pucks; a mouse by itself is not a preferred input device because of its difficulty with fine detail and precision accuracy.

Display choices start with standard-resolution monochrome monitors and range up to high-resolution color monitors that require special graphics cards such as the Number Nine Board from Number Nine Computer Corporation (see *A+*, August 1984, pages 68–71). The intended application dictates the display requirements. CAD is best suited to high resolution, and color is an effective enhancement. On the other hand, CAE programs that focus primarily on calculations and simulation usually run on standard-resolution monitors.

Apple-based CAD/CAM/CAE tools offer many possibilities for you to communicate more effectively and to be more creative and more efficient.

Dot-matrix printers such as the Imagewriter fulfill the needs of low-end output. On the high end, a variety of single-pen and multipen plotters (2, 4, 6, or 8 pens) accommodate a range of paper sizes from 8½ × 11 inches to 24 × 36 inches. The ROBO System uses a variety of plotters available from Hewlett-Packard and Houston Instruments. The output quality of pen plotters is outstanding (see figures on pages 32-37).

Cost-Effective Tool

CAD/CAM/CAE on Apple II-series computers provides productivity gains for a wide range of professionals by alleviating many of the tedious and time-consuming tasks that are basic to design, manufacturing, and engineering. If your work routinely involves the creation of detailed drawings and/or engineering calculations, Apple-based CAD/CAM/CAE tools offer many possibilities for you to communicate more effectively and to be more creative and more efficient at a reasonable cost. +

▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

CAD SYSTEMS

Ditechs 800E Drafting System
Ditechs
470 North Wiget Lane
Walnut Creek, CA 94598
(415) 930-8762
List Price: $7500
Includes: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; two disk drives; monitor; digitizer; plotter; software; installation; and training.
CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROBO System
CAD-I Interactive drafting system (including precision joystick)
CAD-II (same as CAD-I, with automatic dimension and 128K memory expansion board)
Chessel-Robocom Corporation
111 Pheasant Run
Newton, PA 18940
(215) 968-4422
List Price: CAD-I, $1095; CAD-II, $1790
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 64K RAM; two disk drives
CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INPUT DEVICES

Apple Graphics Tablet
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 538-9696
List Price: $795
CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hi-Pad Digitizer
Houston Instruments
8500 Cameron Road
Austin, TX 78753
(800) 531-5205
List Price: DT-11, $840; DT-114a, $920
CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KoalaPad
Koala Technologies Corporation
3100 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 986-8866
List Price: $125
CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISPLAY DEVICES

Number Nine Graphics System Board
Number Nine Computer Corporation
691 Concord Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 492-0999
Option 1 (interlaced video) boards
16 colors 512 × 512 resolution: $895
4 colors, 720 × 720 resolution: $945
2 colors, 1024 × 1024 resolution: $1195
CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Some Option-1-Compatible Monitors
Sony PVM1270Q
(201) 930-2000
Aydin Controls 8810, 8830
(215) 542-7800
Electrohome ECM1301
(519) 744-7111
Gigateck 1331 LP
(416) 292-8329

Number Nine Graphics System Board
Option 2 (noninterlaced video) boards
16 colors, 512 × 512 resolution: $1095
4 colors, 720 × 720 resolution: $1195
Analog RGB Module (provides choice of 16 colors from palette of 4096): $295
CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Some Option-2-Compatible Monitors:
Princeton Graphics System SR12
(609) 683-1660
NEC JC1401 P1A
(312) 228-5900
Aydin Controls 8815, 8835
(215) 542-7800

OUTPUT DEVICES

Plotter Model 410
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 538-9696
List Price: $779
CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plotters
Hewlett-Packard Company
16399 West Bernardo Drive
San Diego, CA 92127
(800) 367-4772
List Price: HP 7470A, $1095; HP 7475A, $1895
CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plotters
Houston Instruments
8500 Cameron Road
Austin, TX 78753
(512) 835-0900
CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your money saving Christmas list from Nonagon

MACINTOSH

	Retail Price	Your Price
GAMES:		
Blue Chip:		
Millionaire	60.00	48.00
Penguin:		
Pensate	39.95	31.95
Transylvania	39.95	31.95
Mark Of Unicorn:		
Mouse Stampede	39.95	31.95
Scarborough:		
Run For The Money	49.95	39.95
Soft-Life Corp.:		
Mac-Slots	77.77	62.00
Infocom:		
Deadline	59.95	47.95
Zork I	39.95	31.95
Zork II or III	49.95	39.95 ea.
Hayden:		
Sargon III	49.94	39.95
BUSINESS/UTILITIES:		
ATI:		
MacCoach	75.00	60.00
Central Point Software:		
MacTools	39.95	31.95
Continental		
Home Accountant	150.00	120.00
Dow Jones:		
Straight-Talk	79.99	64.00
Haba Systems:		
Habadex	199.00	155.00
Hayden:		
DaVinci Series	49.95	39.95 ea.
Living VideoText:		
Think-Tank	145.00	116.00
Magnum:		
McPic	49.95	39.95
Main Street:		
Main Street	200.00	150.00
MicroSoft:		
Multiplan	195.00	155.00
Basic	150.00	120.00
Chart	125.00	100.00
Monogram:		
Dollars & Sense	150.00	120.00
Miles Computing:		
Mac the Knife	39.95	31.95
Odesta:		
Helix	395.00	315.00
Software Publishing:		
PFS File & Report	195.00	155.00
T Maker:		
Click Art Personal/ Publications	49.95	39.95 ea.
Telos Software:		
FileVision	195.00	155.00
HARDWARE/ACCESSORIES:		
Amray:		
Media Mate 3½"	14.95	12.95
Assimilation Process:		
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	99.00	85.00
Kensington:		
Starter Pack	90.00	72.00
Memorex:		
3½" Diskettes	60.00	48.00
Prometheus:		
Promodem 1200 with MacPack	495.00	395.00

APPLE

	Retail Price	Your Price
GAMES:		
Avant-Garde Creations:		
Hi-Res Computer Golf	39.95	28.95
Blue Chip Software:		
Millionaire	59.95	47.95
Broderbund:		
Choplifter	34.95	24.95
Lode Runner	34.95	24.95
CBS Software:		
Murder by the Dozen	34.95	24.95
Epyx:		
Temple of Apshai	39.95	27.95
Summer Games	39.95	31.95
Worlds Greatest Baseball	39.95	31.95
Electronic Arts:		
Pinball Const. Set	39.95	31.95
One-On-One	39.95	31.95
Archon	39.95	31.95
Sky Fox	39.95	31.95
Music Const. Set	39.95	31.95
Hayden Software:		
Sargon III	49.95	39.95
Infocom:		
Zork I, II, or III	39.95	28.95
Deadline	49.95	37.95
Enchanter	49.95	37.95
Sorcerer	49.95	37.95
Microlab:		
Miner 2049er	40.00	28.00
Death in the Caribbean	35.00	25.00
Muse:		
Three Mile Island	39.95	27.95
Castle Wolfenstein	29.95	21.95
Odesta Corporation:		
Chess	69.95	49.95
Origin Systems:		
Ultima III	54.95	43.95
Penguin Software:		
Transylvania	34.95	24.95
The Coveted Mirror	34.95	24.95
Sierra On-Line:		
Time Zone	99.95	69.95
Ultima II	54.95	38.50
SirTech:		
Wizardry I:	49.95	34.95
Wizardry II:	34.95	24.95
Wizardry III:	39.95	27.95
Strategic Simulations:		
Computer Quarterback	39.95	28.95
Computer Baseball	39.95	28.95
Germany 1985	59.95	43.95
Ringside Seat	39.95	28.95
Broadsides	39.95	28.95
Geopolitique	39.95	28.95
North Atlantic '86	59.95	43.95
Carrier Force	59.95	43.95
Computer Ambush	59.95	43.95
War in Russia	79.95	59.95
Questron	49.95	39.95
Sublogic:		
Flight Simulator II	49.95	39.95
Night Mission: Pinball	39.95	31.95
Synergistic		
Microbe	44.95	35.95
BUSINESS/UTILITIES:		
Artsci:		
Magicalc	149.95	106.95
Magic Office System	295.00	220.00
BUSINESS/UTILITIES:		
Beagle Brothers:		
Apple Mechanic	29.95	21.95
GPLE	29.95	22.95
Beagle Graphics	59.95	47.95
Triple Dump	39.95	31.95
Borland:		
Turbo Pascal/Toolbox	54.95	49.95 ea.
Broderbund:		
Bank Street Writer	69.95	50.95
Printshop	49.95	39.95
Central Point Software:		
Home Accountant	74.95	54.95
Datatransform:		
Fontrix	75.00	69.95
Font Disk (#'s 1 thru 5)	24.95	18.95 ea.
Electronic Arts:		
Financial Cook Book	49.95	39.95
Funk Software:		
Side Ways	60.00	48.00
Microsoft:		
Multiplan (Apple Dos)	195.00	150.00
T.A.S.C.	195.95	146.95
Micro-Sparc, Inc.		
G.A.L.E.!	49.95	39.95
Macrosoft/Assembler	69.95	55.95
Monogram:		
Dollars and Sense	100.00	79.95
Penguin Software:		
Comp. Graphics Sys.	79.95	61.95
Graphics Magician	59.95	42.95
Paper Graphics	49.95	37.95
Sensible Software:		
Image Printer	49.95	37.95
Sensible Speller	124.95	90.95
Book Ends	124.95	94.95
Sierra On-Line:		
Screenwriter II	129.95	90.95
Silicon Valley Systems:		
Word/List Handlers	79.95	36.95 ea.
Software Masters:		
Visible Computer: 6502	49.95	39.95
Software Publishing:		
PFS: Report/Write	125.00	87.50
PFS: File/Graph/	125.00	87.50
PFS: Access	70.00	52.95
Roger Wagner Publishing:		
Merlin Pro	74.95	52.95
Printographer	39.95	31.95
United Software		
Ascii Express Professional	129.95	105.95
Visicorp:		
Flashcalc	99.95	79.95
HARDWARE:		
Hayes Products:		
Joystick Mach III	59.95	43.95
Koala Technologies:		
Koala Pad	124.95	84.95
Kraft:		
Joystick	59.95	43.95
Sweet Micro:		
Mockingboard Sound & Speech	195.00	155.00
TG Products:		
Joystick	59.95	43.95
Select-a-Port	59.95	41.95

For Mail Orders: Include your selection(s), name, address & phone number along with your check, money order or credit card number and expiration date. Please include $3.00 for shipping & handling (heavy items, hardware and foreign orders extra). California residents add 6½% sales Tax.

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

11185 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito, CA 94530
Hours: Mon.-Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. **(415) 237-5257**

For free catalog write to:

NONAGON SOFTWARE™

P.O. Box 1486 El Cerrito, CA 94530

For technical Information & Order Status Call (415) 237-5283

800-942-2058
In Calif. 800-223-8327
Hours 8 AM-6 PM PDT

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPANY	PROGRAM	DESCRIPTION
Afterthought Engineering San Diego, CA	Wiremaster	Creates a wire list for building wire-wrap prototypes
Applied I Palo Alto, CA	Tutsim	Creates graphic representations of a linear and nonlinear system model
Arrow Data Systems Los Angeles, CA	Arrowcode 15, Version 3.1	Provides a special method of solving trigonometry problems in numeric-control programming
Avant-Garde Publishing Corp. Eugene, OR	Hi-Res Secrets Graphics Application System	Creates block, vector, and H-plot shapes, and animation
	Build Your Dream House: Architectural Design	Contains 75 basic floor plans that can be moved and rotated
	Build Your Dream House: Interior Design	Contains moveable scale furniture and moveable household fixtures
	Build Your Dream House: Landscape Design	Provides basic ground plans for positioning of plant shapes and charting of their growth
	Hi-Res Electronic Design	Designs electronic schematics
Cascade Graphics Development Santa Ana, CA	Cascade I, Version 1.0	Develops graphics software
Chessel-Robocom Corp.* Newtown, PA	ROBO Systems CAD-1	Develops interactive graphics software
Comprep Corp.* Orange, CA	Simultaneous Three Axis Contouring (STA-Pattern)	Drives a three-axis milling machine to produce airfoil shapes and sculptured surfaces
	GeoStac II	Assists in semi-automatic numerical control (N/C) programming
Disco-Tech Microcomputer Products* Santa Rosa, CA	Retailing Wall Design (RETWALL)	Designs and analyzes concrete or block stem walls
	Simple Beam Design & Analysis (BEAM-1)	Calculates reactions, shears, and moments for loading conditions on simple beams
	STADIA	Performs stadia reduction, calculating the distance, elevation, and coordinate, at the rod station
	Horizontal Curve Stake (HCS)	Calculates and prints data needed to lay out a circular curve
	Tiltwall	Designs concrete tilt-up walls
	Verticurve	Calculates station and elevation for vertical curves, point of vertical intersection of tangents, and high/low points
	Cut & Fill	Calculates cut and fill, based on the matrix method
	Field Note Data Reduction (FINDER)	Reduces survey field data for closed or open traverses to northings and eastings (data can be used with other Survey 80 programs)
	Mapcheck	Creates and stores parcels calculated from data previously generated by FINDER, COGO, and EDM/TOPO
	Topographic Survey Using EDM & Theodolite (EDM/TOPO)	Calculates the horizontal distance, elevation, and coordinates at the reflector station
	Point-to-point Coordinate Plotting	Performs point-to-point plotting
	Survey 80/Coordinate Geometry (COGO)	Performs variety of calculations for geometric layouts
Ditechs Walnut Creek, CA	Ditechs Design Drafting Software	Does general-purpose architectural/mechanical drafting
Dynacomp, Inc. Webster, NY	Transfer Function Analyzer (TFA)	Performs frequency-spectrum analyses
	Beam Deflection (BEAM)	Calculates beam deflection, with plotting
	Active Circuit Analysis Program (ACAP)	Analyzes active and passive circuits
	Digital Filter	Analyzes active and passive circuits
	Logic Simulator	Analyzes circuit performance
	Softnet	Analyzes liquid pipeline network
	Microcomputer Circuit Analysis	Analyzes and plots active and passive circuits
	Microcomputer Logic Design	Does interactive drawing and simulation
	Fourier Analyzer	Performs Fourier integral analysis
	Harmonic Analyzer	Performs Fourier transforms
	Filter Analysis	Does filter design and plotting
Ecom Associates, Inc. Milwaukee, WI	Flat Slab Analysis and Design Program (CD-3)	Analyzes and designs flat-slab or waffle-slab floors
	Reinforced Concrete Column Design Program (CD-2)	Designs and checks capacity of a reinforced concrete column
	Steel Column Design Program (SD-2)	Designs and checks sections subjected to axial loads with or without bending moments applied above axis of the column
	Steel Beam Design Program (SD-1)	Designs by American Institute of Steel Construction code (AISC) for Wide-Flange Section and Channel shapes (WS&C)
	General Frame and Truss Analysis	Determines critical moments, shears, axial loads, and displacement and displacements at all joints
	Reinforced Concrete Beam Design Program (CD-1)	Designs reinforced concrete beams by either the ultimate strength or working stress method
Elite Software Development, Inc.* Bryan, TX	Fire Sprinkler Design	Performs hydraulic calculations following National Fire Protection Agency (NFPA) standards
	Short Circuit Calculation Program	Calculates maximum fault current using the "per inch" method
	Lighting Fixture Calculation Program	Calculates fixture requirements using the IES zonal cavity method
	Voltage Drop Calculation Program	Calculates voltage drops in electrical networks
	Service Supply Pipe Sizing	Sizes pipes for domestic hot-and cold-water systems
	Duct Sizing Program	Sizes ducts, using either the static-regain, equal-friction, or constant-velocity methods
	HVAC Loads Programs	Performs heating-and cooling-load calculations

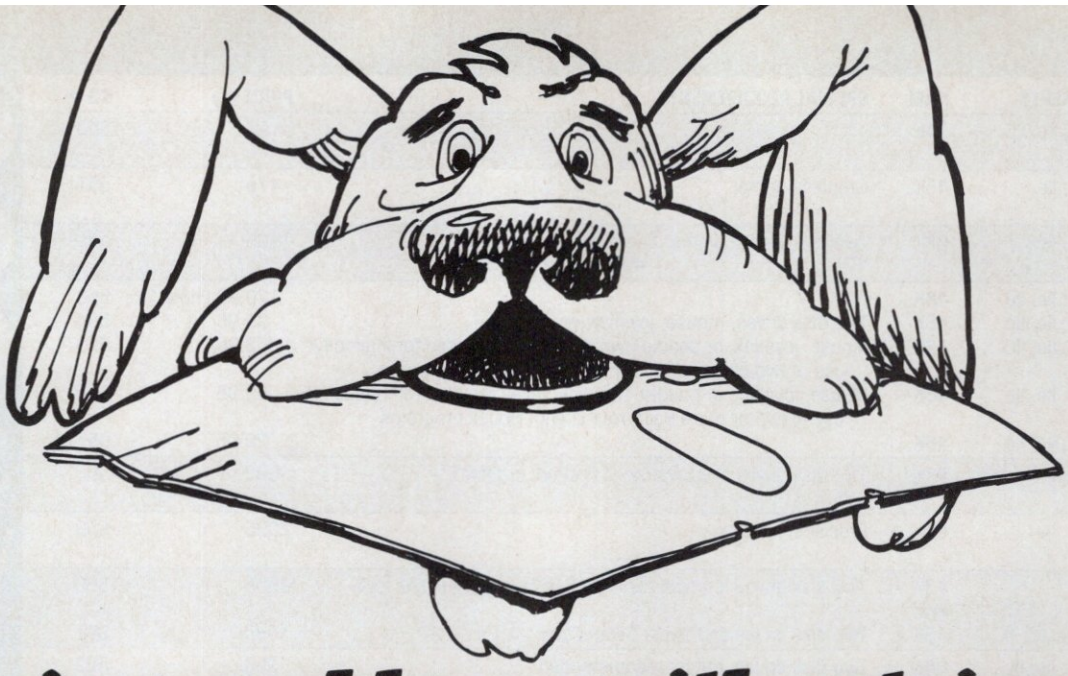
*Other CAD/CAM/CAE products not listed here are availale from this company. This chart contains a sampling of products, and the information herein is based on manufacturers' claims. For more information on the products listed above, circle the appropriate card number on the Reader Service Card in this issue.

CAD CAM CAE SOFTWARE

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS		RAM	SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS	PRICE ($)	RS #
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K		195	550
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe	48K	Graphics printer	475	551
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe	64K	Two disk drives; plotter recommended	1995	552
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, IIc	48K		129.95 (note 1)	553
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, IIc	48K	Two disk drives; mouse, joystick, or paddle	99.95	554
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, IIc	48K	Mouse, joystick, or paddle; two disk drives required for interactive use of two or more Build Your Dream House programs	69.95	555
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, IIc	48K	Mouse, joystick, or paddle; two disk drives required for interactive use of two or more Build Your Dream House programs	69.95	556
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, IIc	48K		29.95	557
DOS 3.3	II+, IIe	64K	Two disk drives and joystick, KoalaPad, or tablet	895	558
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe	64K	Precision joystick	1095	559
DOS 3.3	II+ IIe	43K 64K	Two disk drives; compatible numerical-control machine tool	9995	560
DOS 3.3	II+, IIe, IIc, III	48K	Two disk drives and Super Serial Card	1595	561
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K	Two disk drives; printer recommended	250	562
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K	80-column card; printer recommended	145	563
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K	80-column card; printer recommended	95	564
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K	80-column card; printer recommended	95	565
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K	80-column card; printer recommended	125	566
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K	80-column card; printer recommended	125	567
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K	80-column card; printer recommended	145	568
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K	80-column card, two disk drives; printer recommended	400 (note 2)	569
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K	80-column card, two disk drives; printer recommended	95 (note 2)	570
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K	80-column card, two disk drives; printer recommended	125 (note 2)	571
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K	80-column card, two disk drives; dot-matrix or letter-quality printer	95 (note 2)	572
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K	Two disk drives	500 (note 2)	573
Pascal	II, II+, IIe	64K	Two disk drives; RAM disk; plotter; digitizer, joystick, or KoalaPad	1995	574
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, IIc, III	32K		29.95	575
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, IIc, III	32K		39.95	576
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, IIc, III	48K		43.95	577
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, IIc, III	32K		53.95	578
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, IIc, III	48K		43.95	579
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, IIc, III	48K	Printer optional	129.95	580
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, IIc, III	64K	Two disk drives; printer optional	399.95	581
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, IIc, III	64K	Two disk drives; printer optional	399.95	582
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, IIc, III	32K		23.95	583
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, IIc, III	32K		33.95	584
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, IIc, III	48K		33.95	585
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III Mac w/ MS-BASIC	64K	Two disk drives, 80-column card and printer	700 (note 3, 4)	586
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III Mac w/ MS-BASIC	64K	Two disk drives, 80-column card and printer	575 (note 3, 4)	587
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III Mac w/ MS-BASIC	64K	Two disk drives, 80-column card and printer	425 (note 3, 5)	588
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III Mac w/ MS-BASIC	64K	Two disk drives, 80-column card and printer	375 (note 3, 5)	589
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III Mac w/ MS-BASIC	64K	Two disk drives, 80-column card and printer	600 (note 3)	590
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III Mac w/ MS-BASIC	64K	Two disk drives, 80-column card and printer	600 (note 3, 4)	591
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K		495	592
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K		495	593
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K	Two disk drives	495	594
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K		195	595
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K		395	596
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K		395	597
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K	Two disk drives	295	598

Notes: **1.** Demo disk $10 **2.** Survey-80 package price, $995 (includes FINDER, COGO, EDM/TOPO MPACHECK, and PLOTTER) **3.** All six programs, $235 **4.** CD1, CD2, and CD3 package price, $1350 **5.** SD-1 and SD-2 package price, $650

Chart continues on page 46



Having problems with retrieval?

You need software insurance.

Diskettes are fragile, and when a protected program is damaged, the results are expensive and inconvenient. If you have a backup diskette, though, you can have your Apple, IBM or compatible computer back on line within seconds... affordably. That's software insurance.

Copy II Plus (Apple][,][Plus, //e)

This is the most widely used backup program for the Apple. Rated as "one of the best software buys of the year" by **InCider** magazine, its simple menu puts nearly every disk command at your fingertips. The manual, with more than 70 pages, describes protection schemes, and our **Backup Book™** lists simple instructions for backing up over 300 popular programs. A new version is now available that is easier to use and more powerful than before. Best of all, Copy II Plus is still only **$39.95.**

WildCard 2 (Apple][,][Plus, //e)

Designed by us and produced by Eastside Software, WildCard 2 is the easiest-to-use, most reliable card available. Making backups of your total load software can be as easy as pressing the button, inserting a blank disk and hitting the return key twice. WildCard 2 copies 48K, 64K and 128K software, and, unlike other cards, is always ready to go. No preloading software into the card or special, preformatted diskettes are required. Your backups can be run with or without the card in place and can be transferred to hard disks. **$139.95** complete.

Important Notice: These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law, you, as the owner of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only, and these products will enable you to do so.

These products are supplied for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize them for any use, other than that specified.

Copy II PC (IBM)

This is **THE** disk backup program for the IBM PC and PC/XT that backs up almost anything. Others may make similar claims, but in reality, nothing out performs Copy II PC... at any price. Copy II PC even includes a disk speed check and is another "best buy" at only **$39.95.**

We are the backup professionals. Instead of diluting our efforts in creating a wide variety of programs, we specialize in offering the very best in backup products. So, protect your software investment, **before** your software meets its master.

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

The Backup Professionals

To order, call 503/244-5782, 8:00-5:30 Mon.-Fri., or send your order to: Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Hwy, Suite 100, Portland, OR 97219. **Prepayment is required. Please include $3 for shipping and handling ($8** outside U.S. or Canada). MasterCard VISA **Welcome**

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Listen to the way he responds to the Uptown Trivia questions. His deliberate pauses, deep voice and those intentional mispronunciations . . . I'm sure it's his way of saying there's more on his mind than trivia."

Uptown Trivia,™ from Uptown Software,™ Inc. is more than just another trivia game. It's the mature, sophisticated way to socialize.

It's flexible. One to ten people or teams can play. The number of correct answers needed to win each of the six categories is up to you.

It's timely. Set the graphically displayed timer for as much or as little time per question as you like.

It's challenging. The computer randomly selects a category and question. Then a series of four answers appears one at a time. As each answer appears, you answer yes or no. A wrong answer at any point and you've missed the question.

Other sociable features include 3,600 original questions, exciting color graphics, sound effects and cumulative scoring. Plus, additional question disks are available.

Uptown Software's other games include Compuzzler,™ a strategy game based upon crossword puzzles.

And Uptown Double Crostics,™ a true enhancement of this traditional word game.

Uptown Software. This holiday season, make it the life of the party.

UPTOWN Software™

For a dealer near you, call 1-800-824-7888, Operator 584. (In Hawaii and Alaska, 1-800-824-7919, Operator 584) Compuzzler, Uptown Double-Crostics and Uptown Trivia © 1984 by Uptown Software, Inc., Cambridge, MA. Versions available for Apple® Commodore 64™ and IBM® PC and PC*jr* computers. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Compuzzler, Uptown Double-Crostics and Uptown Trivia developed by Wordware, Inc.

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPANY	PROGRAM	DESCRIPTION
Elite Software Development Inc.* Bryan, TX	Building Energy Analysis Program	Calculates building operating costs using hour-by-hour methods
	Energy Accounting Program	Performs systematic tracking of energy consumption and costs in commercial buildings
	Life Cycle Economics Program	Performs multiple phased net-present-worth calculations
Eventide Clockworks, Inc. New York, NY	Specsystem 2.0	Application provides additional features for real-time spectrum analyzer
Gulf Publishing Co. Houston, TX	Finite Element-Static/CM (FE-Static/CM)	Analyzes 2-D bodies under plane stress or strain conditions to obtain static deformation and stress fields
	C-Beam	Does structural analysis of continuous supported beams; up to eight spans
	Stress/Computational Mechanics (Stress/CM)	Analyzes 2- and 3-D framed structures with varying types of joints and members to obtain shear-forces displacements and bending moments
Interlaken Technology Corp. Minneapolis, MN	CALFEX Electrical Engineering Application (EE PACK #1)	Provides a collection of electrical-engineering programs
	CALFEX + CALFEX G/T	Processes equations for engineering analysis and graphic capabilities
	CALFEX Mechanical Engineering Application (ME PACK #1)	Provides a collection of mechanical-engineering programs
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.* New York, NY	Column Design	Assists in column design according to AISC standards
	Heat Transfer Analysis	Calculates heat flow in up to ten wall layers
	Shock Absorber Analysis	Assists material-handling engineers in shock-absorber analysis
	Beam Analysis	Does 24 classical stress analyses on single-span horizontal beams with varying load and end conditions
	Steel Assembly Weight Determination	Calculates total weight in pounds of any steel structure, weldment, or assembly
	Column Buckling	Analyzes steel columns for design acceptability
	Cylinder Analysis and Selection	Assists material-handling engineers in the selection of air or hydraulic cylinders
Kelix Software Systems Baton Rouge, LA	Chemical Engineering PACK-1	Provides eight commonly encountered problems in chemical engineering
Lucasfilm Ltd. San Rafael, CA	CADroid	Designs electronics schematics for electronics designers
National Semiconductor Corp. Santa Clara, CA	PLAN (Programmable Logic Analysis by National)	Provides three programs: PLUS, Programmable Logic Utility for Selection; SERV, file SERVicing & documentation utility; PROG, equation-file reformatting and PROGramming utility
Rabalais Computing Mesa, AZ	2-D Drafting Board	Assists in production of blueprint drawings
	Electrical/Electronic Schematic Capture	Assists in production of intelligent electrical schematics
	Architect Package	Assists in production of architectural drawings
	3-D Modeling	Assists in modeling 3-D objects
	Facility Planning, Plant Layout	Assists in production of facility and plant drawings for furniture, pipes, etc.
Rune Enterprises Pacifica, CA	The Electronic PAD (People-Assisting Design)	Draws your electronic circuits and simulates circuit testing and analysis
Software Arts, Inc. Wellesley, MA	TK! Solver Pack for Mechanical Engineering	Provides templates of frequently used models in mechanical engineering
	TK! Solver	Processes general-use equations
	TK! Solver Pack for Building Design and Construction	Provides template of frequently used models in building design and construction
Solarsoft, Inc. Burlingame, CA	Daylite	Analyzes natural illumination in a building
	TSWING/SOLGAIN	Does thermal simulations, predicting temperature swings in a building
	Sunpas/Sunop	Analyzes auxiliary heating and/or cooling requirements in residential or light-commercial buildings
	F-Chart	Analyzes performance of active solar-collection systems
Spectrum Software Sunnyvale, CA	Mathematics Series	Provides four programs; Matrix, 3-D Surface Plotter, Statistical Analysis, and Numerical Analysis
	Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program (Micro-Cap)	Combines electronic-drawing and -analysis programs in an integrated package
	Microcomputer Logic System (Micro-Logic)	Does interactive logic design and simulation
T & W Systems, Inc. Huntington Beach, CA	CADAPPLE, Version 3.0	Does general-purpose 2-D drafting
	CADAPPLE Entry Level	Scaled-down version of CADAPPLE, Version 3.0
Triple D Software Layton, UT	Fairisle Designer, Version 1.0	Designs knitting patterns
	Knitting Computer Program	Utilizes computer as a hand- or machine-knitting calculator
United Systems Software New York, NY	Apple World Enhanced	Does 3-D graphics design, enabling image rotation and projection in true perspective
West Coast Consultants Tracy, CA	Curve Three-D	Plots 3-D equations, user data, and space curves in oblique projection
	Curve Perspective Program	Plots images of arbitrary 3-D objects in perspective or orthographic projection

*Other CAD/CAM/CAE products not listed here are availale from this company.

CAD CAM CAE SOFTWARE

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS		RAM	SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS	PRICE ($)	RS #
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K	Two disk drives	695	599
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K	Two disk drives	895	600
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K	Two disk drives	295	601
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe	48K	Eventide APX-252 spectrum analyzer ($595)	199	602
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K		450, 517 (export)	603
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K		495, 570 (export)	604
CP/M	II, II+, IIe, III	64K	Printer recommended	1450, 1668 (export)	605
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, III	48K	CALFEX + CALFEX G/T	200	606
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, III	48K		295	607
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, III	48K	CALFEX + CALFEX G/T	200	608
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe	48K		125	609
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe	48K		295	610
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe	48K		65	611
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe	48K	Two disk drives	125	612
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe	48K		125	613
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe	48K		125	614
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe	48K		125	615
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, III	48K		99	616
	Lisa			6000	617
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe	64K		195	618
	Mac or Lisa			150	619
	Mac or Lisa			150	620
	Mac or Lisa			150	621
	Mac or Lisa			150	622
	Mac or Lisa			150	623
	Mac or Lisa			395	624
DOS 3.3	IIe or Mac	128K	TK! Solver; 128K Extended 80-column card for IIe	100 (IIe), 59 (Mac)	625
DOS 3.3	IIe or Mac	128K	Extended 80-column card for IIe	299 (IIe), 249 (Mac)	626
DOS 3.3	IIe or Mac	128K	TK! Solver; 128K Extended 80-column card for IIe	100 (IIe), 59 (Mac)	627
	III or Lisa 7/7	128K	Two disk drives	750	628
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, III	48K		400	629
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, III Lisa 7/7 or Mac	64K	Two disk drives	400	630
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, III	64K	Two disk drives	400	631
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, IIc	48K		50	632
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, IIc	64K	Two disk drives; Grappler card recommended	475	633
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, IIc	64K	Two disk drives; Grappler card recommended	450	634
Pascal	II, II+, IIe	64K	Two disk drives; joystick or digitizer; and plotter or graphics printer	1795	635
Pascal	II, II+, IIe, IIc		Two disk drives; joystick, mouse, or KoalaPad; and Apple plotter	495	636
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe	16K		199.95	637
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe	16K		29.95	638
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe	48K		59.95	639
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, IIc, III	48K	Two disk drives and graphics printer recommended	250	640
DOS 3.3	II, II+, IIe, IIc, III	48K	Two disk drives and graphics printer recommended	450	641

This chart contains a sampling of products, and the information herein is based on manufacturers' claims. For more information on the products listed above, circle the appropriate card number on the Reader Service Card in this issue.

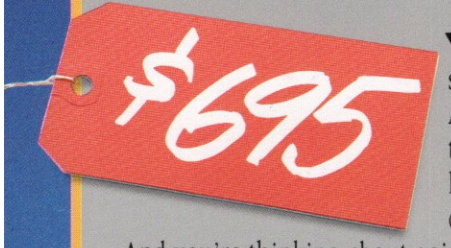
Get the **complete** modem/software package for your **Apple II, II+,** or **IIe** that includes 300 Baud **Modem card**, easy menu-driven **communications software** and a subscription to **The SOURCE.** Ask your computer dealer about the **NETWORKER™** or call us at 1-800-631-3116 and we'll tell you where to pick one up. The **NETWORKER™** modem is made in the U.S.A. by ZOOM Telephonics, Inc.

ZOOM Telephonics/207 South St./Boston, MA/02111
CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple® *II*+ and *II*e owners: Don't go to the computer store when you need more computer storage.

Go to the

BUY THE SIDER:™ 10 MEGABYTES OF FIRST CLASS MASS STORAGE AT A BULK RATE PRICE.



You need more storage for your Apple *II+* or *IIe* than your trusty little floppy disk drive can deliver. And you're thinking about going down to your local computer store to check out your next logical storage step: A hard disk file. Sure, you'll have to face several hard facts. One, you know it's going to cost you an arm and a leg, particularly from your computer dealer. And two, you heard that the state-of-the-Winchester-art is less than it's cracked up to be. But you and your Apple are caught between a rock and the hard facts. If you're going to compute, you've got to store, and what alternative is there to ye old computer store?

First Class Peripherals. And what an alternative we offer! Our message is a simple one: *We have the finest, easiest-to-install 10-megabyte Winchester hard disk subsystem in the industry today, bar none. And we have it, direct through the mail to you, for the best price. Period.*

The Sider: Absolutely First Class, Inside And Out.

True to our name, we simply wouldn't offer a product that wasn't first class, inside and out. And The Sider is evidence. Outside, that fact is obvious. Just take a long, lean look at it. While Apple may have written the book on micro-computing, First Class Peripherals has clearly written the bookend. The Sider's compact, smart-looking cabinetry is a true complement to the computer alongside which it works, and an unobtrusive, space-saving partner as well.

Inside, that quality look is matched by the highest quality components, from the half-height 10-megabyte Winchester, to the best-selling intelligent controller in the business, right down to the power supply. The most comprehensive component-to-component testing ensures first class reliability, day-in and day-out. And advanced internal design has allowed us to build these components into this modestly-sized casing in such a way that we've even eliminated the need for a cooling fan.

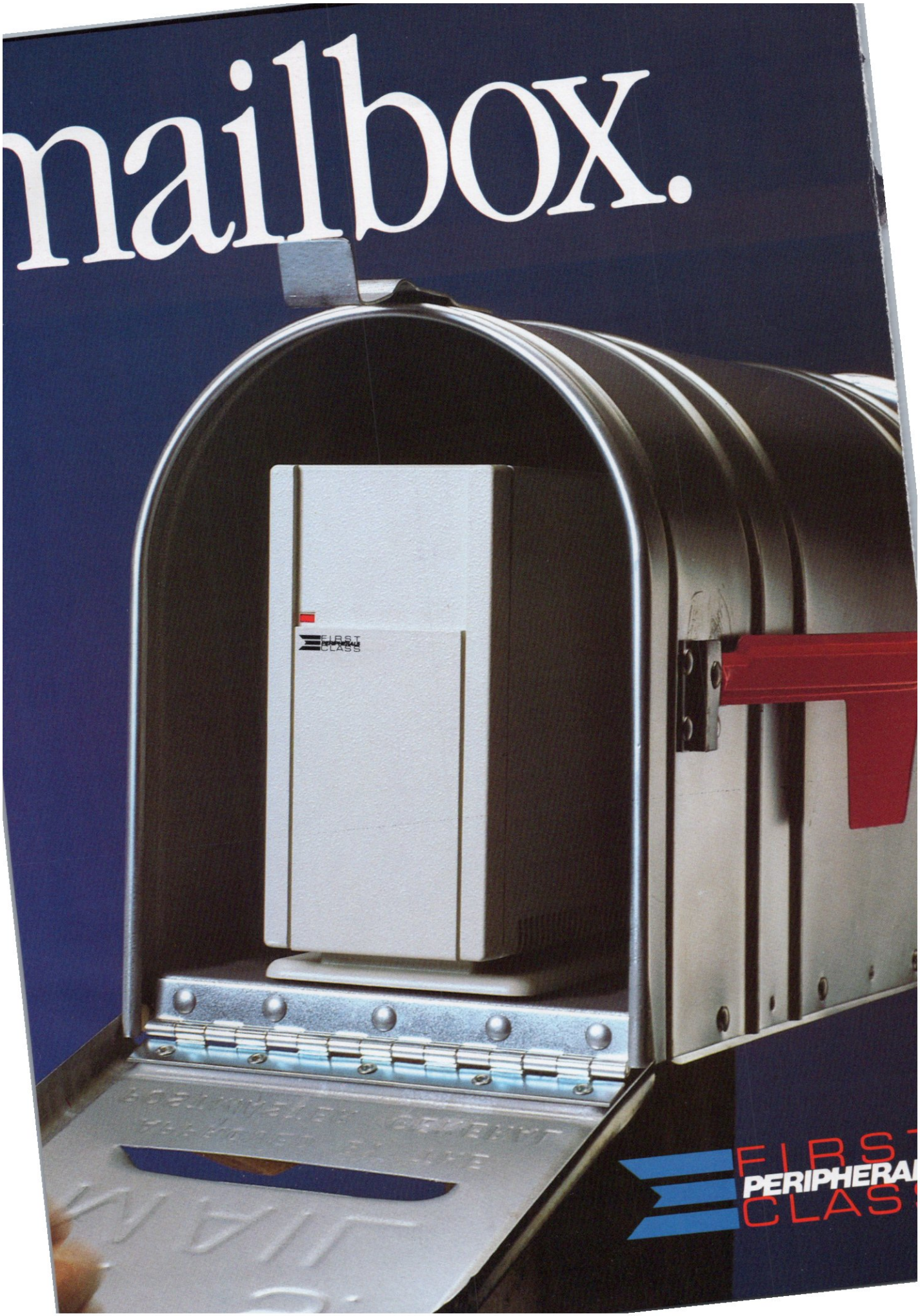
From Hotline To Swapline, A First Class Commitment To Support.

Our name is our commitment. First Class. That's why we offer a full one-year warranty on The Sider. No hassle. No nonsense. Full documentation, of course, accompanies the subsystem. A toll-free hotline is in place to answer any technical or service question you may have concerning The Sider's operation. But if there's any problem whatsoever that relates to the manufactured quality of the product, just return it for immediate replacement.

Here's A First Class Idea: Order Now. 1-800-538-1307

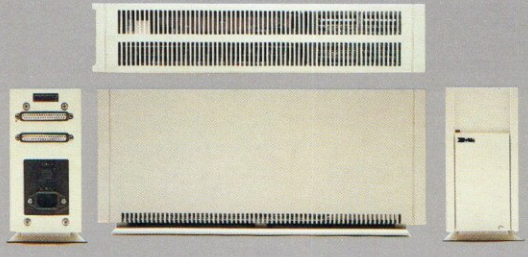
We expect The Sider to sell like crazy. Because the product is right for today's Apple *II+* and *IIe* owners. And the price is, well, the price speaks for itself. You won't find an offer like this one anywhere in the industry for a long time to come.

So, act now. Complete the order form attached to this advertisement or call our toll free number. Harness the power of your Apple to the price/performance of The Sider. What a team!


mailbox.
FIRST CLASS
FIRST
PERIPHERAL
CLASS

The Sider:
A First Class Engineering Achievement.

PUT ON YOUR SPECS AND READ OURS.



The quality of a product is often made or lost in the fine print, the nitty-gritty engineering details. That's why we're proud to say that the technical-at-heart can indeed take heart at how we put together The Sider.

Take a look at these specifications.

Operating Systems Supported
- Apple DOS 3.3; ProDOS™ 1.0; Microsoft CP/M® 2.23; PCPI™ CP/M 1.0, 1.5, 2.0; Apple Pascal 1.1, 1.2

Specifications
- Formatted Capacity: 10 MB
- Sectors/Track: 32
- Bytes/Sector: 256

AC Power Requirements
- Source: 100–126 VAC, 220–240 VAC
- Line Frequency: 50/60 Hz (±2%)
- Power Consumption: 40 W

Environmental Range
- Temperature—Operating: 10°C to 40°C; Non-Operating: −40°C to 60°C
- Relative Humidity: 20% to 80% (without condensation)
- Altitude—Operating: −300 ft. to 10,000 ft. (−91 m to 3,048 m); Non-Operating: −300 ft. to 30,000 ft. (−91 m to 9144 m)
- Shock—Operating: 5 g; Non-Operating: 40 g
- Vibration—Operating: 2 g; Non-Operating: 3 g

Physical Dimensions
- Height: 7.5 in.
- Width: 3.375 in.
- Depth: 16.0 in.
- Net Weight: 11 lbs.

Feature/Benefit Brief
- Automatic data error detection and correction for high data integrity and faster system throughput.
- Internal diagnostics for increased subsystem reliability.
- Field-proven Winchester disk technology for better data integrity.
- Small footprint for increased workspace dynamics.
- Regulatory agency approval, meeting FCC Class B requirements.
- Menu-driven installation for increased user friendliness.
- Backup and restore utility for most operating systems, by volume, by operating system, by file, and by use of wild card backup.
- Flexible partitioning for optimizing operating system file sizes.
- Built-in modular drive expansion capability.
- Direct boot from hard disk, eliminating floppy drive booting.

FIRST CLASS PERIPHERALS

First Class Peripherals
P.O. Box 6187
Lehigh Valley, PA 18001
1-800-538-1307

Apple and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
PCPI is a trademark of Personal Computer Products, Inc.
The Sider is a trademark of First Class Peripherals.

▶ BOOK EXCERPT/BY PAUL FREIBERGER AND MICHAEL SWAINE

This month we are beginning a two-part series on the history of Apple Computer, Inc., excerpted and condensed from the new book *Fire in the Valley*, by Paul Freiberger and Michael Swaine, which chronicles the development of the personal-computer industry.

This installment presents the modern-day Horatio Alger story about two guys named Steve who sold a Volkswagen and two calculators to start a company that was destined to become the first corporation to make the Fortune 500 list in only five years. We follow the development of the Apple I and learn how it evolved into the Apple II, and how Apple became a major player in the personal-computer industry.

FIRE IN THE valley

The Apple I had only the essentials. It lacked a case, a keyboard, and a power supply. The hobbyist owner had to connect a transformer to it in order to get it to work. It also required laborious hand-assembly. Woz spent a lot of time helping friends implement his design.

Steve Jobs saw an opportunity in this skeletal machine. He suggested that they start a company.

MICHAEL SANCHEZ

Woz reluctantly agreed. The idea of turning his hobby into a business bothered him a little. But Jobs persisted. "Look, there's a lot of interest in what you've done at the Homebrew Computer Club," he argued. Since he wouldn't have to leave his job at Hewlett-Packard, Wozniak conceded.

The two soon sold their most valuable possessions—Jobs, his Volkswagen microbus, and Wozniak, his two HP calculators—to pay for someone to create a printed circuit board. The PC board would save them the trouble of assembling and wiring each computer—a task that was driving them to 60-hour weeks. Jobs figured they would be able to sell the boards at Homebrew.

But Jobs set out to do more than sell them to hobbyists. He also began trying to interest retailers in the Apple. At a Homebrew meeting in July 1976, Woz

The two soon sold their most valuable possessions to pay for someone to create a printed circuit board.

gave a demonstration of the Apple I. Paul Terrell, one of the industry's earliest retailers, was in attendance. Jobs gave Terrell a personal demonstration of the machine. "Take a look at this," Jobs told Terrell. "You're going to like what you see."

Jobs was right. Terrell did like the machine. He told Jobs that it showed promise and that he should keep in touch. Terrell meant what he said. The machine was interesting, but there were a lot of sharp engineers at Homebrew. This computer might be a winner, or some other machine might. If Jobs and Wozniak really had something, he figured, they'd keep in touch.

The next day Jobs appeared, barefoot, at the Byte Shop. "I'm keeping in touch," he said. Terrell was impressed by this confident perseverance. He ordered 50 Apples. Visions of wealth flashed before Jobs's eyes. But Terrell added a condition. He wanted the computers fully assembled. Woz and Jobs were back to 60-hour workweeks.

They had no parts and no money to get them with, but with a purchase order from Terrell for 50 Apple I's, Jobs and Woz were able to obtain net 30 days credit. Jobs didn't even know what net 30 days credit was at first. Terrell later received several calls from suppliers who wondered whether the long-haired kids really had the guarantee from Terrell that they claimed.

They were in business. But though they knew they could work together under time pressure, they also knew they couldn't do this task alone. The parts had to be paid for in 30 days. Thus they had to build 50 computers and deliver them to Paul Terrell in 30 days. Jobs paid his sister to plug chips into the Apple I board. He also hired Dan Kottke, who was in town for the summer from college, telling him, "You've got to come out here this summer. I'll give you a job. We've got this amazing thing called 30 days net."

Terrell got his 50 Apple I's on the 29th day. The 200 or so Apple I's that were eventually built were sold through a handful of computer stores in the Bay Area and through United Parcel from Jobs's garage for $666. Jobs ran the business.

By the end of the summer Wozniak had begun work on another computer. The Apple II would have several advantages over the Apple I. It would be a complete computer with a keyboard and power supply, BASIC, and color graphics all built into an attractive case. Jobs and Woz made provisions to sell just the circuit board to hobbyists who wanted to customize the machine. For output, the user would hook it up to a television set. They agreed it was going to be the hit of Homebrew. Jobs hoped it would have a much broader appeal.

When the features of the Apple II became clear, Woz and Jobs argued over its price. Jobs wanted to sell the board alone for $1200. Woz said that if the price were that high, he wanted nothing to do with it. They finally decided to charge $1200 for the board and the case.

Now they had at least the outline of a real commercial product, and Jobs's ambition flowered. "Steve was the hustler, entrepreneur type," said Woz. Jobs wanted to create a large company. He sought advice from Atari founder Nolan Bushnell, who introduced him to Don Valentine, a successful venture capitalist in Silicon Valley. Valentine suggested that he speak to a friend of his. Although Mike Markkula was now retired, Valentine had a hunch that this former Intel executive would be interested in Jobs and Wozniak's machine.

In 1976 A. C. "Mike" Markkula had been out of work for over a year. His unemployment was deliberate, self-imposed, and rather pleasant. Markkula had done well for himself during his tenure with two of the most successful chip manufacturers in the country: Fairchild and Intel. He was uniquely suited to the work. Though a trained

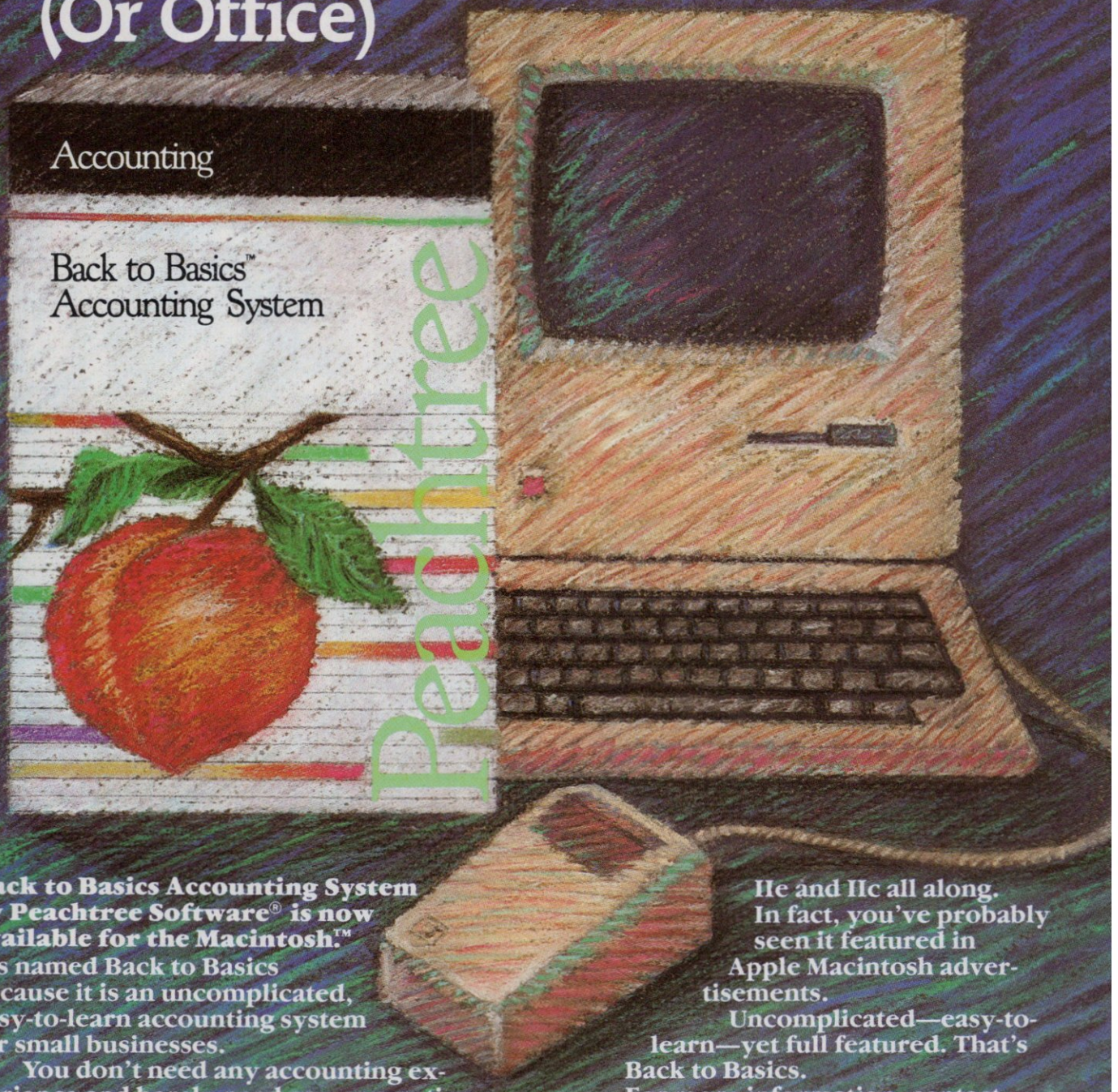
Now they had at least the outline of a real commercial product, and Jobs's ambition flowered.

electrical engineer who understood the possibilities of the microprocessor, at Intel he worked in marketing, and friends said he was a marketing wizard. He certainly loved the job. Beyond the excitement of the technology, Markkula enjoyed forging a large company in a competitive environment. Outside the hobbyist community few people understood the potential of microprocessor-based technology as well as Mike Markkula. No microcomputer company had anyone like Markkula. No microcomputer company could afford him.

In 1976 Mike Markkula had retired. Intel stock options had made him a millionaire, and he had no financial prod to work any longer. He was a dedicated family man and wanted to spend more time at home. He planned a leisurely existence, and he convinced himself that after the breakneck pace of life in the semiconductor industry, he could be happy learning to play the guitar and taking skiing vacations at his cabin near Lake Tahoe. Friends might have observed that his investments in wildcat oil wells did not bespeak a full commitment to the idle life, but Markkula was adamant. He was out of the rat race for good.

In October 1976 Markkula visited Jobs's garage. Like Terrell, he liked what he saw. He wasn't violating his resolve to stay retired, he thought. He was just giving advice to two sharp kids. One couldn't even call it business, since they couldn't afford to pay him what a consultant with his experience would normally get. But Markkula was interested in their project. It made sense to provide computing power to individuals in the home and workplace. He offered

Introducing Accounting For Those With A Mouse In The House. (Or Office)



Back to Basics Accounting System by Peachtree Software® is now available for the Macintosh.™ It's named Back to Basics because it is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a full-featured series of interactive products including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

The first business accounting system for the Macintosh, Back to Basics has been enjoyed by owners of Apple® II+, IIe and IIc all along. In fact, you've probably seen it featured in Apple Macintosh advertisements.

Uncomplicated—easy-to-learn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

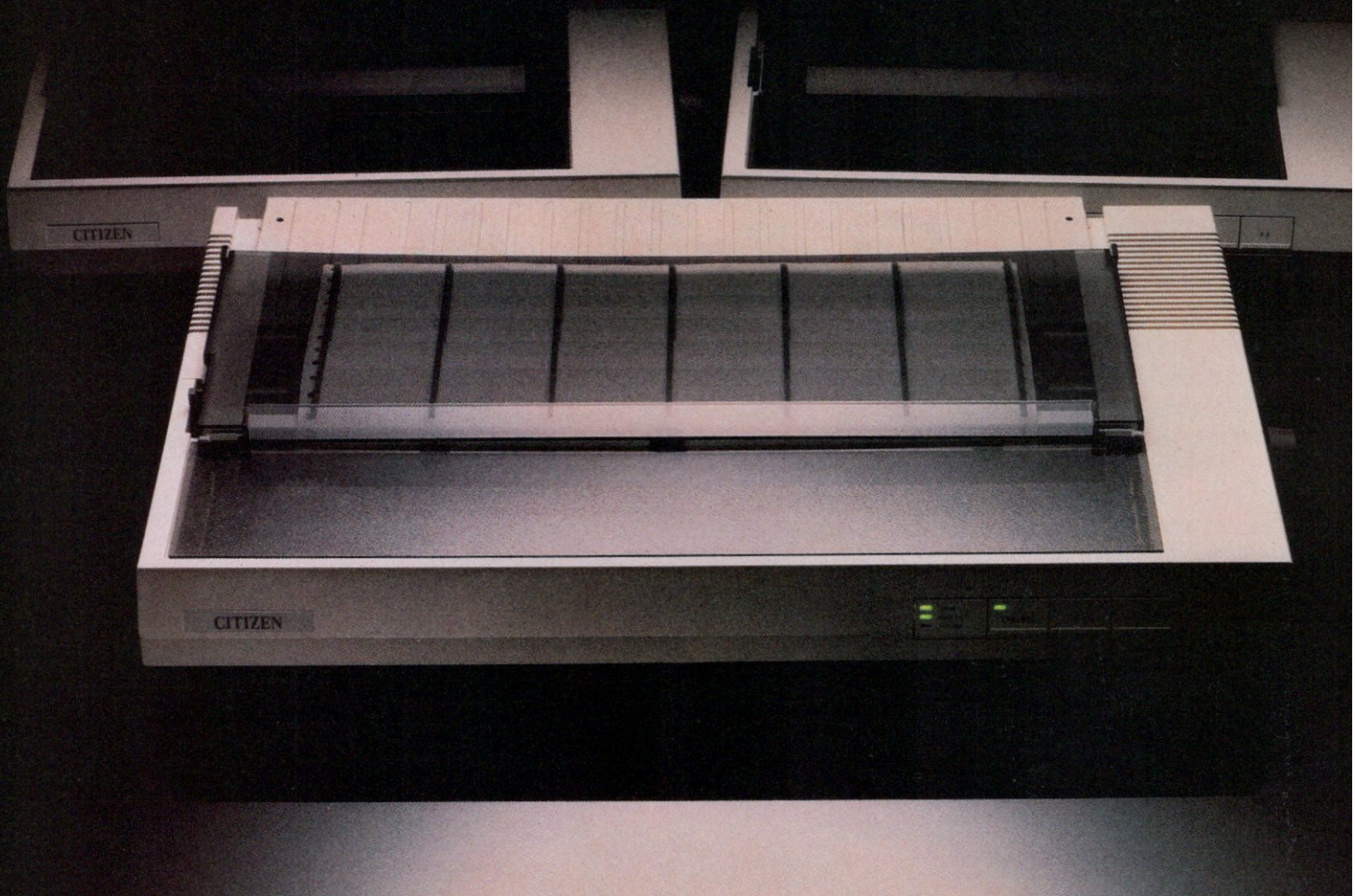
America's Software grows on the Peachtree.®

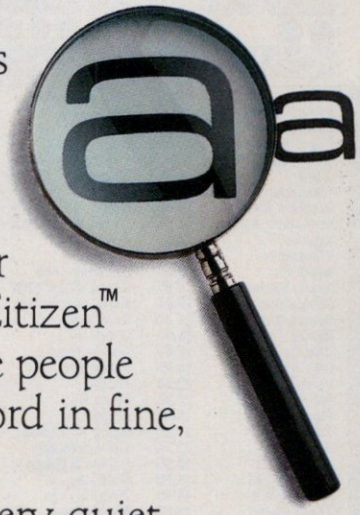
Peachtree Software

Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOLID CITIZENS.





Here are a couple of fine, upstanding Citizens who'll give you service and value above and beyond the call of duty for many years to come. Citizen™ dot matrix printers, precision-engineered by the people who have become a wristhold word in fine, precision-engineered watches.

The Citizens are very sleek, very quiet, and reliable as the day is long. They're also exceptionally easy to use, thanks to a unique new push-feed paper loading system. What's more, the Citizens are very versatile. They're both IBM® and Epson®-compatible. Can print graphics. And give you the flexibility of changing your output speed from a throughput-minded 160 cps to 40 cps correspondence-quality—at the flick of a switch.

The Citizens. Precision-engineered printers at a price precision-engineered to put a smile on your face.

Stop by one of our dealers today and watch what the Citizens can do for you.

For more information, call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California, 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34. Or write Citizen America Corporation, 2425 Colorado Avenue, Santa Monica, CA 90404.

CITIZEN™

© 1984 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen is a trademark of Citizen America Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELEPHANT DISKS
SS/SD $14.95
SS/DD $15.95
DS/DD $19.95

VERBATIM
SS/DD $17.95
DS/DD $24.95
Head Cleaning Kit $5.79

SILICON EXPRESS

CALL We have hundreds of other programs in stock at fantastic savings!

Ring Quest	24.95	Story Machine	21.95
Bouncing Kamangas	18.95	Trains	25.95
Coveted Mirror	21.95	Castle Wolfenstien	19.95
Paper Graphics	34.95	Beyond Cast. Wolf.	24.95
Minit Man	18.95	Flight Simulator II	34.95
Quest	24.95	Champ Load Runner	23.95
Transylvania	24.95	Carrier Force	41.95
Graphics Magician	37.95	Cosmic Balance II	25.95
Expedition Amazon	24.95	Computer Baseball	24.95
Xyphus	24.95	Epidemic	21.95
Transitions	34.95	Fortress	24.95
Alpha Plot	24.95	Germany 1985	38.95
Apple Mechanic	18.95	Geopolitique 1990	25.95
Beagle Bag	18.95	North Atlantic 86	38.95
Beagle Basic	22.95	Rails West	25.95
Beagle Graphics	36.95	Questron	34.95
Disk Quick	18.95	War in Russia	55.95
DOS Boss	14.95	Millionaire	38.95
Double-Take	22.95	Zaxxon	24.95
Fat Cat	22.95	Sideways	41.95
Flex Type	18.95	Sargon III	31.95
Frame-Up	18.95	Home Accountant	47.95
GPLE	32.95	Tax Advantage	44.95
Pronto DOS	18.95	Dollars & Sense	67.95
Silicon Salad	15.95	Multiplan	134.95
Tip Disk # 1	13.95	Terrapin Logo	62.95
Triple-Dump	25.95	Master Type	25.95
Typefaces	13.95	Format II	104.95
Utility City	18.95	Bank Street Writer	43.95
PFS: Write	74.95	Bank Street Speller	45.95
PFS: File	74.95	Print Shop	34.95
PFS: Report	74.95	Homeword	39.95
PFS: Graph	74.95	Screen Writer II	79.95
Zork I	23.95	General Mgr II	144.95
Zork II or III	26.95	Magic Window II	93.95
Starcross	29.95	Magic Calc	93.95
Deadline	29.95	Sensible Speller	78.95
Suspended	29.95	Bookends	79.95
Witness	23.95	Report Card	43.95
Planetfall	23.95	MegaFinder	104.95
Enchanter	23.95	MegaSpell	44.95
Infidel	26.95	MegaWriter	66.95
Sorcerer	26.95	Mico Cookbook	25.95
Seastalker	23.95	Fontrix	44.95
Sticky Bear ABC	24.95	Fontpak 1,2,3,4 or 5	11.95
Shapes	24.95	Essential Data Dup	48.95
Opposites	24.95	Copy II +	21.95
Basket Bounce	24.95	Think Tank	98.95
BOP	24.95	Jane	208.95
Numbers	24.95	Bag of Tricks	27.95
Archon	29.95	Zoom Grafix	32.95
Axis Assassin	14.95	ASC II Pro	81.95
Cut & Paste	35.95	Merlin Pro	45.95
Financial Cookbook	35.95	Lisa V 2.6	57.95
Hard Hat Mack	24.95	Mockingboard	78.95
Last Gladiator	14.95	Mock. w/speech	144.95
Murd. on the Zind.	28.95	Wildcard II	104.95
Music Construction	28.95	Echo II	123.95
One-On-One	28.95	Micromodem IIe	223.95
Pinball Construction	28.95	Koala Pad	84.95
Skyfox	28.95	System Saver Fan	64.95
Standing Stones	28.95	Apple Cat II	223.95
Ultima III	35.95	Hayes Mach IIIE	38.95
Wizardry	31.95	Hayes Mach III +	34.95
Knight of Diamonds	21.95	Graphics Solution	104.95
Legacy of Llylgam.	25.95	Library Case	2.50
Wizprint	18.95	Diskette 70	16.95
Crypt of Medea	21.95	Datalife Analyzer	24.95
Rescue Raiders	20.95	Speed Reader II	44.95
Stellar 7	24.95	Work Attack	32.49
Arcade Boot Camp	20.95	Math Blaster	32.49
Cat Graphics	20.95	Sat (Harcort Brace)	51.95
Disk Repair Kit	20.95	Step By Step	73.95
Disk Arranger	20.95	Step By Step II	73.95
Complete Graphics	55.95	Step By Step III	73.95
Baltic '85	24.95	Magic Paint Brush	24.95
Reforger '88	41.95	Pixit	36.95
Objective Kursk	27.95	Take 1	44.95
50 Mission Crush	27.95	Early Games	19.95
Fraction Fever	21.95	Match Maker	19.95
Hey Diddle Diddle	18.95	Piece of Cake	19.95
Kids on Keys	18.95	Fraction Factory	19.95
Kinder Comp	18.95	Jumpman	25.95
Most Amazing Thing	25.95	Mr Cool	25.95
Rhymes & Riddles	20.95	List Handler	46.95
Snooper Trps 1 or 2	27.95	Work Handler	46.95

SILICON EXPRESS
2202 S. Hamilton Road
Columbus, Ohio 43227
614/868-5007
Your Toll Free Access Outside Ohio
1-800-228-0755
We accept Mastercard & Visa with no additional surcharge. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $2.50. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to help the pair draw up a business plan.

Within a few months, Markkula decided to join the corporation. He assessed Jobs and Woz's equity in it at about $5000 and added $91,000 of his own money, telling the pair a one-third interest in their company was now worth that amount. Why did this 34-year-old retired executive throw in his lot with two long-haired kids in jeans? Even Markkula couldn't answer the question precisely, but by this time he had become convinced that Apple could make the Fortune 500 list in less than five years, a feat never before accomplished. The idea hooked him. He couldn't stay out.

Why did this 34-year-old retired executive throw in his lot with two long-haired kids in jeans?

Thereafter, Markkula set the tone for the company. He helped Jobs with the business plan. He obtained a line of credit for Apple at the Bank of America. He told Woz and Jobs that neither of them had the experience to run a company and hired Mike Scott as its president. Scott, known as Scotty, was a seasoned executive who had worked for Markkula in product marketing at Fairchild. He was accustomed to a traditional business environment, and for this reason would later have problems with Woz's work habits.

The first decision Markkula made was to retain the name Apple. He recognized the simple marketing advantage of being first in the phone book. He also believed that the word *Apple*, unlike the word *computer*, had a positive connotation. "Very few people don't like apples," he said. Furthermore, he liked the incongruous pairing of the words *apple* and *computer*. It would be good for name recognition, he realized.

The Evangelist

By the fall of 1976 Woz had already made progress on the design of his new computer. The Apple II would embody all the engineering savvy he could bring to it. He had made it considerably faster than the Apple I. There was a clever trick he wanted to try involving color too. The Apple II would be the computer Steve Wozniak would like to own.

As Wozniak had worried about forming his own company, he worried about working full-time for it. He always enjoyed his job at Hewlett-Packard. In particular, he admired the company's emphasis on quality design. He was having a good time. Woz had shown his Apple I design to the managers at Hewlett-Packard with the hope that he could convince the company to build it. But they told him that the Apple was not a viable product for HP. It made more sense for a start-up company to sell it. HP eventually gave Woz a release that permitted him to build the machine on his own. But Wozniak made two more attempts to join computer development projects at HP and was turned down for the project that eventually developed into the HP 75 computer and for work on a hand-held BASIC machine.

As good an engineer as he was, Woz could only work on projects that interested him, and then only for as long as they interested him. Jobs understood his friend's genius better than anyone. He constantly urged Woz on, and this pressure sometimes led to arguments.

One thing that Woz did not want to design, and perhaps could not design, was the device to connect the computer to a television set. Another was the power supply. Both devices required skill in analog electronics and differed from the digital electronics that Woz and Jobs had been working with. The internal circuitry of the computer was basically on/off: one thought of voltages as high or low, present or absent, 1 or 0. To design a power supply or send a signal to a television set, one had to consider actual voltages and interference effects. Woz didn't know or care about these things.

Again Jobs turned to one of his former superiors at Atari, Al Alcorn, for advice. Alcorn suggested that Jobs consult with Rod Holt, a sharp analog engineer at Atari.

Holt told Jobs that as an Atari engineer, he felt helping Apple represented an obvious conflict of interest. Besides, he added, he was expensive, at least $200 a day. But that didn't worry Jobs. "We can afford you," Jobs said. "Absolutely."

Holt liked the brash kid at once. Regarding the conflict of interest, Jobs told him to check with his boss and that it would be all right. "Steve is a nice guy. Help the kids out," Holt recalled Al Alcorn telling him. He started working in the evening at Atari on the televi-

sion interface and the power supply, concentrating on the latter. He also persuaded Jobs not to challenge FCC regulations by trying to build an interface for a television set. Holt knew that the FCC could cause them distress over the interface issue and told Jobs so. Jobs was frustrated at first, but then hit upon a clever way out of the problem. He made it a simple task for *others* to design the modulators to link the computer to a television set. If laws were broken or regulations bent, the malefactor wouldn't be Apple—at least technically.

Rod Holt was not the first employee Woz and Jobs hired. That honor went to the friend who had introduced them to each other several years earlier, Bill Fernandez. As a formality, Jobs gave Fernandez a test before officially hiring him. Fernandez answered a series of questions about digital electronics before going to work in Jobs's garage manufacturing the Apple I's. Fernandez practiced the Bahai faith, and he spent many hours discussing religion with Jobs in the garage.

If laws were broken or regulations bent, the malefactor wouldn't be Apple—at least technically.

Other early employees were high-school students Chris Espinosa and Randy Wigginton, Woz's friends from the Homebrew meetings. After the meetings the trio would often return to Woz's house and continue discussing means of improving the capabilities of the Apple I to turn it into something more.

Espinosa and Wigginton were hobbyists, but of a different sort than either Jobs or Woz. They had no special expertise in designing a machine. Rather, they enjoyed writing programs. When Woz brought the Apple I to Homebrew, they would quickly write some programs to demonstrate the machine to club members. Woz had built a working prototype of the Apple II by August of 1976, and he loaned one to Espinosa, who began developing games and demonstration software. By actually using the new computer, the self-confident teenager was able to suggest

Inside every kid there are great adventures to be told.

With Playwriter,™ now you can write your own great adventure books.

Write the adventures you've always dreamed of. And turn those dreams into illustrated books, with Playwriter™ Software from Woodbury.

Playwriter is the first software package that lets you write, edit, illustrate, print and bind your own books using your IBM, Commodore 64 or Apple home computer.

Live the adventure as you write it

Playwriter helps you create the heroes, villains and other characters in your story and lets you decide every twist and turn of the plot.

Playwriter guides you through the creative process by asking you questions about the story you want to write. You'll get excited watching your answers turn into action as Playwriter responds to everything you tell it.

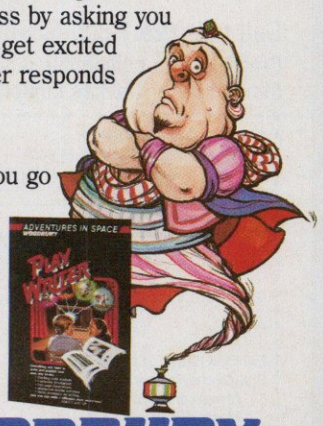
Built-in word processor

Playwriter's simple-to-use word processor lets you go back to fix or change any part of the story you like.

Next, just print out the story and put the book together using the hardcover jacket, colorful stickers and full page illustrations included in each package.

When you're finished, you'll have a real book including a title page, dedication page and a page all about the author, you!

Best of all you can use Playwriter again and again to create a whole library of books written by you.



WOODBURY
Software For Success!

15 Prospect Street, Paramus, New Jersey 07652 (201) 368-1040

Apple, Commodore and IBM are all registered trademarks.

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS HANUKKAH, WHY NOT GIVE OUR SOFTWARE A WHIRL?

Math programs, spelling programs, typing programs—Just about every software manufacturer has one these days. But where can you find quality Judaic software? Only at Davka, the chosen name in software in homes and schools around the world.

THE HANUKKAH COMPUTER COLORING BOOK—Twenty-five Hanukkah scenes can be colored, saved on disk, and re-colored. Choose from a palette of 16 colors to color in pictures of familiar Hanukkah settings. The Hanukkah Coloring Book is an excellent creative tool that will provide hours of fun for young children. For ages 3 and up. Only $24.95

DREIDEL DRAMA—The traditional Hanukkah game of Dreidel with a technological twist. Features an animated spinning dreidel, betting pot, and a bonus strategy game, Forty-Four Candles. For ages 8 and up. Only $9.95

SEARCH—Return to Israel, site of the Hanukkah story, to find your long-lost Israeli cousin. You have only seven days to find her, using the clues provided in her letter. You'll become an Israeli Sherlock Holmes while you learn about sites of the Holy Land. For ages 8 and up. Only $24.95

HEBREW PHRASEBOOK—Thinking about visiting Israel this year? The Hebrew Phrasebook is an animated guide to the most commonly used everyday Hebrew phrases. It's amusing, entertaining, and educational, for children and adults. For ages 10 and up. Only $29.95

Davka™ CORPORATION

This Hanukkah, Davka is offering a special selection of quality programs at very special savings. Give our software a whirl this Hanukkah—Order all four of the programs listed above—a $90 value—for only $59.95!

Call toll-free 1-800-621-8227 for Davka's special Hanukkah package and save!
Programs are compatible with Apple II+, IIe, and IIc computers.
Send $1.00 for Davka's complete catalog of exciting software. (Free with purchase.)

DAVKA CORPORATION
845 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 843
Chicago, Ill. 60611 (312) 944-4070

ORDER FORM
(PLEASE PRINT)

Call Toll-Free 1-800-621-8227
In Illinois call 1-312-944-4070

Date_____
Name_____
Street Address_____
City, State, Zip_____
Phone # ( )_____

Enclose check or complete below:
Please charge my:
☐ American Express
☐ MasterCharge
☐ Visa

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

QUANT.	PROGRAM NAME	PRICE	AMOUNT
	DAVKA HANUKKAH PROGRAM PACK	$59.95	
	THE HANUKKAH COMPUTER COLORING BOOK	24.95	
	DREIDEL DRAMA	9.95	
	SEARCH	24.95	
	HEBREW PHRASEBOOK	29.95	
	CATALOG	1.00	
		TOTAL	
		SHIPPING & HANDLING CHARGES	2.00
		TOTAL CHARGES	

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

ways to better its design.

Jobs was just then facing his biggest challenge in persuasion. By that time the company had coalesced. Markkula had agreed to join Jobs and Woz. The final obstacle was convincing Woz to leave his job at Hewlett-Packard to work full-time for Apple. Markkula would have it no other way.

In October of 1976 Woz wasn't sure he wanted to make this move. Steve

Woz had been afraid that designing computers full-time might not be as much fun as it had been in Homebrew.

Jobs was panicking. All of his carefully wrought plans depended on Woz. Then, one day in October, Woz said that he would not do it. "Steve went into fits and started crying," said Woz. But Jobs's self-control wasn't lost for long. He began lobbying with Woz's friends, having them call Woz to get him to change his mind. The effort was successful. Woz had been afraid that designing computers full-time might not be as much fun as it had been in Homebrew. Somehow his friends helped him overcome this fear. At the time Woz believed, at his most optimistic, that they would sell no more than 1000 Apple IIs.

But Jobs was more ambitious and he aggressively set out to get people who could help him—people like Regis McKenna, owner of one of the most successful public relations and advertising firms in Silicon Valley.

Jobs had already placed an ad in the computer magazine *Interface Age*. But he had also seen the Intel ads and was impressed enough to call the semiconductor company and ask who had done them. Regis McKenna, he had been told. Jobs wanted the best for Apple, and he decided that McKenna was the best. He was going to get McKenna.

McKenna's ads had indeed been very good for Intel. McKenna wore suits and had a large desk and photographs of his favorite Intel ads on his walls. He spoke softly and reflectively and appeared the antithesis of the unkempt and pushy kid who had walked into his office that afternoon in cutoffs,

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sandals, and what McKenna called a "Ho Chi Minh beard." But since McKenna normally took start-up companies as clients, Jobs's garb did not frighten him off, although he took note of it. "Inventions come from individuals," he reminded himself, "not from companies." Jobs was certainly an individual, McKenna thought.

At first McKenna turned Apple down. But Jobs had never taken rejection passively and he persisted in his efforts. "I don't deny that Woz designed a good machine," said McKenna. "But that machine would be sitting in hobby shops today were it not for Steve Jobs. Woz was fortunate to hook up with an evangelist."

McKenna eventually agreed to take Apple on, and right away his firm made two important contributions. The first was a colorful design that has served as the company logo ever since. Initially, Jobs feared that the multicolored picture of an apple wouldn't work, that the colors would run together. But when the first metallic labels arrived for the Apple II, he loved them.

McKenna also decided to run a color ad in *Playboy* magazine. It was a bold, expensive grab for publicity when a cheaper ad in *Byte* would have reached virtually all the microcomputer buyers of that time. "It was done to get national attention," said McKenna, "to popularize this idea of low-cost computers."

Other companies had been selling microcomputers for two years, but no one had yet tried to excite the general public's imagination in this way.

Other companies had been selling microcomputers for two years, but no one had yet tried to excite the general public's imagination in this way. Apple's publicity campaign resulted in articles in national publications, articles not just about Apple but about small computers generally.

By February 1977 Apple Computer had established its first office in two large rooms a few miles from Homestead High School in Cupertino. Desks were brought in, and lab benches were trundled over from Jobs's garage. The night before they were to begin working in the new suite, Woz, Jobs, Wigginton, and Espinosa sat in different parts of the 2000-square-foot office playing a game with the telephones, each trying to buzz one of the others' phones first. "We never thought that we'd grow up to be battling one-on-one with IBM," said Espinosa.

In early 1977 the young company faced more modest tasks: to finish the Apple II design by the time of Jim Warren's First West Coast Computer Faire in April and then ready it for production shortly thereafter. Markkula was already signing up distributors nationwide, many of whom were eager to work with a company that would give them greater freedom than MITS had and also functional products.

Steve Wozniak is justly credited with the technical design of the Apple I and Apple II. However, an essential contribution in making the Apple II a commercial success came from Jobs.

Most early microcomputers were far from attractive as consumer fare. Typically they were ugly, drab, blue metal boxes. Steve Jobs decided to pick up the look of the product. He covered it with a lightweight beige plastic case that brought the keyboard and computer together in a modular design. Woz could design an efficient computer, but he cheerfully admitted that he didn't care whether wires dangled from the side or not. Jobs realized that the Apple had to look presentable.

It took much travail to ready the Apple II for the West Coast Computer Faire. Woz worked, typically, day and night until it was done. Jobs made sure that it would be seen. He arranged to have the biggest and most elegant booth at the Faire. He brought in a large projection screen to demonstrate programs and placed Apple IIs on either side of the booth.

The First West Coast Computer Faire was a big success for Apple. Everyone seemed to like its computer, although *Computer Lib* author Ted Nelson complained that it displayed only uppercase letters. Jobs, Mike Scott, Chris Espinosa, and Randy Wigginton manned the booth while Mike Markkula toured the auditorium signing up dealers for the company. Woz walked around checking out other machines. He also played one of his favorite practical jokes. He decided to advertise a product that did not exist. To avoid immediate disavowals, he had

NOW, THE LOWEST PRICES EVER ON

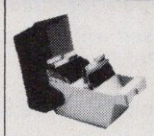
3M Scotch® DISKETTES

$1.58 ea. Qty. 50 — 5¼" SSDD
$2.10 ea. Qty. 50 — 5¼" DSDD
$2.33 ea. — 5¼" SSDD-96TPI
$2.94 ea. — 5¼" DSDD-96TPI

SOFT SECTOR ONLY!
MINIMUM ORDER: 20 DISKETTES
These are factory-fresh 3M diskettes packed in boxes of 10 with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, identification labels and write-protect tabs.
Add 5% for orders less than 50 on 5¼" only.

LIFETIME WARRANTY! ON ALL 3M SCOTCH DISKETTES!

SUPER SPECIAL!



Order 50 3M Scotch Diskettes on this special offer and you can get an Amaray Media Mate 50 for only $9.99 (shipping included). Normally, a $14.95 retail value, this is one of the best designed disk storage units we've seen. Special slots and ridges for stacking. A great buy.
With 50 3M Scotch 5¼" Diskettes $9.99
Ordered alone: $10.95 + $2.00 Shpng.

8" 3M Scotch Diskettes
8" SSSD . . . $2.05 ea. 8" SSDD . . . $2.50 ea.
8" DSDD . . . $3.10 ea.
SOFT SECTOR ONLY!
MINIMUM ORDER 8" DISKETTES: 20

3M HEADCLEANING KITS
Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you need for 30 applications. $18.00 + $1.50 Shpng.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY
Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value. $11.95 + $3.00 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES
The original flip-up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes. Beige or grey only.
$1.65 ea. + 20¢ Shpng.

PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICES!
Brand new ribbons produced to manufacturer's specs.

Epson MX-70/80	$3.58 ea. + .25 Shpng.
Epson MX-100	$6.99 ea. + .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 83	$1.48 ea. + .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 84	$3.66 ea. + .25 Shpng.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Other Items:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only, add 8% sales tax.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES:
1-312-944-2788 only!
HOURS: 9AM - 5PM Central Time, Monday - Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

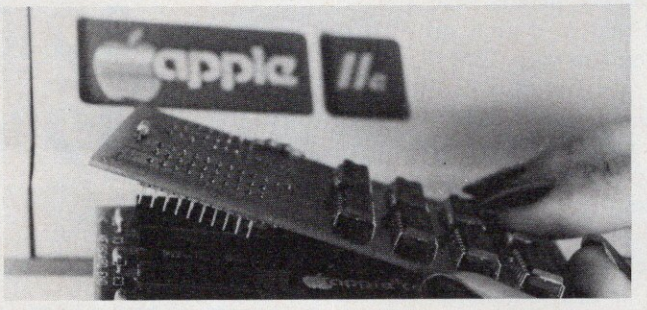
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products 3M

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*APPLEWORKS SAYS
"55K Available"

WHEN YOU TRANSFORM YOUR 80 COLUMN CARD INTO THE "EXTENDED 64K VERSION"



ONE YEAR WARRANTY

If you are not satisfied you may return within ten days for a Full Refund. (Shipping not included)

- Extend 80 plugs into your standard 80 column card to make your Apple //e* a 128K system.
- Extend 80 offers *Total Compatibility.*
- Extend 80 is a quality, thoroughly tested product.
- Extend 80 sells for just $129.95 +
- *Extend 80 offers double resolution graphics capability.*
- *Extend 80 can be used while programming under Apple computer's Pro Dos.*

**Appleworks and Apple //e are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.*

+ Add $3.00 for shipping ($5.00 outside the U.S. - Payment in U.S. dollars only)

To order send check for $129.95 + ☐Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ Am. Express

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-821-0208 (OUTSIDE FLORIDA)

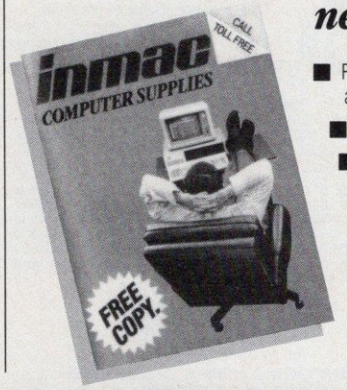
(FL residents add 5% sales tax)

CARIBBEAN COMPUTER SALES, INC.
221 EAST OSCEOLA - SUITE 110
STUART, FL 33494 (305) 287-3336

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Catalog!

Your 80-page guide to computer supplies and accessories–including complete new product descriptions.



- Packed with over 1600 products for microcomputers, minicomputers, and word processors – many available nowhere else.
- Big special section devoted to new supplies and accessories.
- Comprehensive product descriptions – including more than 475 full-color photos – clearly explain features and benefits.
- Easy-to-use cross reference guides to magnetic media, ribbons, and more–along with the industry's most complete cable guide.
- Helpful suggestions and tips, ranging from flexible disk care to proper ribbon selection to useful application ideas.

Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444
In California, call 1-800-547-5447.

inmac™

Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444 or send coupon today.*

Inmac Catalog Dept.
2465 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Please rush my free copy of the Inmac Catalog. I understand there is no obligation whatsoever.

NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP PHONE

*In California, call 1-800-547-5447.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to play the prank on a company not at the show. MITS was not at the show. With the help of Randy Wigginton, Woz whipped up a brochure on the "Zaltair," supposedly an enhanced Altair computer. "Imagine a dream machine. Imagine the computer surprise of the century, here today. Imagine BAZIC in ROM, the most complete and powerful language ever developed," the fake advertisements purred. Woz was satirizing marketing hype as he had learned it from Jobs. "A computer engineer's dream, all electronics are on a single PC card, even the 18-slot motherboard. And what a motherboard . . . " On the back of the brochure was a mock performance chart comparing the Zaltair to other microcomputers including the Apple. Jobs, who knew nothing of the joke, obtained one of the brochures at the show and read it in dismay. But after a quick, nervous scan of the performance chart, he looked relieved. "Hey," he said, "We came out OK on this."

Magic Times

In 1977, Apple could do no wrong. It was a magic time for the tiny company, which radiated an innocent confidence. Hobbyists praised Woz's design, dealers requested the new computer, and investors sought to sink money into the company.

Right away Woz and Jobs had offered work to their friends in the Valley. Chris Espinosa and Randy Wigginton frequently came by the Apple offices after school to help develop software for the new machine. They were paid a modest hourly wage, but mostly it was fun. They enjoyed working with Woz because he was their technical mentor, the "extremely brilliant" computer genius, according to Wigginton.

In 1977, Apple could do no wrong. It was a magic time for the tiny company.

In May Woz reviewed Wigginton's performance to see if he deserved a raise. His work was fine, but Woz—ever the stern taskmaster—demanded something more. He was irritated that he had to walk around the block to get to a nearby 7-Eleven Store. A large fence prevented his direct access. But if

Wigginton would remove a big board from below a section of the fence, Woz could pass under it and Wigginton would get his raise. The next day Woz found the board on his desk, and Wigginton started earning $3.50 an hour.

Each Tuesday and Thursday the company opened its doors to the public for a demonstration of the product. Chris Espinosa was completing his final semester at Homestead High. Each Tuesday and Thursday he drove his moped, the "first sign of [his] entering the business world," to the Apple offices and supervised the demos. Once when representatives of the Bank of America came by, Espinosa acted quickly to remove "OH SHIT" from Woz's *Breakout* game and replace it with "THAT'S TERRIBLE." Though boyish in appearance, Espinosa had a serious, responsible, scholarly air that impressed everyone. Jobs and Markkula were thankful that he kept the visitors engaged so they could attend to the more important task of signing up new dealers. "For about six months I was the sole means by which people off the street in the Bay Area would learn about Apple Computer," Espinosa said.

But there were also indications that Apple meant business. Markkula and Scott were growing tired of the youthful crowd that frequently dropped in to check out Woz's progress. Alan Baum, a close friend of Wozniak's from Hewlett-Packard, had even contributed ideas to the design. But Mike Scott finally decreed that some confidentiality was essential. Scott felt obliged to instill a professional atmosphere at Apple. Baum visited less and less frequently as the year wore on.

On the other hand, Scott appreciated the contributions of some of the youthful employees. He convinced Randy Wigginton to stay by offering to have Apple pay for his college education.

Mike Scott was a complex individual who was vital to Apple's success. Scott was not a smooth-talking, dapper individual like Mike Markkula. His management style was less formal, more abrupt. He liked to stroll through the company and chat with employees. He often alluded to his role in maritime metaphors. He was a ship captain, standing at the helm. "Welcome aboard," he would say to a new employee. Scott didn't hide his moods. When he was happy, he would make other employees happy too. Around Christmas time in Apple's first year, he dressed up in a Santa Claus suit and walked through the company handing out presents. But if he was displeased with someone's performance, he could let that person know it.

Scotty's bedrock goal was a desire to build a big company. But he could be flamboyant too. According to Rod Holt he had a "slush fund" for special expenses, such as an enormous hot air balloon and a large sail for Holt's yacht, each beautifully decorated with Apple's logo.

Scott quickly grew impatient when projects were delayed. At least once Woz's generosity to his friends caused friction with Scotty, who was less tolerant than Markkula of corporate eccentricity. He couldn't understand Wozniak's irregular work habits, which swung from total dedication to headstrong avoidance, depending on his interest in the task at hand. Scotty also failed to understand some of Woz's friends.

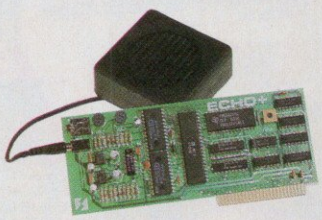
'Scotty could fire anybody. All he needed was one excuse.'

Woz had kept in touch with John Draper. In the fall of 1977 Draper was visiting Woz at Apple and expressed interest in helping design a digital telephone card for the Apple. No one understood telephone lines better than Captain Crunch. Scott had granted Woz a separate office in which to work, hoping that it might encourage his creativity. John Draper went to work there too. But many of the other employees disliked Draper. He was an awkward young man with strange interests, and he made them feel uncomfortable.

Draper and Woz constructed a device that could, among other things, dial numbers automatically and function much like a telephone answering machine. But Draper also built a blue box capability into the card. The cards were powerful. According to Espinosa, a network of a dozen Apples equipped with Draper's cards could bring down the nation's entire phone system. When Scott learned that the device could be used illegally, he stalked the deck in rage. The phone card didn't last long after that, although, without Draper's knowledge, modifications were being designed into the card by other engineers to nullify most of its phone

This

Plus This



Equals This!

The new ECHO + ™ sound and speech synthesizer adds a new dimension to the Apple® IIe. The ECHO + combines the time-proven ECHO II technology with sound effects, music generation, and a dictionary of natural sounding words in a female voice.

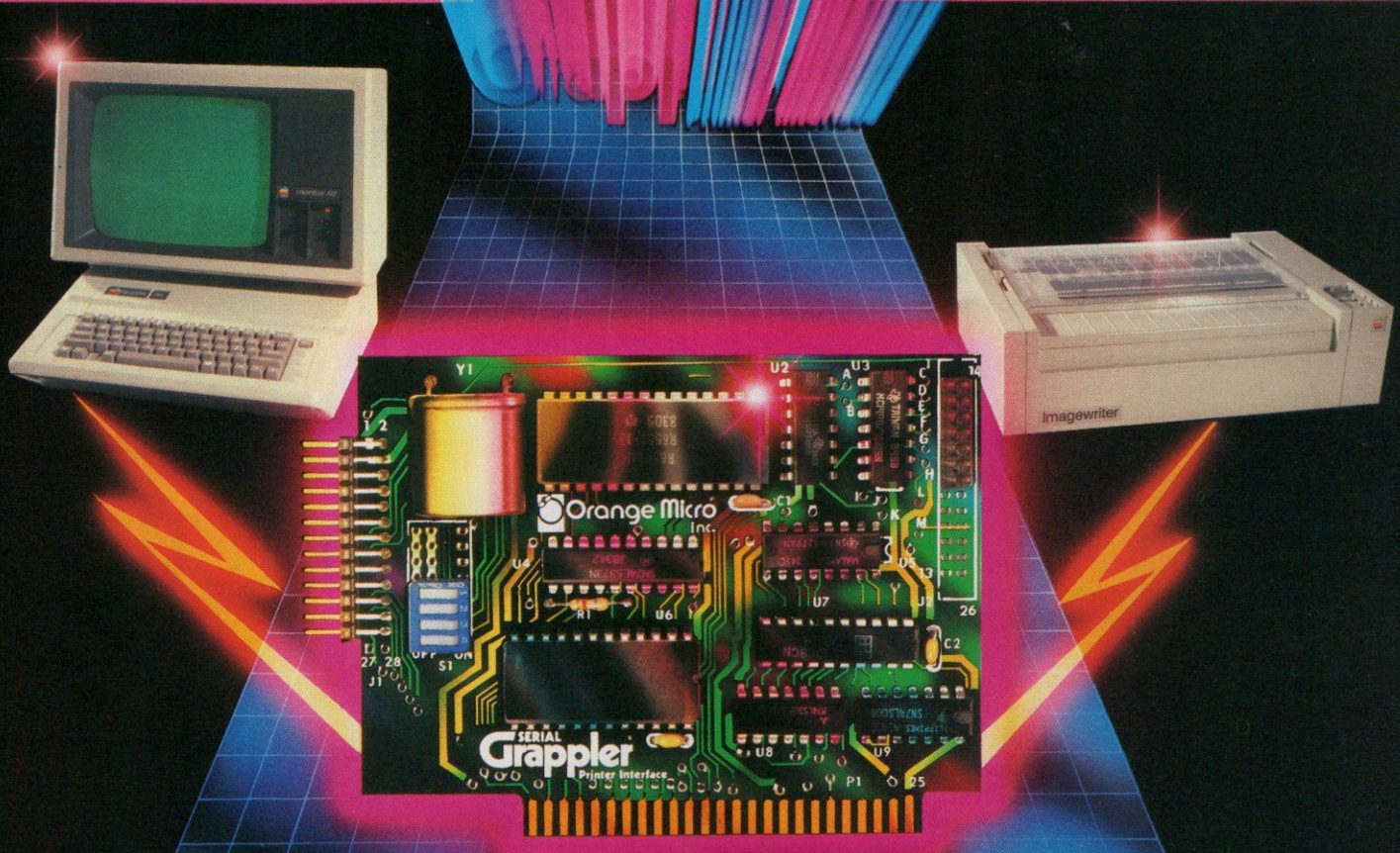
Street Electronics Corporation
1140 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, CA 93013
(805) 684-4593

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING THE NEW STANDARD FOR APPLE® IIE'S AND IMAGEWRITERS.™

SERIAL Grappler® Printer Interface



#1 AND COMMITTED TO STAY THERE

Orange Micro's Grappler® products have set the standard for Apple interfaces throughout the world. With over 170,000 units sold, Grapplers are in use with printers from all the major manufacturers.

The new Serial Grappler gives you this same quality and innovation for Apple's versatile Imagewriter, or any Imagewriter compatible printer. When you buy computer equipment compatability is critical, and the Serial Grappler offers the best of both worlds. It's fully Apple compatible, so your software will run without a hitch. But there's more. It's also Grappler + compatible, so all the programs written to use the industry standard Grappler features will run on the Serial Grappler the same way. With the Serial Grappler, your system will work the way you want it to.

With the Serial Grappler you won't need complicated software to print your text or graphics. A few simple keystrokes is all it takes.

In all, the Serial Grappler has over 25 built-in commands for graphic and text screen dumps and text formatting. These include a IIe 80 column text dump as well as exclusive support for Apple's Double Hi-Res Graphics. The Serial Grappler comes complete with an FCC approved printer cable and friendly, thorough documentation. Its superior quality is backed by a full 1 year warranty. What more could you ask from a printer interface?

Orange Micro® inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511CSMA

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.
Imagewriter is a trademark of Apple, Inc.

EXCLUSIVE BUFFERPAK™ UPGRADE OPTION

Orange Micro has set the industry standard again with the Bufferpak, the world's first expansion module for an Apple interface. The Bufferpak plugs directly onto the Serial Grappler, adding a printer buffer with up to 20 text pages of memory. No extra cables, no extra slots used, no extra power supplies, no tricky installations. Just plug it on. Adding the power of buffering has never been so easy.

The Bufferpak comes standard at 16K, and is upgradable to 32K or 64K of memory. In no time you'll be experiencing the time saving benefits of buffering.

Grappler products are available through Apple dealers and computer stores throughout the world. For more information, visit your Orange Micro dealer today.

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1984

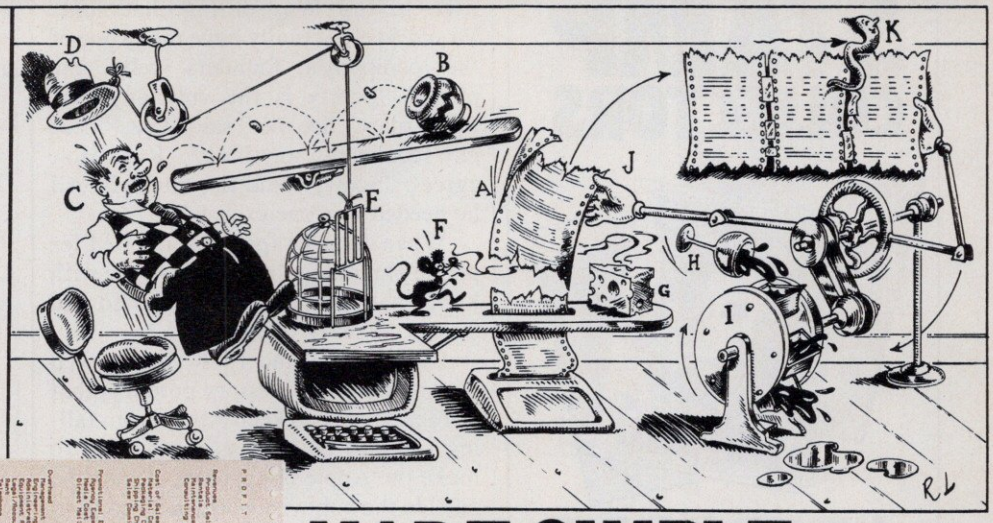
SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

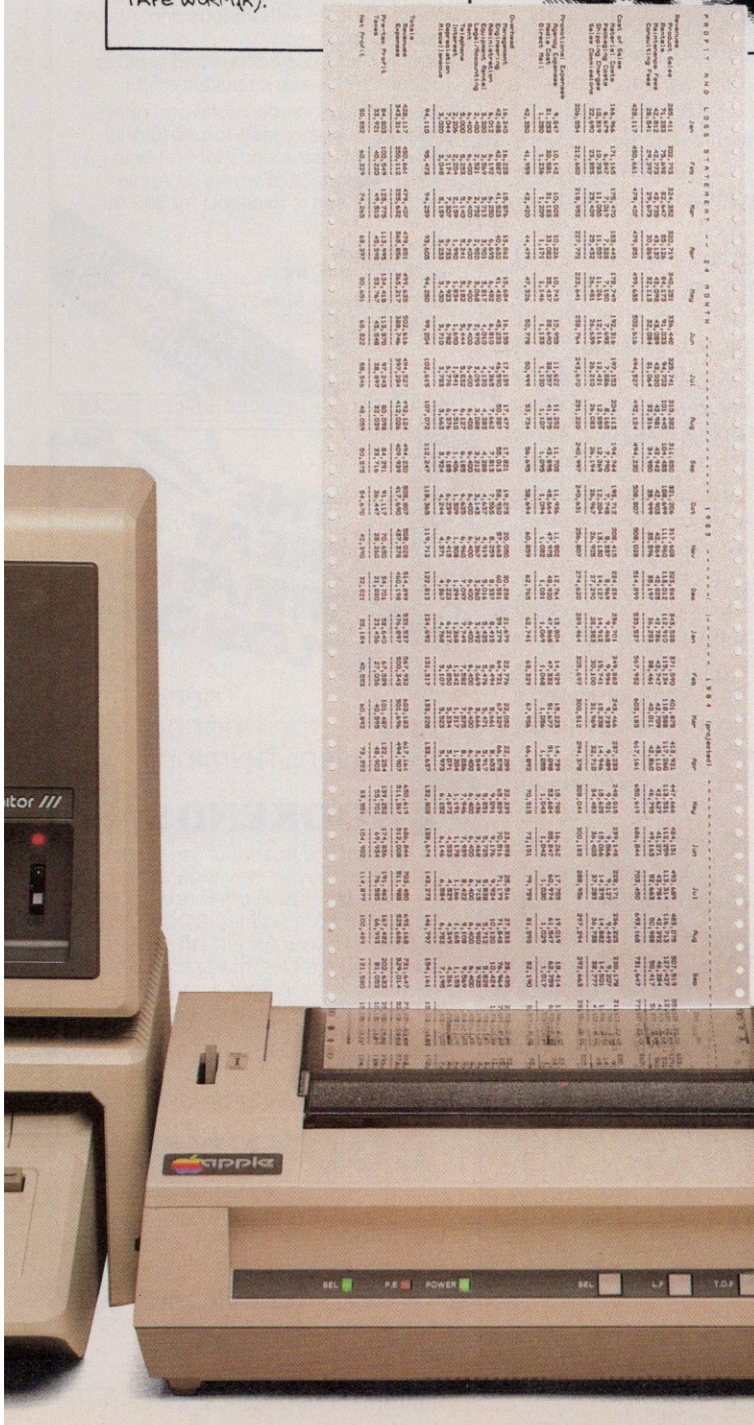
RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).





MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only $60!

The New York Times calls Sideways "one small program that solves a big problem for computer users". You'll agree. Sideways can print as wide a spreadsheet as you can invent with VisiCalc,® Multiplan,® or other programs. You can also use it for those far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts you create with your word processor. And there's more—Sideways gives you complete control over margins and character spacing, and lets you choose from a variety of type sizes. For any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

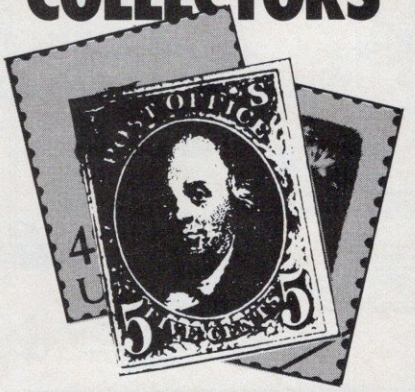
You can go Sideways today with your Apple® II and a wide variety of dot matrix printers, including Epson,® Okidata, Apple DMP, and Imagewriter. Ask for Sideways at leading computer stores. Or mail a $60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

SIDEWAYS™

FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STAMP COLLECTORS



NEVER WRITE YOUR STAMP INVENTORY LIST AGAIN!

With the new Ben Franklin® Stamp Collectors Series you can:

- Add stamps to your collection
- Make corrections to stamps in your collection
- Each entry includes Scott No., Quantity, Stamp Condition. Price paid, date purchased and market value.
- Delete stamps from your collection
- Print a complete listing of your collection with total entries, your collection cost and market value too!!

100% Satisfaction Assured with a No-Risk, 10 Day Money-Back Guarantee

I'm ready to computerize!

Send me # _____ Ben Franklin® Stamp Collection Software Program(s) at $59.95 per.

System Requirements:
64 K, 1 drive, printer, display

Available for:
☐ IBM-PC, XT or PCjr
☐ Apple IIC, II or IIE

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

(NC residents add 4% sales tax)

or charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

1STEP SOFTWARE, INC.

Charlotte Plaza, Suite 1300, Charlotte, NC
28244 704/554-7255

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

phreak capabilities. According to one Apple board member, Scott almost tried to fire Woz during that time. Would Scott actually have made one of the company's founders walk the plank? "Scotty is the only guy that could [dare] fire me," said Woz. "That guy could do anything." Rod Holt agrees: "Scotty could fire anybody. All he needed was one excuse."

When John Draper was arrested for phone phreaking, he had an Apple with him. The machine was confiscated and Scotty cursed Woz again.

During 1977 and 1978 Woz worked on a number of accessory products that were necessary to keep Apple from falling to earth as soon as it ripened. To make the Apple II appeal to customers outside the hobbyist world, add-on peripherals were needed so the machine could work with different kinds of printers and connect with the modems that allowed users to transfer information from one machine to another over a telephone line.

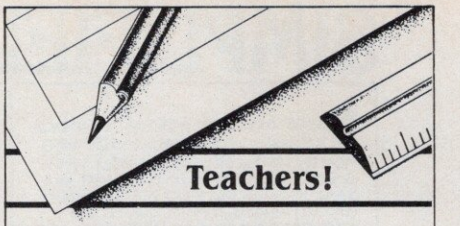
Business was promising. More and more dealers signed on, and Apple began manufacturing the Apple II. By the end of 1977 the company was making a profit and doubling production every three to four months. An article in *Byte* popularized the Apple II further. Mike Markkula had also attracted investment capital from the successful New York-based firm of Venrock Associates, a firm formed by the Rockefeller family to invest in high-tech enterprises.

By year's end the company moved into a larger office on nearby Bandley Drive in Cupertino. The structure was huge, and it gave the Apple employees a feeling that the firm was going to get big. They were right. Apple soon outgrew the building and added another on the same street.

Perhaps the most significant accomplishment of this time came out of Woz's 1977 Christmas vacation. ✚

Freiberger and Swaine are both veteran technology writers who formerly covered the microcomputer beat for InfoWorld. *Freiberger is now an editor of* Popular Computing, *and Swaine is editor-in-chief of* Dr. Dobb's Journal.

Next month we will pick up their story with Wozniak's amazing Christmas-vacation effort that resulted in the Apple Disk II, a burst of genius that gave Apple a real boost in the industry. Part II will take us from the heights of Woz's Disk II to the lows of the Apple III fiasco and finish with Apple's great hope, the Macintosh.



Teachers!

Grading just got easier.

Now you, too, can "make the grade" with computers. Use the **Report Card**™ program from Sensible Software to save time and avoid mistakes preparing your grades. Even novices can learn to use the **Report Card** program quickly. It can:

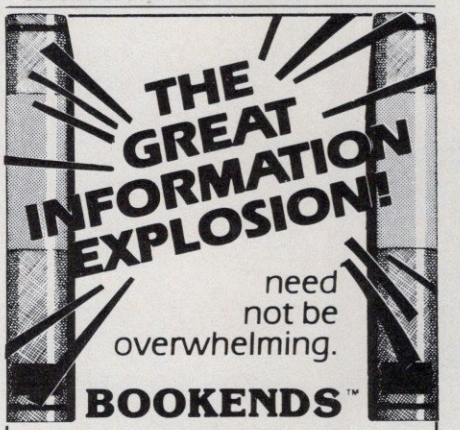
- track up to 300 students on one diskette
- hold up to 40 students per class and 50 activities per student
- correctly handle "incompletes"
- calculate student and class averages
- rank students with various printing and sorting options
- easily make corrections and remove incompletes with its built-in editor

Report Card includes software, reference manual and easy-to-use tutorial with special instructions for first-time users. **Report Card** works on Apple computers and is available for $59.95.

Sensible Software, Inc.®
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229
Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566

For Apple II and IBM PC!

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD



can prevent the frustration and delay which is otherwise inevitable when searching for elusive reference information in your bulging files. **BOOKENDS** lets you "put your finger" on specific information, articles, magazine or books almost instantly in your database. **BOOKENDS** lets you rearrange this data in virtually any configuration to create professional bibliographies. It edits like a word processor. It's the way of the Eighties to save, retrieve and format.

BOOKENDS™

The Reference Management Software System
is available for Apple computers for $124.95.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

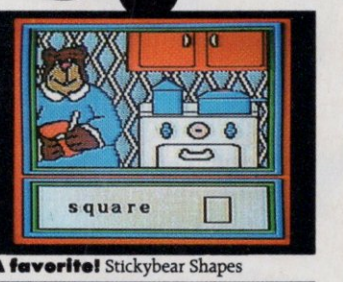
Sensible Software, Inc.®
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229,
Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

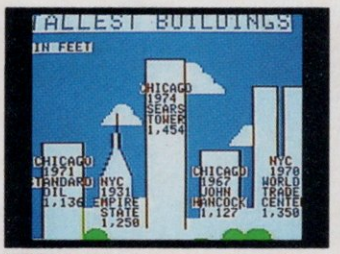
EXPERIENCE COUNTS.

Introducing NEW software from Weekly Reader – education experts for over 55 years!

"One of the best" Stickybear Opposites

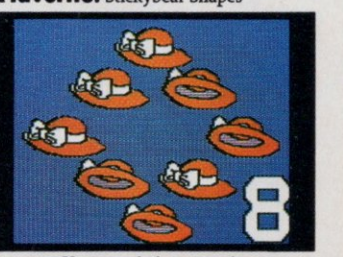


A favorite! Stickybear Shapes



NEW!

Award-winner! Stickybear ABC



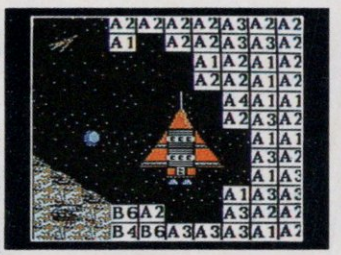
Best-seller! Stickybear Numbers

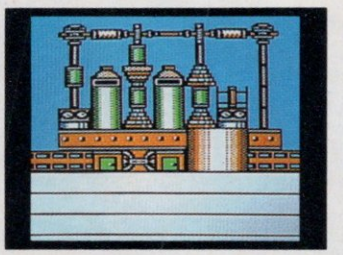
Exploring Tables and Graphs

Level I (ages 7-10)
Level II (ages 10 and up)

Now the publishers of *Weekly Reader* have turned their best-selling classroom skills program into software for home use. Here's an opportunity for boys and girls to master vital skills so important in today's data-hungry world.

Using fun applications and games, Exploring Tables & Graphs I & II introduce students to the way tables and graphs work and how they're used. Includes double-sided disk, guidebook and line masters. (For use with Apple® computers)





Pic. Builder™ (ages 8-16)

A unique software picture-building kit that let's imagination run wild while developing important computer skills. Kids can start with the 40 build-by-number pictures on the disk...then go on to create their own pictures! Endless possibilities. Includes 8 separate palettes of 48 building blocks each. (For use with Apple and Atari® computers. Available soon for Commodore 64 computers.)

Stickybear™ Early Learning (ages 3-6)

Beginning learners catch on to important basics fast with delightful software created by Richard Hefter, author and illustrator of over 100 children's books!

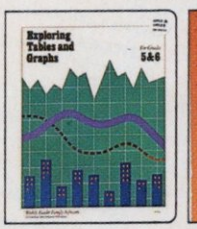
Recognizing shapes, understanding opposites, counting skills, learning the alphabet...it's easy and lots of fun.

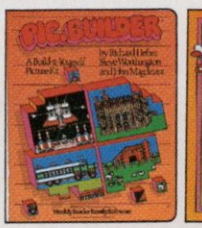
Kids love the vibrant, rainbow colors and animation. Each program includes a hardcover 32-page book, poster and stickers. (For use with Apple and Atari computers. Available soon for Commodore 64 computers.)

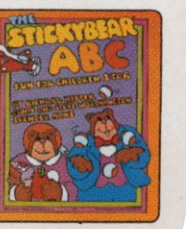
Look for our software in finer computer stores everywhere. Or call toll-free 800-852-5000. Dept. AK-4

Weekly Reader Family Software

A division of Xerox Education Publications
Middletown, CT 06457

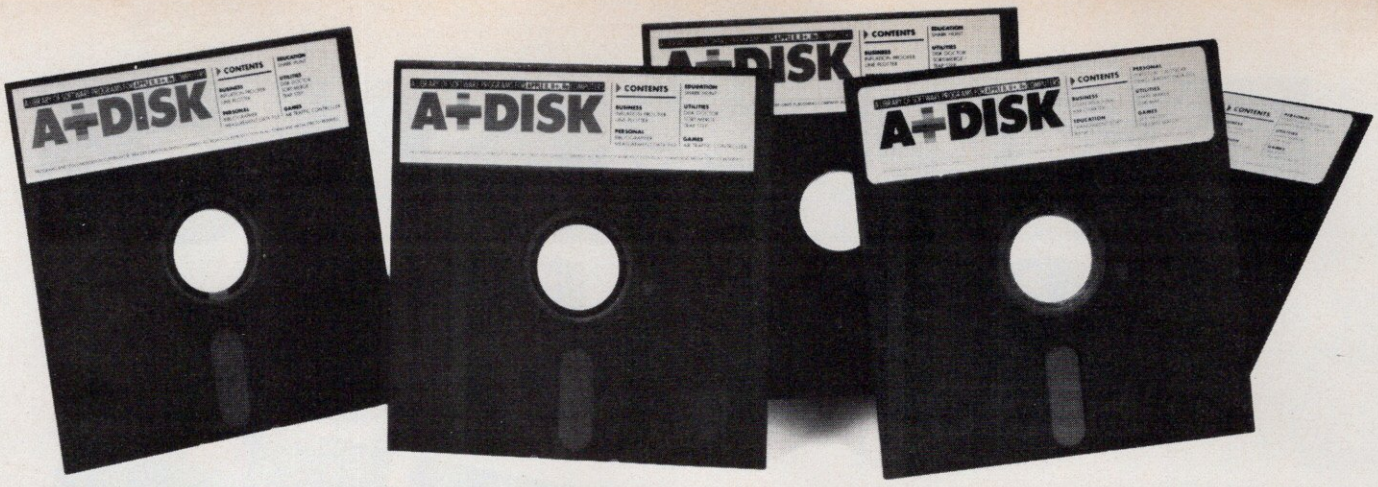






CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ar and Pic. are registrademarks timum Resource, Inc.
ybear programs and Pic. developed timum Resic. Explor-Tables and and II, de- by TERC.
Atari® and ore 64 are red trade- of Apple, . Inc., and lectronics. pectively.



YOU CAN FIND A+DISK AT:

ALABAMA
ANNISTON
Kemp's Officenter
HUNTSVILLE
Anderson Computers
Software City
MONTGOMERY
Trade N' Books

ALASKA
JUNEAU
Juneau Electronics

ARIZONA
PHOENIX
Software City
Soft Wars

CALIFORNIA
BAKERSFIELD
Software World
BELMONT
Sci Tech Computers
BERKELEY
Lyon Enterprises
BREA
Software Only
CAMPBELL
Triangle Computer Systems
CARMEL
Computer Design Center
CITRUS HEIGHTS
Computerland/Citrus Heights
Software Plus
CONCORD
Software Centre International
CUPERTINO
Clear Well Lighted Place
DANA POINT
Computers Unlimited
DIAMOND BAR
Software Plus
DUBLIN
Computer Solutions
EL CERRITTO
Computerland
EL SEGUNDO
Stuff & Puff
ENCINITAS
Infotainment Computers
ENCINO
Software Centre International
EUREKA
WCI Computer Central
FOSTER CITY
The Workstation
FRESNO
Software Centre
FULLERTON
Computer Rent
GOLETA
Personal Electronics
GRAND TERRACE
Micro Sense
HAYWARD
Software Centre International
LANCASTER
Computerland/Lancaster
LIVERMORE
Software Galeria
LOS ANGELES
Computer Showcase
Software Centre
NEWBURY PARK
Computerland/Thousand Oaks
OAKLAND
Computer Store/Oakland
Software Centre
ORANGE
Electronic Games
Consumer Data Products
PASADENA
Software Centre
PINOLE
AV Express
REDLAND
Brown Knows Computing
SALINAS
Software Stop
SAN DIEGO
Byte It, Inc.
Byte Shop
Computer Merchant
Mostly Software
Software Only
SAN FRANCISCO
Computerland
SAN RAFAEL
Rafael Book & News
SANTA ANA
Software Centre
SANTA MARIA
Software Corner
SANTA ROSA
Computer Solutions
Software First
SOUTH PASADENA
Technitionics Service
SUNNYVALE
Computer Literacy
TORRANCE
Software Only

COLORADO
WESTMINSTER
Software City

DELAWARE
WILMINGTON
Nor-Mar Inc.

FLORIDA
BOCA RATON
Software, Software Inc.
CORAL GABLES
Software Centrum
FORT MYERS
Computer Software Center
KISSIMMEE
World of Micros
MELBOURNE
City Newsstand
ORLANDO
Compumax
WEST PALM BEACH
Great American Book Co.

GEORGIA
AUGUSTA
Computer Pro.
BRUNSWICK
Comp. Sales & Services
CHAMPEE
Software Showcase

HAWAII
HONOULU
Memory Lane Computer

ILLINOIS
ALGONQUIN
Computers 'N Software
DE KALB
Appletree Stereo
ELMHURST
Computer Junction
LAGRANGE
Computer Junction
LISLE
The Computer Patch Inc.
NORTHBROOK
Computerland

INDIANA
INDIANAPOLIS
A-Computer Store
MICHIGAN CITY
Indiana Computer Ctr.

IOWA
AMES
Beacon Micro Center
CRESTON
The Computer Tree
DAVENPORT
Software City
DES MOINES
Computer Emporium
NEWTON
Forbes Office Equip. Inc.

KANSAS
EMPORIA
Mr. Computer
LAWRENCE
EZ-CCMP Computer Store
LIBERAL
Tradewind Systems
OVERLAND PARK
Computer Soft Center
WICHITA
Wichita Computer

KENTUCKY
FRANKFORT
Computer Connections
LEXINGTON
Lexington Computer Store

LOUISIANA
MONROE
Eco Data Centers

MASSACHUSETTS
BOSTON
Ferranti-Dege
Green's Software +
BURLINGTON
DRA Computers
CAMBRIDGE
Tech Computer Store
The Program Store
FRAMINGHAM
DRA Computers
The Program Store
HANOVER
Egger Mahon Computer
Computer Concepts
LUDLOW
Northeast Computer Store
NORWELL
Personal CCMP, Resources
SAUGUS
On-Line Computer Center
WEST SPRINGFIELD
Software Etc.
TEWKSBURY
Microtronics
WATERTOWN
Micro Source/Financial
WELLESLEY
Green's Software +
WOBURN
Micro Con Software Ctrs.

MAINE
LEWISTON
Advantage Business Store
WATERVILLE
Home Port Computer

MARYLAND
BETHESDA
The Software Store
COLUMBIA
Softwhere Unlimited
ELDERSBURG
Memory Bank Computer
LEXINGTON PARK
Books, Etc.
LUTHERVILLE
Programs Unlimited
SILVER SPRING
Computer Age
STARKVILLE
Teletronics
WHEATON
The Software Store

MICHIGAN
ANN ARBOR
Complete Computer Ctr
Learning Center
BATTLE CREEK
Krum's Photography
W. BLOOMFIELD
I Brouse Books
EAST DETROIT
Just Software
GARDEN CITY
Retail Computer Center
GRAND RAPIDS
Software Carousel
E. LANSING
INACCMP/Comp Ctrs
LIVONIA
Computer Horizons
MT PLEASANT
Compu Ed
MUSKEGON
Advance Management SYS
OKEMOS
Software City
PONTIAC
Computer Mart NW
ROCHESTER
Rochester Book Center
SAGINAW
Computerland
SOUTHFIELD
Software City
WARREN
Command Computer System

MINNESOTA
MINNETONKA
Sailors Software
ST. PAUL
Quester Corporation

MISSOURI
CREVE COEUR
Software City
JOPLIN
Computer Patch
ST. LOUIS
Software Centre

NEBRASKA
OMAHA
Software City

NEVADA
LAS VEGAS
Home Computer
PAHRUMP
H&W Computer Systems

NEW HAMPSHIRE
HANOVER
Dartmouth Bookstore
HUDSON
Green's Software +

NEW JERSEY
CHERRY HILL
Computer Workshop
CLOSTER
Computer City
EATONTOWN
Computerland
HARLTON
Software Gallery
OCEAN
Transnet Computer Forms
PINEBROOK
Software City
PITMAN
Computer Run
RED BANK
Software City
ROCKAWAY
Software Station
EAST RUTHERFORD
Micro Merchants
SOMERVILLE
Software Store Inc.
TEANECK
Software City
TOMS RIVER
Atlantic Computer SYS
Computerland
UNION
Union Software Outlet
WOODBRIDGE
Good Earth Software

NEW YORK
ALBANY
Computer Professionals
BROOKLYN
Pure Logic Computers
EAST PATCHOGUE
Palermo Business SYS
NEW YORK
The Computer Store at Macy's
SYOSSET
Computerland

OHIO
ALLIANCE
Computer World
CANTON
Software Ctr. of Canton
CENTERVILLE
Software City
CINCINNATI
Cincinnati Computer Store
CLEVELAND/BAY VILLAGE
North Coast Computer
COLUMBUS
The Micro Center
Programs Unlimited
DAYTON
Computerland
Al's Computers Inc.
LANCASTER
The Bookcase
LIMA
Computer Connection
LORRAINE
Computer Network
TOLEDO
ABACUS II
WARREN
N.E. Microsystems
WESTERVILLE
The Micro Center
WORTHINGTON
Programs Unlimited
ZANESVILLE
Programs Unlimited

OKLAHOMA
TULSA
The Computer Store

OREGON
BEAVERTON
The Software Station

PENNSYLVANIA
FRAZER
Computer Forum
PITTSBURG
Computer Store
WILKES-BARRE
Computerland

SOUTH CAROLINA
SPARTANBURG
A+ Computer

TENNESSEE
KNOXVILLE
MCS Inc.
MEMPHIS
Software Store
Stuart Software
NASHVILLE
Endata Business Pro
SEVIERVILLE
Svgata Computer Systems

TEXAS
ARLINGTON
Hardin Computer
BROWNWOOD
Computers Etc.
DALLAS
Program Place
EL PASO
Norton Bros. Computer CTR
FT. WORTH
Software Terminal
HOUSTON
Software Place
Software Station, Inc.
LAREDO
Southwest Computer Ctr.
SAN ANTONIO
Periodical Management
Software Store
TEMPLE
Computer Solutions
WICHITA FALLS
Computer Store

UTAH
OGDEN
Computer Store

VIRGINIA
RICHMOND
Computer Concepts
Database
SPRINGFIELD
The Software Store
VIENNA
Software Center

WASHINGTON
BELLEVUE
Software City

WISCONSIN
GREENFIELD
Byte Shop/Milwaukee
MILWAUKEE
Array of Software
North Shore Computers
OSHKOSH
Union Bookstore
WAUSAU
Computerland

WEST VIRGINIA
SO. CHARLESTON
Computerland

GUAM
AGANA, GUAM
Marianas Electronics

CANADA

ALBERTA
EDMONTON
Computer Circle
RED DEER
Computer Terminal

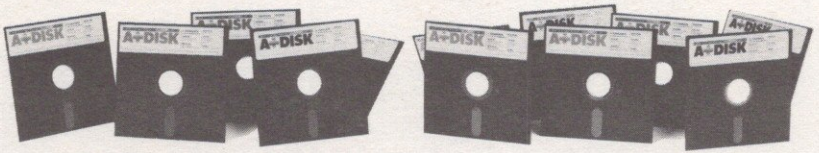
BRITISH COLUMBIA
RICHMOND
Super Software Inc.
VANCOUVER
Integrated DP Supplies
Minitronics

NEWFOUNDLAND
ST. JOHNS
Micro-Tech Computer Center

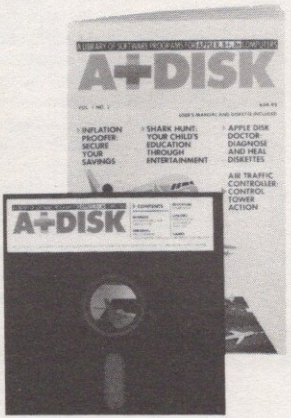
NOVA SCOTIA
Halifax
Atlantic News

ONTARIO
DOWNSVIEW
Canadian Communications
MISSISSALGA
Home & Business Computers
THUNDER BAY
Allied Computer Center Inc.
TORONTO
Computer Software Plus
Exceltronix Components
Fastron Computer Inc.

QUEBEC
BROSSARD
S.I.M. Micro Inc.
DOLLARD DES ORME
Compo-Nord 11 Inc.



BUILD A $1400 SOFTWARE LIBRARY FOR $149!



YES! Please accept my subscription to A+ DISK for:

☐ One Issue for $34.95. Prepayment only. ☐ Three issues for $84. SAVE OVER $20! ☐ Six issues for $149. SAVE OVER $60!

Savings based on $34.95 single issue price.

Please begin my subscription with Disk Vol. # _____ Issue # _____

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. _____ AM 8H42
PLEASE PRINT FULL NAME

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: Payment enclosed $_____

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

DEDUCT 10% WHEN YOU PAY BY CHECK OR CREDIT CARD!
(Valid in US only) ☐ Bill me later. Not valid on one issue offer.

Add $5 per disk in Canada and all other foreign countries for shipping Air Printed Matter.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

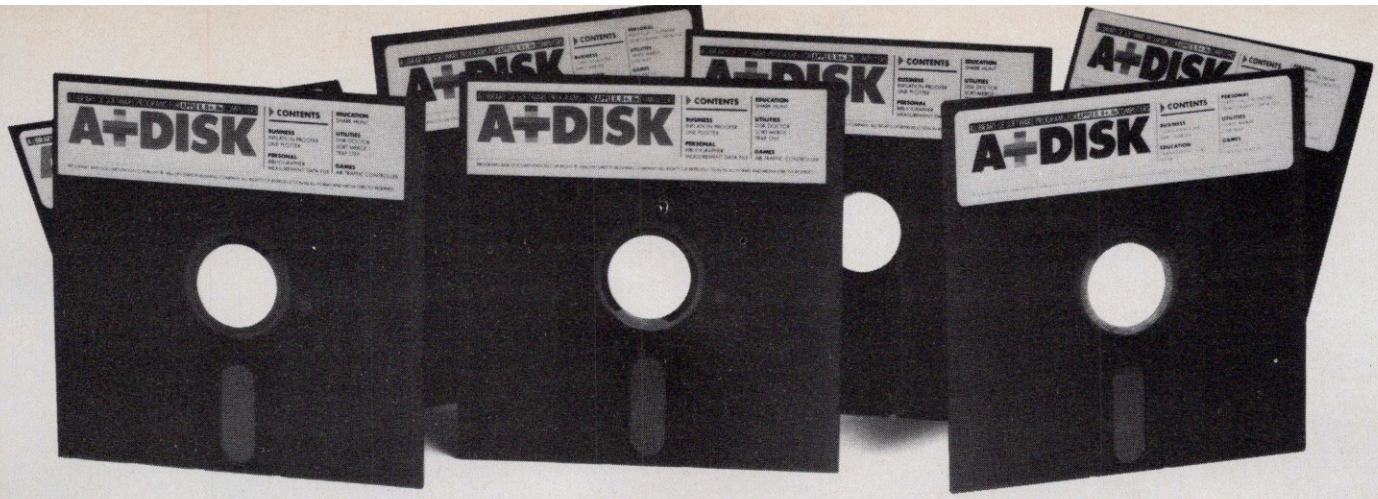
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 3838 NEW YORK, NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

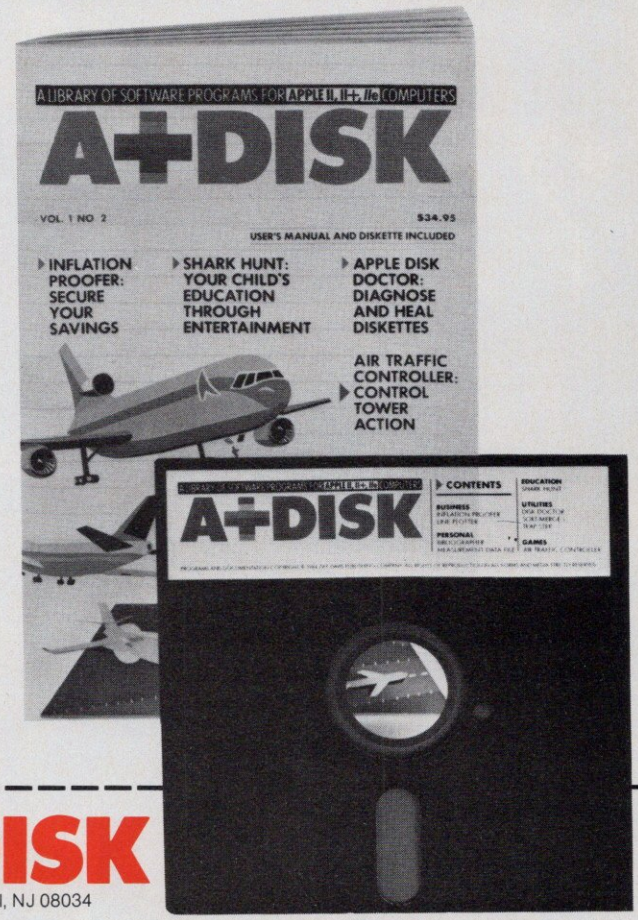
A LIBRARY OF SOFTWARE PROGRAMS FOR APPLE COMPUTERS

A+DISK

P.O. Box 5925
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034



BUILD A $1400 SOFTWARE LIBRARY FOR $149.



When you subscribe to A+ DISK, you'll add new Education, Business, Utility, Personal Productivity and Recreational Programs to your library of software—SAVING HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS IF PURCHASED INDIVIDUALLY!

Every 6 weeks you'll receive your tested, ready-to-run floppy disk, complete with a fully illustrated user manual to make each program come to life on your monitor! Expand the functions of your Apple II series or compatible computer with A+ DISK, your continuous software library of new programs and utilities! Subscribe today and save over $60!

- Programs will run on Apple II series computers using DOS 3.3 and require a minimum of 48K. Most programs will be written in Apple soft BASIC—however, some machine language code may be used.
- Programs and documentation are copyrighted by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights of reproduction in all forms and media are strictly reserved.
- All programs are guaranteed to run.

For fast subscription service, call toll-free, 1-800-932-0017. (In New Jersey only 1-800-624-0497).

YOU CAN FIND A+ DISK AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE OR BOOKSTORE, LOOK FOR THE LIST OF AUTHORIZED A+ DISK RETAILERS IN THIS MAGAZINE.

A+DISK

P.O. Box 5925, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

YES! Please accept my subscription to A+ DISK for:

☐ One issue for $34.95. (payment must accompany order)

☐ Three issues for $84. SAVE OVER $20!

☐ Six issues for $149. SAVE OVER $60!

Savings based on $34.95 single issue price.

AM8Z05

Please begin my subscription with Vol. # _____ Issue # _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed $_____

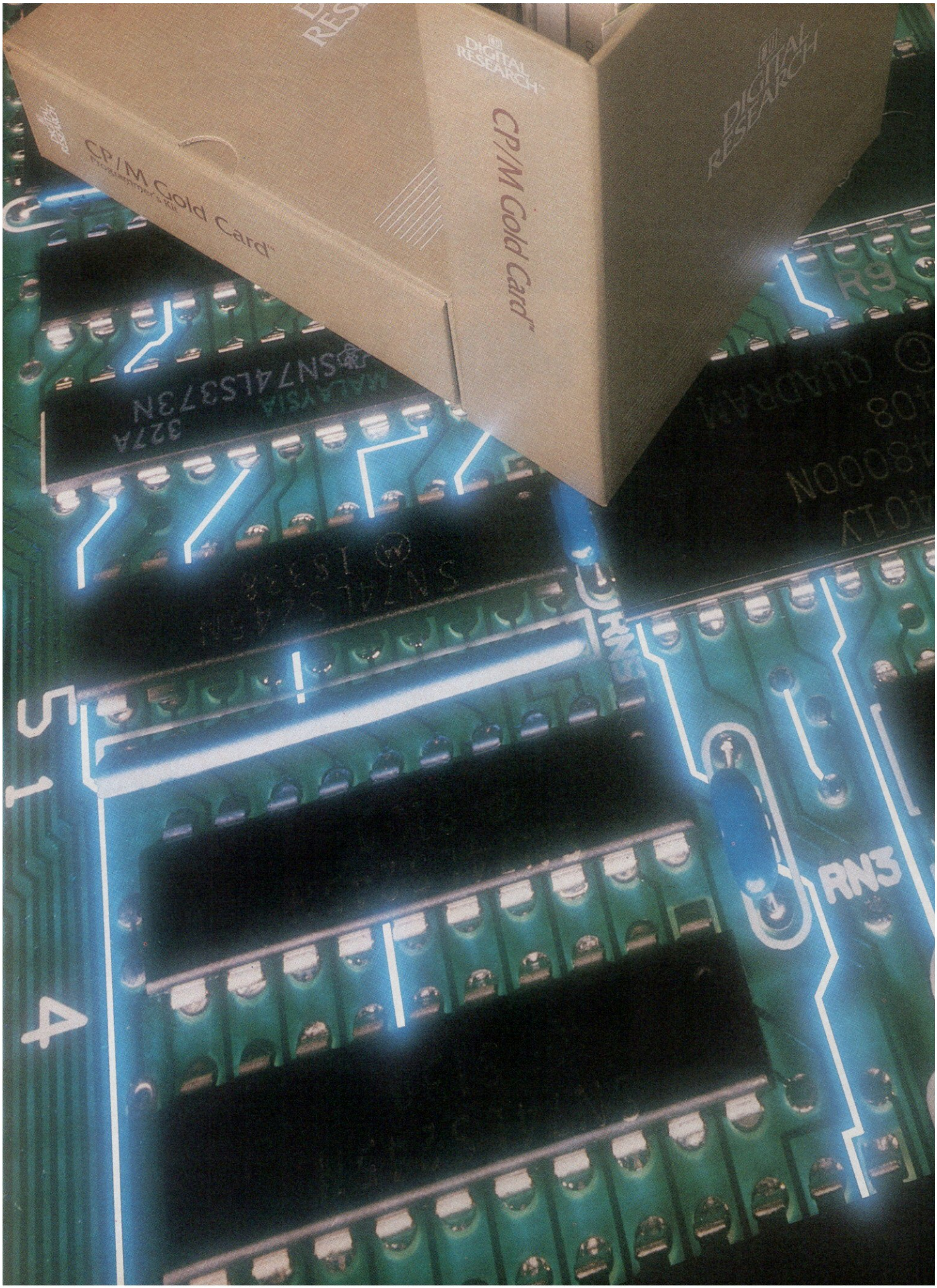
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

DEDUCT AN ADDITIONAL 10% WHEN YOU USE YOUR CREDIT CARD OR ENCLOSE PAYMENT.

☐ Bill me later. (Not valid for one issue offer.)

Add $5 per disk in Canada and all other foriegn countries for shipping Air Printed matter. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.


DIGITAL RESEARCH
CP/M Gold Card
DIGITAL RESEARCH
CP/M Gold Card
SN74LS373N
MALAYSIA
RN3

DIGITAL RESEARCH GOES FOR THE GOLD

CP/M GOLD CARD WITH CP/M PLUS

Seven years is a long time in the life of any small computer, but the Apple IIs are a hardy bunch, and they have proven to be the most durable and flexible of all microcomputers. One proof is that designers continue to come up with new peripherals to dress up the IIs' output and increase their processing power.

Among the more recent enhancements is the Gold Card from Digital Research, a hardware/software package that includes a high-speed Z80 processor, a built-in 80-column card, high-speed RAM, extensive documentation, CP/M versions 2.2 and 3.0, and the CBASIC programming language. The Gold Card comes in two configurations (64K RAM nonbanked and 192K RAM banked) and lends to the Apple II, II Plus, and IIe a degree of flexibility most people associate only with computers of more recent vintage.

The existence of more than 5000 CP/M programs, including such popular packages as WordStar, SuperCalc, and dBASE II, has resulted in a market rife with hundreds of dedicated CP/M machines and models equipped with a Z80 microprocessor. More people are now running CP/M on Apple IIs (and compatibles) than on any other computer, however.

CP/M did not become popular among Apple users overnight. One reason why many early Apple users were slow in adopting the Microsoft CP/M card was the cost. In addition to the $300 CP/M card, the system also required an 80-column card, 48K of RAM (preferably 64K), a monitor capable of displaying 80 columns (many people were using their television sets with an RF modulator), and two disk drives (most systems had only one disk drive or a cassette). Remember, Apple drives cost $500 in the early days. Finally, transforming an Apple into a business-oriented system made little sense unless you also had a printer—you didn't get much of a printer for under $800 back then. Thus, at 1980 prices, the cost of adding CP/M could run as high as $2000.

A Range of Choices

Microsoft's Z80 Softcard no longer has the market cornered; now a plethora of CP/M and 80-column cards is available at prices as low as $50 each (not including software). Such inexpensive CP/M boards may perform as well as the old Microsoft card, but they are a far cry from the newer, more expensive models, which are both faster and more powerful. The software has changed, too. As microcomputers have proliferated and designers have taken them down mutually incompatible paths, Digital Research, the creator of CP/M, has developed several varieties of the operating system to suit new generations of processors; the most widespread is CP/M-80, the version tailored to Apples and other 8-bit machines. Version 2.2 of CP/M-80 continues to predominate, but with hardware advances and increased memory limits, using CP/M 2.2 becomes tantamount to occupying a mere two rooms in an otherwise empty mansion. To keep up with the changing technology, Digital Research introduced CP/M 3.0, also known as CP/M Plus.

OVER 5000 CP/M PROGRAMS ARE ON THE MARKET, AND MORE PEOPLE RUN THEM ON APPLE IIs AND COMPATIBLES THAN ON ANY OTHER COMPUTER.

The Digital Research Gold Card package reflects both the hardware and software advances. After all, CP/M belongs to Digital Research, so it stands to reason that the company designed its first CP/M card to take full advantage of one of the latest editions of its software.

All That Glitters. . .

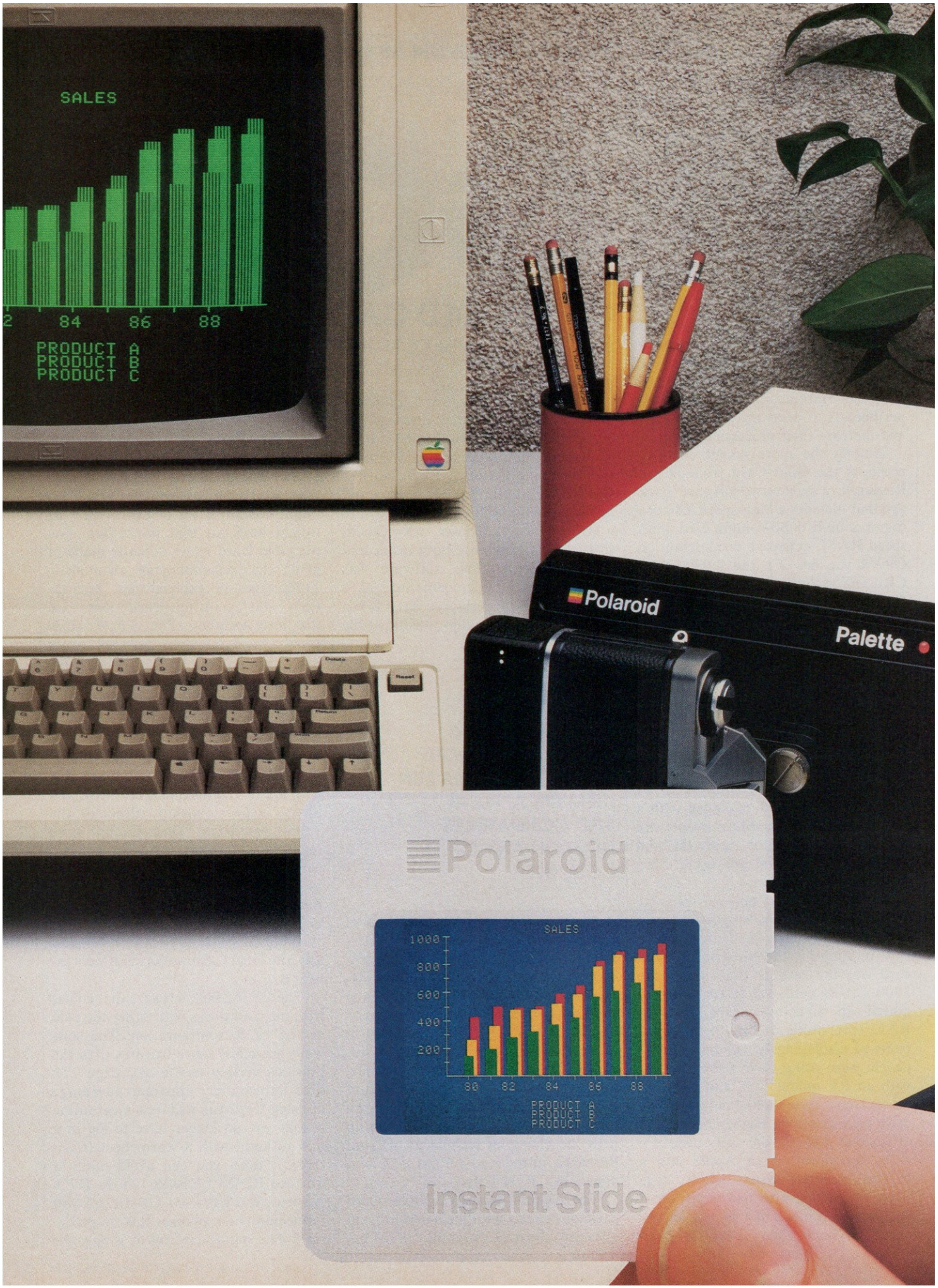
When the card was delivered to me, I first thought there had been a mistake. The huge box looked more like it might contain a set of dishes, and its weight bore out that impression. No, the Gold Card is not actually made of gold; the accompanying manuals—1100 pages of explanations, descriptions, and operating instructions—are the heavyweights. The *CP/M Gold Card User's Guide* is only 44 pages long, the *CP/M Plus User's Guide* takes up 263, and the *CBASIC Reference Manual* comprises 176 pages. The rest, a separate three-ring binder, is strictly for programmers.

The Software

The card I received for review came with the full complement of RAM, and it was easy to install, although the 128K piggyback "Disk Cache" card makes it a tight squeeze when another card resides in the higher adjoining slot. Slot 8 is, therefore, the best bet. Digital Research advertises that the card works in any slot of the Apple II, but the manual specifies slots 4 or 7. Actually, the Gold Card works in all slots except 0.

The CP/M Plus software that comes with the card works with either the 64K or the 192K configuration. The software has many more features than the previous version (see chart, page 77). One immediately apparent advantage of using CP/M in its latest incarnation is that you no longer have to log in a new diskette with a warm boot (Control-C); thus, you can avoid many a dreaded BDOS ERROR ON X: R/O. Anyone who has used CP/M 2.2 will immediately recognize this improvement as a major one, and it is only the

DAVID BISHOP


SALES
84
86
88
PRODUCT A
PRODUCT B
PRODUCT C
Polaroid
Palette
Polaroid
SALES
1000
800
600
400
200
80
82
84
86
88
PRODUCT A
PRODUCT B
PRODUCT C
Instant Slide

Now last minute presentations can be made from your personal computer. In color. In house. In minutes.

Introducing Polaroid Palette.

Whether your presentation is in 30 minutes or 30 days, the new Polaroid Palette Computer Image Recorder will make it easier. Priced at under $1800*, it lets you make Polaroid instant 35mm slides or prints from personal computer-generated data. Right at your desk. So now you can create a presentation in minutes. Without sending out for processing, paying premiums for rush service or risking the security of your confidential information.

Works with the graphics packages of the IBM PC or XT, DEC Rainbow, Apple IIe and II+ as well as other pcs.

The Polaroid Palette is designed to work with many graphics software packages. In fact, when using such popular programs as Graphwriter, Chart-Master, Sign-Master, DR Draw and DR Graph, Palette can virtually double both the horizontal and vertical resolution of your monitor. Plus, a "backfill" feature reduces raster lines for a smoother, more finished appearance. The result—presentation quality slides. On-the-spot.

Color 35mm slides, even from a black and white CRT.

Think of it as an artist's palette. Because Palette "paints" your graphs, charts and text. You're choosing from up to 72 colors. If you don't want red, press a few keys—it's green. And if you're not the artistic-type, Polaroid has developed a menu of color sets: combinations of colors that have been specially coordinated to complement your presentations. And all of this is yours, even if you have a black and white monitor.

Lets you make last minute changes or add up-to-the-minute information.

The Polaroid Palette is the fast, convenient, low-cost way to prepare slides for your presentation. And perhaps even more important, Palette allows you to keep confidential information confidential. You won't have to send your work out to anyone again.

So why wait until the last minute to find out about Polaroid Palette? Call this toll-free number or return this coupon. Because with Palette you'll make your deadlines, in no time.

For a demonstration, call toll-free, or mail the coupon to Polaroid Corp., E.I. Marketing, Dept. 604, 575 Technology Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139.

CALL 1-800-225-1618

☐ Send information. ☐ Have representative call.
A-12/84

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

PC make and model _____

Polaroid

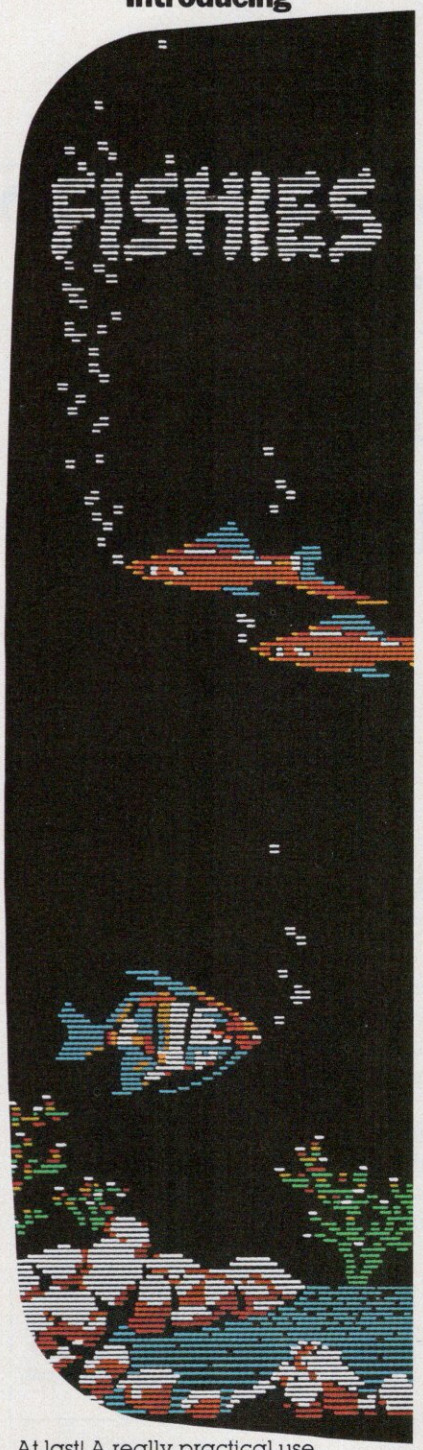
*Suggested list price. Polaroid®

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Harper & Row
10 E. 53rd Street, 20th Fl., New York, NY 10022
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

HOW TO TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO AN AQUARIUM FOR $14.95.

Introducing



At last! A really practical use for your micro. Software that turns it into an aquarium. No more people asking "What can you do with your computer?" Now you can entertain your friends with the aqueous antics of your Apple® II+, *IIe*, *IIc* (48K).

FISHIES. Fun-loving seaware from

Harper&Row

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

beginning. CP/M Plus also takes advantage of the Gold Card's on-board real-time clock interrupt. Unlike battery-powered clocks, it has to be set each time you turn on the computer, but it keeps time well. Entering DATE produces the date and time in the format Fri 06/22/84 23:04:25, and DATE C keeps the clock display running until you press any key.

I ran it for close to five hours without losing more than five seconds. Being able to produce the date and time on the screen is fine, but the practical application of this feature uses CP/M Plus' ability to label files in a directory with the date and time. This function is useful for determining when a file was last updated.

Owners of Apple II and II Plus machines will welcome Newkey, a command that lets you temporarily redefine the keyboard. The Apple IIe is equipped with an adequate keyboard, but it is no secret that the Apple II and II Plus keyboards leave much to be desired. The Newkey command remedies some of the shortcomings by letting you redefine any key with a simple data file.

The supplied utilities disk contains the Newkey command file and two sample data files—one with a definition called WORDSTAR.KEY and one with a definition called NORMAL.KEY. The former redefines keys specifically for use with WordStar, and invoking the latter returns the default setting. You can write your own definitions, too (using the CP/M line editor—ED.COM—or your word-processing program), and save them on a disk containing the program to which they apply. The manual is too general to deal with this Apple II-specific solution, but the disk contains a help file that lives up to its name. One use of Newkey is to move it and the two sample files, WORDSTAR.KEY and NORMAL.KEY, to a disk containing WordStar and then save the following batch file as WST.SUB:

```
NEWKEY WORDSTAR.KEY
WS
NEWKEY NORMAL.KEY
```

Entering the command WST invokes the built-in batch processor, with the following results:

1. Keys are redefined for WordStar.
2. WordStar is activated.
3. Keys return to default (normal) values on termination of WordStar.

If you get a 64K version of the Gold Card, you can later upgrade it to a capacity of 192K RAM with a Disk Cache piggyback card. It sells for $325 and uses a 192K systems disk that accompanies the 64K version of the card. The main board is the same for the 64K and 192K configurations, so even if you start with the 64K version, you get the advantages of a system-clock speed of 6 MHz, as opposed to the Softcard's 2 MHz. As the comparison chart on page 77 shows, however, the added RAM gives the 192K version some significant additional advantages.

Speeding Up

If you have ever used a pseudodisk, you know that zipping from one place to another is a breeze when your text or data is in RAM; the fully equipped Gold Card works the same way. For instance, scrolling one screen at a time (using Control-C), I moved from the top of a ten-page WordStar file to the bottom. In the process, WordStar accessed the default disk about a dozen times, but the text was simultaneously being loaded into the Gold Card's RAM, so when I scrolled back to the top of my file, the process took no measurable time, and the disk did not have to be accessed at all. From then on, find-and-replace functions were almost instantaneous.

Considering its speed, the built-in 80-column-display generator, and the advantages of being able to run CP/M Plus, the 64K Gold Card is a vast improvement over the old Z80 Softcard, but it also has the edge when you compare it to the newer generation of CP/M cards. Other new cards have similar features (see "Comparing CP/M Cards," *A+*, March 1984, page 51), but only the Gold Card has up to 192K of TPA (transient-program area), the region of memory where transient programs execute; a full 80-column video-display generator; compatibility with Apple II, II Plus, and IIe; and CP/M Plus.

Now, not all that is gold glitters. For example, you will not be able to use the Gold Card's 80-column-display generator or the extra RAM in DOS. This limitation may not matter to you now, but as more and more advanced programs are written for ProDOS, having all that memory available on the board and not being able to access it will be wasteful, and having two 80-column generators will seem unnecessarily redundant.

Then, too, I was alarmed by the heat this card generates; it is worse than the first Videx card, and that was almost bad enough to make the chips flee from their sockets. If your Apple is already

COMPARE THE WARE

HARDWARE SUPPORTED	CP/M 2.2 non-banked system	CP/M Plus non-banked system	CP/M Plus banked system
8080, Z-80®, or equivalent	■	■	■
Banked RAM			■
Minimum RAM	20K	64K	96K
TPA size (assuming 2K BIOS)	58K	54K	62K
Maximum number of drives	16	16	16
Maximum capacity per drive (in Mb)	8	512	512
Maximum file size (in Mb)	8	32	32
PERFORMANCE			
Hashed directory access		■	■
LRU record buffering			■
Multi-sector disk reads and writes		■	■
OS reloaded on warm boot	■		
USER INTERFACE			
Time and date stamps on files		■	■
Automatic diskette login		■	■
HELP facility		■	■
System utilities prompt for missing arguments		■	■
Console I/O redirection		■	■
User profile initiated at system boot		■	■
Multiple system commands on one line		■	■
Line editing of console buffer input			■
Multiple drive file searches		■	■
System files on USER 0 available to all USER #'s		■	■
APPLICATION PROGRAM INTERFACE			
Application program may trap system errors		■	■
Drive free space system function		■	■
Truncate file system function		■	■
Program chain system function		■	■
Time and date accessible through system function		■	■
Direct BIOS calls through system function		■	■
Program and overlay loading as system function		■	■
System Control Block		■	■
I/O Byte	■		
Multiple device input and output		■	■
Resident System Extensions		■	■
FILE SYSTEM COMPATIBILITY			
CP/M 2.2 files	■	■	■
MP/M II file password protection			■
SYSTEM IMPLEMENTATION			
Blocking and deblocking code in BIOS	■		
Linkable BIOS		■	■
System generation utility		■	■

Comparison Chart courtesy of Digital Research, Inc.

crowded inside, don't add the Gold Card without having a good fan. Since I had no intention of moving my Apple II Plus around, I overcame the heat problem by adding a fan and placing the power supply on the outside.

Is It for You?

So who should buy the Gold Card? I found the Gold Card's performance impressive, and everything I tried worked as advertised, but, with Z80 cards selling for as little as $50 (without software) and older cards already installed in so many Apple II, II Plus, and IIe machines, owners may find it difficult to justify spending $775 or $495 for the Gold Card.

Granted, these are the list prices set by Digital Research, and many of us have developed an aversion to paying the manufacturer's suggested list price for peripherals when there are attractive alternatives. Discounted or not, the Gold Card will probably remain relatively high-priced, but the price is right if the card is not duplicating something you already have and if you really want to turn your Apple II, II Plus, or IIe into a serious tool. Also, if you are using your computer for a task that makes heavy use of the processor, the Gold Card will provide a dramatic increase in the speed of the computer's operation.

I have barely touched the surface in describing the advantages of CP/M Plus over version 2.2, but although I still am not sure that the Gold Card is the best hardware to get, I can vouch for the software. +

PRODUCT INFORMATION

CP/M Gold Card
Digital Research, Inc.
160 Central Avenue
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
(408) 649-3896

List Price: 64K version, $495; assembled 192K version, $775; Disk Cache 128K add-on board for 64K version, $325

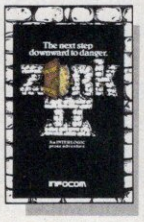
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe with at least 48K RAM and two disk drives; monitor capable of 80-column display

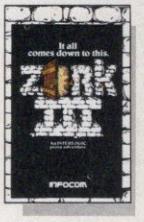
Features: 6-MHz Z80B microprocessor; 64K or 192K RAM; on-board 80-column-video-display generator

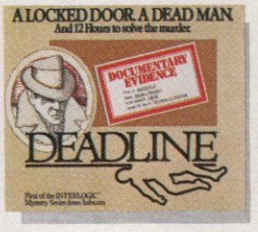
Software: CP/M 3.0 (64K and 192K system disks); CP/M System Utilities; CP/M Assembler Plus Tools; Digital Research CBASIC Compiler and Interpreter

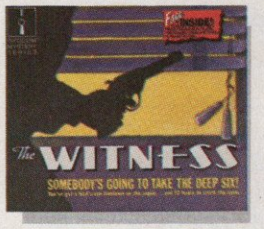
CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your greatest challenge lies ahead and downwards.
ZORK I
INFOCOM

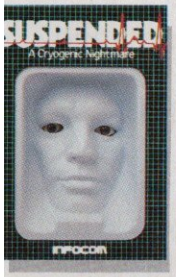

The next step downward is danger.
ZORK II
INFOCOM

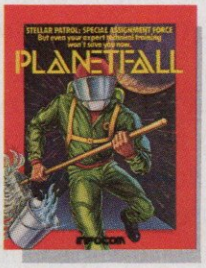

It all comes down to this.
ZORK III
INFOCOM

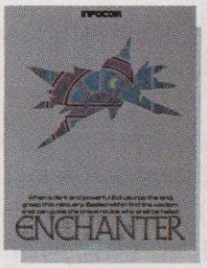

A LOCKED DOOR. A DEAD MAN.
And 12 Hours to solve the murder.
DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
DEADLINE

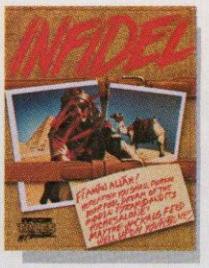

The WITNESS
SOMEBODY'S GOING TO TAKE THE DEEP SIX!

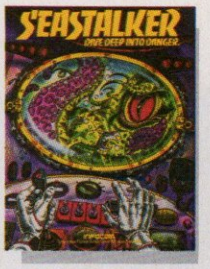
STARCROSS
INFOCOM











AND NOW FOR SOMETHING INCOMPLETELY DIFFERENT!

Incomplete, yes.
But it's not just because we're always bringing out new stories in the Infocom interactive fiction collection. Nor is it simply due to the fact that with all the writing and re-writing, honing and perfecting that we put into every one of our stories, our work is seemingly never done.

The real reason is: an Infocom work of fiction can never be complete until you become a part of it.

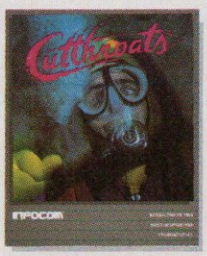
You see, as hard as we work at perfecting our stories, we always leave out one essential element—the main character. And that's where you enter in.

Once you've got Infocom's interactive fiction in your computer, you experience something akin to waking up inside a novel. You find yourself at the center of an exciting plot that continually challenges you with surprising twists, unique characters (many of whom possess extraordinarily developed personalities), and original, logical, often hilarious puzzles. Communication is carried on in the same way as it is in a novel—in prose. And interaction is easy—you type in full English sentences.

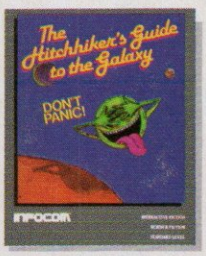
But there is this key difference between our tales and conventional novels: Infocom's interactive fiction is active, not passive. The course of events is shaped by the actions you choose to take. And you enjoy enormous freedom in your choice of actions—you have hundreds, even thousands of alternatives at every step. In fact, an Infocom interactive story is roughly the length of a short novel in content, but because you're actively engaged in the plot, your adventure can last for weeks and months.

In other words, only you can complete the works of Infocom, Inc. Because they're stories that grow out of your imagination.

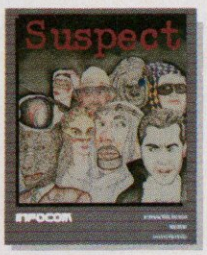
Find out what it's like to get inside a story. Get one from Infocom. Because with Infocom's interactive fiction, there's room for you on every disk.



In CUTTHROATS,™ the plot involves a motley band of hardbitten salts who get wind of a shipwreck laden with sunken treasure near the remote island where you live. In exchange for your diving skills, they offer you a piece of the action. Your challenge: survive them, the perils of the deep, and escape with the treasure and your life. Good luck!



THE HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY™ by Douglas Adams is the most mind-boggling story we've ever published. In the person of Arthur Dent, you'll chortle as your planet is demolished. You'll yelp with laughter as your life is threatened by a galaxy of horrors. Your sides will positively split as you search the universe for... well, you'll find out. Maybe.



In SUSPECT,™ our newest mystery thriller, you're a reporter who gets the scoop on the society event of the year—the murder of a Maryland Blue Blood at a fancy costume ball. Great! Except you're the prime suspect. And if you can't find the real killer, your next by-line could be in the obituaries.

INFOCOM™

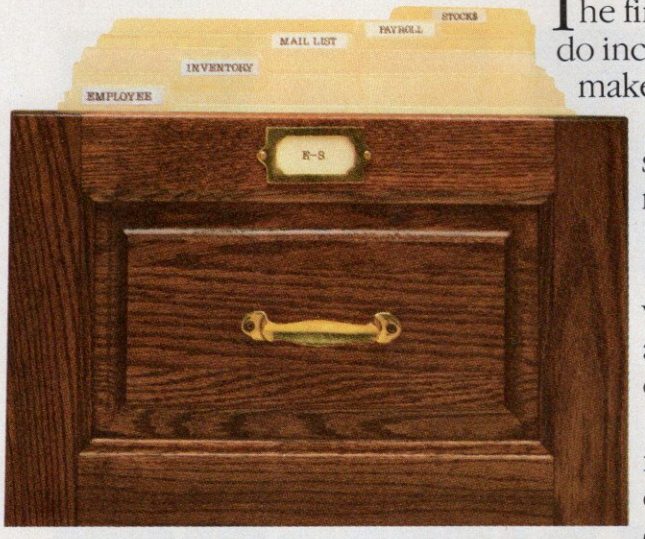
Infocom, Inc., 55 Wheeler Street, Cambridge, MA 02138

For your: Apple II, Atari, Commodore 64, CP/M8", DECmate, DEC Rainbow, DEC RT-11, IBM PC* and PCjr, KAYPRO II, MS-DOS 2.0,* NEC APC, NEC PC-8000, Osborne, Tandy 2000, TI Professional, TI 99/4A, TRS-80 Models I and III.

*Use the IBM PC version for your Compaq, and the MS-DOS 2.0 version for your Wang or Mindset.

CUTTHROATS and SUSPECT are trademarks of Infocom, Inc. THE HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY is a trademark of Douglas Adams.

THE MOST USEFUL IDEAS ARE OFTEN REMARKABLY SIMPLE.



The first filing system was a remarkably simple way to do incredibly useful things. Like organize a business and make it work.

PFS®:FILE and PFS:REPORT are remarkably simple software programs that can help you organize your business faster and more effectively.

And both programs are amazingly easy to learn.

FILE and REPORT were designed for people without computer experience. So all instructions are easy to understand. And you can be productive quickly.

FILE lets you record, retrieve and review information like personnel records and purchase orders. Instantly. You can even cross reference by department or job or however you want.

And you can arrange information in "forms" you design yourself. Or you can take advantage of PFS SOLUTIONS which are pre-designed forms for popular applications like inventory, invoices and ledgers. Either way, you can quickly and easily create the filing system that fits your needs. Not your computer's.

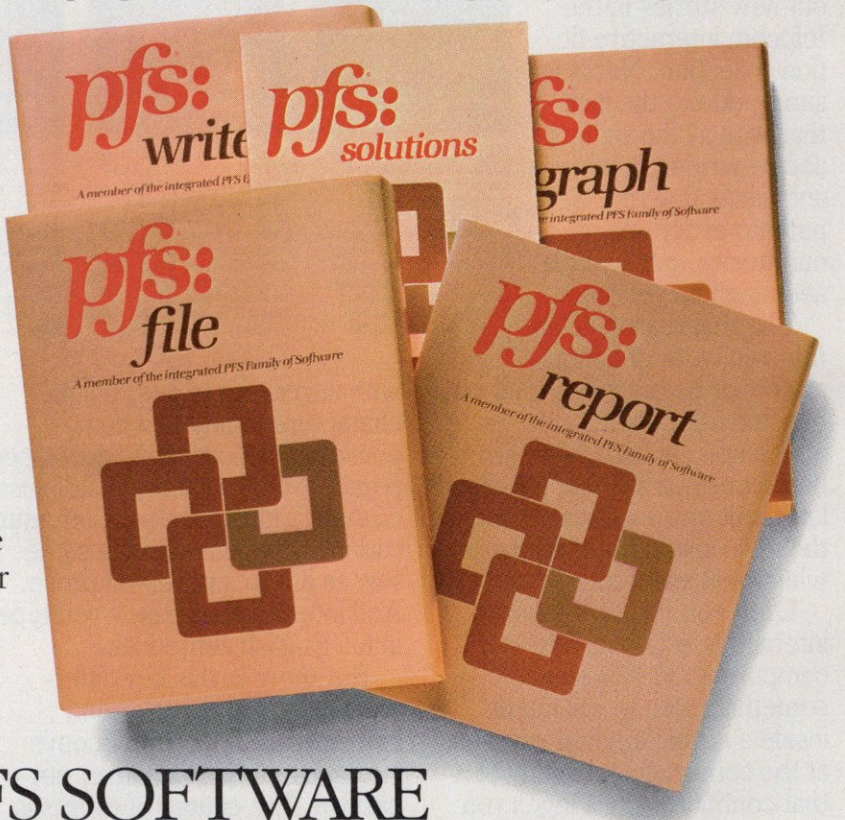
REPORT is the perfect companion program to FILE. Because it gives you the power to summarize and perform calculations on information you've stored with FILE.

With REPORT, you can create presentation quality summaries in table form in just minutes. Automatically sorted, calculated, formatted and printed!

FILE, REPORT and SOLUTIONS are fully integrated with the PFS Family of Software. Which means your computing capabilities can always expand to meet your needs.

PFS: It's the powerful software that's simple to learn. It's the power of simplicity.

See your computer dealer for more details.



PFS SOFTWARE
THE POWER OF SIMPLICITY

PFS:FILE and PFS:REPORT currently work on Apple, IBM, Macintosh,* Tandy,* Commodore,* DEC, Gavilan,* Hewlett Packard,* NEC,* Panasonic, Polo,* Texas Instruments, Compaq, Chameleon, Columbia, Corona, Eagle and Hyperion personal computers.
*Does not work with PFS SOLUTIONS

▶ SOFTWARE/BY ROBERT COWART

TIME-SAVING SOFTWARE

STREAMLINING YOUR dBASE CODE

CREATING INSTANT dBASE PROGRAMS

GRAPHING YOUR dBASE DATA

Isaac Newton noted that if he deserved credit for any significant achievements, it was because he had stood on the shoulders of giants. Similarly, many personal-computer companies today owe their accomplishments to products that have come before.

One of today's giants is dBASE II, and outside software developers have eagerly created add-on utilities, enhancements, and application programs for dBASE in an attempt to catch a free ride to the top. Of these firms, Fox and Geller, of Elmwood Park, New Jersey, has gained attention by strongly marketing three programs: Quickcode, dUtil, and dGraph.

I have spent some time experimenting with these packages, and here are my findings.

QUICKCODE

Imagine. It's 3:00 P.M. on Friday, and your boss is wondering where those programs for dBASE II are that you were supposed to come up with this week. There you are, struggling away, writing modules for editing, appending, reindexing. Another ***SYNTAX ERROR***! Sound familiar?

Suddenly, from between the raster lines on your CRT appears your Electronic Fairy Godmother with a copy of Quickcode. Within two hours you have read the manual and created several programs, complete with formatted screens, report generation, MailMerge interfaces, and label printing.

Can it be true? Well, partially. QuickCode is a program generator, a program that creates other programs. Without *too* much hassle, Quickcode "writes" dBASE II programs that can meet elementary database needs, using your specifications. These programs can be stand-alone fully functional systems or separate modules that experienced programmers can subsequently alter or rearrange to suit more complex tasks.

Creating Databases and I/O Screens

First you design a data input/output screen that suits your fancy, complete with field names, types, and whatever prompts you want on your screens. Designing the screen is simple with a full-screen editing mode called Quickscreen (similar to ZIP, dBASE II's screen editor). By placing special reserved codes and names on the screen, you declare the size, number, and location of field and memory variables you need. User-definable control codes move the cursor, set margins, center text, and draw lines. Quickcode uses your single screen layout to create supplementary screens and code for appending, editing, and displaying data.

Once you've designed your I/O screen, you have two choices. You can elect to fine-tune your system, or you can have Quickcode generate programs using the newly created layout. Choosing the latter option requires a slight delay while Quickcode and the computer process your design. After the pause, you get ready-to-run programs that work with dBASE II, complete with fully structured database templates. Some fine-tuning is usually preferable first, during which you declare the nature of your variables, lengths of fields, and so on. If you don't, Quickcode can give you undesirable results because of the default values—as many as 79 spaces for a character field, for example, which can waste considerable space on your disks.

Using the Fine Tuning option brings up a mode similar to Modify Structure in dBASE, only with more columns. In this mode, you can specify the parameters of your data fields. You can set a field's data type to any of the following formats, which control the appearance of your data when you enter it or display it on the screen:

Type	Example
Numeric	000.0
Character	asd" $j
Dollars	999.99
Date	00/00/00
Telephone	(000)000-0000
Social Security	000-00-0000
Logical	Y/N

Two more impressive capabilities that can save you a great deal of coding are data validation and default value of fields. You can direct your system to check for the correctness of new data with minimum/maximum range checking, list checking, or validation involving "lookup" data in an indexed file. Finally, you can tell Quickcode to fill a given field with a default value each time you add a record to the database, which spares you from repetitive

data entry if all or most of a field is often the same.

What You Get

The programs you end up with are straightforward and fairly simple to use. You even get a main menu that ties them all together. On-screen prompts tell you what to do in most cases. Appending and editing are easy. To search for data, you use the top field on the screen, unless you chose otherwise when creating the system. Once you've found a record, you can edit, delete, or print it easily.

You can also "dSCAN," which means that you can type in a line of dBASE code that, if the syntax is right, (and it'd better be—otherwise the program bombs) uses dBASE's Locate command to find a particular record using fields other than the index key.

Issuing the Report command results in dBASE's usual confusing prompts if the report-form file doesn't already exist.

Finally, a labels/forms printing option prints out hard copy of exactly what appears on your screen or mailing labels in 1-up or 4-up format. You can also use dSCAN for selective label/form printing.

The Pros and Cons

One of Quickcode's limitations is that it allows only 9 characters (instead of the usual 10) in database field names. Thus, you may have to rename fields in existing databases if you plan to use them with Quickcode-generated programs.

Quickcode also has some notable file and index restrictions. You can use only one database per set of generated programs, and you can employ only one key file (index file) with this database. Creation of multiple indexes is possible, but you have to design a separate set of programs, complete with screen I/O and other associated files. Since each system keeps only one index up to date, you must regularly rebuild the other indexes if they are to be accurate.

In the good-news department, installation is easy, and Quickcode includes numerous on-screen help and error messages, most of which are helpful. Also, the documentation is well written, and voluminous at 165 pages. Explanations are clear and concise, with numerous examples.

Quick and Easy Programs

The manual emphasizes from the start that Quickcode cannot generate intricate programs, but it can handle simple data entry, retrieval, and reporting, as well as form generation. Once I became familiar with the few bugs running around in this program, it seemed to work acceptably. My success in raising action via Fox and Geller's phone number (which is even printed on the manual!) bodes well for the uninitiated.

Personally, I like writing dBASE II code by hand, but if you don't mind doing some experimentation, giving up about half of dBASE II's power, and reading another manual, you and Quickcode can churn out lots of quick-and-easy programs in a snap. If you have to turn out lots of relatively straightforward dBASE code, Quickcode may be the answer—assuming you have the time to learn the program.

Watering down dBASE with Quickcode is analogous to putting bicycle tires on a Maserati.

Quickcode may also be a useful tool for dBASE II novices, though watering down dBASE with Quickcode is analogous to putting bicycle tires on a Maserati. The extensive capabilities of dBASE are so muted by Quickcode that you'd be better off purchasing a database program that is simpler than dBASE II at a significantly lower cost. As an intermediate step to mastering the full capabilities of dBASE, though, Quickcode may make good sense, especially if you already have dBASE sitting on the shelf.

dUTIL

dUtil is supposed to make your dBASE programs run faster, look better, and require less development time. It can also help you create and maintain up-to-date documentation of programs. Sound too good to be true? Perhaps.

The general idea of dUtil is that it takes dBASE II programs you have already created—either manually or with a program generator such as Quickcode—and modifies them in several ways. First, it checks for errors in logic flow (such as DO WHILEs with missing ENDDOs) and generally cleans up the appearance of the database using tabs and capitalizing and expanding key words of your choice. It gives ENDIFs and ENDDOs identifying suffixes to simplify debugging. Another option is to have the program remove comments from your code, which can speed up execution time. Finally, dUtil's Do command can replace any calls to other programs with the code found in the called program (up to nine levels deep), creating one larger program that may run faster, since some file opening and closing is eliminated.

Other Features

dUtil can perform other duties as well. The most notable is the creation of a "tree" file that contains a structural chart of your programs for reference. Another option is the creation of a Submit file that contains instructions for automatically printing out all your program listings for reference. Each line of the listing can be numbered if you wish, and you can choose to have your new files printed out or sent to a disk file, automating the chore of program backup. Unfortunately, you can get the tree file only when you merge command files into one larger file.

dUtil sounded good on paper, but making it work was another matter. I tried about ten times to create one functional file containing all the programs I use most often. The programs encountered several logic errors, each of which dumped me out to the CP/M prompt. It's frustrating when, after ten minutes of waiting, a utility program bombs out because of an error in your programming. Interestingly, these errors had not caused trouble before. Once I got the interesting message in figure 1 (below).

Who would have guessed this jumble meant I was out of directory space on my disk?

Next, I decided to see whether keeping my programs separate but running them through housecleaning might help. Doing my best to follow incomplete instructions resulted in the automatic erasure of all 15 of my command files! Perhaps Fox and Geller knew more than they revealed when they cautioned extra care in making backups.

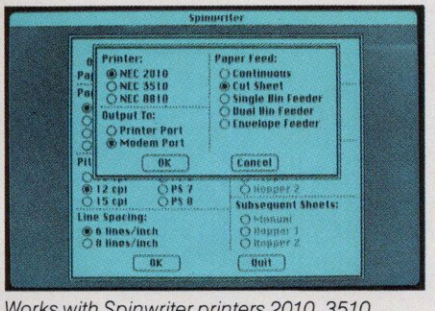
Finally, after about six hours of experimentation (and frustration), I end-

```
End of file (2), File:FBEAUTY =B:M.NEW
Traceback 3DB1 3BCE 1246 0E05 * 0DD7 080D 04DA 01F0
END OF EXECUTION.
B>
```

Figure 1: dUtil error message

NOW MACINTOSH USERS CAN GET LETTER-QUALITY PRINTING.

Introducing the Spinwriter/Macintosh connection.
There are times when even a Macintosh™ user doesn't want printing that looks like it came from a computer. Important business letters. A make-or-break presentation. A resume. A legal brief.



Works with Spinwriter printers 2010, 3510 and 8810.

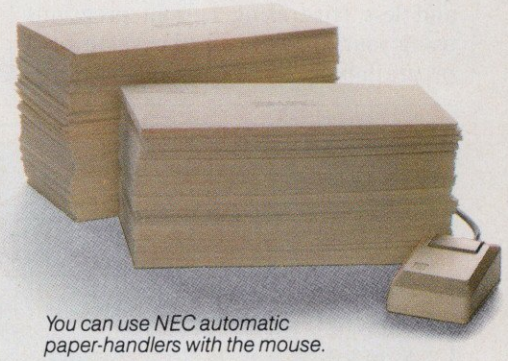
Now Macintosh users can have genuine letter-quality printing. And not just ordinary letter-quality but Spinwriter® letter-quality printing. With NEC's new accessory kit for the Apple™ Macintosh. Which consists of a diskette (plus a backup), an interface cable and a manual. This easy-to-use package lets you control printing on your Spinwriter with your mouse.

Spinwriter printers have unique capabilities.
You can do more things with a Spinwriter and your Macintosh than other letter-quality printers. Like use our more than 80 different type styles. Or print in a foreign language. Or have proportional spacing.

You can also use a variety of NEC-designed and made paper handlers which let you do such things as address envelopes automatically, right along with your letters.

Spinwriter printers also last a long time. In fact, their record for quality and reliability is unmatched. And survey after survey shows they are the preferred letter-quality printer of personal computer owners.

See your computer dealer, now.
Ask for a Spinwriter printer demo and see what it can do for your Macintosh. Or for more information call 1-800-343-4419; in MA call (617) 264-8635.



You can use NEC automatic paper-handlers with the mouse.

Find out why more and more Apple users are saying, "NEC and me."

Yes! Please send me more information on:
☐ Spinwriter 2010
☐ Spinwriter 3510
☐ Spinwriter 8810
☐ Spinwriter/Macintosh connection
Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
NEC Information Systems, Inc., Dept. 1610,
1414 Massachusetts Avenue, Boxborough, MA 01719

NEC
NEC Information Systems, Inc.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Spinwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corp.

ed up with 15 erased files, 5 debugged and rewritten files, and 1 large command file that failed to execute.

Documentation

Claims by Fox and Geller that its "documentation is second to none in the industry" stretches the truth more than a bit. The manual has some obvious omissions, topics are introduced a bit out of order, several command definitions are based on terms that have not yet been explained, and some abuses of standard English grammar are glaringly obvious.

On the positive side, the customization notes are helpful, and you should have no trouble installing the program for your computer. Even troubleshooting notes are included.

Limited Applications

In addition to having some serious flaws, dUtil seems to be very picky about how you write your code. If you have used Quickcode to create dBASE II programs for you, however, then dUtil may be useful, since Quickcode has the habit of writing lots of little files whose code dUtil can merge into a single file. Otherwise, it's easier, cheaper, and less frustrating to join programs using your text editor and develop good programming practices such as flowcharting and indentation.

dGRAPH

dGraph is a graphics generator that, using dBASE II data files or other sources of data (spreadsheets, text files, BASIC data files), can produce a variety of charts and graphs on many dot-matrix and letter-quality printers. With dGraph you can

- Print line, pie, bar, or "piebar" charts
- Edit your chart data with the supplied editor
- Add titles and text to your charts

dUtil seems to be very picky about how you write your code.

- Specify data to be included in or excluded from your chart. Selection can be based on exact matching of values or falling within a specific range of values
- Save an "image" of your chart that you can send to other computers via modem
- Elect to have the Autograph program utility determine all the details of your charts, or determine them manually

You cannot do the following:

- Freehand drawings, type fonts, or special symbols
- Change the size of the charts (3¾ inches high by 8 inches is the only size you get)

Charting Your Course

As supplied, dGraph works on the Apple II, II Plus, and IIe, with an 80-column card and an Epson 70, 80, or 100 printer, though other printer options are available. Because of the limitations of standard Apple II drives, you will have to be content with swapping disks at appropriate times. Some transferring of files is necessary before you start, but after that, the program is fairly easy to use, even though it's a bit complex.

Since dGraph has a built-in data editor, you can build chartable data files in dGraph or use existing files created by dBASE or other software. Either way, selection of the data you want to use is relatively simple.

First you choose which fields you want charted (the "subject") and the mathematical basis for the charting (sum, count, average, percentage of the sum, or percentage of the count). The

DISK COPYING SERVICE

Fast • Reliable • Low Cost

If you produce software, ALF's disk copying service is the quick, convenient answer to your duplication needs. Fifty copies or thousands, standard or copy-protected formats, just disks or a whole package—call ALF. Consider:

- ***FAST.*** Most orders are shipped in a week or less. Prompt service on custom printing, too.
- ***LOW COST.*** Set-up charges start at $15. Copying charges are 25¢ to 35¢ single sided, or 50¢ double sided. **Copy protection for IBM, Apple,** and other systems is available at a reasonable cost.
- ***CONVENIENT.*** We offer label application, shrink packaging, heat sealing, and other services. Need custom printed labels and sleeves? We can handle it and much more. We have vinyl folders, binders with slip cases, 3-hole vinyl disk pages, and disk mailers in stock—and can custom print them for packaging in a hurry.
- ***TOP QUALITY.*** We start with the finest disks available. Your choice of **3M, Memorex, Nashua, Verbatim,** or other major brands—or you can supply your own disks. Every disk we copy is verified bit by bit and guaranteed 100% flawless.
- ***RELIABLE.*** ALF designs and manufactures copying equipment that other copying services and software publishers rely on every day. Our complete understanding of duplication technology assures you of the finest reproduction available—and has since 1980.

We're eager to meet your duplication and packaging needs. Give us a call today!

BLANK DISKS

ALF buys large quantities of top quality, bulk packaged disks for our disk copying service. We avoid the expense of fancy printing and labeling—and can pass these savings on to you! The disks listed below are 5¼", single side (**SS**) or double side (**DS**), double density, soft sector, unlabeled, with hub ring. Call for information on other disks, too.

3M	call for details
MEMOREX	**$1.46** SS **$1.80** DS
NASHUA	**$1.13** SS **$1.35** DS
VERBATIM	**$1.50** SS **$1.92** DS

SHIPPING & EXTRAS, ADD:	For 50 disks:	For 100 disks:
Without sleeves	$3.50	$2.50
With Tyvek sleeves	$7.00	$9.50
With Tyvek sleeves & boxed in 10-packs	$11.50	$18.00

ALF *To order, call 1-800-321-4668. VISA & MasterCard welcome.*

ALF Products Inc. 1315F Nelson St. Denver, CO 80215 • Inside Colorado call 1-303-234-0871.

subject matter can also be a mathematical relationship between two different fields—Sales minus Costs, for instance.

Next you choose how you want to organize the data (using other information such as Month or Company Division from your database), which translates into row and column information when you print out the chart. Finally, selecting Draw sends dGraph off for some time, reading and writing files, computing the graph in memory, and then printing it either in normal or reverse shading.

As a test, I pulled out my utility bills for the last year, created a data file, and charted it in various ways (see figures 2-5). If you have one of the dot-matrix printers dGraph works with (see Product Information), you're in luck. Average print time was about five minutes on my Epson. The same graph on a NEC 5510 looked great but took 20 minutes.

Documentation

The 152-page manual is well written and includes a step-by-step tutorial, but like the other Fox and Geller manuals, it is not typeset.

The first few pages discuss how the manual is organized, as well as how to get started without reading the manual—a nice touch. Also included is an introduction to graphics in general, a discussion on interfacing to other programs, a section for programmers on dGraph file structures, five appendices, and an index.

This program is versatile and includes lots of nice features including exception reports (to locate bad data) and charting of dates by month, day, and year. Even a sample MBASIC program for data-file generation comes on disk. The on-screen help is well thought out, too, complete with page references to the manual. If you need to chart data from dBASE or other sources, I recommend dGraph. ✚

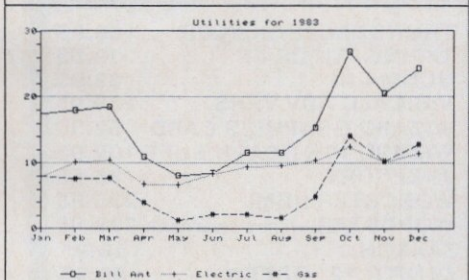


Figure 2: Line graph of Utilities database

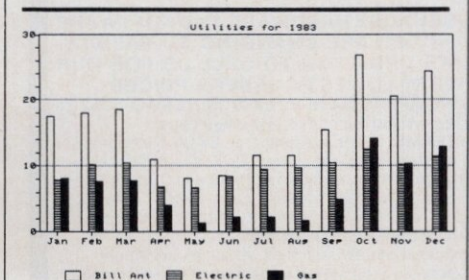


Figure 3: Histogram of Utilities database

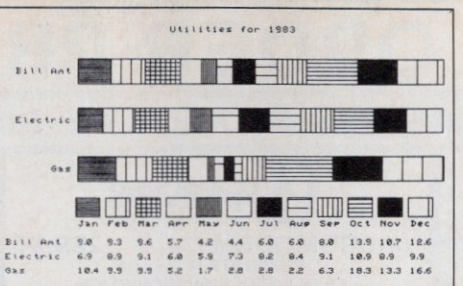


Figure 4: "Pie-Bar" chart of Utilities database

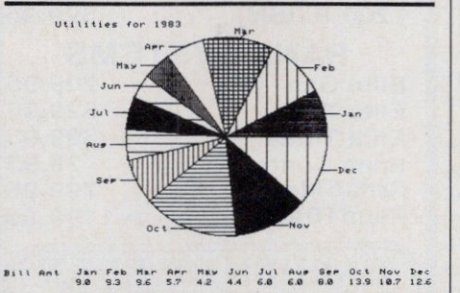


Figure 5: Pie chart of Utilities database. Note that only one series of values can be plotted on a pie chart. This chart shows the total bill amount.

▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Quickcode, dUtil, and dGraph
List Price: Quickcode, $295; dUtil, $99; dGraph, $295
Requires: Quickcode—Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 64K RAM; Z80 card with CP/M 2.2 or later. dUtil—Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; Z80 card with CP/M 2.2 or later. dGraph—Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 64K RAM; Z80 Card with CP/M 2.2 or later; 80-column card (with clear-screen and addressable-cursor capabilities); disk capacity of 240K on one or more drives (each drive must store at least 90K); one of the following printers: Epson with Graftrax; Okidata Microline; Xerox 1750; Diablo 630, 1640, or 1650; Prism 80 or 132 series; Anadex 9000A, 9001A, 9500A, or 9501A series; Nex Spinwriter 5000 or 7000 series; C. Itoh Model 8510A; DataSouth Model 180, among others.
dGraph Limitations:
Max number of rows per chart: 52
Max number of columns in chart: 4
Max data value 99,999,999.999
Min data value .001

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Before

After

The new amazing CRICKET™ for the Apple IIc can date your ProDOS™ files, set voice and music alarms, construct music, add female or robotic voice and sound effects to your programs. And now several leading home educational programs are compatible with the easy-to-use CRICKET. Experience the CRICKET at all leading Apple® dealers.

Street Electronics Corporation
1140 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, CA 93013
(805) 684-4593

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
ProDOS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL ORDER PRICES!

A NEW KIND OF COMPUTER STORE — WE DISCOUNT EVERYTHING!

ACCELERATOR //e	419.95
APPLE WORKS	219.95
ALS CP/M CARD w/64K MEM	279.95

★ APPLIED ENGINEERING ★	
Z 80 PLUS	129.95
//e 64-128K 80 COL	149.95

AMDEK 300 GRN	149.95
AST 6 PAK+	269.95
BANK STREET SPELLER	39.95
BANK STREET WRITER	39.95
BEAGLE APPLE MECH	19.95
BEAGLE BASIC	29.95
BEAGLE DOS BOSS	19.95
BEAGLE GRAPHICS	49.95
BEAGLE FAT CAT	29.95
BEAGLE G.P.L.E.	39.95
BEAGLE PRONTO DOS	19.95
BEAGLE TRIPLE DUMP	29.95
BEAGLE TIP DISK #1	16.95
BEAGLE UTILITY CITY	19.95
BROTHER HR15	379.95
COPY II AP/IBM/MAC	29.95
DISK NOTCHER	14.94
D BASE II	299.95
D BASE III	399.95

★ DANA SUPER FAN 44.95
SURGE SUPPRESSOR,
2 GR. OUTLETS, FRONT SWITCH
FOR APPLE II, II+, IIE

DB MASTER IV NEW	229.95
DOLLARS & SENSE	69.95
EPSON FX 80	399.95
EPSON FX 100	659.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	39.95
MOCKINGBOARD	89.95
SPEECH CHIP	89.95
MOCKINGBRD w/SPEECH	169.95
FONTPAK 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 EA.	16.95
FONTRIX	59.95
FORMAT II ENHANCED	99.95
FRAMEWORK	369.95
GEMINI 10X 120 CPS	249.95
GIBSON LIGHT PEN	179.95
GRAPPLER+ INTERFACE	115.95
GRAPPLER+ w/16K ON-BOARD BUFFER (TO 64K)	179.95
½ HGT DRIVE (AP)	169.95
(IIc COMPATIBLE)	189.95
HOW TO PROGRAM BASIC	39.95
THE NEW HOME ACCT	59.95
HOME WORD	49.95
JANE w/MOUSE	199.95
KOALA PAD	79.95
MAXELL SSDD	23.95
MIND PROBE	39.95

Lotus 1-2-3
★ 299.95 ★

MICRO SCI XL DRIVE	169.95
MICROSOFT SOFTCARD	239.95
MICROSOFT //e SOFTCARD 80 COL & 64K (1 CARD)	279.95
MILLIONAIRE	39.95
MULTIPLAN MACINTOSH	129.95
MULTIPLAN DOS or CP/M	129.95
MUSIC CONST SET	34.95

Hayes

MICROMODEM //e	229.95

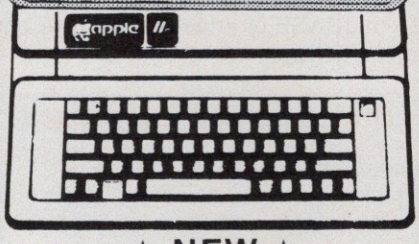
SUPPORTS II, II+, //e
FREE SOURCE SUBSCRIPTION
& SMARTCOM I SOFTWARE

1200 BD RS 232	459.95
1200 B (IBM)	399.95

RANA SYSTEMS

Elite One	209.95
Elite Two	329.95
Elite Three	399.95
Rana Controller	79.95
Rana 5 Meg HD (Apple)	799.95
Rana 10 Meg HD (Apple IBM)	1199.95

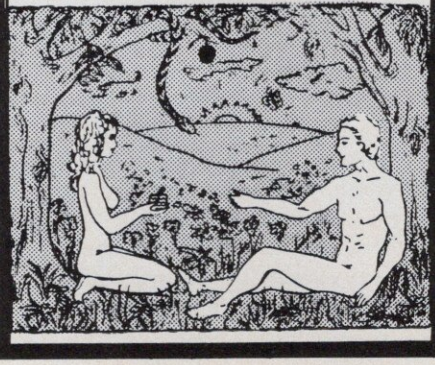
GARDEN OF EDEN
COMPUTERS
16485 Magnolia
Westminster, CA 92683
½ blk. N. of the 405 Frwy.
Mon-Fri 10-6:30 Sat 10-5
CLOSED SUNDAYS & TUESDAYS
ORDERS ONLY
800-762-3227
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ONLY
714-841-4994
INSIDE CALIFORNIA
12/84



★ NEW ★
★ NEC 8850 ★
55 CPS IBM COMPATIBLE
DAISY WHEEL & RIBBON INCL.
LIST PRICE $2495.00
INTRODUCTORY PRICE
$1895

★ NEC 2050 (IBM)	769.95
★ NEC 3510 SERIAL	1209.95
★ NEC 3530 PARALLEL	1209.95
★ NEC 3550 (IBM)	1399.95
★ NEC 7730 PARALLEL	1639.95

★ INCLUDES RIBBON & THIMBLE ★



NOVATION APPLE CAT II	209.95
NOVATION EXP MODULE	39.95
PADDLE ADAPPLE	26.95
PANASONIC-1091	309.95
PINBALL CONST SET	34.95

OKIDATA 92P APPLE OR IBM	399.95
OKIDATA 93P COMPATIBLE	599.95

FREE PLUG 'N PLAY
w/IBM CABLE PURCHASE

OKI 92S IIc/MAC/LISA	449.95
OKI 93S IIc/MAC/LISA	669.95
PFS FILE //e, II+ or //c	77.95
PFS GRAPH //e, II+ or //c	77.95
PFS REPORT //e, II+ or //c	77.95
PFS WRITE //e or //c	77.95
IBM VERS EA.	89.95

PRINTSHOP	39.95
PROMETH PRO MODEM	389.95
PROMETHEUS VERSA CRD	149.95
PROWRITER 8510	319.95
SARGON III	39.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER IV	79.95
SIDEWAYS (AP/IBM)	49.95
★ SILVER REED PRINTERS ★	
★ EXP 400P 12 CPS 80 COL	289.95
★ EXP 500 16 CPS 80 COL	349.95
★ EXP 550P 19 CPS 132 COL	419.95
★ EXP 770P 36 CPS 132 COL	839.95
SKYFOX	34.95
SUNDOG	34.95
SYMPHONY	419.95
SYSTEM SAVER FAN	64.95
TAXAN 12" COLOR RGB	259.95
T.G. JOYSTICK	39.95
T.G. SELECT-A-PORT	29.95
"THE WORD" BIBLE	159.95
THINK TANK	99.95

Videx ULTRATERM
40-80-96-132-160 COL
BUILT IN SOFTSWITCH/INVERSE CHIP
SUPPORTS II, II+, //e
SPECIAL LOW PRICE **189.95**

THUNDERCLOCK PLUS	109.95
TYPING TUTOR III	39.95
ULTIMA III	39.95
VISICALC ADV VERS	159.95
WIZARD GRAPHICS CARD	62.50
WIZARD 16K GRAPH BUFF	109.95
WIZARDRY	36.50
WORDSTAR (IBM)	235.95
WORDSTAR w/FREE CP/M CARD	299.95
ZAXXON	29.95
ZENITH 12" GREEN	99.95
ZORK I, II, III EACH	29.95

BECAUSE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRICES ARE CHANGING SO RAPIDLY, WE URGE YOU TO CALL US FOR OUR VERY LOWEST CURRENT PRICES!
WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS and will do everything we can to make you happy.
TERMS: F.O.B. Westminster, CA. We accept VISA, Mastercard, Cash, Checks, Certified Checks are better. Money Orders and Purchase Orders (2% 10-Net 15). Add 2% for bank cards & P.O.'s. Ask about our return policy. Prices are subject to change and hopefully they will go down!
Unless otherwise noted, all prices are Apple.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.
Subject to stock on hand.

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ADD-ON THAT MULTIPLIES YOUR APPLE'S CAPABILITIES EVERY MONTH

Watch the capabilities of your Apple multiply every month when you add on A+, The Independent Guide for Apple Computing. It's compatible with every model including the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, III, Lisa and Macintosh.

A+ is your connection to in-depth product reviews of the newest Apple and compatible hardware, software and peripherals... innovative applications including database management, telecommunications and graphics... the hottest new games... helpful tutorials... and much, much more!

Complete and mail the attached order form today to begin your subscription to A+, the most important add-on for your Apple.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE UP TO 26%!

A+

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80322

AM4Z072

YES

I want to subscribe to A+, The Independent Guide for Apple Computing. Please enter my subscription for:

☐ 8 issues
Only $13.97
Save 16%!

☐ 12 issues (One Year)
Only $19.97
Save 20%!

☐ 24 issues (Two Years)
Only $36.97
Save 26%!

New or renewal orders.
Savings based on full one-year (12 issues) subscription price of $24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa

☐ MasterCard Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $1 per issue in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.
Would you like to receive special offers from qualified users of our mailing list? ☐ Yes ☐ No

THE FAST-EVOLVING WORLD OF INTERACTIVE FICTION

NEW GAMES, NEW WORLDS

"Floyd . . . I felt terrible when he was killed. Every move I made I expected Floyd to bump into me or go exploring. I began to miss his constant chatter . . . the way he said ' . . . are we gonna try something dangerous now?' . . . and his lopsided grin . . . the electric shock when I kissed him. I fell into massive depression . . ."

ADRIAN DAY

Ah, the wonders of fiction! It can grab you, transport you to another world, and make you believe in—and what's more care about—something as uncaring as a robot (in this case named Floyd), and a fictional robot at that. Delightful, you say, but not unusual; any good book can do the same. The opening quotation isn't a reaction to a book, though. It's one of many letters to Infocom about one of its more recent games, Planetfall; and, as such, it's a measure of a rapidly evolving category of computer software called interactive fiction.

Born in the vast Underground Empire of Zork, and owing a significant debt to Wizardry (Sir-Tech Software, Inc.), the most popular piece of software ever produced for the Apple, interactive fiction is rapidly developing into a new communication (should we say literary?) form. Users must decide whether or not it has yet arrived, but in the next 12 months, several pieces of software will no doubt appear that leave the ax-wielding trolls and magic spells far behind. By and large, this software will try to involve you in something more than puzzles; and, like the robot Floyd, it may even touch your heart.

Puzzles, Prose, and Graphics

The key to this change is a rapid evolution from games created solely by programmers to new efforts based on the work of some of the best science-fiction authors of our time—Arthur C. Clarke, Michael Crichton, Ray Bradbury, Douglas Adams, Robert Heinlein—as well as some of the best-loved children's classics, such as *Swiss Family Robinson*, *Wind in the Willows*, and *The Wizard of Oz*.

At the same time, a switch in marketing strategy will include a new emphasis on packaging, using bookstores as outlets, and capturing a new audience with familiar titles. Furthermore, this may just be the beginning. We may be looking at the nickelodeon of computer-delivered fiction. Future efforts could involve multiple users in a world that is largely of their own creation, and the tools of that involvement could include biofeedback, which aids the development of a story by monitoring reactions that users may not even be aware of (or only vaguely so), such as increased pulse rate.

I'm jumping ahead just a bit, though. Interactive fiction begins with programmers' inherent love of puzzles, as expressed in Adventure, the first adventure game, which was developed on mainframe computers in the 1960s at Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Stanford. Apple enthusiasts got their first real taste of adventuring when Zork arrived in 1980. Zork resembles the mainframe adventure in many ways. It has no plot. The environment is part logic, part fantasy. The goal is simple—you explore the world, map it piece by piece, collect treasures, and thus accumulate points. What sets Zork aside, however, is the richness of its prose and the wonderful sense of humor of its writers, who seem to have anticipated an incredible number of possibilities.

Since Zork's introduction, companies that produce interactive-fiction roughly divide into two camps—those who write text-only programs (Infocom), and those who support their adventures with graphics (nearly all others).

"There's a place for graphics," says Jonathan Palace, one of the editors at Infocom, "but they take up so much room on the disk that the text can't be as long or as colorful as it can be without graphics."

The Infocom party line has always been that "your brain is the best graphics generator" and that computer graphics, at this point, are simply not good enough to significantly enhance its products.

In contrast, Mark Pelezarski, president of Penguin Software, which has produced some of the best graphics adventure games, feels graphics definitely enhance the game. "We have a lot of things in a picture that test your powers of imagination," says Pelezarski. In fact, to get through a Penguin game such as Transylvania, you have to study the pictures for clues that exist nowhere else.

Most of the new games will continue

QUARK ANNOUNCES

a clever way to store more than sixty-five floppies.

QC10™.

A 10MB hard disk for the Apple IIc, Apple IIe, Apple III and Macintosh.

Quark's new QC10 hard disk lets you store the contents of more than sixty-five floppies. Even if you're using an Apple IIc. Which means you can have the equivalent of nearly five thousand pages of information ready for instant retrieval.

You'll have room for dozens of programs. From complex accounting software to sales analysis tools. With space left over for your answer to *War and Peace*.

And because there's a distinction between those who need to know and those who want to know, QC10 lets you create password-protected "volumes" of any size you choose. So you can segment your data to suit your particular needs, and protect sensitive information.

Plus, if you have an Apple IIc or Macintosh—or a 128K Apple IIe with Apple's Duodisk dual disk drive—QC10 *requires no accessories*.* The drive simply plugs into the disk drive port. Two special switches let you set your QC10 for whatever computer you use.

And when you add Quark's Catalyst™ program selector, you can automatically load even copy-protected ProDOS programs on QC10.** And switch between applications with a simple keystroke sequence. So you won't have to change floppies when you need to change programs.

Best of all, QC10 has a suggested retail price of only $1,995. So ask for a demonstration today. Just call toll-free, 1 (800) 543-7711, for the name of the Quark dealer nearest you.

Quark™ PERIPHERALS

A Quark Company

QC10 is a trademark of Quark Peripherals, Inc. Quark and Catalyst are trademarks of Quark Incorporated. Apple, ProDOS and Duodisk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer by McIntosh Laboratories, Inc.

*If you do not have a Duodisk, or use an Apple III, a special cable is available. See your dealer for details.

**Catalyst works on the Apple IIc, IIe and Apple III. It is not compatible with Macintosh.

Photography by Barbara Kasten

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to use a mixture of text and graphics, as do Penguin's. But whether the games are text or a mixture of text and graphics, two major trends are worth noting:

- A move away from strict puzzle solving and into plot and character development.
- Use of successful fiction writers and proven stories.

These trends are evident in the development of Infocom's line, but the last few months should mark a turning point of sorts, with several new offerings in the field from other companies.

As Palace describes it, Zork is made up of puzzles, with no plot or character development. With Infidel and later games, the puzzles were part of a story, or a series of puzzles made up a story. Witness shows real scene development. Written in the tone of a 1930s detective novel, the goal is "to simulate the experience of being in Southern California in 1938," says Palace. That's a routine goal for fiction, but a giant step for adventure games. Now Infocom has just released Cutthroats, a tale that places you in a treasure hunt with some pretty seedy companions, and it is working with Douglas Adams to bring out a game based on his novel *The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy*.

The *Washington Post* described the book version of *The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy* as "inspired lunacy," which is also a good way to describe Zork. Thus, Adams and Infocom should be a natural team. (Adams approached Infocom with the idea.) The result will be more a story than a puzzle, says Palace, and "more enjoyable than the book."

Tempting a Broader Public

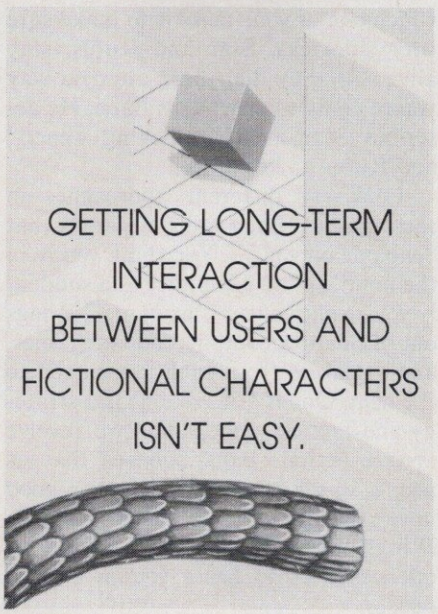
What lies ahead, says Palace, is a new product, as yet untitled, that involves no scoring and gives players no choice but to follow through on their actions. (It won't have a "save game" feature, which adventurers often use to ward off disaster. Such a feature holds a copy of a game at a specific point so adventurers can take a dangerous action without fear of losing all they've done so far.) The new product will offer many possible actions, "some of which are good, many of which are bad, many of which are ambiguous." There won't be a single path to success, but many.

The editors at Infocom are trying to find where the enjoyment lies—in solving difficult puzzles or just in wandering through the story. "And that's a hard question to answer," says Palace. "Some people like the hardest puzzles we can come up with, but others find the puzzle aspect frustrating."

Infocom isn't the only company looking for an answer. Penguin and others plan to stick with the puzzles while developing other aspects of the medium, but at least three new lines of software are just beginning to test the taste of a broader public—those from Baen Enterprises and two subsidiaries of Spinnaker Software, Trillium and Windham Classics.

New-World Authors

Trillium has an impressive stable of writers and titles, some just recently introduced and others on the way.



"We attempted to go to the people who are best at creating new worlds," says Trillium brand manager Seth Godin. If you're a science-fiction fan, the list has got to set your mouth watering.

Familiar works blossoming into interactive fiction include Clarke's *Rendezvous with Rama*, Heinlein's *Starman Jones*, and Ray Bradbury's *Fahrenheit 451*. Michael Crichton, author of *The Andromeda Strain* and other novels, has developed a story just for interactive fiction called Amazon. (One of Trillium's first releases, Amazon presents a helpful companion, a parrot called Paco, for whom you quickly develop a strong attachment.)

Rama is a space ark that arrives for a short spin around the sun. It is apparently a dead world, and in Clarke's book you follow the actions of a small team that explores it. In the book, though, the team doesn't always look at the things you might want to examine. They don't always ask the questions you might ask. In the computer version, you'll do the exploring—up to a point. Obviously, limited disk space inhibits the inclusion of every alternative.

"Some things the book doesn't do as well, some things it does better, " says Godin. As with all the Trillium releases, this one will include graphics. Trillium isn't afraid to inject a page or two of pure text, however. As for puzzles, "they're great if they fit into the plot," says Godin, "but a lot of times they don't. In Rama there are puzzles, but they add to the plot or the characters."

Trillium has also tried to increase user involvement by rewarding users for acting in character. In Dragon World you play a shy adventurer who wouldn't hurt a fly. When a crying woman blocks your way in a cave, you must keep your character in mind if you hope to get by.

Getting long-term interaction between users and fictional characters isn't easy, though, says Godin. "Paco (in Amazon) is a parrot. He can say stupid things; he can repeat himself all the time." You can't have a fictional person behaving that way.

Characters You Care About

Still, you can expect to see some interaction. In the Windham Classic version of *The Wizard of Oz*, for example, you are Dorothy, and you can ask questions of the Scarecrow, the Tin Man, and the Cowardly Lion.

Other titles being brought out under this name offer some interesting situations that should help break new ground and cultivate more markets for interactive fiction. In Wind in the Willows, you start the game as Mole, then later become Toad. Swiss Family Robinson contains a built-in mapping feature, and your goal is basically the same as that of the marooned family—learn how to survive on an island by yourself.

These games aren't aimed at "hardcore adventure players," points out Thomas C. Pavela, brand manager. "One of the things we're trying to do is make these friendly and accessible." Of course, one of the keys is to start with friendly and accessible titles, which Trillium has done. Besides the titles already mentioned, the line includes Treasure Island and Below the Root. The latter, based on the Green Sky Trilogy, is joystick-driven with a text menu that includes some of the interactive commands found in more traditional adventure games.

Another company that has tapped well-known authors and works is Baen Enterprises. When asked how you build user involvement, Jim Baen replied, "The text isn't done by programmers, but by writers, and their whole purpose

HOLIDAY SPECIALS!

$1.00 credit for phone orders over $100.00

EDUCATIONAL (OUR SPECIALTY)

Making you the best.

CBS SOFTWARE

	LIST	SPECIAL
Adventure Master	44.95	31.76
Coast to Coast	49.95	34.96
Dinosaur Dig	49.95	34.96
Dream House	39.95	28.06
Forecast	49.95	34.96
Goren: Learning Bridge	79.95	57.16
Keys to Resp. Driving	79.95	57.16
Mastering GRE	150.00	108.96
Mastering SAT	150.00	108.96
Match Wits	29.95	21.16
Microspeedread	125.00	90.46
Murder by the Dozen	34.95	24.36
Pathwords	34.95	24.36
People Management	79.95	57.16
Personal Development	79.95	57.16
T-Rex	49.95	34.96
The Honey Factory	49.95	34.96

Ask for FREE price list

Educators: ask for special educational catalog

APPLE

Bank Street Writer	69.95	50.76
Bank Street Speller	69.95	50.76
Ess. Data Dup (EDD)	79.95	58.16
Flight Simulator II	49.95	38.96
Gibson Light Pen	249.95	193.96
Kidwriter	34.95	24.86
Koala Pad	124.95	89.46
Krell SAT (Gold)	299.95	249.96
Micro Cookbook (II+ or IIe)	40.00	28.56
Mockingboard-C	199.95	163.75
New Step by Step	99.95	71.96
Print Shop	49.95	35.96
Speed Reader 2	69.95	50.76
Terrapin Logo	99.95	71.96
Time is Money	99.95	71.96
The Factory	39.95	28.56
Typing Tutor III	49.95	35.96
War in Russia	79.95	58.16
Wildcard 2	139.95	110.19
Write Stuff	59.95	43.36
Xyphus	34.95	24.86

MACINTOSH

D.B. Master	195.00	139.00
Filevision	195.00	139.00
Helix	395.00	285.00
Microsoft Word	195.00	139.00
Multiplan	195.00	139.00
PF.S File/Rept. Combo	195.00	139.00
Think Tank	145.00	103.00

Apple & Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

BYTES & PIECES

C.O.D. • M.O. • Cert. Checks • School P.O. • VISA • MasterCard • Checks Allow 2 Weeks • N.Y.S. Res. Add Sales Tax • US Orders Under $150. Add $2.00 P & H • All Canadian, US Funds $3.00 P & H • Foreign, Charges Only, Min. P & H $7.00

Source TCP 637, Compuserve 72135,1710

Box 525, Dept. B
East Setauket, N.Y. 11733
(516) 751-2535

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

in life is to make you care about characters." He acknowledges that "you can't paint as textured and rich a canvas as you can in a book, but the medium offers much more in variability. Your feelings and approach have much more of an effect on the outcome."

Science-fiction author Fred Saberhagen helped design and program the firm's first offering, Wings out of Shadow, a game that draws on Saberhagen's Berserker series. In this one it's possible to "die" and yet have won the game. Heinlein's Glory Road is a game in which one of your tasks is to make sure your sidekicks, Star and Rufus, stay alive. "If they die, there ain't no way you're going to win," says Baen. He describes Star as a "rollicking wench" and Rufus as her uncle.

Look for different approaches in these games. Baen talks of games that "explode on you . . . You think you're in the middle of an adventure and suddenly you're playing a reflex game." Wings out of Shadow contains four subgames, and variables from each are passed to the next. One is a maze, one is a strategy-and-tactics game, and two involve arcade action. Baen believes that as people watch television or read a good novel, they go into a trancelike state. In Wings out of Shadow, each of the sequences tries to bring you in a little deeper.

How Deep Can It All Get?

Everyone wants to improve the language the games understand. Using tested writers may improve some of the prose the game throws onto the screen, but it takes memory and good programming to create a game that understands more than simple, two-word commands, such as climb ladder, or go north. Here Infocom has always had the edge with a parser that understands nouns, verbs, adjectives, and direct and indirect objects. Infocom has its own language, based on LISP, that is still evolving.

There are other ways to respond, however. Penguin, for example, is developing a game composed entirely of graphics for the Macintosh, says Pelezarski. "You'll be put in locations, and you'll point to things that you want to take, or look at, or manipulate."

As to graphics, Godin looks to the day when we'll be interacting with images of actors on video disks and you'll be "able to move your feet and arms. It will be one step short of Westworld," he says, referring to the movie that portrayed a fantastic entertainment park containing humanoids that helped guests live out their fantasies.

As to biofeedback, why not wear a little ring that connects to the computer and gives it information on your pulse rate? The game could change accordingly. "Ok, we got him really excited now, so zap him," says Baen with glee.

Baen is thinking in terms of optical disks and a "novel that would evolve in terms of what you discover . . . it would require the wordage of four or five novels and a tremendous amount of coding time—more now than the user environment can support."

An Ideal Fictional Form

If the marketplace would support it, if the technology were all in place, and if the artistic skills had evolved to match the medium, what then?

Baen answers, "an ideal fictional form that would include prose that would change in terms of what you wanted it to do, or even in terms of what you thought you wanted it to do, and the picture that went along with it would be a motion picture and would involve the same sort of thing." It would be, in short, "like an illustrated book that died and went to heaven."

Amen. +

FURTHER INFORMATION

Baen Enterprises
Simon & Schuster, Inc. (distributor)
Simon & Schuster Building
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
(212) 245-6400
CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Infocom, Inc.
55 Wheeler Street
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 492-1031
CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Penguin Software
830 Fourth Avenue
P.O. Box 311
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984
CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sir-Tech Software, Inc.
6 Main Street
Ogdensburg, NY 13669
(315) 393-6633
CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trillium Corporation and Windham Classics
Spinnaker Software
215 First Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 868-4700
CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES • EDUCATION • ART • SCIENCE • MARKETING • BUSINESS • INDUSTRY

Turn your Apple computer into a complete color graphic workstation.

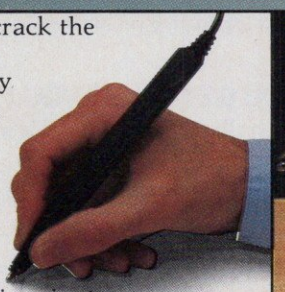
A complete system for only $299.

Our new Digital Paintbrush System™ gives you the ability to express your ideas dramatically with color graphics.

You get state-of-the-art features in the first low-cost package to integrate sophisticated graphics, presentation, printout and telecommunication capabilities.

Plus, you get an input device as natural to use as a pencil. And the software is so easy to learn some people never crack the manual.

Instead, they learn by using the system. You can turn out vivid color graphics and eye-popping presentations in minutes.



Pick up and move any portion of a drawing. All at the touch of a button.

Show & sell.

Our system is meant for everyone who has to sell their ideas to someone else. Because nothing communicates as directly as a picture.

Create instant illustrations, diagrams, business graphics, presentations, overhead transparencies, training material, title slides, symbols, logos, layouts, flow charts. You name it.

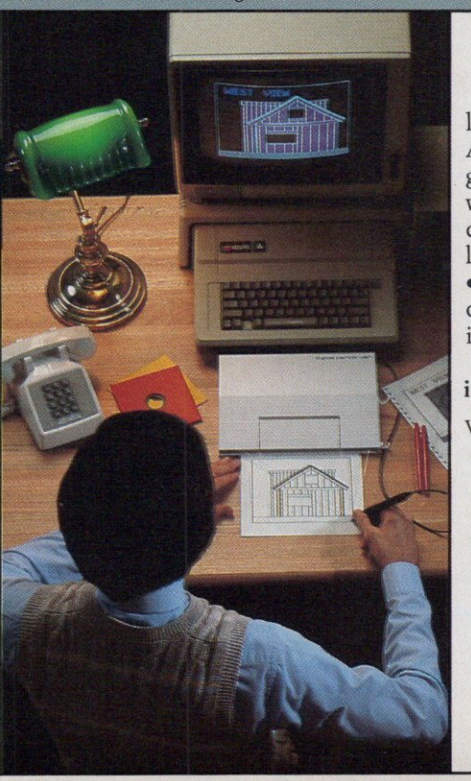
Apple IIe & II+ with 64K, one or two Disk Drives.

All images were created on The Digital Paintbrush System™ with an Apple IIe and II+

A picture is still worth a thousand word-processed words.

Develop your ideas on the screen. Draw electronically. Then printout or present these ideas. You can even draw interactively over phone lines. Mix in text or labels with dozens of loadable typestyle fonts.* Then sequence everything into report form and printout or create a custom "slide show" on the computer.

You don't have to be an artist. Our powerful software lets you draw automatically. Even complex multi-point curves smooth themselves out.



Outperforms systems costing hundreds more

In fact, our *complete* system costs less than many software packages. And our product replaces expensive graphic printer interface cards. Plus, we're the first to offer interactive drawing over phone lines. • Easy-to-learn. • Complete, versatile system. • Create stunning graphics. • Printout to 37 popular printers. • Draw interactively over phone lines.

Order toll free 1 800 874-1888 or in California (415) 331-3022.

Visa and Mastercard.

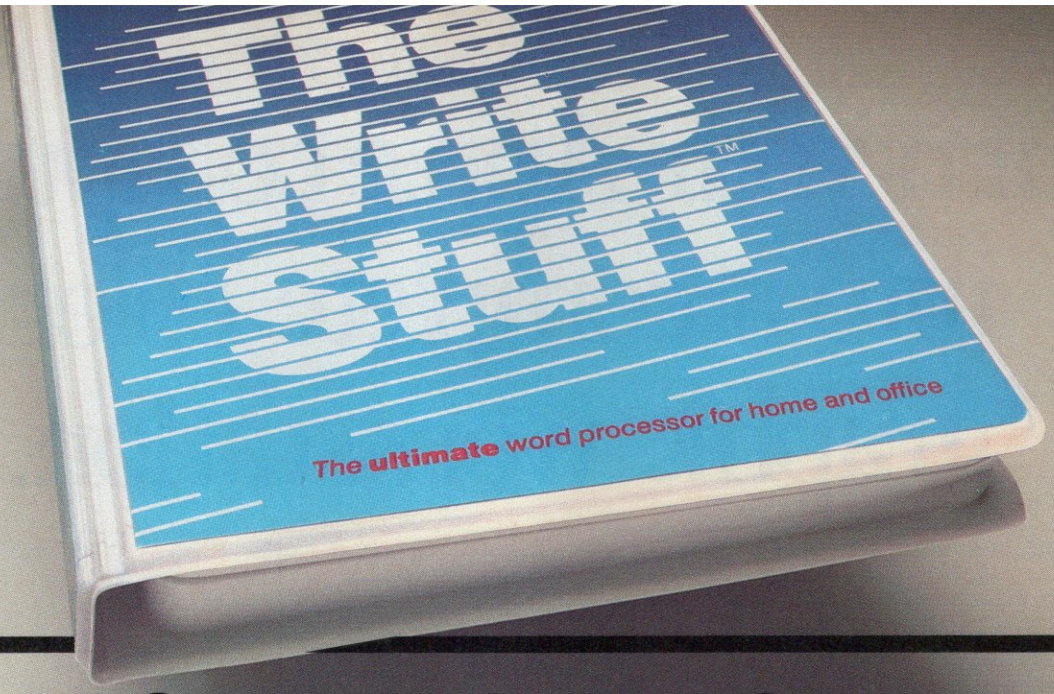
CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Digital Paintbrush System™

THE COMPUTER COLORWORKS

The Digital Paintbrush System is a registered trademark of The Computer Colorworks, a division of Jandel Corporation, 3030 Bridgeway, Sausalito, California 94965.

Fontrix is a registered trademark of Data Transforms, Inc.



HOW TO RIGHT A LOT OF WRONGS FOR $59.95.

Most word processing programs create more problems than they solve. Introducing the first program that rights all those wrongs: THE WRITE STUFF.®

WRONG #1: WORD PROCESSING PROGRAMS ARE EXPENSIVE.

Some people say software has to be expensive to work well. We don't agree.

THE WRITE STUFF is everything those more expensive programs should be. And more: It's affordable. Only $59.95. And it's available for Apple® II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and IBM®PC, XT, and compatible computers.

WRONG #2: GOOD WORD PROCESSING PROGRAMS ARE HARD TO USE.

THE WRITE STUFF was written for Harper & Row by the co-developers of The Bank Street Writer™, the best-selling word processor for children. To say that it's easy to use is an understatement. Twenty minutes is all it takes to master THE WRITE STUFF. Your "help menu" of functions and commands is just a key away. Creative Computing calls it "as simple as using a typewriter...an excellent word processor."

WRONG #3: YOU GET WHAT YOU PAY FOR.

There's virtually no word processing function THE WRITE STUFF can't perform. As well as options you only find in programs costing five times as much: word count, complete cursor control, variable speed scrolling, undo any change in one step, on-screen underline and **boldface**, automatic save, and more.

WRONG #4: GREAT SOFTWARE COMES FROM SOMEONE'S GARAGE.

THE WRITE STUFF is from Harper & Row, one of the world's leading publishers. We've been recognizing great writing for more than 150 years, even before Mark Twain brought us Huck Finn. We think you'll find THE WRITE STUFF right in his league.

Harper&Row.
Software for people.™

© 1984 Harper & Row, 10 E. 53rd St., 20th fl.
New York, NY 10022. (212) 207-7492.

THE PRINTSHOP

SOFTWARE REVIEW/BY ROBERT COWART

CUSTOM GRAPHICS WITHOUT A MOUSE

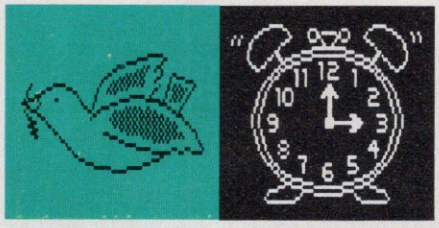
Are you envious of your Macintosh-owning friends because they can use MacPaint and MacDraw? Look again. The Print Shop, an ingenious Apple II program recently introduced by Brøderbund Software, gives the Macintosh's drawing programs a run for their money.

This easy-to-use package lets you quickly and easily design and print out commonly needed custom graphics—greeting cards, signs, banners, letterheads, and free-form screen images—without even touching a mouse or being a Leonardo da Vinci. You can easily include attractive graphic designs, pictures, borders, and text in a variety of type styles within your designs.

Skeptical? If you are, you probably have a good reason. Up to now, similar programs for the Apple II have required struggles with graphics tablets, font editors, light-pen systems, and programming, and they have relied heavily on users' initiative, time, and imagination. Getting what you wanted out of your printer hasn't been very easy. Because of the approachable and graphic presentation of The Print Shop's menus, though, even a nebbish in a hurry can crank out something creative and even impressive.

Being a sensible person, I rarely force myself to wade through the manual when trying out a new program, and since the general populace seems to apply the same logic, I figure it's part of my research to give a package a "dry run" first. Of course, I usually get stuck somewhere and have to dredge through the manual's index to extricate myself. Not so with The Print Shop.

Five minutes after I inserted my disk into the drive, the program had automatically made the one permissible copy of itself and prompted me to answer questions about my printer and interface card. A few minutes and keystrokes later, my first creation, a customized birthday card, came spurting out of my printer. I was impressed.



What's on the Menu

The Print Shop is menu-driven, with one attractive screen after another asking you to choose the details of your masterpiece. For example, the first screen has you move the highlighting cursor to the name of your desired creation (greeting card, letterhead, banner, sign, and so on)—using the keyboard, joystick, or KoalaPad—and press Return.

Now the fun begins. Say you want to make a greeting card. You can either design your own or let The Print Shop design it for you, using the recipient's name, if you desire. "Canned" greeting-card choices include birthday, Christmas, season's greetings, Valentine's Day, anniversary, invitations, notepaper, and thank-you notes.

If you opt to create your own design, you get a series of subsequent pictorial menus that ask you for more decisions.

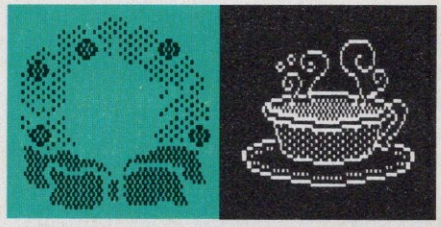
What You See

For example, to make a greeting card, you first decide which one of nine border patterns you like. An example of each border appears on the screen, one at a time. Again, you make your selection by highlighting your choice and pressing a button or key. Then, for a background, the choices include 10 interlocking abstract designs and 50 supplied pictures (some of which are reproduced in this article). The manufacturer promises that an auxiliary disk containing 100 more graphics is on the way. Should you choose a picture, you can have it printed in one of three sizes and in various arrangements. A "custom" layout offers more latitude, allowing placement in specific spots on the page, such as the upper right corner.

What You Say

Assuming you want your creation to communicate a message, a menu now appears, asking which of eight font styles you fancy. Again, you get to see an example of each, in their relative sizes, before deciding on one. Choosing a font advances you to the next screen, a text-editing module, where you enter your message.

Text can be right-, left-, or center-justified; solid black, hollow, or 3-D. The size can be large or small. Another attractive feature is that all type styles appear on the screen and print out proportionally spaced, meaning that narrower letters such as *i* fit right up



against adjacent larger letters, giving your text a professionally typeset appearance. Even more unexpected in a program of this price is the use of a lettering technique in which the strokes of some letters intermingle with those of their neighbors.

Moving along, the same process of border, graphics, and text selection repeats for the inside of your greeting card, after which you continue to the

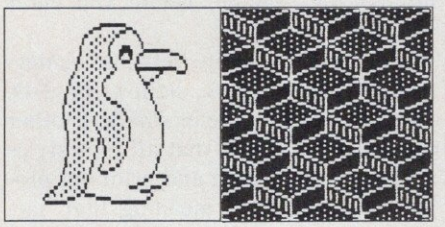
Print menu. Here you have the option of "giving yourself credit," which means typing a line of text that will appear on the back of your card where the copyright notice and price usually appear. A nice touch.

Then you conduct a little printer test to help align your paper, and printing begins. Printing a greeting card takes several minutes, but design time is so minimal that waiting at this stage doesn't matter much. Besides, The Print Shop puts a little entertaining show of pulsating patterns on your monitor, which offers diversion during the printing process.

An interesting feature of the printing process for a greeting card is that half of the printout is upside down in relation to the other half. After removing the paper from my printer and folding it over in quarters in the traditional greeting-card fashion, I realized why.

Another element of the program that affects printouts handles the task of clearing a border around letters that would otherwise blend into the pictures or background they overwrite. This feature is nice and probably required some intricate programming on the author's part.

Incidentally, unlike some other graphics programs that use screen-dump utilities for printing, thereby limiting the resolution of the printout to that of the screen, Print Shop is limited

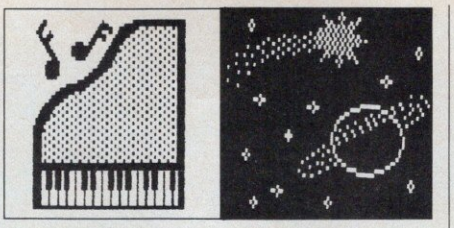


only by the capability of your printer. My Epson actually printed very-high-resolution (120 × 72-pixel) graphics. Okidata printers do not print quite as nicely, with only a 72 × 72-pixel matrix.

Reverse Psychology

An almost addicting feature of the entire creative process is the effortless way The Print Shop lets you change your mind (one of my favorite vices). At virtually any point, you can move forward or backward through the menus, modifying your previous choices. You can make anything you don't change revert to your earlier selection by pressing the Return key. You can temporarily suspend or even abort the printing process altogether.

The other types of printouts (letterheads, banners, and signs) basically require walking through the same or similar menus, but result in a different layout for the final product.



Worth noting is the ability to create letterheads with designs and text at either the top or the bottom of the page, or both, using two different type styles if you wish. Banners can be as long as you want, using any of the type styles, complete with oversize pictures.

Doing It Your Way

Just in case none of the 60 graphics that come with The Print Shop fill your needs, a well-designed pixel editor is included. Using a KoalaPad, joystick, or keyboard to edit an existing graphic or to create your own is relatively easy on the 5 × 5-inch matrix, measured on a 12-inch monitor. In about ten minutes I modified an existing graphic to my liking.

Saving it on disk was a snap, too, and The Print Shop even asked me if I needed to initialize a blank disk first—useful if you've just spent two hours editing and find yourself diskless.

More Magic

Finally, the most entertaining part of The Print Shop is called Screen Magic. It is essentially a screen-dump utility that lets you print out any high-resolution screens you've created either with The Print Shop or with another program. (Foreign files must be in standard 8K, hi-res, uncompacted format).

Screen Magic has a few unexpected features, too. For instance, unlike other screen-dump programs, this one is designed to reproduce color, rather than monochrome, screens in black and white. The four standard colors and black and white are all represented on printouts in varying shades of gray.

Another special feature is a menu option called Kaleidoscopes that turns your monitor into "living color" with constantly swirling and changing multihued patterns. It's even more hypnotic than network TV. Better yet, you can "freeze" the patterns at any time by pressing a key, superimpose them with text, and print them out. Some tricky menu-hopping can even get you a mixture of type styles on the same screen.

Next, the Print menu lets you choose on which half (top or bottom) of the page you want to print your composition. It just so happens that the aspect ratio between screen and printer works out right for making a long, horizontal greeting card. You can print one screen on the top half of one side and another screen on the lower half of the opposite side, fold it over, and end up with a real computer-art masterpiece.

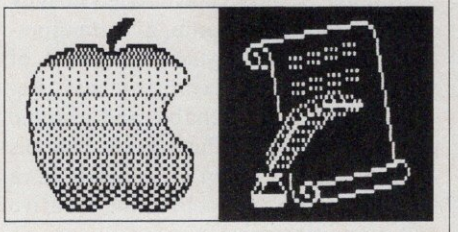
The Manual

Oh yes, the manual. Well, I've only needed to refer to it twice—too bad that one of the few well-written manuals I've seen should be wasted on a program that doesn't need it. Anyway, the Print Shop manual is 27 pages long, with copious examples and instructions for carrying out creative ideas such as making name tags and emblems, multicolored signs and banners, and new graphic patterns.

To complete the package, The Print Shop includes bright-colored tractor-feed paper (something I've never seen before), matching envelopes, and colored ribbons. The flip side of the disk contains a series of complex images that can serve as a background for signs.

Program of the Month

The Print Shop has won my private Program of the Month award because it's easy and fun to use, apparently bug-free, practical, and novel. It's the first Apple graphics program I have seen that combines ease of use, practicality,



and room for creativity, all in one package. Even my computerphobic friends like it, and it passed the ultimate test: I actually use it regularly. At $49.95, it's a bargain. +

PRODUCT INFORMATION

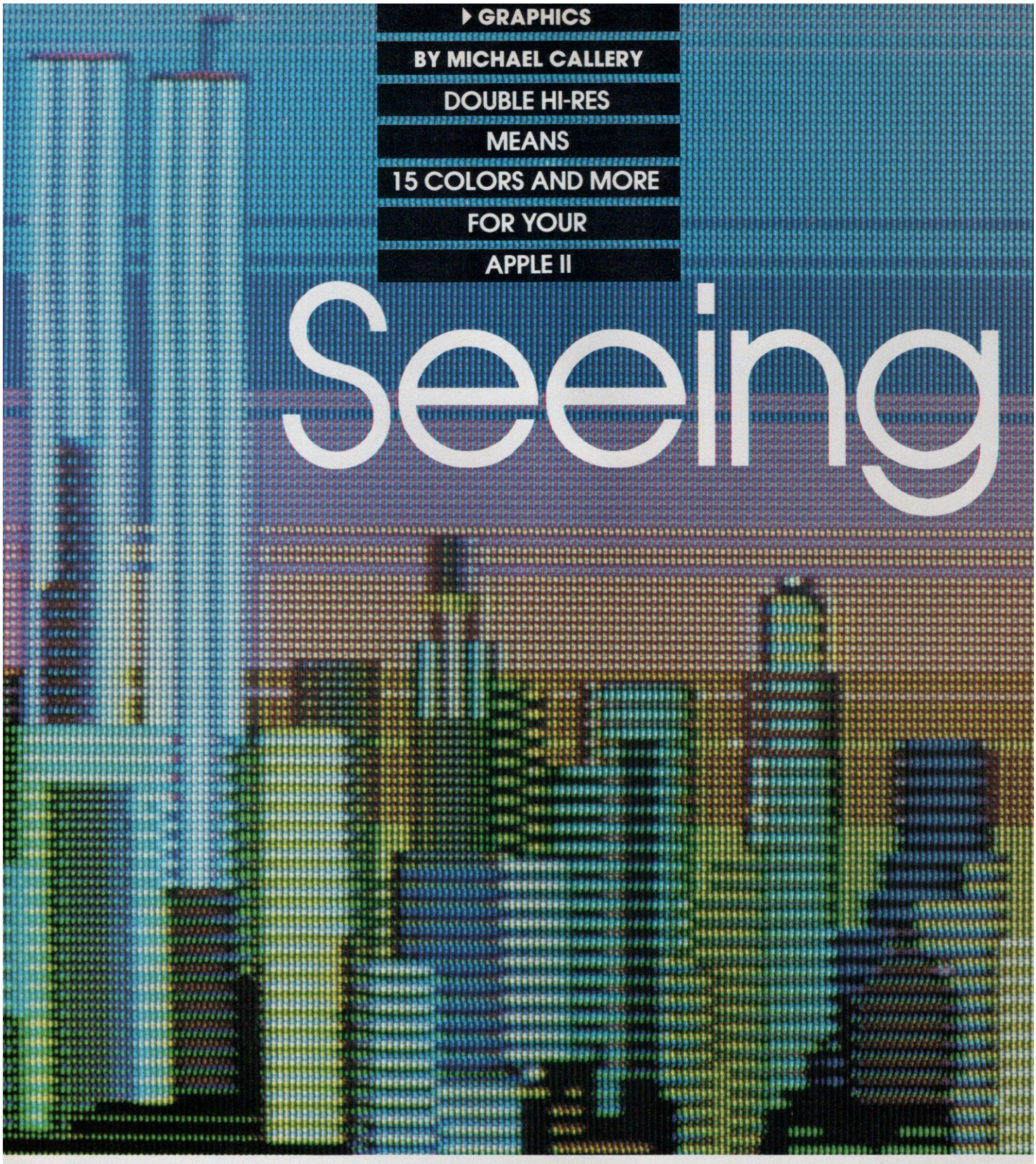
The Print Shop
By David Balsam and Martin Kahn
Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc, or III in Emulation mode; 48K RAM; one disk drive; printer and interface card that support graphics

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Q. Who's giving away two free disks plus Trivia Fever,™ all free?

A. Xidex, the Brand X™ that's best. Get two free Xidex disks plus a special promotional copy of Trivia Fever, the computer game that's sweeping the nation, free in every specially marked ten-pack of Xidex disks you buy at the regular price, now through December 31, 1984, or until supplies run out.

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD



▶ GRAPHICS

BY MICHAEL CALLERY

DOUBLE HI-RES MEANS 15 COLORS AND MORE FOR YOUR APPLE II

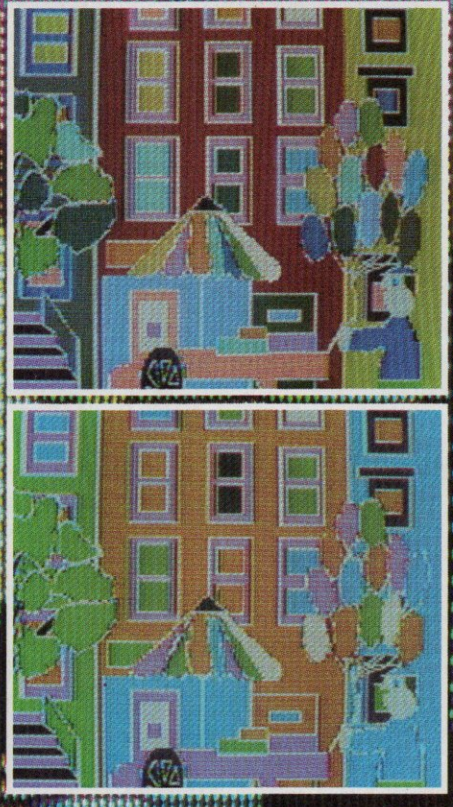
Seeing

Graphics have always been an important aspect of Apples, the first popular personal computers to offer reasonably high-resolution graphics as well as color. At first these features were buried inside the machines, so only whiz programmers could access them. The Apples had the raw capabilities, however, and application software soon provided us with personal graphics machines.

Artists could avail themselves of dozens of painting programs, businesses suddenly discovered business graphics, and colorful, hi-res graphics practically became a requirement of educational programs. Hi-res graphics brought 70-column screens and lowercase displays to word processing and opened a floodgate of exciting, animated fun in computer games.

These developments are history. Owners of Apple IIc's and 128K IIe's are in store for another revolution in graphics that has been available only to Apple III owners up to now, because these computers now have significantly more powerful graphics capabilities than those of their predecessors. Fo. artists and educators, one word says it all: red! Apple IIe and IIc computers

Double



The two insets (left) of same illustration show difference between double-hi-res (top) and regular hi-res (bottom).

can finally display Red Delicious apples in addition to Granny Smiths. For that matter, they can also display Golden Delicious apples, because along with the red comes yellow and several other colors, 16 in all, except that two of the colors are the same gray, so there are actually only 15 visibly different colors.

For businessmen or scientists, these new abilities are equally exciting. The graphs and charts they need can now be more precise than ever, because the newest Apples can display twice as many dots on the screen as Apples could before. Double hi-res on the Apple provides three different video-display modes: 560 × 192 pixels in monochrome, 560 × 192 pixels in a special "sliding scale" that can use some colors, and 140 × 192 pixels us-

THE NEWEST APPLES CAN DISPLAY TWICE AS MANY DOTS ON THE SCREEN.

© PETER JOSELOW

WHAT YOU NEED TO GET DOUBLE-HI-RES GRAPHICS

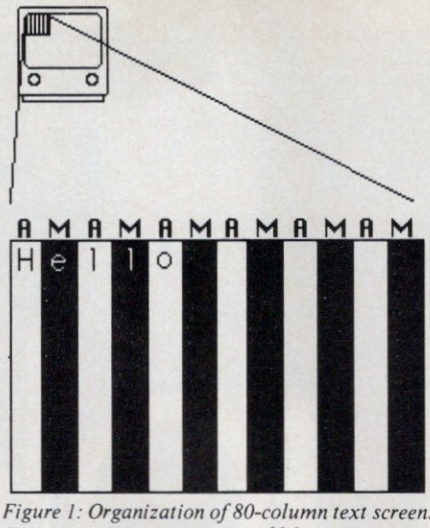


Figure 1: Organization of 80-column text screen. A represents aux memory, and M represents main memory.

To get extended graphics capabilities, you must have a 128K Apple IIe with Apple's Extended 80-column card or an equivalent compatible card—or an Apple IIc computer, which has this circuitry built in and ready to go. Apple IIe owners must purchase it as an option and must also have a "rev.B" main circuit board.

You can identify the circuit board by turning the power off, removing the cover of your IIe, and looking at the lettering etched at the rear of the board, behind the slot connectors. There you'll find a three-part serial number, something like 820-0064-A. The letter indicates the version of the circuit board. If it is an *A* and you have purchased an Apple Computer Extended 80-column card, your Apple dealer will replace the main circuit board with rev. B, free of charge.

To enable the switching circuitry for the hi-res memory, you must install a jumper on the 80-column card. A jumper is a small square (about 2 mm) of plastic, open at two ends, that sometimes comes with the card. Gently push the jumper onto the two small wires (labeled J1) that extend from the lower left corner of the 80-column card. Simply bending the two wires so they touch will also do the trick. Remember to turn the computer off when you remove or install an interface card.

Unfortunately, add-on 80-column cards for the older Apple II and Apple II Plus computers cannot provide double-hi-res graphics. These displays have a small amount of extra memory but handle their own video separately from the Apple. The entire display is contained on the add-on card and works like an external terminal (see Rescue Squad, November 1984, page 197).

ing all 16 colors. The term *double hi-res* applies to the extra colors, as well as the various increased resolution modes.

How It's Done

The evolution of the Apple II computer has been blessed by a high degree of compatibility between generations of computers, but one dramatic difference between the Apple II Plus and the Apple IIe and IIc is the graphics capability of the 128K memory and the 80-column display of the latter two machines. Although optional hardware from many sources can provide older Apples with increased memory, better keyboards, and most of the other advantages of the newest Apples, no one provides the additional graphics modes possible with the Apple Extended 80-column card, as yet.

Apple's display is termed a "memory mapped" display because each character on the screen is located in the memory the computer uses for programs or data. To produce 80 columns on an Apple II, an extra area of memory must be dedicated to the display.

The regular 80-column text card for the IIe requires only 1024 bytes (1K) of memory to store the extra screen characters, but the Extended 80-column card has a whole extra 64K. The Apple's 6502 microprocessor cannot use more than 64K of memory at a time, but you can use the extra memory to store data or to simulate a disk drive at lightning fast speeds, and advanced programmers capitalize on the extra capacity for longer programs. The extra RAM provides parallel addresses for both the text and the hi-res display.

This added display memory is mapped into the same addresses as the normal text and graphics displays. In other words, when the microprocessor is writing to display memory, it does so twice to the same place. The video circuitry takes care of switching between main and aux memory. From our point of view, the character columns alternate between main memory and aux memory (see figure 1).

For example, if the computer is displaying the word *Hello* in the 80-column mode, the *H* is in aux memory, the *e* is in main memory, the first *l* is in main memory, the second *l* is in main memory, and the *o* is in aux memory. This scheme provides easy conversion between the 40-column and the 80-column screen. Apple made the 80-column display an option on the Apple IIe and provided a new peripheral slot, the aux slot, for it. The Apple IIc's extended 80-column display, on the other hand, is built in.

If you type Control-Reset on an Apple IIe in the 80-column mode, the Apple will revert to the standard 40-column display and put only half the information on the screen. SYNTAX ERROR, for example, turns into SNA RO. The rest of the statement is stored in the duplicate text area of auxiliary memory. If we could view only this memory, we would see YTXERR (see figure 2).

A new main circuit board (designated Revision B) allows the hi-res screen to provide a new graphics mode with double the number of horizontal dots, 560, or double the number of colors, 16.

The Apple's hi-res screen is similar to the regular text screen. The screen is 40 bytes across, and each byte can contain a single character, which is five pixels across by eight pixels down. On the hi-res screen, the pixels displayed represent some of the bits in each byte of screen memory. Of the possible eight bits in each byte, only seven are displayed. The horizontal pixels on the screen total 280 (7×40). Vertically, each text character is made up of eight dots and the screen has 24 rows of char-

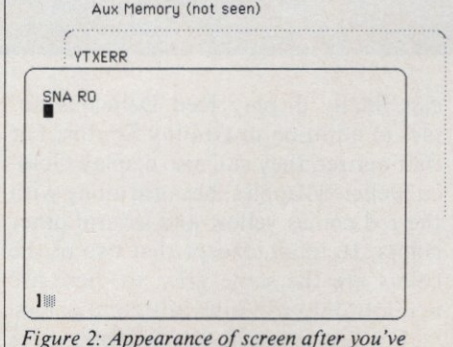


Figure 2: Appearance of screen after you've entered the 40-column mode with Control-Reset

acters (8 × 24=192 vertical pixels). On the hi-res screen, we control all of these dots—which form a grid of 53,760 (280 × 192)—rather than dealing with them in 5 × 8=pixel, character-sized chunks. In terms of memory, it takes 40 × 192 (or 7680) bytes to store this screen. There are some unused bytes, and a full 8192 (8K) bytes are assigned to the hi-res screen.

The double-hi-res screen is similar to the regular hi-res screen, but the number of horizontal bytes is doubled, yielding 560 × 192 resolution. Because double hi-res has twice as many dots, 16K of memory is required to store the screen: 8K of main memory and 8K on the Extended 80-column card.

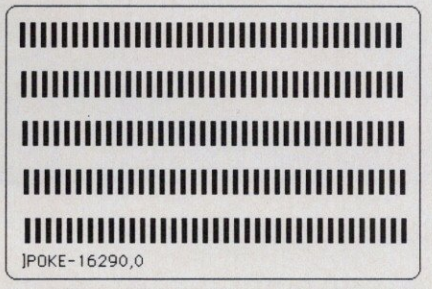


Figure 3: Appearance of the screen with double hi-res turned on after you've typed HGR

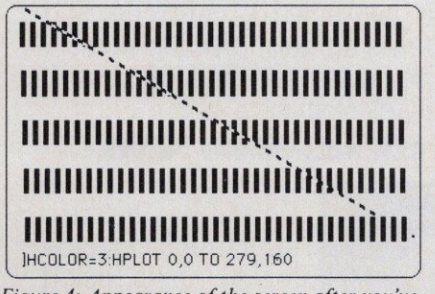


Figure 4: Appearance of the screen after you've plotted a diagonal line using Applesoft BASIC with double hi-res turned on

If you have an Apple IIe and an Extended 80-column card, or an Apple IIc, you can easily see this new graphics mode. First, enter the 80-column mode by keying PR#3, then enter the Graphics mode by keying HGR, and finally key POKE-16290,0. This POKE, which tells the Apple to use the main and auxiliary hi-res displays, is the key to double-hi-res graphics.

Your screen should now look like figure 3. The white vertical bars are physically located in the Extended 80-column card, and the black bars are in the main circuit board. Unfortunately, Applesoft commands have no effect on the extended memory, so HGR cleared only the main memory to black.

For yet another example, type in HCOLOR=3: HPLOT 0,0 TO 279,160, after which your screen should look like figure 4. Rather than turning out as a continuous diagonal line, the line is dashed, because the Hplot command works only with main memory.

The most dramatic difference with double hi-res is the availability of 15 different colors, giving an entirely new look to hi-res graphics:

REGULAR HI-RES

Black 1	Violet	Black 2	Blue
Green	White 1	Orange	White 2

DOUBLE HI-RES

Black	Violet	Brown	Med. Blue
Dark Green	Pink	Magenta	Lt. Blue
Green	White	Orange	Aqua
Grey 1	Grey 2	Yellow	Dk. Blue

A pixel is equivalent to a bit, but a bit has no room for color information. Bits can either be on (represented by a 1) or off (represented by a 0), but they have another property beside their on/off status, namely their position in memory.

On the regular hi-res screen, a pixel that falls on an even plotting position is violet, whereas a pixel on an odd plotting position is green. Two adjacent pixels make white. The invisible bit in each screen byte generates the two additional colors, orange and blue. If the shift bit is off, the pixels are green or violet; if it is on, the whole byte turns orange or blue. This method of producing colors leads to problems when you try to mix green or violet with orange or blue.

In double hi-res, the invisible bit is ignored, so you won't run into color-shift problems. Four bits determine the color of a dot in double hi-res, taking us back to the 140-dot horizontal resolution of the regular hi-res screen.

A single bit within this group of four generates a red, brown, dark-green, or dark-blue pixel, depending on its position in screen memory. The other colors are combinations of these four. For example, adjacent red and brown pixels result in an orange-colored pixel in the 140 × 192 mode. If you add a dark-green bit, the pixel will turn yellow.

These combinations do not follow the color-mixing rules that painters follow but are based on "color bleeding" and other equally mysterious television-engineering terms. Only assembly-language programmers, who must deal with bits and bytes, need concern themselves with the various combinations of bits. The rest of us must rely on software tools to accept a color command or to select the proper color for drawing and creating double-hi-res graphics.

Next month, we'll look at the software packages that generate double-hi-res graphics. +

Technical consultant: Peter Joselow

Software Discounters of America

S.D. of A

For Orders Only 1-800-225-SOFT

Inquiries and PA. 412-361-5291

Open Saturday

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in Continental USA
- No surcharge for VISA/MASTERCARD

Your Apple Software Specialist

ACCESS
Beach Head $23
ARTWORX
Bridge 4.0 ..... $16
Strip Poker $21
Female Data Disk ... $16
Male Data Disk $16
BOOKS
Apple Graphics/Arcade Game Design $13
Apple User's Encyclopedia $13
Book of Apple Software 84 ..... $13
Book of Adventure Games $16
Games Apples Play .$12
Kids and the Apple .. $16
Shortcut Through Adventureland I $9
Shortcut Through Adventureland II (Infocom) $9
BRODERBUND
Bank St. Writer $43
Bank St. Speller $43
Bank St. Filer $43
Bank St. Mailer $43
Mask of the Sun $25
Print Shop $33
Serpent's Star $25
CBS
America Coast to Coast $33
Dinosaur Dig $33
Forecast! $33
Mastering the SAT .. $89
Micro Speed Read .. $85
CONTINENTAL
Home Accountant .. $47
Home Accountant (MAC) ..... Call
DAVIDSON
Math Blaster! $33
Speed Reader II $43
Word Attack! $33
EPYX
Dragonriders of Pern $25
Pitstop II $25
Summer Games $25
Temple of Apshai ... $25
HBJ
Computer SAT $59
INFOCOM
Cut Throats $25
Deadline $33
Enchanter $25
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy $25
Infidel $29
Planetfall $25
Seastalker $25
Sorcerer $29
Starcross $33
Suspect $33
Suspended $33
Witness $25
Zork I $25
Zork II or III $27
*All titles available for Macintosh
KOALA
Muppet Learning Keys $49
Touch Tablet $75
LEARNING COMPANY
Gertrudes Secrets .. $29
Moptown Hotel $25
Rocky's Boots $33
Word Spinner $23
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense $67
Dollars & Sense (MAC) $95
MUSE
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein $23
Castle Wolfenstein .. $19
ORIGIN
Ultima III $39
SCARBOROUGH
Mastertype $25
Net Worth $49
SIERRA ON LINE
Dark Crystal $25
Gelfing Adventure .. $23
Homeword $43
Time Zone $67
Ultima II $39
SPINNAKER
Alphabet Zoo $19
Aerobics $29
Delta Drawing $29
Facemaker $21
Fraction Fever $21
Grandma's House ... $21
Kindercomp $19
Story Machine $21
SSI
Battle Normandy $25
Broadsides $25
Computer Baseball .. $25
Computer QB $25
Eagles $25
Epidemic $21
Germany 1985 ..... $39
Pro Tour Golf $25
Questron $33
Ringside Seat $25
War in Russia $53
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator II ... $35
TRILLIUM
Amazon $25
Dragonworld $25
Fahrenheit 451 ..... $25
Rendezvous with Rama $25
WINDHAM CLASSICS
Below the Root $21
Gulliver's Travels ... $21
Swiss Family Robinson $21
Wizard of Oz $21
ACCESSORIES
Anchor Mark VII $89
Anchor Mark XII .... Call
BASF, SS, DD .... $16 Bx
Compuserve Starter Kit (5 hrs) $23
Novation J-Cat $99
Sakata 13" Color Monitor $229

P.O.Box 278—Dept.AP Wildwood, PA 15091

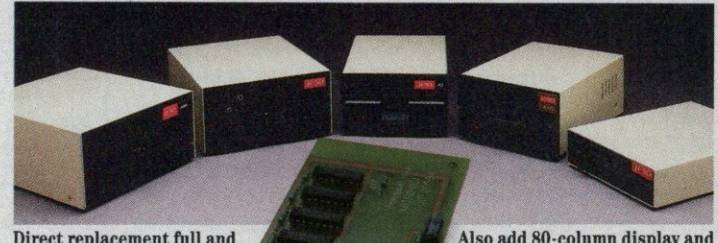
***Ordering and Terms:** Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. **Shipping: Continental U.S.A.**—Orders under $100 add $3; **free shipping on orders over $100.** PA residents add 6% sales tax. **AK, HI, FPO-APO**—add $5 on all orders. **International**—add $15 or 15% of order whichever is greatest. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise—NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number. (412)361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice. **Order today, get it tomorrow! Overnight delivery is just $17.50 — software orders only in Continental USA.**

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE-COMPATIBLE DRIVES. CONSUMER-COMPATIBLE PRICES.

Finally there's a way to get reliable disk drives at reasonable prices.

Introducing Microsci. America's Number One independent seller of Apple®-compatible disk drives.



Direct replacement full and half-height drives for Apple II's, III's, IIe's and IIc's.

Also add 80-column display and an additional 64K of memory to the IIe with our 80/64e card.

HOW TO KEEP YOUR APPLE GROWING. FOR LESS.

We've got a full selection of Apple-compatible disk drives to fit your needs, a little or a lot.

The A2, our most popular Apple II and IIe-compatible, and the A20, an even better price value, are both direct replacements for the Disk II. Thirty-five-track, 143K drives, they'll easily attach to the Apple Disk II controller. Or interface them with our C2 controller with the unique "jumper" that lets you switch from DOS 3.2 to DOS 3.3.

And for even more capacity, we offer the A80. Featuring a full 80 tracks and 328K.

Microsci's A80 also runs utility programs that allow DOS 3.3, CP/M® 2.20B, CP/M 2.23, PASCAL 1.1 and ProDOS™ to take full advantage of its capacity.

And like the A2, both the A20 and A80 can be used with the Apple Disk II controller or Microsci's C2 controller.

Our Microsci A143 is Apple III-compatible and features 140 tracks with 572K of storage. It attaches directly to the Apple III's controller and power supply and takes up no additional slots.

The A143 may also be daisy-chained to allow you up to 1.5 megabytes of storage.

INTRODUCING OUR NEW HALF-HEIGHT DRIVES.

Available for the II, IIe and IIc, they're direct replacements for the Apple Disk II and IIc drives.

Microsci's incredible new half-height drives. Technological breakthroughs are getting smaller every day.

SOMETHING MORE FOR IIe OWNERS.

Microsci's 80/64e card.

It'll increase your Apple's 64K memory to 128K and add 80 column display capability. Just plug it into the IIe's auxiliary slot and you're ready to go. More easily, more productively.

And Microsci's 80/64e card is backed by a full 120-day warranty. A sign of confidence in the reliability of our products.

Microsci. Truly reliable products at truly reasonable prices.

And that's compatibility you can live with.

Educational discounts available. For more information, call or write Microsci at 2158 South Hathaway Street, Santa Ana, California 92705, (714) 241-5600, Telex 910-346-6739.

μ-SCI MICROSCI A STANDUN CO.

©1984, Microsci, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ProDOS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Give a friend a new gift every month with A+ ! It's a great way to tell them that you're thinking about them, while you provide them with hours and hours of useful information, facts and ideas!

When you give A+ as a gift subscription you're giving new applications, innovative ideas, in-depth product reviews and evaluations, and months and months of information for Apple II series, III, Lisa and Macintosh computers! This is a perfect gift for birthdays, promotions, graduation, the holidays and a reminder that you're always thinking about them!

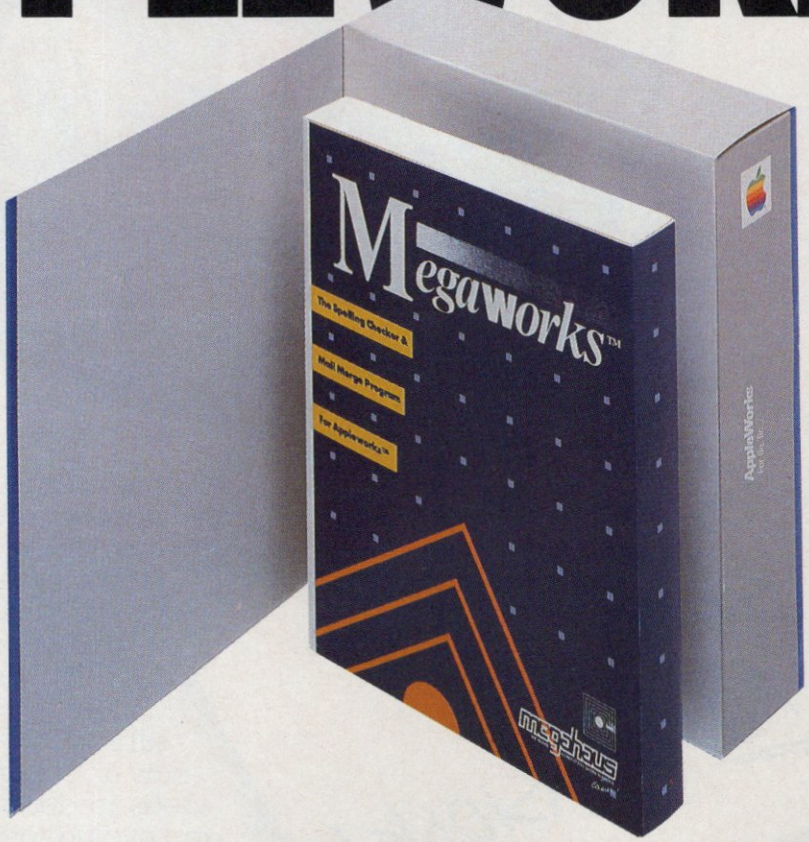
An attractive signed gift card will be sent in your name with every gift you order!

FOR FAST SERVICE PHONE TOLL FREE 1-800-852-5200

or use the attached Gift Order Card!

AM4Z080

MEGAWORKS™ WITH APPLEWORKS™.



You already know AppleWorks™ is the powerful program that combines the three most popular applications for your Apple //e and //c. Its only drawback is the absence of two key functions.

That's why Megaworks with AppleWorks.

Megaworks is the mail merge and spelling correction program designed exclusively to complete the AppleWorks package. Your knowledge of AppleWorks makes Megaworks simple to use. Mail merge lets you print form letters, mailing labels and envelopes from a single master letter and list. The spelling checker corrects misspelled words in documents and "word wrap" retains its original format, a function unavailable in many popular programs. The dictionary allows you to personalize your work with the addition of 10,000 words to its 40,000 word library.

Megaworks completes AppleWorks. See the complete works for your Apple //e and //c today at a dealer near you. Or send for our free, no obligation brochure.

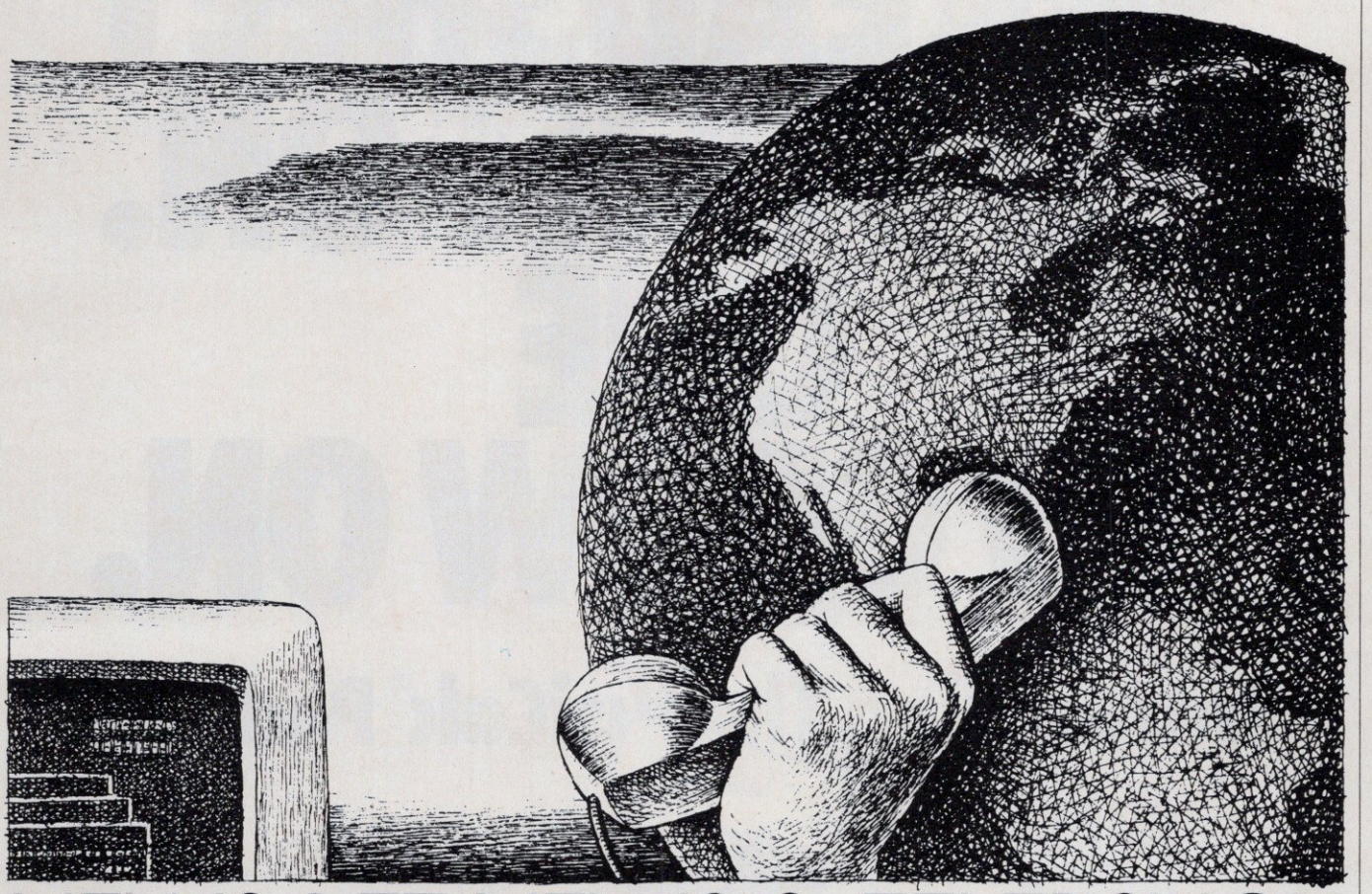
megahaus™
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER. Easier!

5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
619-450-1230

AppleWorks and Apple //e and //c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELECOMMUNICATIONS
BY RUSS LOCKWOOD
On-line news and therapy



NEWSOFT NEWS & TELEPSYCH

As the holiday season rolls along, with Thanksgiving giving way to Hanukkah, then on to Christmas, and over to New Year's Day, the shopping, decorating, cleaning, and visiting sometimes take their toll. You need a little chuckle, something to keep your spirits bright.

Well, look no further than the Apple and the modem sitting on your desk. Two new telecommunications services, Newsoft News Service and TelePsych, offer the kind of help you need to combat the holiday blues and keep you smiling all year round.

NEWSOFT NEWS SERVICE

Newsoft News Service (NNS), from Newsoft, is a unique service designed to bring daily news and information to local bulletin-board systems (BBSs). It offers short articles on topics generally related to computers and high technology. These articles run about a paragraph each and are much like the abstracts you can read on such esteemed and high-priced services as The New York Times Information Service, Dialog, Information Access Company, and Bibliographic Retrieval Service.

Newsoft News Service and TelePsych offer the kind of help you need to combat the holiday blues and keep you smiling.

NNS styles itself as a wire service, like Associated Press and United Press International, and sets up different columns to hold different topics. NNS claims its writers have more than 30 years of experience in journalism, and indeed, the writing style is crisp.

Grab a Few Bytes

So far, NNS contains six columns—Newbytes, Tekbytes, Oldbytes, Daybytes, Scibytes, and Fembytes—and one bulletin section.

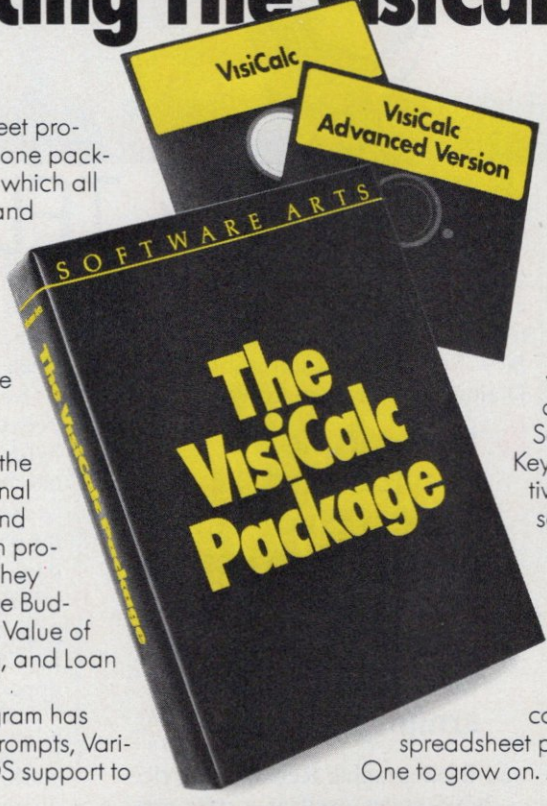
Newbytes is a computer-news column with entries Monday through Friday. Some of these nuggets of information appear in your local newspaper, but others do not. For example, here's a snippet from NNS that did not appear in my local paper:

"The telephone companies continue to work on a plan for a special data network which would provide both long distance and local data-only transfer over special lines at about half the price of current voice lines. Not much is known yet about cost, data transfer

MEL FURUKAWA

ONE SPREADSHEET TO START ON. ONE TO GROW ON.

Introducing The VisiCalc® Package.



Here are two powerful spreadsheet programs for the Apple®// family in one package—VisiCalc,® the standard by which all other spreadsheets are judged, and VisiCalc Advanced Version, a second generation spreadsheet for advanced users. These two programs allow you to begin with a basic spreadsheet program and later move on to a more advanced spreadsheet as your business and home needs grow.

VisiCalc is the perfect tool for the single disk-drive Apple //c personal computer. Six home budgeting and planning applications have been programmed into the spreadsheet. They are: Checkbook Balancing, Home Budgeting, Analysis of an IRA, Future Value of an Investment, Income Averaging, and Loan Analysis.

This original spreadsheet program has been upgraded with Full Word Prompts, Variable Column Widths and ProDOS support to make the best known software program ever, even better.

VisiCalc Advanced Version is an advanced spreadsheet program for dual disk-drive systems. It contains sophisticated commands and functions to handle more demanding applications. Plus, an on line Introductory Guide to help you easily understand the program's capabilities.

Some of these advanced functions include Keystroke Memory,™ On line Context-Sensitive Help, and Print Commands for Presentation-Quality reports, among others.

And if two great spreadsheet programs aren't enough, The VisiCalc Package comes with comprehensive documentation and **The VisiCalc Book** by Donald H. Biel. The entire package is just $179. Stop by your nearest computer store today and get two great spreadsheet programs in one package. One to start on. One to grow on. At one great value.

Software Arts™

27 Mica Lane, Wellesley, Massachusetts 02181
Telex: 6502048741 MCI

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WRITE YOUR OWN APPLE GAMES

Includes 40 exciting pre-programmed games to get you started!

Write Your Own Apple Games is your ticket to thousands of hours of solid game fun.

But it's more than just a game book.

While you're enjoying more than 40 exciting new programs, you'll be learning—quickly and easily—the most advanced techniques of computer game design.

In ***Write Your Own Apple Games,*** Stuart Anstis explains each game to you in logical, step-by-step subroutines. You'll see crucial game graphics exactly as they should appear on your screen.

Then you'll learn how to rearrange the basic subroutines to create countless game variations.

If you know BASIC, you're ready to learn state-of-the-art game techniques, including how to:

- Create smooth, flicker-free screen movement
- Generate flashing "neon-sign" graphics
- Keep game scores
- Use random number in game design—and make your computer come alive as an opponent
- Zero in on random time delays—a challenge to even the most sophisticated arcade player

And much more.

Write Your Own Apple Games gives you all the skills you need to start designing your own original computer games for fun—and profit!

And because writing your own games gives you greater control of your Apple's numerical and graphic capabilities, you'll be opening the door to fantastic new possibilities for using your computer.

Write Your Own Apple Games should sell for over $1,000—the cost of 40 prepackaged games.

Action Games
Tank • Sprint • Bomber
Wait For It • Painting
Race • Weight Lifters
Target • Helicopter
Tiddler • Pingpong
Diddle • Space Zapper
Craps • Cross Porpoises

Strategy Games
Zigzag • Bridge-It • Stock Market • Gold Auction
Tictactoe • Turnover Chomp

Word Games
Hangman • What's My Word? • Birthdaywish
What's Your Name?
Any Messages?

Graphics Subroutines
Butterfly • Firework
Electric Field • Stopwatch
Lissajou

Solo Games and Puzzles
Simon • Organ • Elithorn
Running On Empty
Guess A Number
Buried Treasure
Jumpers • Peggy

Educational and Scientific Games
Arrow • Random Walk
Scatter • Curve
Magic Squares

But you can get ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95. That's less than 32 cents a game—and every game you write yourself is virtually free!

Start having some serious fun with your Apple computer. Send for your copy of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** today.

Also available in your local bookstore or computer store.

MAIL TODAY TO:
CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. FJ2F, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Please send me ____ copies of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95 each, plus $2.00 shipping & handling per book. #2W.

Total amount $_____

☐ **Payment Enclosed.** (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax).

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____ (please print)

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*Outside the U.S.A. add $3 for shipping and handling.

☐ Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service,
PHONE TOLL FREE
800-631-8112
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

rates, or expected startup time . . . but research and development are continuing."

Tekbytes provides "hardcore hackers' technical information." Well, sort of. Actually, it reads much like Newbytes, giving information about new developments in the computer field. For example, one story noted that Motorola had introduced a new graphics-controller chip set, compatible with the 68000 series of microprocessors, displaying 650 × 500-pixel resolution with 32 colors out of a palette of 4096 colors.

Oldbytes is a daily trivia column that asks four questions per day and provides answers the next day. Trivial Pursuit and TP-clone buffs will thrill to questions such as "Who is Louis Cristello?" and "What was the name of the frigate rammed by the Nautilus in *20,000 Leagues Under the Sea?*" (answers at the end of the column).

Daybytes provides little-known facts about historical events that occurred on a particular day and about famous people who have birthdays on a given day. For example, Michael Jackson, Elliot Gould, and Oliver Wendell Holmes all have their birthdays on the same day, which is also the day that the movie *Mary Poppins* debuted and Mormon leader Brigham Young approved polygamy.

Scibytes brings forth information from the frontier of science and technology. Capsule descriptions of events, research, and discoveries, most of which are not related to computers, keep you up to date.

Michael Jackson, Elliot Gould, and Oliver Wendell Holmes all have their birthdays on the same day, which is also the day that the movie *Mary Poppins* debuted.

Fembytes is a weekly column covering science and technology's effect on women, including medicine, computers, physics, physiques, economics, and electronic life-styles.

Finally, the bulletin section informs you about changes and enhancements to NNS. Although I was unable to preview new columns, the bulletin section anounced that NNS is bringing out three new columns on sports, the American life-style, and the popular-music scene.

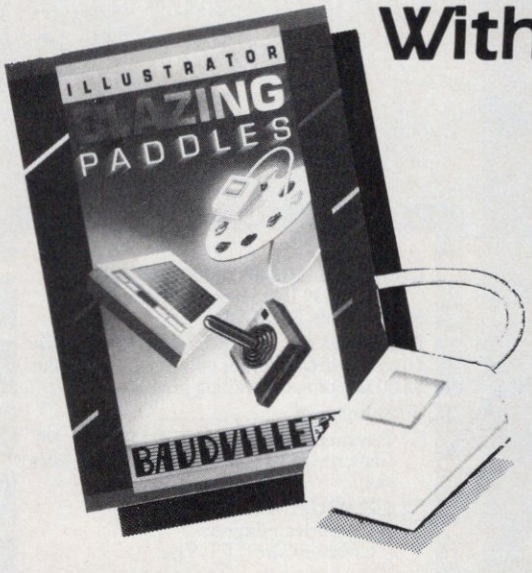
NNS also provides a message center where you can leave electronic mail for the system operator.

The Cost

Newsoft is trying to create a telecommunications network across the country. Newsoft supplies NNS to "flagship" BBSs, which then supply the service to at least three other "network" BBSs. Newsoft is market-exclusive, which means no other BBS can carry NNS in the local dialing area.

The cost is $24.95 per month for a one-time, one-month subscription and $21.95 per month for a six-month affiliate subscription. BBSs with "flagship" status receive NNS free of charge, but they must have at least three "network" BBSs, each paying $8.50 per month.

I like NNS and the idea of local BBSs setting up the service and then charging a dollar or so per month per subscriber. The local BBSs can make money to cover the costs of their labor of love, NNS makes money and increases the quality and variety of its



Without Blazing Paddles... Your Mouse Is Just A Squeak.

Let's face it. The free software that came with your Touch Pad, Mouse, Graphics Tablet, or Light Pen, leaves a lot to be desired. Quality graphics requires premium software.

Consider blazing paddles. It's the perfect complement to your graphics system. Software to enhance creativity. A versatile tool with intuitive features supporting all the popular input devices, printers, and interface cards.

BLAZING PADDLES. The all-in-one illustrator that turns your little squeak into a productive graphics tool that's fun to use.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration.

See Your Dealer...

or for direct orders enclose
$49.95 Apple Version
$34.95 Commodore Version
plus $3.00 for shipping & handling.
Mastercard and Visa accepted.

616/957-3036

APPLE is a registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTER.
COMMODORE is a registered trademark of COMMODORE COMPUTER.

BAUDVILLE™

1001 Medical Park Dr. S.E. Grand Rapids, MI 49506 Phone 616/957-3036

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our communications systems for Apples come complete. With a $25 rebate.

Now through December 31, 1984

We can give you some completely convincing reasons to buy your communications system from the telecomputing leader.

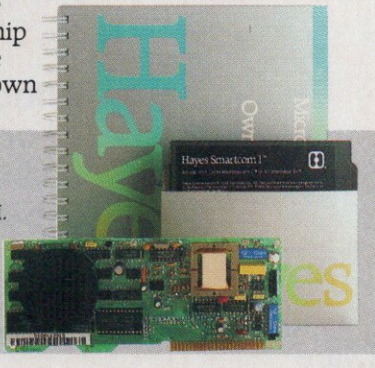
One, we set the industry standards. Our top-selling modems are the most advanced and reliable you can buy, while our software makes it easy to link your Apple to the world.

Two, our systems come complete—there are no expensive add-ons that can total up to $150, as with other communications "systems."

Three, when you buy a Hayes system now, we'll send you a $25 rebate check. *Plus* we have arranged a membership for you to The Source,℠ the country's first and best known information service. *Plus* a year's subscription to *A+* or *Creative Computing* magazine. **That's a total bonus value of almost *$100*, when you act now!**

Obviously, nobody could resist an offer that lucrative. So give in—go see your Hayes dealer. But hurry.

We're in an *extremely* generous mood, but only through the end of December!



Micromodem IIe® and Smartcom I™ software for your Apple II, IIe, II Plus or III. Our internal board modem comes complete with modular phone cord and its own communications software.

Smartmodem 300™ and Smartcom I™ software. Everything your Apple IIc needs to communicate, including cable and phone cord.

Complete this coupon!

Fill out this coupon, attach it to your product registration card and proof of purchase, and tell us which magazine you want and whether you want to take advantage of The Source offer.

Mail promptly to: **Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.**, Dept. 300A, 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092.

Offer good on Micromodem IIe with Smartcom I and Smartmodem 300 for the Apple IIc bought between 10-15-84 and 12-31-84.

___Yes. I want The Source. I understand that I will receive my membership and The Source manual courtesy of Hayes. The Source will bill me on my credit card for monthly access time with a minimum charge of $10 per month.

Also, send me a year's subscription to:
___A+ ___Creative Computing

Name

Address

City

State Zip

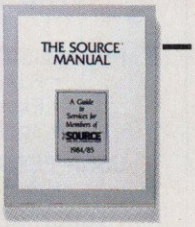
Date of purchase Place of purchase

Signature

Major Credit Card Exp. Date

Account No.

Micromodem IIe is a registered trademark and Smartcom I is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.
©1984 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.



Membership includes your password, ID and The Source manual. Valuable business, educational and personal resources are at your fingertips! You can even trade stocks on-line at discount commissions with Spear Securities, offered only with The Source.

Bonus offer includes one-year's subscription to *Creative Computing* or *A+* magazine.

Hayes™

A+

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

service, and you—the subscribers—receive information at an affordable price.

TELEPSYCH

TelePsych is a new service that provides consultation with a clinical psychologist named Dr. Timothy Miller, California license #PS 8283. Rest assured, it is *not* a computer-simulation program such as Eliza or other counseling software. Miller is a practicing psychologist and indeed a real live human being.

Miller does not intend that TelePsych replace face-to-face counseling. He started the service for those who do not have access to a counselor, cannot afford traditional counseling, cannot fit regular appointments into their schedule, or are uncomfortable with face-to-face counseling.

Potential clients receive several psychological tests and a biography form for background information. Clients type their messages on a word processor and upload them to TelePsych. Miller provides a reply within seven days for the client to download.

Although the method of communication is different, the topics are the same as those that arise in face-to-face counseling, including stress, relationships, anxiety, parenting, and others. Miller notes that although the first contact is somewhat tentative, clients find that an intimate therapeutic relationship develops over time.

Telecommunications counseling has its advantages and disadvantages. You can take your time composing your message, saying exactly what you want to say. You do not have to keep regular appointments, for TelePsych is there when you need it, 24 hours a day. Miller notes that just thinking over a situation can be inherently beneficial. Finally, reading is faster than talking, cutting the cost of the therapy dramatically.

On the negative side, Miller cannot respond to nonverbal clues, and the spontaneous give and take of face-to-face counseling is compromised.

Miller assures complete confidentiality, within legal limits, and claims that TelePsych is "virtually break-in-proof."

Information Now

TelePsych also contains 16 "electronic pamphlets," each of which discusses a single topic. This information

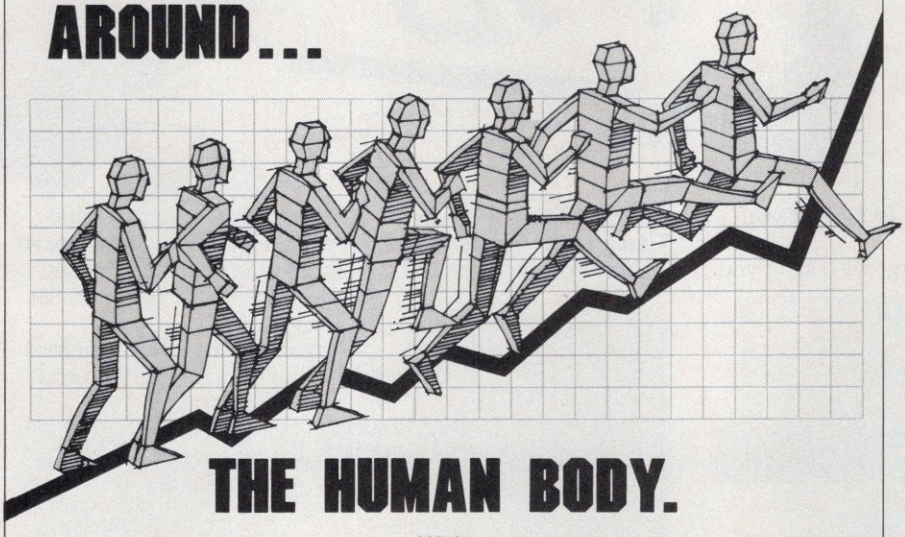
Although the method of communication is different, the topics are the same as those that arise in face-to-face counseling.

is available free of charge to all callers of TelePsych, not just clients. The topics include computer addiction, sexual problems, how to quit smoking, anorexia and bulimia, anxiety, infidelity, and weight problems.

The pamphlets convey the topics in easy-to-understand, laymen's terms. They are professional presentations and serve as a good introduction on how a problem starts and what you can do to help yourself. These are not end-all cures—they express only the opinions of Miller and should not be considered a substitute for professional consultation. Nevertheless, they are a good starting point.

TelePsych costs 7/10 cent per word you send to Miller and two cents per word for Miller's reply, which works out to about $50 per hour. Fees are not re-

PUT TECHNOLOGY TO WORK ON THE MOST IMPORTANT SYSTEM AROUND...



THE HUMAN BODY.

With

healthaide

The Exercise & Nutrition Analysis Software

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY
- For Individuals or for Groups
- Expandable Special Purpose Data Base
- Sophisticated Graphic Analysis

USER PERSONALIZED TO MEET YOUR SPECIAL NEEDS
- Perfect for

CONCERNED INDIVIDUALS ATHLETES HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS
DIETICIANS EDUCATORS DIABETICS
CARDIAC PATIENTS

EASY TO USE
- You don't have to be a computer expert to put it to work for you!
- An on-screen dictionary of food codes simplifies entries
- Friendly user support

All this for only $79.95!
Available through your local software or computer dealer

PROGRAMMING TECHNOLOGY CORP
7 San Marcos Place, San Rafael CA 94901
(415) 485-5601

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Just a Few Reasons We're Number One.

When you're figuring which tax software investment will give you the greatest return, consider this. More people buy HowardSoft's Tax Preparer for their IBM-PC, TI Pro, or Apple Computer than any other tax package around. Now, if that's not reason enough to choose HowardSoft for yourself, here are just a few more.

It's easy.

HowardSoft's clear instructions walk you through the program and simply detail the most-used forms and schedules.

It's accurate.

With your tax form right on the screen, you enter information just once. Tax Preparer calculates quickly and accurately, makes changes automatically, and even re-checks for consistency throughout your return. It delivers IRS-accepted printouts, error-free and ready to mail.

It works hard.

Tax Preparer keeps your on-going records completely accessible, in perfect order and ready for projections all year-round.

It's reasonable.

HowardSoft's years of experience with tax related software really pay off. You get the features of high priced packages at a fraction of the cost. Plus inexpensive updates for easy filing year after year.

It's unique.

No other software does so much. Tax Preparer provides 21 separate IRS forms and schedules. It gives you unlimited itemizing, word-processor-type editing, and help messages at the touch of a key. And it even has a built-in tax planner for projecting the future.

You can call or write for even more details than these. When you have all the facts it all adds up. There really is no reason to buy any other tax package than Tax Preparer by HowardSoft.

HowardSoft.™

The software investment you can count on.

8008 Girard Avenue, Suite 310
La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121

IBM-PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp., Apple of Apple Computer, Inc.
HowardSoft and Tax Preparer are trademarks of Howard Software Services

THE ELYSIAN FIELDS™
Adventure with culture.

The ideal way to learn about Greek mythology is to be there. You are surrounded by Greek gods, warriors, monsters. Your odyssey is a great one but the object of the game is to get back to the present.

$39.95

A Class 4 (experienced) adventure game with outstanding graphics. Created by Mark Novembrino. For 48K Apple][,][+, Commodore 64.

Available at your local computer or software dealer. Or direct from us. Also call or write for the complete catalog.

Apple, Apple][, Apple][+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

AMERICAN EAGLE SOFTWARE, INC.

P.O. Box 46080
Lincolnwood, IL
60646
(312) 792-1227

©1984 American Eagle Software, Inc.

LUCIFER'S REALM™ ADVENTURE
Pits you against history's most evil characters.

The good guy vs. the bad, and the bad don't come any badder. Hitler, Mussolini, Reverend Jim, Satan himself. You have to go against them all, just so that you can escape from hell (yes, the real thing).

$39.95

A Class 5 (expert) adventure game with outstanding graphics. Created by Jyym Pearson and Norm Sailer. For 48K Apple][,][+, Commodore 64, 48K Atari.

Available at your local computer or software dealer. Or direct from us. Also call or write for the complete catalog.

Apple, Apple][, Apple][+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

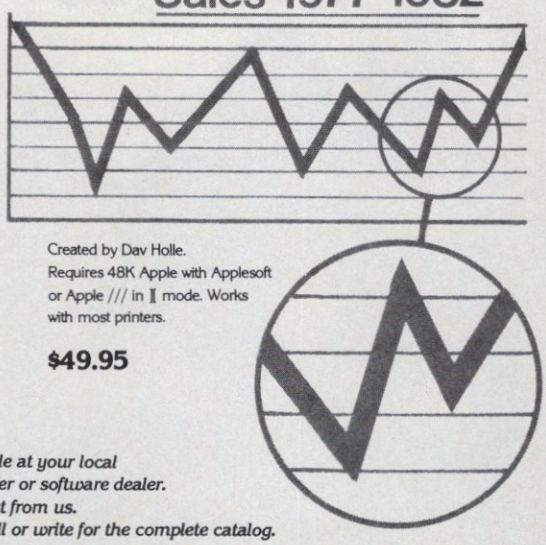
AMERICAN EAGLE SOFTWARE, INC.

P.O. Box 46080
Lincolnwood, IL
60646
(312) 792-1227

©1984 American Eagle Software, Inc.

ZOOM GRAFIX™
Helps you make a bigger impact.

If you are a computer artist, you can show your work in poster size. If you are a business person, you can select certain areas of charts and graphs for emphasis, and blow it up for impact. If it's worth doing, it's worth doing big... with Zoom Grafix. Softalk called it the #1 utility (May '84). Peelings II rated it the best among six similar programs.



Created by Dav Holle.
Requires 48K Apple with Applesoft or Apple /// in][mode. Works with most printers.

$49.95

Available at your local computer or software dealer. Or direct from us. Also call or write for the complete catalog.

AMERICAN EAGLE SOFTWARE, INC.

P.O. Box 46080
Lincolnwood, IL
60646
(312) 792-1227

Apple, Apple][, Apple][+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

©1984 American Eagle Software, Inc.

KUKULCAN™ ADVENTURE
A history "course" that's fun.

What an entertaining way to learn about Aztec history. The year - 1519. The place - Tenochtitlan, the City State of the Aztecs. You are one of the citizens, an Aztec scribe. Your leader - Montezuma II. The great city falls prey to evil omens. Montezuma calls for his scribes. You must go. This is your chance to earn a place in history.

$39.95

A Class 4 (experienced) adventure game with outstanding graphics. Created by Michael Glitzow. For 48K Apple][,][+, Commodore 64.

Available at your local computer or software dealer. Or direct from us. Also call or write for the complete catalog.

Apple, Apple][, Apple][+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

AMERICAN EAGLE SOFTWARE, INC.

P.O. Box 46080
Lincolnwood, IL
60646
(312) 792-1227

©1984 American Eagle Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

imbursable by medical insurance but are "probably" tax-deductible as a medical expense, according to Miller.

Miller notes that responses are usually limited to a page and a half (about $18), although in many cases they are shorter. Do not forget to take into account the cost of telephoning TelePsych, which adds a couple of dollars.

TelePsych can aid people who find they need occasional counseling and do not want to bother to set up face-to-face appointments or are uncomfortable

The pamphlets themselves are worth a call, addressing problems in clear and consise terms. TelePsych fills a real need.

about doing so. The pamphlets themselves are worth a call to TelePsych, addressing problems in clear and concise terms. TelePsych fills a real need.

THE READERS STRIKE BACK

A+ subscribers are active readers and want to get involved with the magazine. Certainly your letters indicate as much. What I'd like is some feedback on my bimonthly telecommunications column about the things you've liked or disliked; where you would like to see the column go; and, above all, suggestions for improvements.

I promise to read every letter and to start projects if the demand is there. Please take a few minutes to send me your views. Address your comments to Russ Lockwood, c/o *A+* Magazine, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

Incidentally, the answers to the trivia questions are Louis Costello (as in Abbott and Costello) and *The Abraham Lincoln.* +

FURTHER INFORMATION

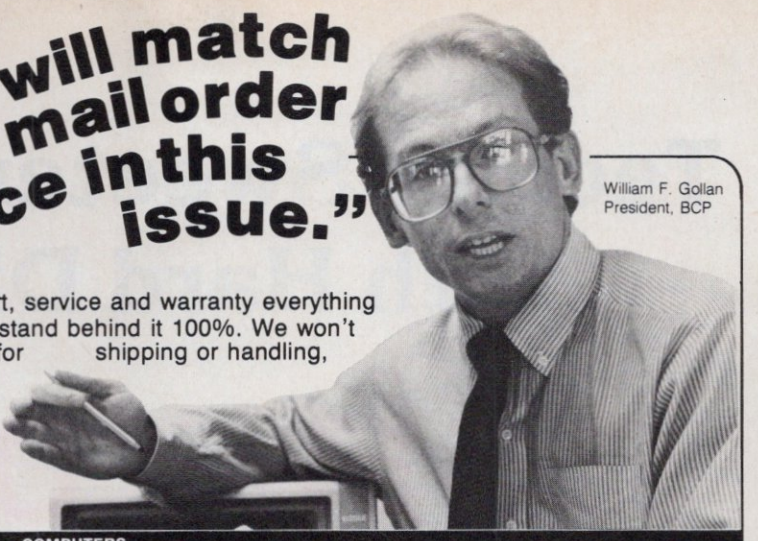
Newsoft News Service
2704 NE Everett Street
Portland, OR 97232
Voice: (503) 238-0741
Modem: (503) 235-5114

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TelePsych
Dr. Timothy Miller
2155 West March Lane, 2B
Stockton, CA 95207
Modem: (209) 473-8296

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

COMPUTERS

Apple IIe's & IIc's call

MONITORS

Amdek 300 A	$159.95	Amdek Color 600 RGB	$519.95
Amdek Color I +	299.95	NEC JB 1201 A	159.95

MODEMS

Hayes Smart 300 IIc	**$259.95**	MicroCom ERA2	**$369.95**
Hayes Smart 1200	499.95	Prometheus Pro 1200	389.95
Hayes Micro IIe w/sc	249.95	Prometheus Pro 1200A	**359.95**

PERIPHERAL CARDS & ACCESSORIES

ALS Z-Engine 2.2	**$159.95**	Synetix	
ALS Z80 CP/M 3.0 +	289.95	Flashcard 144 kb	$309.95
Cnt. Pt. Wildcard 2	109.95	Flashcard 288 kb	449.95
IQ Smartcable	69.95	Sprite I	119.95
Koala		Sprite II	199.95
Graphics Pad	**79.95**	Supersprite	309.95
Gibson Light Pen	189.95	VideoSprite	749.95
Kensington System Svr.	**64.95**	TG Joystick	34.95
Kraft Joysticks	**39.95**	TG Paddles	29.95
Hayes Joysticks M 3	**39.95**	Titan Technologies	
Microsoft		Accellorator II/IIE	429.95
Z80 CP/M Softcard	229.95	64k Ram II +	259.95
Premium Pack II +	459.95	128k Ram II +	319.95
Premium Pack IIe	299.95	Neptune 64k + 80	199.95
Premium IIe w/d:BASE	**369.95**	Neptune 128k + 80	299.95
PCPI		Neptune 192k + 80	339.95
Appli 6mz 64 Ex	339.95	Videx	
Appli 6mz 128 Ex	399.95	Videoterm w/ss	**219.95**
Street		Ultraterm	**269.95**
ECHO II	99.95	Ultraplan	119.95
Cricket IIc	**139.95**		

FLOPPY DRIVES

Rana Elite I 163kb	$269.95	Micro Sci A2 143kb	$249.95
Rana Elite III 652kb	469.95	Micro Sci A70 286kb	359.95

HARD DRIVES

Corvus Omni Dr. 5	$1649.95	Corvus Omni Dr. 45	$4199.95
Corvus Omni Dr. 16	2849.95		

GRAPHIC INTERFACES & BUFFERS

Fingerprint	$119.95	Grappler w/32k	$194.95
Print-It	169.95	Grappler w/64k	229.95
PKASO/U	**149.95**	Quadram 32k Fazer	179.95
Grappler +	119.95	Quadram 64k Fazer	194.95
Grappler w/16k	179.95	Quadram 128k Fazer	274.95

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

Apple Imagewriter	$ 499.95	Gemini Delta 10	**369.95**
Apple Scribe	239.95	Gemini Delta 15	**$ 479.95**
C. ITOH 8510	349.95	Gemini Radix 10	**539.95**
Epson LQ 1500	**1039.95**	Gemini Radix 15	**629.95**
Epson RX 80	**229.95**	NEC Pin 10	669.95
Epson RX 80 F/T	**319.95**	NEC Pin 15	869.95
Epson RX 100	**419.95**	Okidata 84	**709.95**
Epson FX 80	**419.95**	Okidata 92	**399.95**
Epson FX 100	**599.95**	Okidata 92 Imagewtr.	**469.95**
Epson JX 80 Color	**599.95**	Okidata 93	**609.95**
Gemini 10x	**279.95**	Toshiba P1351	1299.95
Gemini 15x	**379.95**	Toshiba P1340	729.95

PRINTERS LETTER QUALITY

DW 2000 33cps 48k	**$829.95**	NEC 7715/7730	$1699.95
Dynax DX 15 14cps	399.95	Silver Reed 400 12cps	**299.95**
Dynax DX 25 23cps	**639.95**	Silver Reed 500 14cps	**369.95**
Dynax DX 35 36cps	**869.95**	Silver Reed 550 17cps	**439.95**
NEC 2010/2030 20cps	**699.95**	Star PowerType 17cps	359.95
NEC 3515/3530	1299.95		

SOFTWARE FOR IIe & IIc

Word Processing		Master Type	$ 29.95
Bank Street Writer	$ 49.95	Microsoft T Tutor 2	19.95
Bank Street Speller	49.95	Sim. Sch. T Tutor 3	39.95
PFS:Write	79.95	Micro Cookbook	29.95
PFS:Proof	54.95	Owlcat 15hr SAT	69.95
Homeword	49.95	Owlcat 60hr SAT	189.95
Homeword Speller	39.95	Crossword Magic	39.95
Apple Writer IIe	**169.95**	Print Shop	39.95
Sensible Speller IV	79.95	Math Blaster	39.95
ScreenWriter Pro	84.95	Word Attack	39.95
Word Handler	54.95	Speed Reader II	39.95
Wordstar w/Star	319.95	Alphabet Zoo	19.95
Wordstar Pro w/Star	419.95	Story Machine	24.95
Format II Enh.	109.95	Apple Logo	89.95
Business * Personal		Terrapin Logo	69.95
Multiplan	139.95	Grandma's House IIc	34.95
PFS: File	79.95	Graphics Magician	42.95
PFS: Report	79.95	Sideways	42.95
PFS: Graph	79.95	Beagle Basic	24.95
PFS Access	54.95	Beagle DiskQuick	19.95
Think Tank	109.95	Beagle Apple Mechanic	19.95
Home Acct. En.	54.95	Data Capture 4.0	45.95
Tax Advantage	49.95	Flight Simulator II	39.95
Dollars & Cents	79.95	Champ Lode Runner	**29.95**
Apple Works	**219.95**	Choplifter	29.95
Apple Q File IIe	89.95	Zork 1,2,3	29.95
Apple BPI Gen'l Acct.	324.95	Seastalker	29.95
ASCII Exp. Pro.	**94.95**	Sorcerer	39.95
Crosstalk	**129.95**	Deadline	34.95
dBase II	399.95	Sargon III	39.95
DJ Inv/Eval.	99.95	Beyond Castle Wolf.	29.95
DJ Market Anal.	249.95	Zaxxon	29.95
DJ Investors Wks. IIc	99.95	Objective Kursk	29.95
DJ Spreadsheet Lnk.	169.95	Exodus Ultima III	45.95
Home * Educational * Entertainment		Xyphus	24.95
		Exp. Amazon	24.95

MACINTOSH SECTION

Hardware		Graphic Magician	**$ 34.95**
Kensington		Exodus Ultima III	**45.95**
Mac Surge	$ 39.95	Frogger	29.95
Mac Swivel	25.95	Murder by Dozen	29.95
Mac Modem	109.95	Millionaire	44.95
Mac Disk Pac	24.95	Typing Tutor III	39.95
Tecmar		Run for Money	39.95
5 Mb. Rem.	1519.95	Think Tank	99.95
10 Mb. Fixed	1519.95	Devinci Series	39.95
MicroCom MacModem	469.95	Mirage Trivia	39.95
Prometheus MacPac	399.95	Mac the Knife	**29.95**
Novation MacCat	389.95	Click Art Pub.	**39.95**
Apple		Click Art	39.95
Macintosh	call	***Business * Utilities***	
Ext. Drive	409.95	**MacForth Lev 1**	**119.95**
Numeric Pad	89.95	Dow Jones ST	**59.95**
Disks (10)	44.95	Home Accountant	**69.95**
Artsci MacPhone	149.95	Dollars & Sense	**99.95**
Software		PFS: File	79.95
*Games * Personal*		PFS: Report	79.95
Mac Fun-Pac	**29.95**	PFS: File/Report	139.95
Macalendar	**64.95**	Megamerge	79.95
Zork I	29.95	Main St. Filer	149.95
Zork II or III	34.95	Habedex DB	139.95
Witness	29.95	Odesta Helix	269.95
Deadline	39.95	Filevision	139.95
Enchanter	**34.95**	Microsoft	
Infidel	34.95	Chart	79.95
Planetfall	29.95	File	139.95
Sargon III	34.95	Multiplan	139.95
Pensate	27.95	Word	139.95
Transylvania	27.95	Mac Basic	**109.95**

BC BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH

FREE SHIPPING CONTINENTAL US

MasterCard VISA

12 School Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY: **800-845-3003**

QUESTIONS 603-924-9406

Tecmar Sweetens Macintosh® with Hard Disk Power

Mac Drive™

Tecmar's Mac Drive gives you a 10 megabyte fixed hard disk or a 5 megabyte removable hard disk. You can add a 5 megabyte removable hard disk to either of the above.

With Tecmar's Mac Drive . . .

- Your Macintosh runs much faster than with the built-in floppy.
- Mac Drive will provide up to 38 times more storage than floppies.
- You can minimize the use of floppies.
- You can access files and save time by loading programs from Mac Drive.
- You can take your removable Mac Drive cartridge with you for added security.

TECMAR
Tecmar Sweetens Apples™

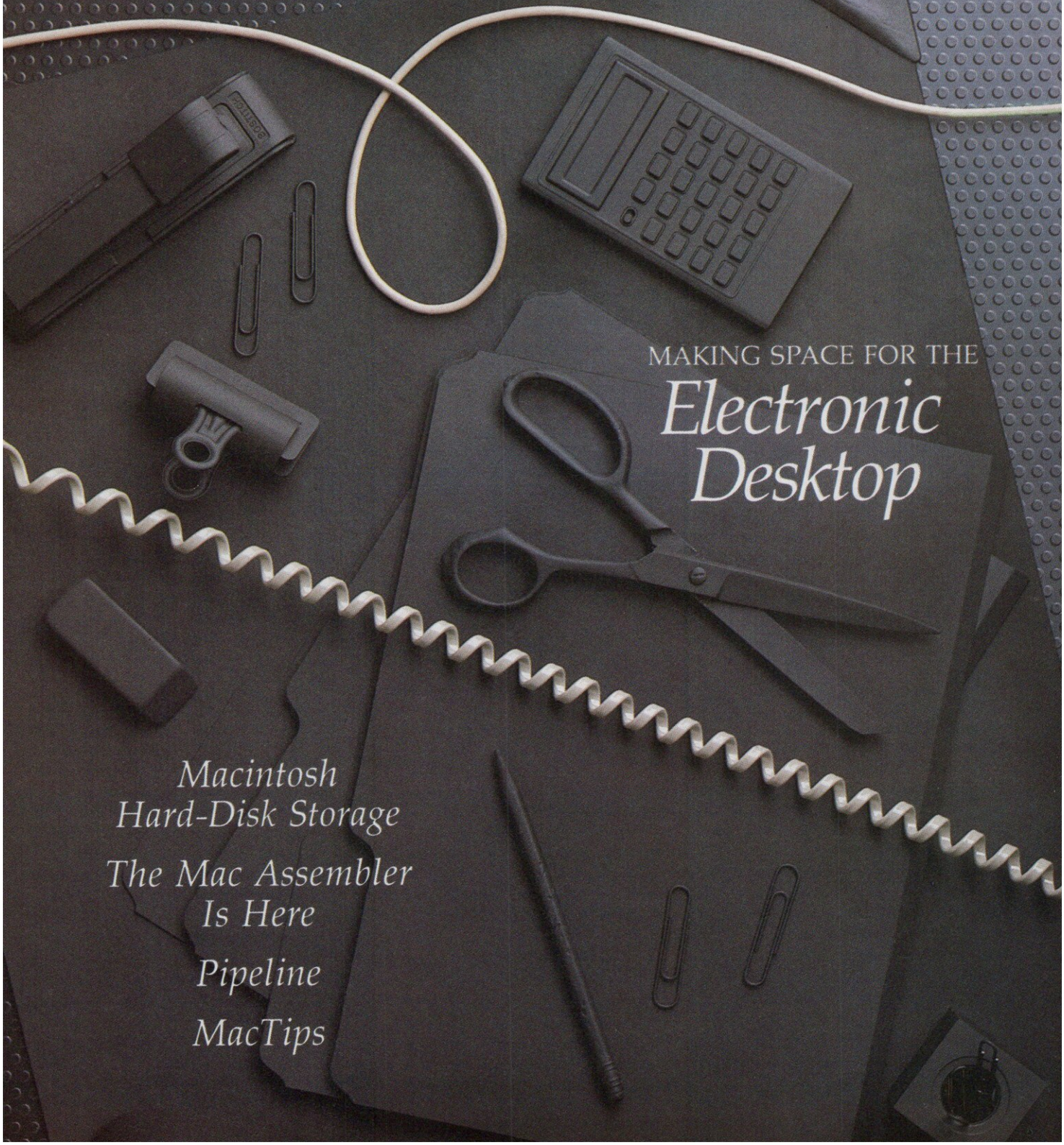
Tecmar Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377 Phone:(216)349-0600 Telex: 466692

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH & LISA

Macintosh

FEATURING THE APPLE 32 LINE



MAKING SPACE FOR THE

Electronic Desktop

Macintosh Hard-Disk Storage

The Mac Assembler Is Here

Pipeline

MacTips

Expand Your Memory the Hard Way

Hard-disk storage systems for the Macintosh

One of the most significant improvements you can make to your Macintosh is to add a hard-disk storage system. Given the amount of space that the system folder and various applications take up, a microdiskette can fill up awfully fast. Constant disk swapping and increasing stacks of microdiskettes may prompt even first-time computer users to investigate hard disks, and anyone who deals with vast amounts of data is already shopping around.

Storage capacities for Mac hard disks range from 5 to more than 90 megabytes, and prices start at around $1800. This sum may seem like a lot of money, but consider what you get. The most obvious advantage is more disk-storage space. A 5-megabyte disk can hold as much information as 12 of the Macintosh's micro-floppies can. Because we refer to it as a hard "disk," we generally forget that we're getting the drive as well. Comparing a hard disk to twelve micro-floppies in 12 disk drives makes the price more palatable.

In addition to providing more disk space, a hard disk will save you time, not only because you can skip the disk swaps, but also because it reads and writes faster than does the Macintosh's floppy-disk drive. A hard-disk drive spins more than ten times faster than a floppy drive. You'll notice this speed improvement when you open applications and load files. Furthermore, because the read/write heads never actually touch the disk, data storage is more reliable.

If a Macintosh is your first computer, you should keep in mind the difference between memory and disk storage. Having a hard disk won't rid you of that Almost out of memory message that refers to the Mac's internal memory, or RAM. Whenever your computer has to write to disk, you'll benefit from a hard disk—even when you're printing something out, since a print file goes to your disk. For the most part, adding a hard disk will reduce the Please insert the disk or The disk is full, please delete some documents messages you've come to despise. You'll be able to see many more file listings at a glance (and a slide of the scroll bar, of course). You can forget forgetting what's on which disk.

The one thing you have to lose, at least temporarily, is use of your modem port. Since current versions of hard disks for the Mac connect to the modem port, you won't be able to use the hard disk and the modem simultaneously. If you plan to employ your Mac hard disk to download large files from external databases, you won't be able to do it just yet.

These considerations should help you determine whether or not you're ready for a hard disk. If you're simply looking to avoid disk swaps, a second drive is what you need. If you'd like to have immediate access to a lot more stored information, a hard disk is the likely candidate.

Several companies are developing hard-disk systems for the Macintosh, and I had the opportunity to examine three of them: a ten-megabyte Davong Mac Disk, a five-megabyte Tecmar Mac Drive, and a five-megabyte Corvus OmniDrive.

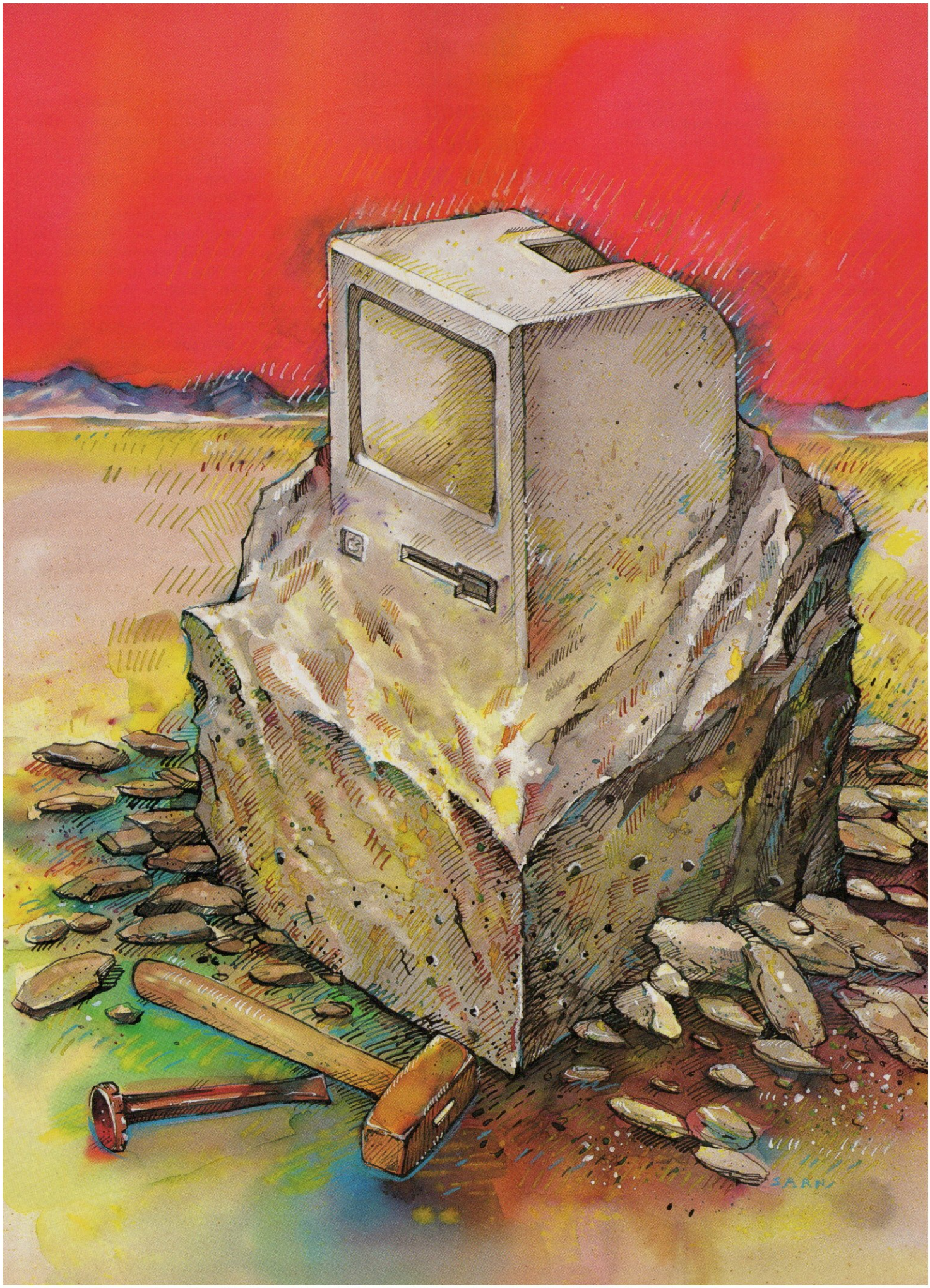
Before I get into the differences among the three, let's look at what they have in common and at some other preliminaries.

Each product comes with everything you need to get it running: the drive, an interface cable, a power cord, documentation, and software. You need software because the operating system on your current system diskette doesn't know that a hard disk can be connected to the modem port. Installation is easy—plug the drive in and follow the instructions, which, in all cases, are reasonably straightforward. Now you're ready to begin copying all those files from all those diskettes.

Since I was interested in mass storage, I set out to see just how much of my information these products could deal with. Once I'd started actually using the disks, I found some good news and some bad news. The good news is that life without disk swaps is wonderful. The bad news is that I ran into bugs and glitches and things that went bump in the night.

Original icons disappeared during the duplication process, and the infamous bomb appeared on the screen with no error message at all. I kept getting a message that there wasn't enough memory to insert my micro-floppy. How could I copy my floppy disk if I couldn't insert it? I used the Clean Up command to try to get

SARN SUVITYASIRI


SARN

around the problem. With one of the hard disks, the process took five minutes; with another I gave up and rebooted after 45 minutes.

Finders, Losers

Eventually I tracked down the source of these seemingly unrelated difficulties. The culprit is the current version of the Macintosh's operating system, which is known as the Finder (version 1.12, as of this writing). The Finder was developed before hard disks were made for the Mac, and it is not designed to work with the amount of information they can store. Consequently, after you've entered a certain amount of data, the Finder begins to lose track of things. Apple is currently working on a new version of the Finder, but, in the meantime, anyone who purchases these products will have to deal with the difficulties. Unfortunately, not one of the problems with the Finder was mentioned in any of the documentation for the hard disks I received.

The major limitation of the Finder lies in the number of different files it can handle. Once you cross a certain threshold (somewhere around 128 directory listings), you've got problems. The worst situation is when you have many small files. I was working with MacWrite files, which are necessarily limited in size, so I had files that ranged in size from 3 to 20K. Had I been using large files—300K databases, for example—the problems wouldn't have come up. The problem is not with the size of files, but with the number of icons the Finder must deal with. Asking the Finder to "clean up" 200 icons was a presumptuous demand on my part. Keeping this foible in mind, let's take a look at the three disks.

After you've entered a certain amount of data, the Finder begins to lose track of things.

Davong Mac Disk

Four indicator lights on the front panel of the Mac Disk inform you when the power is on, when a read/write operation is in progress, when data is passing through the serial port, or when a flawed area of the disk surface is being remapped to prevent errors.

Once you've completed the installation procedures and booted Davong's Mac Disk system diskette, you open the Mac Disk icon and insert your own diskette. At this point you're likely to get a message that reads There isn't enough memory to work with another disk. The message is disconcerting, to say the least. How can you copy your own files if you can't use your diskette? To proceed, you must first remove the icon representing the Davong system diskette.

Opening and closing any application from the hard disk will fool the Finder into thinking the hard disk is the system disk, which solves the problem. After you've played this trick, you can eject the Davong system diskette, throw its icon into the trash-can icon, and insert your own diskette. The manual fails to inform

The Prodigy Comes Of Age!

ExperLogo *for the Macintosh*™ is a powerful adaptation of the Logo computer language. ExperLogo excells at Logo's traditional role as an educator in our homes and schools, while it assumes a new role as a powerful programming development tool.

ExperLogo is loaded with innovative features. In addition to standard Turtle graphics, ExperLogo introduces *Bunny Graphics*™ where bunnies frolic on the surfaces of spheres and cubes and race through 3-D space. Incidentally, we call them bunnies because they move incredibly fast, at speeds up to 100 times that of the turtle in other Logos.

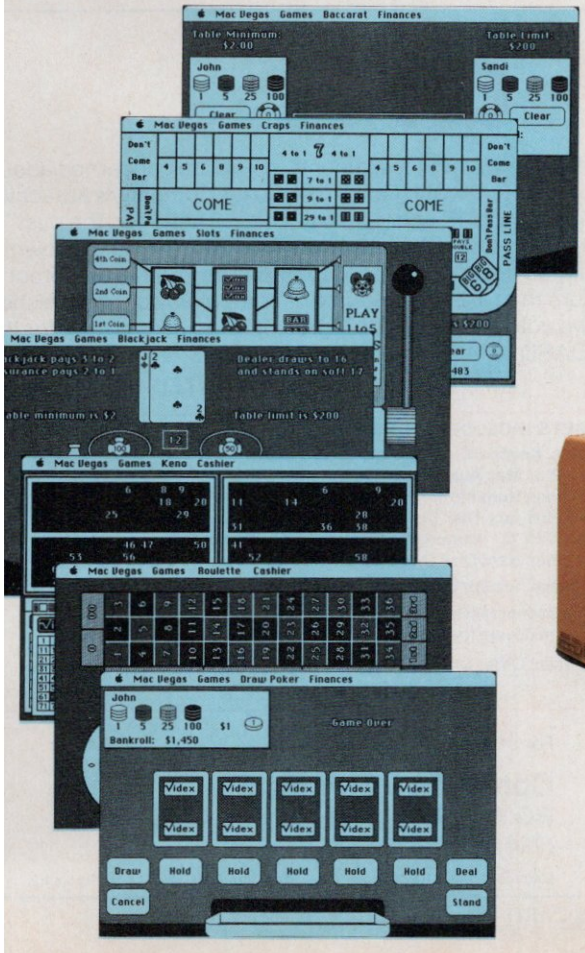
Easy to use, powerful and most of all fun. . .*ExperLogo. . .a computer language in the spirit of the Macintosh!* Ask your local Apple™ dealer for a demonstration today.

Have an ExperLogo experience!

ExperTelligence™
559 San Ysidro Rd.
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
(805) 969-7874

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Catch that Las Vegas Fever

MacVegas

Bring the excitement of the entertainment capital of the world right into your own living room. Challenge your gaming skills and play for high stakes with MacVegas. Become a Las Vegas high roller by doubling your odds on poker, blackjack and craps. Watch your numbers spin into focus while playing computerized roulette, slots and keno. Catch the Las Vegas fever with MacVegas, the newest sensation in high-quality games by Videx.

Suggested Retail Price
$59.00

Videx™

1105 N.E. CIRCLE BLVD.
CORVALLIS, OR 97330
503-758-0521

MacVegas is a trademark of Videx, Inc.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
The downtown Las Vegas, Nevada hotels and casinos are not associated with this product.

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you of this procedure.

Once I'd loaded the diskette, copying files to the Mac Disk was as easy as dragging icons from one window to another. Until I had about 120 files, that is. At that point, I happened to be duplicating files. After I'd selected a group of five icons and had chosen the Duplicate command, the five copies appeared on the screen, and three of the original icons disappeared. Obviously, I had reached the invisible threshold of the Finder. No error messages informed me of that fact, however.

This situation was particularly disconcerting since I had a ten-megabyte disk and still had 5604K available on it. If you plan to use a large number of small files, you'll be able to use only about half of the space on a ten-megabyte disk. If you have much larger files, however, you won't run into this problem.

One additional limitation of the Davong is that the smallest amount of information it can access appears to be 20K. My MacPaint files on diskette ranged from 6K to 20K, and after I transferred them, they were all listed as 20K. MacWrite files from 6K to 11K all became 41K on the Davong.

Once I'd loaded the diskette, copying files to the Mac Disk was as easy as dragging icons from one window to another.

This problem may seem trivial—after all, you have ten megabytes of space—but it can make your life miserable when you're trying to copy things back to a microdiskette. I had a disk full of MacPaint files, which took up 282K on my microdiskette. I put them in a folder and transferred them to the Mac Disk, where they took up 587K.

When I tried to copy that folder back to a microdiskette, I got a message that read There is not enough room on the disk to duplicate or copy the selected documents. This quirk is not only a Finder problem, but also one that involves the way that the Davong Mac Disk allocates space for files.

Tecmar Mac Drive

Tecmar produces both five- and ten-megabyte hard disks in a variety of combinations of fixed and removable disks. The five-megabyte removable version that I tested had only one indicator light, a minor inconvenience you'll get used to, but one that stood out in contrast to the other products. The removable disk combines the advantages of a hard disk and a floppy. You can, for example, purchase two removable disks and use one as a backup.

Pursuing my quest for true mass storage, I managed to get 212 items onto the Mac Drive. When the disk was full—that is, when no more storage space was available—I got a message that announced There is not enough room on the disk to duplicate or copy the selected item(s). Thus, even with my 200 tiny files (plus applications), I was able to make use of all of the hard disk's storage space. Once you get that many

COVER UP

You've taken that step into the computer age, stay there, by protecting your Macintosh from the elements. If you are concerned abou dust accumulation or spilled liquids and the potential problems they pose, then ***COVER UP*** with Computer Cover Company's attractiv dust covers. Our covers are hand sewn from 400 Denier Rip Stop Nylon with a transparent Polyurethane backing. They keep the dust and moisture out of your Macintosh. Available now in NINE brilliant colors: Red, Rust, Royal Blue, Aquamarine, Beige, Smoke, Brown, Black, and Bone (similar to the color of the Mac). We offer you nine different colors, because it's more than likely your office or computer room is furnishe in more than one or two colors. OUR BASIC MAC SET includes covers for th MACINTOSH, KEYBOARD, IMAGEWRITER, and MOUSE

SUGGESTED RETAIL $30.0

Item and Color From Back to Front Left: Mac (Smoke), Imagewriter (Bone), Mac (Rust), Mac Aux. Disk Drive (Bone) Center: Imagewriter (Aquamarine), Mac Keyboard w/Numeric Ten Key (Black), Mac Keyboard (Smoke), Mouse (Brown), Mouse (Royal Blue) Right: Mac (Royal Blue), 15" Imagewriter (Brown), Mac w/Logo (Beige), Mac Aux Disk Drive (Red)

MAC SET #	SETS INCLUDE COVERS FOR	PRICES
1	Mac, Keyboard, Imagewriter, and Mouse	$30.00
2	#1 Plus Mac Aux. Disk Drive	$32.00
3	#1 Plus Numeric Ten Key Pad	$32.00
4	#1 Plus Aux. Disk Drive, and Numeric Ten Key Pad	$32.00
5	#1 With 15" Imagewriter Instead of Standard 9"	$32.00
6	#1 Plus Hard Disk Drive (Specify Make)	$32.00
	Please Add For Shipping and Handling	$ 3.00

We accept MasterCard or Visa

We also manufacture covers for the Lisa, Apple IIe, and their related components.

★ Holidays Special; Order Direct and Receive Any Mac Set #1-#6 For Only ★

★★★ $25.00 ★★★

"If they make it for the Mac, we've got it covered"

For more information or to place an order contact:

Computer Cover Co.
P.O. Box 3080 • Laguna Hills CA 92654
(714) 380-0085

Macintosh, Lisa, Apple IIe are all registered trademarks of Apple Comp. Inc.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The most BASIC.

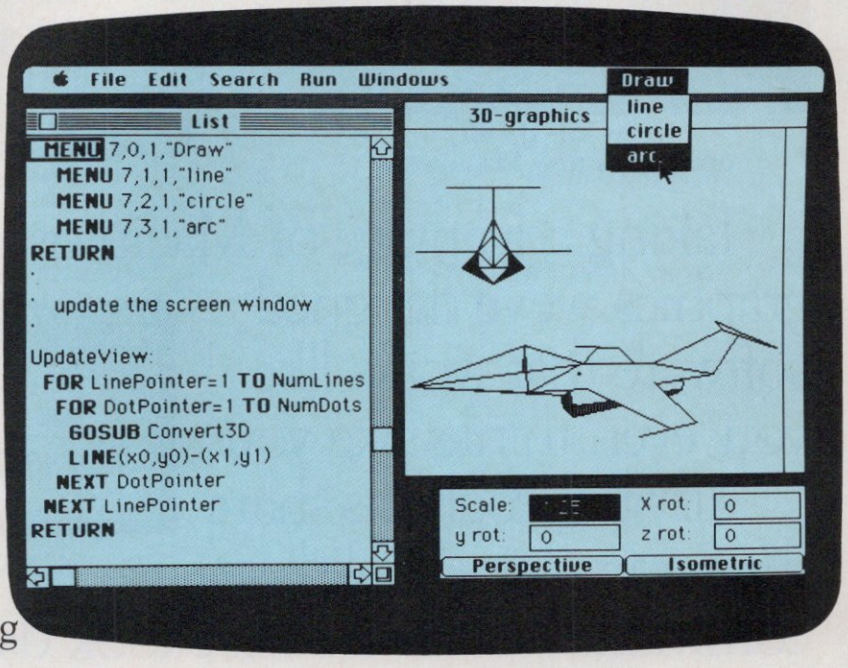
Microsoft® BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide. It's the language with the most programs written for it.

So if you want to access the power of your Macintosh,™ only one language makes the most sense. Mac's first language, Microsoft BASIC.

Not only is it the industry standard, it's the most advanced BASIC for Macintosh. It lets you add mouse commands. Graphics. Windows. Change type fonts and styles. Customize menus. Incorporate music and sound effects. Write your own dialog boxes. Basically, it lets you take advantage of everything that makes Mac 'Mac.'

It makes editing programs as easy as cutting and pasting and pointing and clicking. Debugging is easier than ever with the advanced trace command.

It's no wonder Microsoft is the most logical choice for the Macintosh.



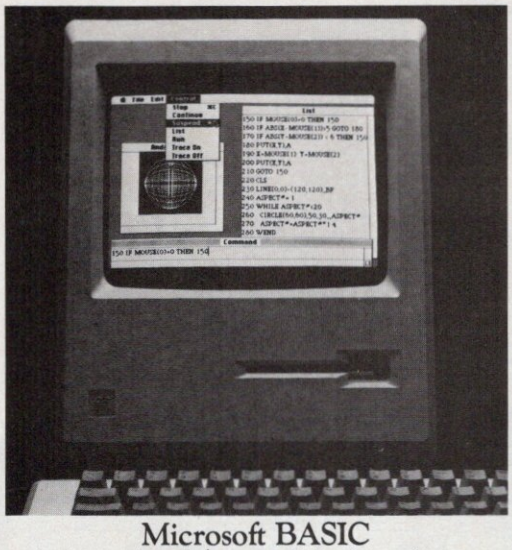
MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

We've written more Macintosh programs than any other software company. Including Mac's spreadsheet, Multiplan.®

So if you want to get the most out of your Macintosh, call (800) 426-9400 for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Apple's® new baby has



Microsoft BASIC
on Apple's new Macintosh

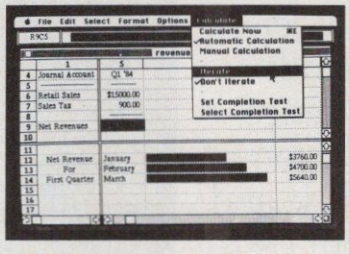
It's called Macintosh.™ And it has a lot of our personality.

We're called Microsoft.® And our part of Macintosh is five new programs that are bright, intuitive, outgoing, understanding and born to perform.

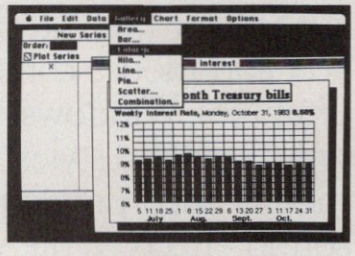
Our pride, your joy.

Taking advantage of Macintosh's mouse and rich graphics, we've designed software that works like you, even thinks like you.

All our programs share the same plain English commands. So what once took days to learn, now takes hours or minutes to learn with Macintosh.



Microsoft Multiplan



Microsoft Chart

Meet the family.

Our financial whiz is Multiplan®, an electronic spreadsheet that actually remembers how you work. Even offers suggestions on spreadsheet set-up.

When it comes to writing, nothing will travel faster

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

our best features.

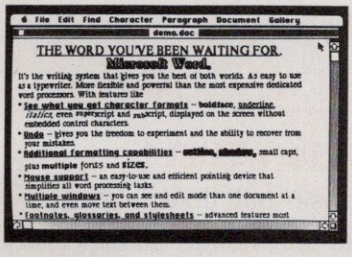
than our Word, available this Fall. Using the mouse, it will let you select commands faster than you can say "cheese."

Our most artistic child is Chart. It gives you 42 presentation-quality chart and graphic styles to choose from.

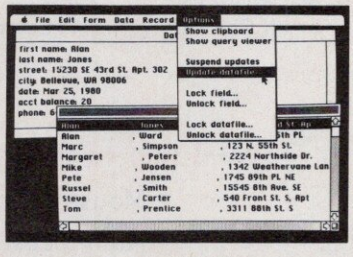
Soon we'll offer our most manageable child, File, an advanced personal record management program.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

And BASIC, the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide, is the grand-daddy of them all.



Microsoft Word



Microsoft File

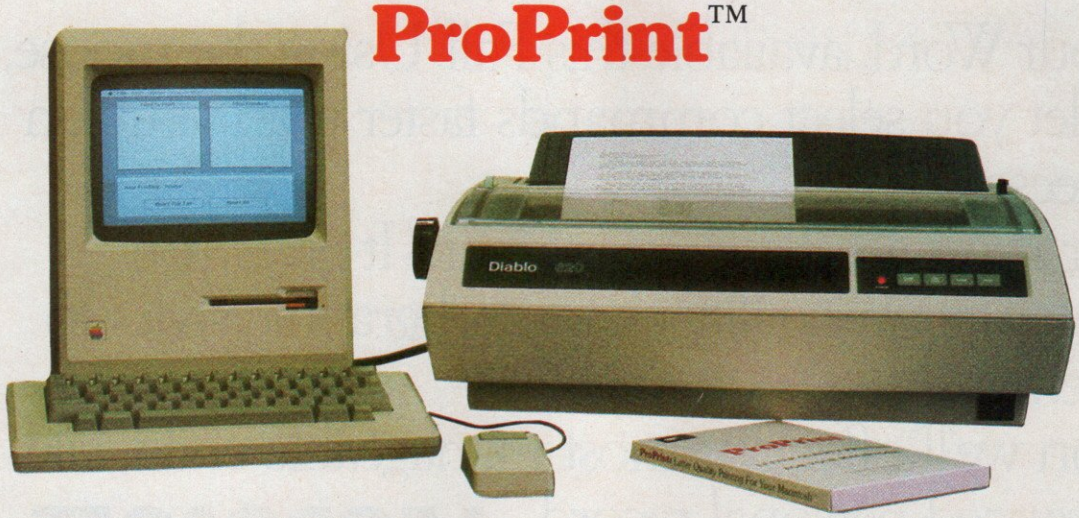
Now enhanced to take advantage of the Macintosh mouse, windows and graphics.

So call (800) 426-9400 for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

LETTER **QUALITY** PRINTING FOR YOUR MACINTOSH™

with

ProPrint™



CDI's **ProPrint** is the **MOST COMPREHENSIVE** letter quality program for the MAC on the market today! You can prepare professional letters, reports and documents from your MacWrite™ files on all popular letter quality (serial) printers:

Abati	Brother	Diablo	Qume	TeleVideo
Amdek	C. Itoh	Dynax	Silver-Reed	Transtar
Apple	Comrex	Juki	Star Powertype	Xerox
Blue Chip	Daisywriter	NEC	Smith Corona	H.P. LaserJet (custom)

ProPrint is . . . .

—**Versatile,** formatting includes

- Underlining
- Subscript
- Bold face
- Ribbon color change
- Superscript
- Tabbing
- Justification: Right, Left, Center, Full

—**Multi-Tasking**

- Allows user to simultaneously
  1) Print document(s)
  2) Use desk accessories
  3) Select additional files for printing
  4) Monitor and control printing status

—**Easy to use, yet POWERFUL:**

- Mouse driven, uses pull down menus
- Auto loads and prints up to 50 files
- Single or multiple copies
- Auto default to most recent printer settings upon start up (no need to reload printer specs before each use)

—**Fully warranted for one year**

—**Available for immediate delivery**

ORDER TODAY OR SEE YOUR DEALER!!

ProPrint ..... **$ 74.00**

ProPrint with cable..... **$ 99.00**

ProPrint with A/B Switch and 2 cables **$225.00**

Creighton Development, Inc. 4931 Birch Street, Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 476-1973

TM—Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc., ProPrint is a trademark of Creighton Development, Inc., MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

By this time, I'd become used to things happening without warning; in fact, I was expecting it.

icons on the screen, the system is considerably slower, but that's to be expected.

Having come this far without a hitch, I decided to try the Clean Up command. After 45 minutes, I gave up and rebooted. Things weren't cleaned up, but they were all still there; I didn't lose any files. The Tecmar hard disk converted the size of all my MacWrite files to 20K, which created the same difficulty I'd had with the Davong. My five files, 48K in total, took up more than twice as much space on the Tecmar.

Corvus OmniDrive

The OmniDrive comes in 5-, 11-, 16-, and 45-megabyte sizes. Indicator lights show you Ready, Busy, and Fault. The most important feature of the OmniDrive is that it is divided into 1.25-megabyte sections called volumes. A first glance through the manual gives novices the impression that these volumes are going to unnecessarily complicate life, but in view of the Finder difficulties, these volumes turn out to be immensely useful. The five-megabyte version contains four volumes. You can think of a volume as being similar to a diskette. The smallest volume on the smallest OmniDrive holds more than twice as much information as one regular disk does.

In search of that unfortunate threshold of the Finder, I opened up a volume, added the system information and MacWrite, and started adding files. After I had 93 items (1232K) in the volume, I noticed that as I continued to duplicate files, the amount of space available on the volume stopped decreasing. I supposedly had 36K remaining, and even though I duplicated more and more files, I still had 36K remaining.

Suspecting I had crossed the line, I tried to open the last file I had created. I was met with This document cannot be opened. As it turned out, all of my files after number 87 had the same problem. By this time, I'd become used to things happening without warning; in fact, I was expecting it.

This problem appears to be a bug, however, and Corvus will probably be working on it by the time you read this article. On the positive side, I was able to use all the storage space in the volume, and I had three more volumes at my disposal. The Clean Up command actually worked, though slowly (it took five minutes).

The volume format limits the number of volumes that you can "mount" at once—you should mount only one at a time. When you mount a volume, its icon is on the screen, and data can be read from and written to that volume. The Macintosh, therefore, has smaller amounts of information to deal with at once, which lets you circumvent the Finder difficulties and is essential for large-capacity (i.e., more than five-megabyte) hard disks.

The OmniDrive also adds less

INTRODUCING "THE APPLE CART."

High quality SCOOTER® interface cables for Apple* and Macintosh Computers.

See your computer dealer or use this ad to order your Apple connections today.

___ Apple Interface Card to Parallel Printer. (S226-36P6) **$28.13**
___ Apple Disc Drive Extension, 3-foot. (DDX-3) **$19.95**
___ Apple IIC Disc Drive Cable, 3-foot. (A26-3-26) **$10.50**
___ Apple IIC to Imagewriter Printer, 5-foot. (DIN525PP5) **$18.75**
___ Apple IIC to Apple Modem, (300/1200) 5-foot. (DIN59PP-5) **$18.75**
___ Apple III to Imagewriter Printer, 10-foot. (A3I-PP10) **$27.98**
___ Modem Cable for MacTep, 5-foot. (MAC-MODEM) **$19.95**
___ Macintosh to Imagewriter, 5-foot. (MAC925PP5) **$22.95**
___ Macintosh to Imagewriter, 10-foot. (MAC925PP10) **$24.95**
___ Macintosh to Apple Modem, (300/1200) 5-foot. (MM99PP-5) **$17.95**
___ Macintosh to Hayes Modem, 5-foot. (MH259PP-5) **$17.95**
___ Zero-Force Game Port, 2-foot extension cable. (ZF1) **$22.50**
___ Zero-Force Twin Port, 2-foot extension cable. (ZF2) **$34.95**

Indicate selections and quantities above and order by sending this ad to: ohm/electronics, 746 Vermont, Palatine IL 60067.
(Illinois residents add 7% sales tax.)
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check or Money Order

Total Amount: _____

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company.

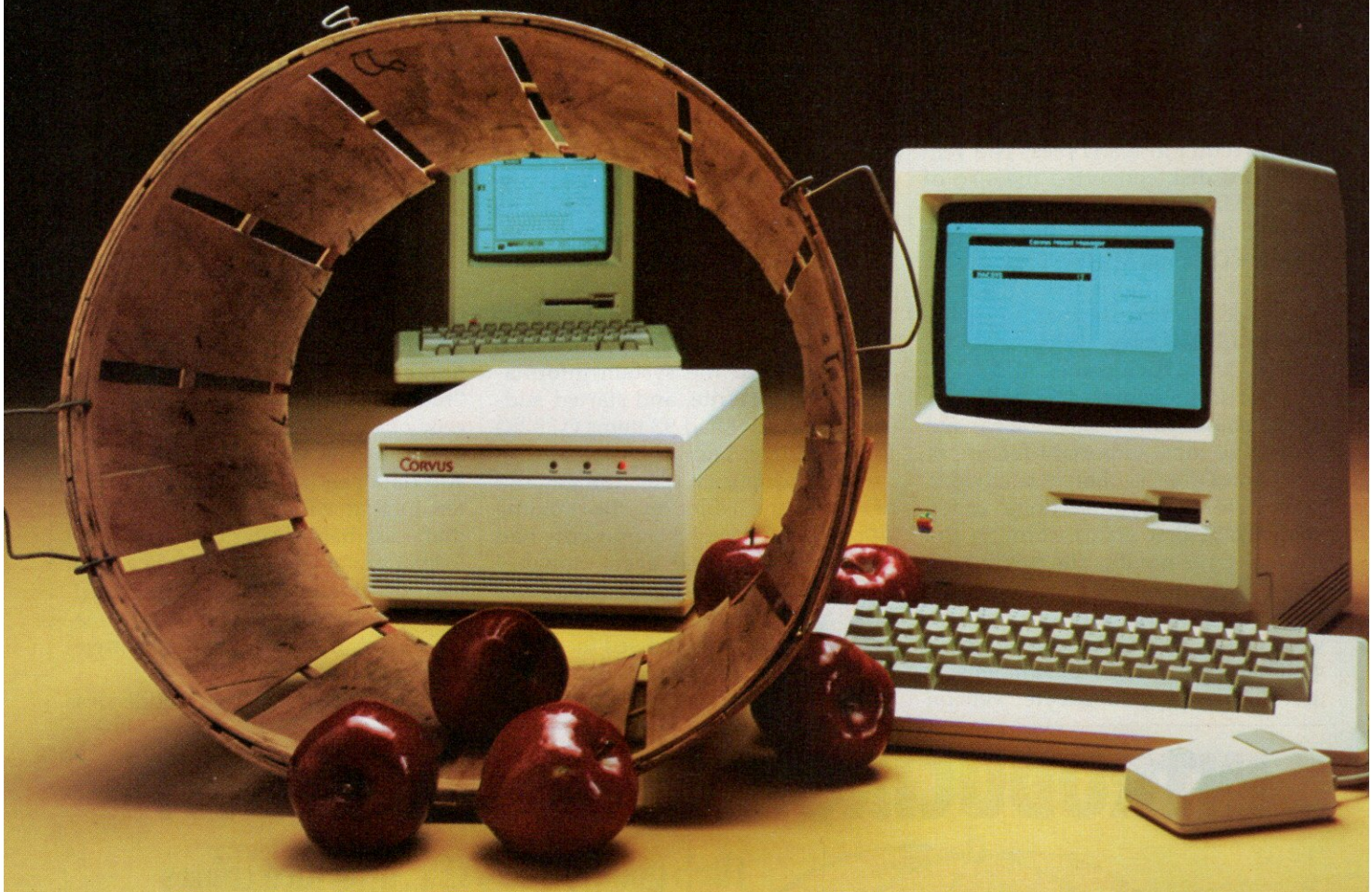
SCOOTER®
High Grade Cable Assemblies

*Registered Trademark of ohm/Electronics

ohm/electronics 746 Vermont–Palatine IL 60067 1-312-359-6040

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No bottom to the apple barrel!



Corvus OmniDrive™ gives you unlimited file capacity.*

Add a Corvus OmniDrive to your Macintosh™ and unleash the full potential of this amazing new Apple computer.

More Capacity. Take file capacity for example. Put the Macintosh Finder program to work with the vastly increased storage capacity of a Corvus OmniDrive. Now you can set up many more volumes with 128 Macintosh files in each one. Need more capacity? Add another OmniDrive, then another, and another, up to a total of eight. Total capacity using 45 MB OmniDrives is 14,336 files.

Faster. OmniDrive is faster too—50% faster than competitive hard disks, three-times faster than the Mac Floppy.

Mac Compatible. We didn't modify the Mac operating system, we work with it. You don't sacrifice any of Mac's famed user friendliness.

Network Ready. With OmniDrive, you're all set to expand to a network. As your business grows and you need more computers, don't hesitate. OmniDrive is network ready, ready to connect more than 60 Macs on the Corvus Omninet network, the world's most widely used network for personal computers.

Full Service and Support. Corvus is the world's most experienced supplier of Winchester disks and pc networks. We have delivered over 35,000 hard disks and connected more than 115,000 computers on 14,000 Corvus networks worldwide. We provide the kind of support and service that assures protection for your investment now and in the future.

Lowest Cost. The best news of all is the price: $1,795 for the 5.5 MB model. That's less than the competition, and most can't touch the capacity, versatility, or performance that Corvus offers.

Get a Demonstration. Contact your nearest Corvus or Apple dealer today. Ask for a free demonstration of the Corvus OmniDrive and find out how much better your Macintosh can be.

CORVUS

Corvus Systems, Inc.
2100 Corvus Drive, San Jose, CA 95124
(408) 559-7000 Telex 278976

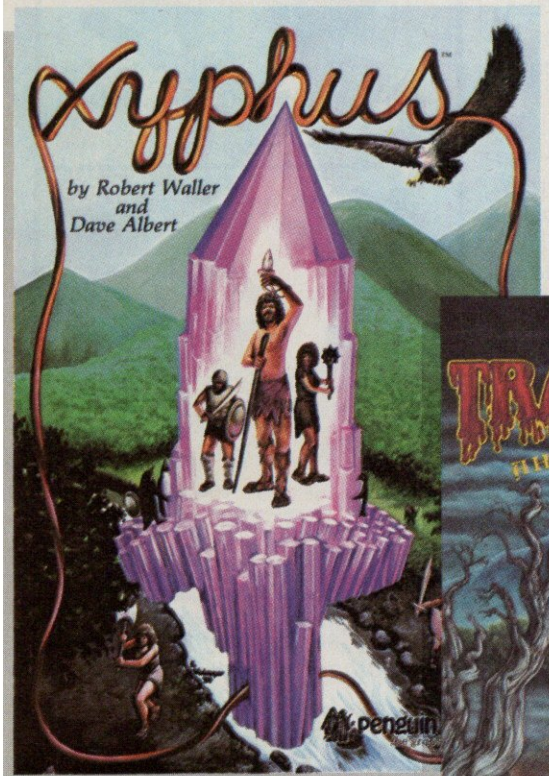
CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Up to 14,336 files compared to 128 on the Mac Floppy.

OmniDrive™ is a trademark of Corvus Inc. Macintosh™ is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

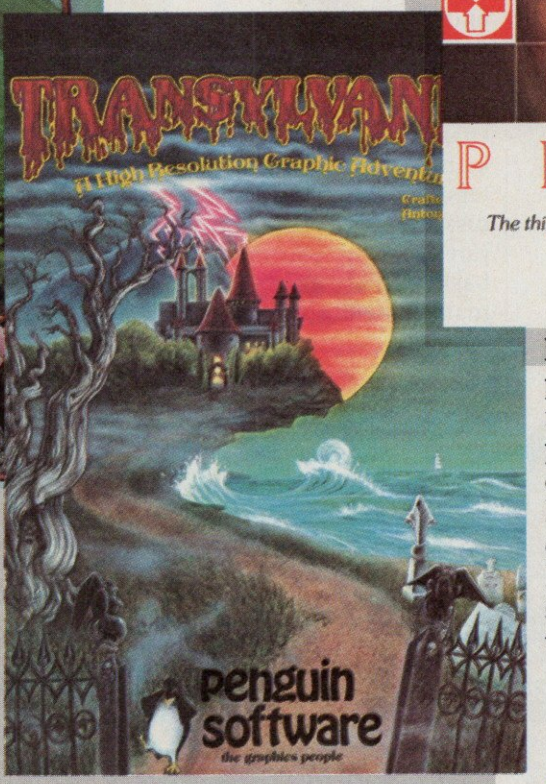
ADVENTURE
STRATEGY
FANTASY

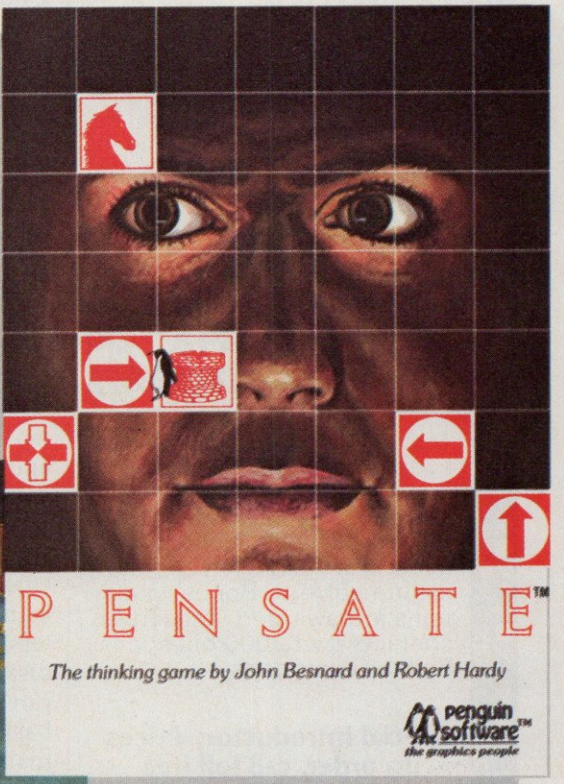
We cover the spectrum for Macintosh™ entertainment.



Xyphus—Enter the Lost Continent of Arroya in search of Xyphus, Lord of Demons. Six increasingly difficult scenarios, four-player independent movement, plus a wide variety of spells and weapons make this fantasy role-playing game like no other you've ever seen.

Transylvania—You have until dawn to save a kidnapped princess from a land haunted by werewolves, goblins, vampires, and wizards in this award-winning graphics adventure.





Pensate—Outwit the computer's legions of pieces as you make your way across the playfield. Ten distinct types of opposing pieces and nine levels of difficulty provide endless variety and challenge in this game of strategy and thought.

All Macintosh versions by Robert Hardy.
Write or call for a free catalog.

penguin software™
the graphics people

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Penguin Software is a trademark of Penguin Software, Inc.

830 Fourth Avenue • P.O. Box 311 • Geneva, IL 60134 • (312) 232-1984

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thinking games for the Macintosh™

MacFlip™

MacFlip is a challenging game played in a manner similar to Othello* and Reversi. Strategy is the key to out-maneuvering "Mac" or a human opponent to flip the discs and win. Options include level of play and hints for your next move.

MacTrivia™

Test your knowledge of trivia against an opponent as you fight the clock. Play alternates between two players or teams as you answer multiple-choice questions during two nine-minute halves. Bonus questions are awarded. MacTrivia contains over 2000 questions from all categories.

Special Introductory Prices
To order, call toll free
1-800-521-7900
(order desk only)

Game	#	Price	Total
1. MacFlip		$20.00	$
2. MacTrivia		$30.00	$
3. Both 1 & 2		$40.00	$
		Subtotal	$
		TX Res add5%	$
		Shipping	$ 2.00
		TOTAL	$

Enclosed is: ☐Check ☐MoneyOrder
Charge to: ☐Master Card ☐ VISA
Card No. _____
Expiration Date _____
Signature _____
Print Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (___) _____

McCarron-Dial Systems
P.O. Box 45628
Dallas, Texas 75245
(214) 247-5945

MacIntosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
*Othello is a registered trademark of CBS Inc.

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

space to files you copy to it. My 13K files turned into 16K, and my 6 and 9K files turned into 12K.

To Buy or Not to Buy

Many of the difficulties I've mentioned will disappear with a new version of the Finder that is designed to work with hard disks and other mass-storage devices. For the time being, however, users have to live with the Finder's current constraints. Some guidance in the documentation would have reduced my frustration level considerably. In spite of the problems, if you know you're going to need mass storage, purchasing a hard disk now is not a bad idea. If you're prepared to deal with the Finder problems, you'll be able to make use of the products now, and eventually Apple will revise the Finder.

The products from Tecmar, Davong, and Corvus are all in the same general price range, although prices vary, depending on memory capacity. Some of the Tecmar drives have a removable five-megabyte cartridge, and the Corvus provides formatted volumes. These major distinctions will help you decide which product is right for you. If you decide not to purchase now, you'll have more choices in the future. Davong is planning a tape drive for backing up your hard disk and a Backup and Restore feature to help you copy and restore backup files, as well as a volume-management program.

Other hard disks are on the way. Quark Incorporated is producing the QC10, which is Macintosh-compatible. You can divide the disk into volumes of any size and password-protect them.

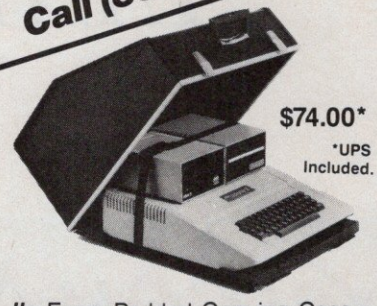
SUN*DISK from Sunol Systems comes in sizes from 8 to 92 megabytes. Sunol is working on a networking interface that will allow several Macs to share a single SUN-*DISK.

Symbiotic Computer Systems is creating the Mac Symbfile. The Symbiotic Mac IIc Adaptor will reportedly allow you to connect a hard disk to your second floppy port, freeing the modem port for other use.

Because the Macintosh is unique and still rather new, solving the interface problems will take some time. As more products arrive on the scene

Protect the fruits of Apple!

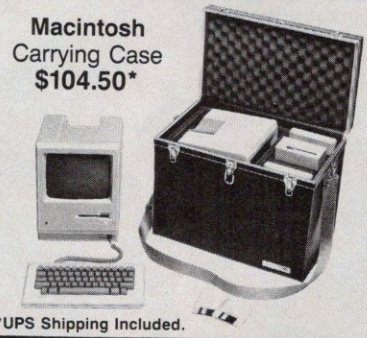
Call (800) 847-4176



$74.00*
*UPS Included.

IIe Foam Padded Carrying Case
with
Removable Cover

Macintosh
Carrying Case
$104.50*



*UPS Shipping Included.

IIc Storage & Carrying Case
(Call Toll Free for information)

Call for Complete Computer Case Catalog.

Apple • Amdek • IBM • Epson
Compaq • DEC • Franklin • HP
Okidata • Televideo • TI • Zenith
and more!

Fiberbilt will custom-make cases for any computer model!

For Fast Service!

CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS
CALL TOLL FREE
800-847-4176
(outside N.Y. State)

Fiberbilt
Ikelheimer-Ernst, Inc.
601 West 26th Street
New York, New York 10001-1199
(212) 675-5820 (N.Y. State only)
(800) 847-4176 *(Toll Free)*

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and as Apple strives to revise the Mac, using a hard disk will eventually be as easy as using the internal drive. ✚

PRODUCT INFORMATION

OmniDrive
Corvus Systems, Inc.
2100 Corvus Drive
San Jose, CA 95124
(408) 559-7000
List Price: 5 megabytes, $1795; 11 megabytes, $2495; 16 megabytes, $3195; 45 megabytes, $4995
CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Disk
Davong Systems, Inc.
217 Humboldt Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 734-4900
List Price: 10 megabytes, $2395; 15 megabytes, $2795; 21 megabytes, $3295; 32 megabytes, $3995; 40 megabytes, $4495
CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Drive
Tecmar, Inc.
6225 Cochran Road
Solon (Cleveland), OH 44139-3377
(216) 349-0600
List Price: One five-megabyte removable hard disk, $1995; one ten-megabyte fixed hard disk, $1995; two five-megabyte removable hard disks, $3290; one ten-megabyte fixed hard disk plus one five-megabyte removable hard disk, $3290
CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUN*DISK
Sunol Systems
P.O. Box 1777
1072 Serpentine Lane
Pleasanton, CA 94566
(415) 484-3322
Sizes: 8 to 92 megabytes
CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Symbfile
Symbiotic Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 1431
Fairfield, CT 06430
(203) 374-5910
CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QC 10
Quark, Inc.
2525 West Evans, Suite 220
Denver, CO 80219
(303) 934-2211
CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO CITY

TO ORDER OR FOR FREE CATALOG, PHONE
312-355-9726
If you don't see what you need, call us...we probably have it.

HARDWARE FOR APPLE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
16K Ram Card for II, II+	$ 79	$ 42
Z-80 Card for II, II+ and IIe	185	69
Cooling Fan w/Two Outlets and Surge Protection	69	35
High Quality Joystick w/Fire Button (specify II+ or IIe)	49	29
Switching Power Supply	110	64
Computer Case Similar to II+	149	59
Replacement Keyboard	159	69
Computer Case w/Built-in Numeric Keypad	179	149
RF Modulator	49	19
ParallelPrinter Card w/Cable	149	55
Power Strip w/Surge Protection and 6 Outlets	59	20
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS		
CPM Card	399	289
Z Card II	169	139
Smarterm II	179	149
Dispatcher Serial Card	139	109
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
Clock/Calendar	120	95
7710-01 Async Serial Interface for Printer	135	119
7710-02 Async Serial Interface for Modem	135	119
CHALKBOARD		
Power Pad for II, II+ and IIe	99.95	79
DIGITAL RESEARCH		
Gold Card CP/M 64K	$ 495	$ 326
Gold Card CP/M 192K	775	499
HAYES PRODUCTS		
Mach II Joystick for II+	39.95	35
Mach III w/Fire Button for II+	49.95	42
Mach II Joystick for IIe	44.95	38
Mach III w/Fire Button for IIe	54.95	45
INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES		
Pkaso Card, Universal	175	135
Shuffle Buffer Parallel/Parallel (32K)	299	234
KENSINGTON MICROWARE		
System Saver Fan	89.95	69
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES		
Koala Pad w/Micro Illustrator	124.95	75
MICROSOFT		
SoftCard Premium System	695	485
Premium SoftCard IIe	395	309
MICROTEK		
Dumpling-GX	89.95	75
64K Ram Card	199	152
128K Ram Card	299	219
ORANGE MICRO		
Grappler +	175	105
Buffered Grappler + (w/16K of Buffer)	239	165
Bufferboard	175	109
PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Appli-Card 6MHz/64K Memory	375	259
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS		
16K Microbuffer II	199	145
32K Microbuffer II	219	159
GraphiCard (w/6' parallelcable)	99	79
SeriALL	159	119
QUADRAM		
eRam 80--80 Col., 64K for IIe	$ 135	$ 115
Microfazor MP8 Par/Par (8K)	179	149
SWEET MICRO SYSTEMS		
Mockingboard A	124.95	92
Mockingboard B	124.95	92
Mockingboard C	195	155
SYNETIX SYSTEMS		
Supersprite w/3 Diskettes	454.95	299
TG PRODUCTS		
Select-A-Port	49.95	39.95
Track Ball (Specify II+ or IIe)	39.95	34.95
TITAN SYSTEMS		
Accelerator II	599	425
64K Ram Card for II/IIe	349	249
128K Ram Card for II/IIe	499	359
64K Ram + 80 Cols. for IIe	249	189
128K Ram + 80 Cols. for IIe	399	299
TRACK HOUSE		
Programmable 10-Key Numeric Keypad for IIe	199	142
10-Key Numeric Keypad for II+ or IIe	149	112
TRANSTECTOR SYSTEMS		
Model SL Supreme Surge Protector	99	79
VIDEX		
Ultraterm	379	259
Videoterm 80 Col. Board	279	179
80 Col. + Soft Switch + Inverse Video	319	239
Enhancer II	149	115
VisicalcPreboot	49	39
Apple Writer II Preboot	19	17

PRINTERS

Call for prices on **DIABLO** and **IDS**

BROTHER		
HR-15P	599	459
HR-25P	995	735
MANNESMAN TALLY		
Spirit 80	399	289
MT-160L	798	609
MT-180L	1,098	845
OKIDATA		
Microline 82A	549	309
Microline 83A	749	565
Microline 92P	699	439
Microline 92S	799	515
Microline 93P	999	695
Microline 93S	1,099	795
STAR MICRONICS		
Gemini 10X	399	275
Gemini 15X	549	419
TRANSTAR		
T315 Color Printer	599	449
120P	599	419
130P	895	569

MONITORS

AMDEK		
V300 12" Green	179	129
V300A 12" Amber	199	145
Color I+	399	280
Color II+	559	420
NEC		
JB 1260 12" Green	149.95	115
JB 1205M (A) 12" Amber	210	159
JC 1215 12" Color Comp.	399	265
JB 902 9" Green	199	152
TAXAN		
12" Hi Res Amber	190	125
12" Hi Res Green	180	120
RGB Vision I	399	309
RGB Vision III	699	429

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION		
Signalman 300/1200 Baud (RS 232)	399	269
Signalman Modem (RS 232)	99	85
HAYES		
Smartmodem 300	289	199
Smartmodem 1200	699	479
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcomm I	329	239
NOVATION		
J-CAT	149	99
103 Smart CAT	249	159
103/212 Smart CAT	595	375
212 Auto CAT	695	549
Apple CAT II	389	199
212 Apple CAT Upgrade	389	240
TRANSEND CORPORATION		
Transpak I (Transend I/ModemCard/Source/D.J.)	388	299
AMC - 300 ModemCard with Source	325	239

DISK DRIVES

Standard Height Apple Compatible (Shugart SA390)	159	AP-100-A 2-in-1	469	AP-100-C Slim Line	239
High Quality Half Height Apple Compatible	185	AP-100-B Full Height	239	Super 5 Direct Slim Drive	189

SOFTWARE

PLEASE CALL FOR COMPLETE LISTING!

BRODERBUND SOFTWARE		
Bank Street Writer	69.95	54
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
Pfs: File	125	89

DISKETTES

VERBATIM		
SS DD Box of 10	49	19.95
Disk Drive Analyzer for Apple II,IIe	39.95	29.95
Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit	10.95	8.95

We now carry Microsoft Software for MacIntosh!

We accept check, money order, **VISA, MasterCard,** or **American Express** (include # and expiration date). Please add 2% for credit card purchase. $2.50 shipping & handling in continental U.S. (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign add $5.00 for orders under $100, 5% for orders over $100). Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. Personal and company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. **School purchase orders accepted.** Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer inquiries invited.

MICRO CITY ● P.O.Box 571 ● Downers Grove, IL 60515

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

'Tis the season

Last season, you couldn't celebrate MacMania because there was no Macintosh.™ That's all changed now.

Out of respect for your unbridled love of the Macintosh (and ours, too), we've created even more insanely wonderful ways to enhance its remarkable performance. With five easy-to-use, useful and totally captivating products that make great gifts. All designed to the Macintosh's high standards for quality and reliability. Priced to please the most discriminating Macintosh lover.

Mac·Daisywheel·Connection™

Now, with the Mac·Daisywheel·Connection, your Macintosh can print with any popular daisywheel letter-quality printer. Like the Apple Daisywheel Printer, the Brother (HR Series), the C-Itoh (Starwriter), the Daisywriter, the Diablo, the NEC Spinwriter, and the Qume (Letterpro and Sprint 11 Series)—just to name a few.

The Mac·Daisywheel·Connection gives you complete flexibility. You can keep your daisywheel and dot matrix printers connected to your Macintosh at all times. Just point and click to the printer you want to use.

The Mac·Daisywheel·Connection is ideal for business correspondence, reports, legal documents and even spreadsheets. It lets you print a full 15″ paper width. It comes complete with a program disk, a quick start-up guide and an interface cable. List price $99.

Mac·Spell·Right™

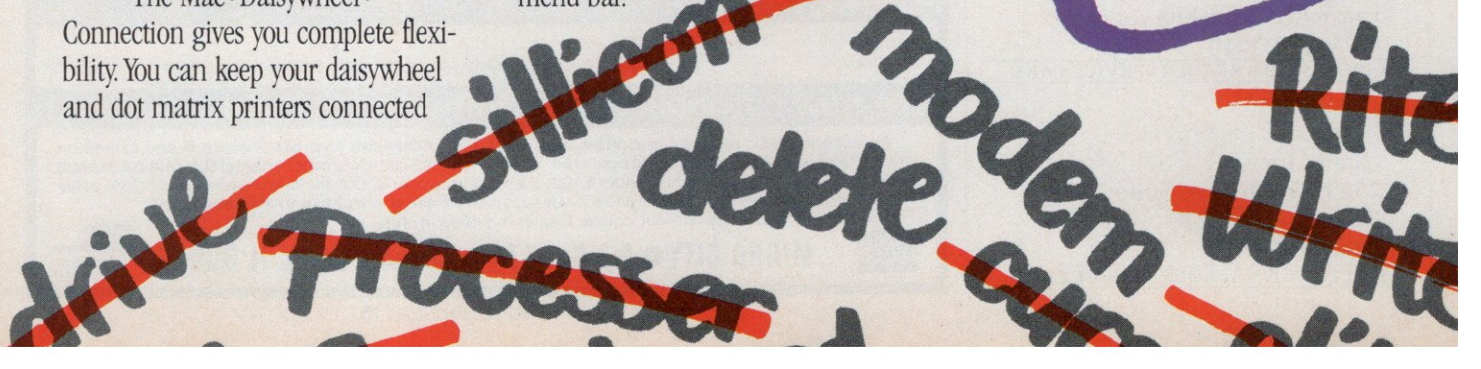
With Mac·Spell·Right, you can easily eliminate all the woes associated with checking and correcting spelling. This powerful new application program automatically does the work for you. Get the power of Webster's Dictionary and Roget's Thesaurus with the click of a button. Because Mac·Spell·Right works directly within MacWrite™ and runs transparently while you work, you never have to switch back and forth between disks and programs.

Think of how your productivity will improve. It won't take nearly as long to check and edit documents once you add "Spell✓" to the MacWrite menu bar.

And you may even find yourself with a little extra time on your hands to expand your vocabulary. Mac·Spell·Right gives you alternate word choices, too. List price $89.

Mac·Epson·Connection™

Thanks to the Mac·Epson·Connection, you can now use Epson dot matrix printers with your Macintosh.* Our new driver for high quality dot matrix printers will drive you wild, especially when you see how graphic



for MacMania.™

your graphics look and how professional your texts look. Nothing could be simpler or faster (at 160 characters per second). And it takes only 30 seconds to transfer the software to your 3½″ diskettes or hard disks.

The Mac·Epson·Connection is totally versatile, too. Anything you can print on the Imagewriter™ you can print on an Epson. The Mac·Epson·Connection is compatible with any software that runs between the Macintosh and the Imagewriter.

The Mac·Epson·Connection comes with a program disk, a quick start-up guide and an interface cable. List price $89.

*The Mac·Epson·Connection supports a wide range of printer models from Epson, including the FX 80 and 100, the RX 80 and 100 and the LQI500.

Mac·Turbo·Touch™

The Mac·Turbo·Touch is a new high-speed direct input device (or, if you will, a turbocharged "mouse") for your Macintosh. This is not meant to imply that the legendary love affair between mouse and man is over. Rather, for those of you who are ready for something that can respond as quickly as you do, there is now an exciting option. An option that reduces the time it takes to edit a document by 40%. An option that covers the same ground the mouse covers in one-third the time and in one-fourth the desk space.

What's more, the Mac·Turbo·Touch is always right where you need it whether you're right- or left-handed because you can park it on either side of the keyboard. Where does it plug in? In the mouse port, of course.

Flexibility is only one of its many virtues. Responsive performance is another. The slightest touch of the gyroscopic ball positions the pointer quickly and accurately on the screen. Mac·Turbo·Touch makes MacWrite, MacPaint and any other software work better, faster and more precisely than before. List price $129.

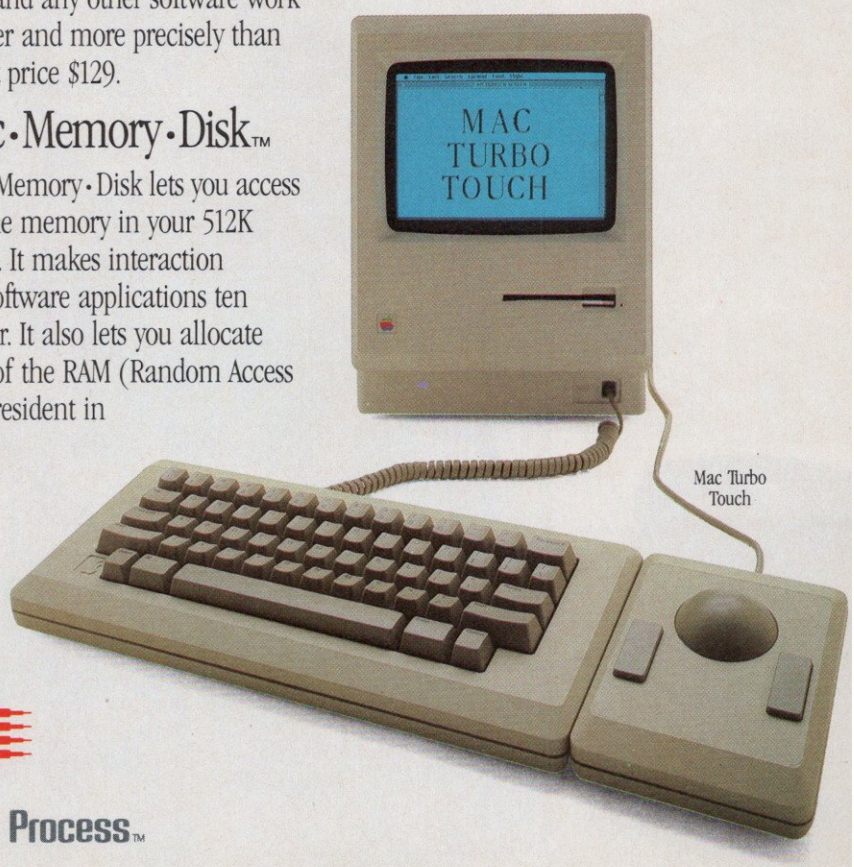
Mac·Memory·Disk™

The Mac·Memory·Disk lets you access more of the memory in your 512K Macintosh. It makes interaction between software applications ten times faster. It also lets you allocate a portion of the RAM (Random Access Memory) resident in your 512K Macintosh and treat it like a disk. With the Mac·Memory·Disk, you now have immediate access to more memory. List price $29.

MacMania Plus

Other forms of MacMania are available. Like our Ten-Pack of blank 3½″ diskettes made of totally certified media to protect your data. List price $55.

'Tis truly the season for MacMania. Your local Apple Computer Dealer will be happy to show you the ways to celebrate MacMania with additional input and a demonstration. Or call toll-free: 1-800-MAC-5464. In California, toll-free: 1-800-421-0243. In Canada, direct-dial: 408-446-0797.



Mac Turbo Touch

Assimilation Process™

Apple Imagewriter, MacPaint and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer.
Mac Daisywheel Connection, Mac Epson Connection, MacMania, Mac Memory Disk, Mac Spell Right and Mac Turbo Touch are trademarks of Assimilation Process. © Assimilation Process 1984.

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Move Into MacStation™!

It's two walls and a roof where every Macintosh should live.

With plenty of storage space for a printer, disk drive, modem and manuals.

And a place your pet mouse can hide!

It's MacStation. An integrated workstation that's at home in offices, dorm rooms or dens. And a terrific way to save valuable desk-top real estate.

Adjustable shelves let you rearrange the rooms the way you like.

The roof doubles as a handy printer stand. With attic space to store continuous form paper.

Plus MacStation is ventilated. To keep Macintosh cool. And with the large front door, you can easily take Mac out for a walk.

You don't have to mortgage your house to buy one, either. Because you can get MacStation for only $95* at your favorite Apple store.

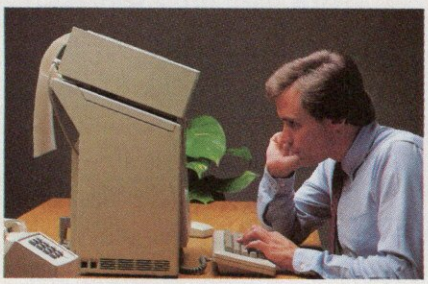
Give your Macintosh a good home!

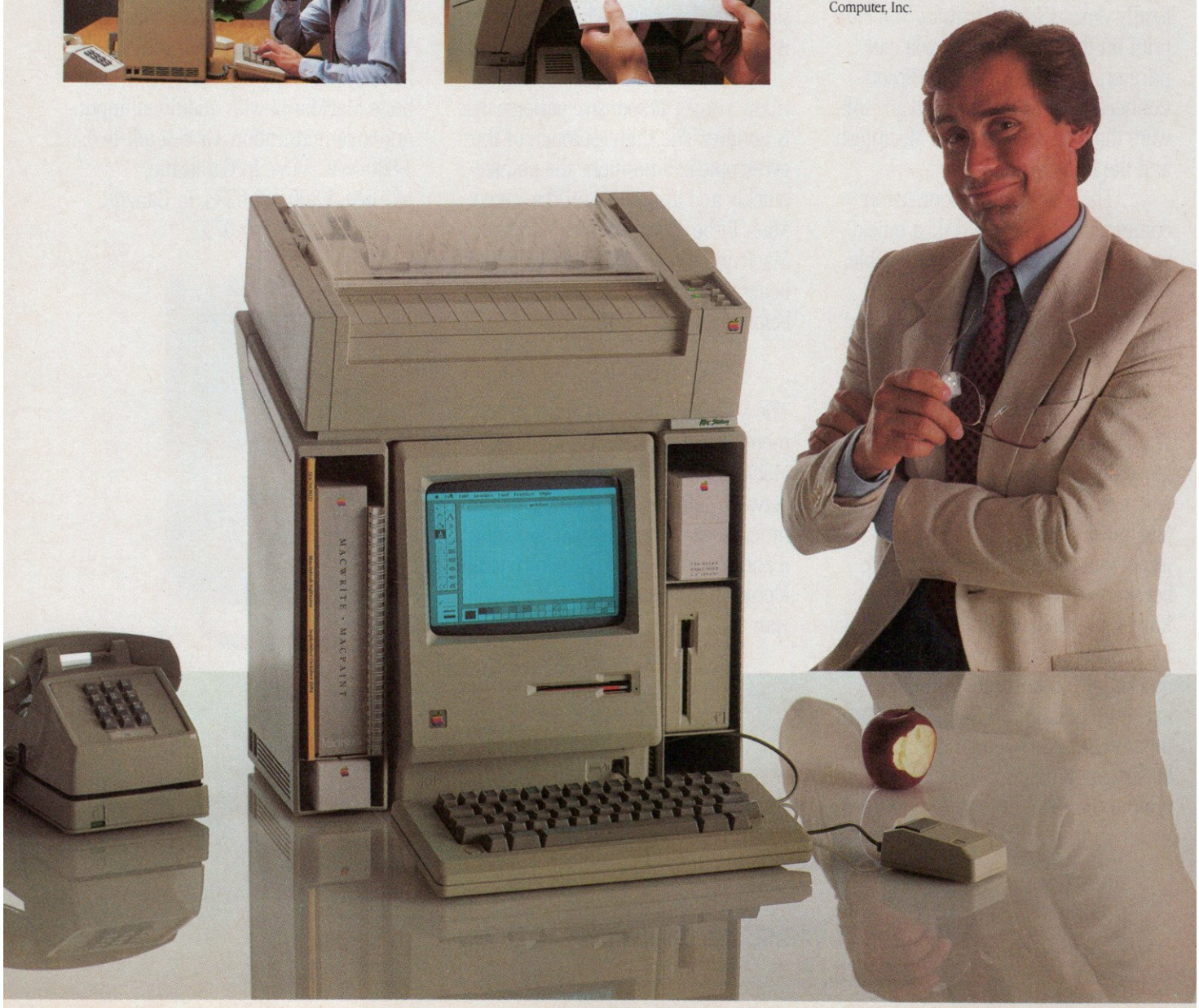
For more information call:

1-800-547-4000, Dept. 405
(In Oregon or outside USA:
Call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 405)

MicroRain™

*This is our suggested retail price. MicroRain's 2000 dealers nationwide set the actual selling price. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.





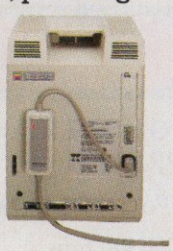
CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maccessories™ make a good thing even better.

The Macintosh™ is easy to use. Maccessories from Kensington Microware make it easier.

First in the Maccessories family of enhancement products is the **Swivel.** A slim swivel base that attaches underneath the Macintosh, making it easier to reposition the computer. It goes everywhere the Macintosh goes, even inside the carrying case.

The **Surge Suppressor** is a replacement power cord, providing UL listed surge suppression and line noise filtering for the Macintosh. It fits easily into the carrying case, so your Macintosh is protected no matter where you take it.



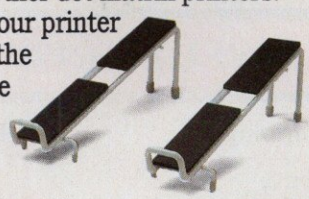
There are two antistatic **Dust Covers** in the family. One protects your Macintosh and keyboard. The other takes care of your Imagewriter.

Leave your delicate, intelligent modem at home. The **Portable Modem** is the perfect traveling companion for the Macintosh. It's small, sturdy, battery powered, weighs less than a pound and even has its own carrying case. The Portable Modem operates at 300 baud with any communications software.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The **Control Center,** styled to fit underneath the external disk drive, provides fingertip control over your whole system. There's a master switch to power the whole system on and off, and separate switches for a printer, modem and one auxiliary device. It also protects your whole system from power surges, line noise and static shocks.

The **Universal Printer Stand,** for the Apple® Imagewriter,™ also fits most other dot matrix printers. It raises your printer 1½" from the desk at the front and 4½" at the back, an angle that allows you to monitor your printer's performance more easily. By raising your printer a few inches from the desk, the Universal Printer Stand solves the problem of where to store your paper. Several hundred sheets are accommodated neatly underneath.



The **Disk Case** provides safe storage for 36 Macintosh disks. And it comes with a handy packet of spare disk labels.

There is more to Maccessories than hardware.

Maccessories Graphic Accents for Business is a collection of business icons. Use them to illustrate reports, design letterheads, spice up memos, or create invitations.

Maccessories Type Fonts is a series of type fonts in sizes of 15 point type and larger. Perfect for headlines, bulletins, anywhere you need a larger typeface. Each disk includes three fonts in various sizes and a selection of business icons.

Maccessories Quick Cursor is a Utility Program that allows you to designate any four keys or combination of keys on your Macintosh as cursor controls. You no longer have to take your hands off the keyboard while typing and fumble for the mouse just to move the cursor.

Available at Apple dealers everywhere. For more information contact Kensington Microware, Ltd., 251 Park Avenue South, NY, NY 10010, 212-475-5200, Tlx: 467383 KML NY.

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

Trademarks: Maccessories/Kensington Microware
Apple, Macintosh, Imagewriter/Apple Computer Inc.
Fonts by Xiphias © 1984 Kensington Microware

MacFAST ....

MacFEATURES ..

MacFORTH®

LEVEL 1 MacFORTH

- Stand Alone Programming On Macintosh
- User Defined MENUS
- User Defined WINDOWS
- Compatible With Macintosh User Interface
- Mac File Compatibility
- Interactive COMPILER And INTERPRETER
- User Access To TOOLBOX
- 32-bit FORTH System
- Large Installed Base With Local User Groups
- Priced At . . . . $149.00!!

LEVEL 2 MacFORTH

Includes All Level 1 Features Plus:

- Assembler
- IEEE Floating Point
- Advanced Graphics
- TE Edit Support
- Controls Support

Now Available
$249.00

Contact Your Local Apple Dealer:

OR:

CREATIVE SOLUTIONS
4701 Randolph Road Suite 12
Rockville, Maryland 20852
(301) 984-0262

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Move Over Lisa, the Mac Assembler Is Here

Apple's new assembler package allows you to create sophisticated application software with your Mac

Normally, I write this column only every other month, but this month is special: Apple is finally releasing its assembler package for the Macintosh.

Since you'll want to experiment with the assembler as soon as you get it, I thought I'd write briefly about how you program with it.

First, the good news: Using the Mac assembler is a relatively straightforward process. The manual does a fairly good job of describing what you do, so I won't belabor that subject here. Actually, the process closely resembles the way software developers have been using the Lisa assembler to create Mac products:

- Use the editor to create your source code.
- Assemble and link your code.
- Use RMAKER to create the resource file and to stuff the code into the resource file.

The procedure for using RMAKER is described in a chapter of *Inside Macintosh* entitled "Putting Together a Macintosh Application."

Those of you who got early copies of *Inside Macintosh* should take note that Apple updated the manuscript in August to reflect changes in the software. Thus, some versions of the chapter on RMAKER may provide outdated and confusing information. If you happen to be stuck with the old manual, you may want to write to Apple to request an update.

OK, you have your 68000 assembly-language handbooks handy, your copy of *Inside Macintosh* turned to the application chapter, and your Mac turned on and running the assembler disk. Now what?

Well, that's the bad news.

Nowhere in any of the documentation I've received from Apple do the authors attempt to put the whole Mac development environment together to tell you what comes first, what goes second, and so on. I'll use the rest of the limited space I have available this month to try to provide some answers to these questions.

First, you need to tell the assembler about the Mac-specific calls it is going to encounter in your program. Therefore, the first thing in your source code should be a set of INCLUDEs, so that the assembler will understand Mactalk:

```
INCLUDE MacDefs.D
INCLUDE HeapDefs.D
INCLUDE MacTraps.D
INCLUDE ToolEqu.D
```

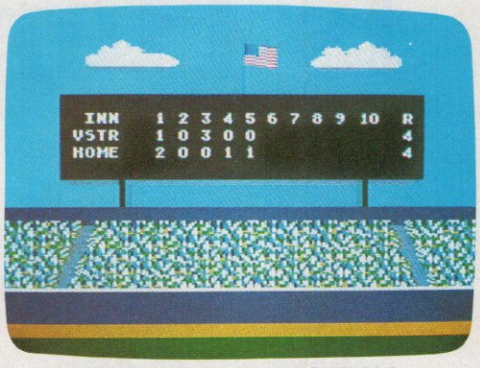
and so on, one INCLUDE statement for each of the definition files Apple has provided and that you need in your program. If, for some reason, you aren't going to use the toolbox

```
     CLR.W  -(SP)                ; clear space on stack for
                                 returned handle
     PEA    Name                 ; put name of the resource
                                 file onto stack
     _OpenResFile                ; open the file
     MOVE.W (SP)+,D0             ; get handle off stack and put
                                 in register for later use
NAME .BYTE 12
     .ASCII 'Resourcefilename'   ; substitute your filename
     .BYTE 0
```

Figure 1: Opening your resource file

"A BOLD . . . INNOVATIVE . . . ORIGINAL HIT!"

BEST SPORTS GAME
COMPUTER GAMES MAGAZINE
GOLDEN 1984 FLOPPY
AWARD FOR EXCELLENCE



STAR LEAGUE™ BASEBALL
Actual Atari® screens—Other versions may vary.

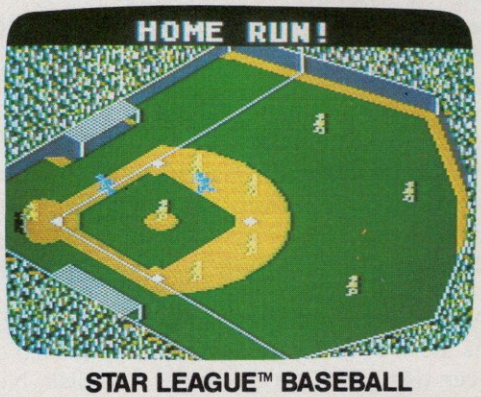
"Rather than adapt and duplicate the same old ballgame, (Gamestar has) made some bold changes. This not only gives its contest heightened playability, but also reassures the public there are still more programmers with originality.

"The first change is in player perspective. In Gamestar's rendition, we're all the way up in the right field bleachers, and wait until you see the action from here. With the pitcher now throwing right to left in 3-D fashion, we can watch the ball (and its shadow) dip and dance at the batter. When contact is made, the ball moves realistically, either bouncing through the infield or sailing with convincing flight toward the warning track.

"The second innovation will become obvious after the ball is hit. The players automatically spring into action. You control their subsequent moves and throws, (which) forces the offense to rely on strategy and skill, rather than on an inexperienced opponent scrambling to activate the correct fielder.

"The game also incorporates other special features to insure a major league quality. You can choose from different line-ups, planning your game around the single hitters or the big boomers. There are different pitchers to start, with a reliever patiently waiting in the bullpen. A lively organist keeps the screaming fans happy while you play against an opponent or computer in a full nine-inning game or simple batting practice."

Mark Cotone
Hi-Res *Magazine*
May/June 1984



STAR LEAGUE™ BASEBALL
Actual Atari® screens—Other versions may vary.

Ask for **STAR LEAGUE™ BASEBALL** at your local software dealer or write: **GAMESTAR, Inc.**, 1302 State Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101 or call 805-963-3487.

For the APPLE® II Series and the MACINTOSH™

GAMESTAR

WE BRING SPORTS ALIVE

©1984 GAMESTAR, INC.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed by Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE MOST REVOLUTIONARY ATTACHMENT TO THE MACINTOSH™ SINCE THE MOUSE.

The Bernoulli Box™, the cartridge disk subsystem that revolutionized mass storage for the IBM PC, XT, most compatibles, and the TI Professional, now proudly adds Apple's Macintosh to the list.

The Bernoulli Box and its 5-megabyte removable cartridges together deliver unparalleled data base dynamics. And that, more and more, is what your business needs today. Not centralized, monolithic banks of information, but data bases defined by job function and software application. Data bases that give people the versatility to work more productively.

But there is more. More performance and reliability. Transfer rates and access times faster than most Winchesters. No head crashes ever. And cost per megabyte that Winchesters cannot touch.

The Bernoulli Box's cartridge capacity, portability and absolute interchangeability give your business more options. You can easily build primary data bases. You can package individualized data bases, software and all—for payroll, accounting, marketing, computer graphics—in convenient, dedicated cartridges. And you can pack all of the data into a briefcase, an interoffice envelope, or even a file drawer.

The Bernoulli Box. When placed beside Apple's "computer for the rest of us," the best box you can buy. **For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 215. In California, call 1-800-441-2345 ext. 215.**

SEE US AT FALL COMDEX BOOTH #4958

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IOMEGA™

IOMEGA Corporation
1821 West 4000 South
Roy, Utah 84067

THE BERNOULLI BOX™

How to use computers to teach math!

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS:

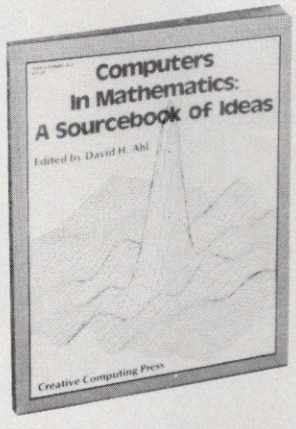
A SOURCE BOOK OF IDEAS

Now that more and more math departments have access to a microcomputer, the problem becomes: How to use the computer effectively as a teaching aid?

Here's where COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS can help you. This book of reprints from *Creative Computing* magazine is a goldmine of learning ideas, problem-solving strategies, programming hints, puzzles, brain teasers, and much more!

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS covers nine subject areas:

- Computer literacy and computers in society.
- Thinking strategies and how to solve problems.
- Computer simulations and how to write them.
- Probability.
- Mathematical miscellany, from circular functions to differential equations.
- Art and graphics and their relation to mathematics.
- Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI).
- Programming style.
- Puzzles, problems and programming ideas.



8¼" x 11", softcover, hundreds of black-and-white diagrams and illustrations.

In all, COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS contains 77 fascinating articles, over 200 problems for assignment, and nearly 100 programs. Edited and with a preface by David H. Ahl, Editor-in-Chief of *Creative Computing*, this immensely practical volume is an invaluable classroom tool for teachers and students of all grades.

USE THE COUPON TO ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept. NG8B 39 East Hanover Avenue Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950

Please send me _____ copies of COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS: A Sourcebook of Ideas, at $15.95, plus $2.00 postage & handling,* each. #12D

CHECK ONE: ☐ **Payment enclosed $**_____ (CA, NJ and NY STATE residents add applicable sales tax.)

☐ **Charge my:** ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Expire Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*Outside USA add $3.00 per order.

For faster service, call **TOLL FREE 800-631-8112.** (In NJ call 201-540-0445.)

Using the Mac assembler is a relatively straightforward process.

goodies Apple provides, you can omit the INCLUDE ToolEqu.D statement, for instance. I strongly suggest that you print out each of the definition files and have them by your computer for reference as you begin to program. *Inside Macintosh* uses Pascal, not assembly, terminology, so you'll see DisposWindow in the definition file. If you're not watching for these small changes, you're going to get stuck real quick.

Now for some quicky hints to round out this month's offering:

1. First, initialize all managers you'll be using: _InitGraf, _InitFont, _InitWindow, _InitMenu, _InitDialog, _TEInit, and so on. Remember, some of these managers have parameters that must be on the stack before initialization.

Although *Inside Macintosh* uses Pascal terminology, you can see how to convert it to assembly language by noting that each argument (the material in parentheses) in a Pascal function is "pushed" onto the stack in order. Thus, in assembly, you simply push that same information (or pointers to it) onto the stack in the order you desire.

2. Open your resource file second (see figure 1, page 35).

3. Set up your menus third. Now you're ready to dictate what comes next by writing program specifications.

Next month we'll put together a simple application that consists of nothing more than a menu and a dialog box. From there we'll build to bigger and better programs. ✚

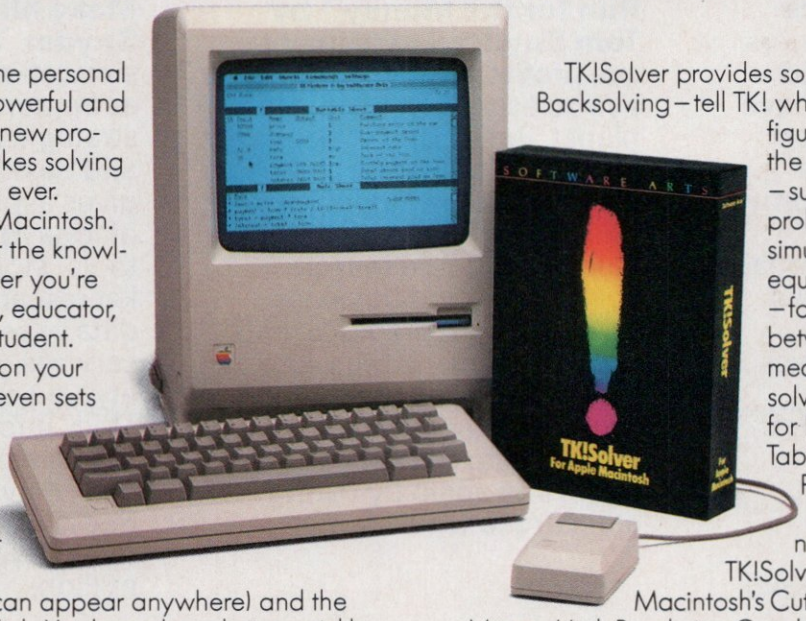
PRODUCT INFORMATION

Macintosh Assembler
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE SHORT WORK OF LONG EQUATIONS

Introducing TK!Solver® for Apple® Macintosh™. An equation processing program that helps students and professionals solve even their most difficult problems.



For those who own the personal computer that's so powerful and easy to use, here's a new productivity tool that makes solving problems easier than ever. TK!Solver for Apple Macintosh. The complete tool for the knowledge worker—whether you're an engineer, scientist, educator, financial analyst or student.

Let TK!Solver take on your toughest problems—even sets of simultaneous non-linear equations. No matter how you're used to solving problems, just enter the equations (unknown variables can appear anywhere) and the known values. And click. You have the solution quickly. Without programming.

TK!Solver provides sophisticated features like Backsolving—tell TK! what you know, and it figures out the way to solve the problem. Iterative Solving—successfully attack even problems involving sets of simultaneous non-linear equations. Unit Conversions—for automatic conversions between different units of measurement. List Solving—solving a model repeatedly for lists of input values. Tables and High Resolution Plots—produce plots using symbols, lines or a combination of both.

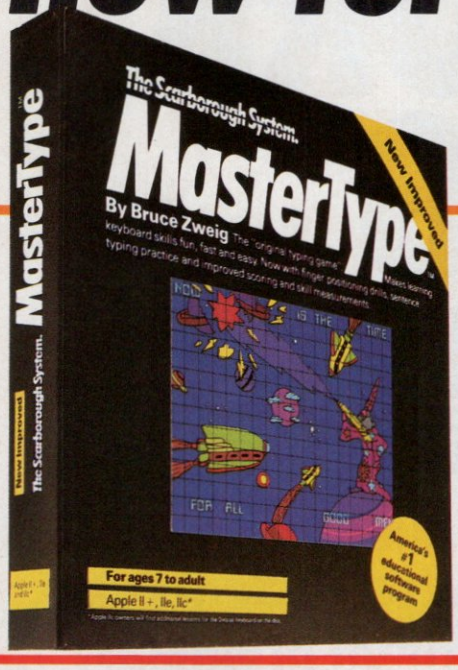
TK!Solver takes full advantage of Macintosh's Cutting and Pasting, Pull-Down Menus, High Resolution Graphics, and also provides a friendly Help and Error Diagnosis System.

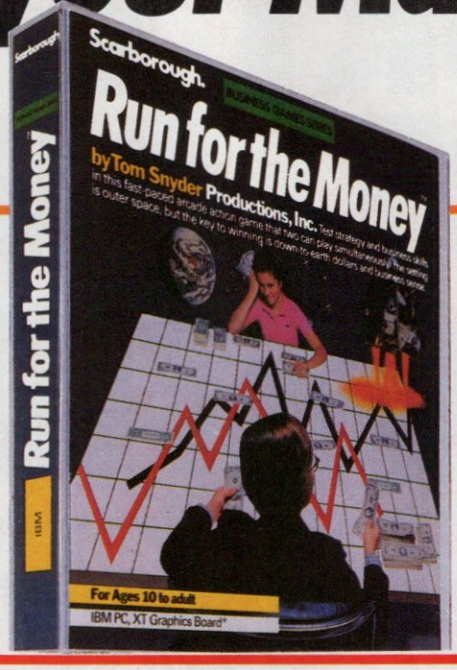
TK!Solver®
By Software Arts™

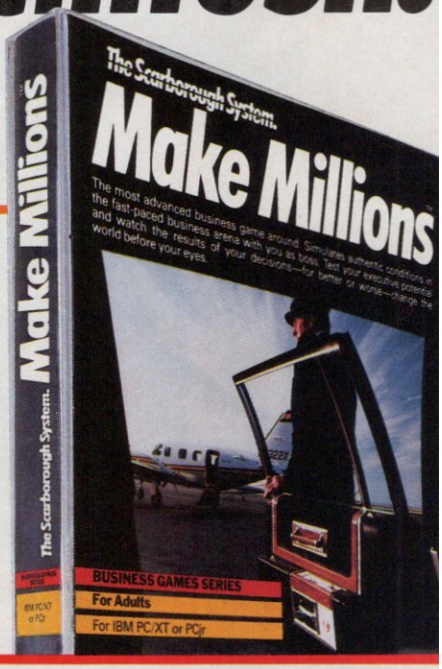
27 Mica Lane, Wellesley, Massachusetts 02181

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Oh my gosh, look what's new for your Macintosh!







MasterType™ by Bruce Zweig. At last, Mac owners can join the other 250,000 computer owners who have access to the fastest, most entertaining way ever of learning to type and improving speed and accuracy. The best selling educational program in America gives you arcade game action with exciting Mac graphics. Give it a try! Before you know it, you'll be a master typist on your Mac too.

Run for the Money™ by Tom Snyder. Learn to pursue profits in the real world as you escape from an alien planet. Based on economic models prepared by an MIT economist, teenagers learn and experiment with this fast-paced game that encourages sound business thinking. With graphics that look great on the Mac, lots of action, and a compelling scenario, Run for the Money is a game to be enjoyed again and again by youngsters or the whole family.

Make Millions™ by Tom Snyder. The adult business simulation game that tests entrepreneurial skills and strategies through "boom and bust". Make Millions gives aspiring capitalists all of today's management tools: stock quotations, market research, spread sheets, data base and consulting services. And, to create variety, you can "mouse your Mac" into different environments while you wheel and deal. Play Make Millions. See if you have what it takes to be a tycoon and make millions.

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Scarborough System.

You'll grow with us

© Scarborough Systems, Inc., 25 N. Broadway, Tarrytown, New York 10591

LETTER **QUALITY** PRINTING FOR YOUR MACINTOSH™

with

ProPrint™

CDI's **ProPrint** is the **MOST COMPREHENSIVE** letter quality program for the MAC on the market today! You can print MacWrite™ files on all popular (serial) letter quality printers and prepare documents which are professional in appearance.

- **Versatile — formatting includes**
  - —Underlining
  - —Bold face
  - —Superscript
  - —Justification: Right, Left, Center, Full
  - —Subscript
  - —Ribbon color change
  - —Tabbing
- **Multi-tasking**
- **Available for immediate delivery at these low prices:**

ProPrint ..... **$ 74.00**

ProPrint with cable ..... **$ 99.00**

ProPrint with A/B Switch..... **$225.00**
(Includes 2 Cables)

- **Easy to use, yet POWERFUL:**
  - —Mouse driven; uses pull down menus
  - —Auto loads and prints up to 50 files
  - —Single or multiple copies
  - —Auto default to most recent printer settings upon start up (no need to reload printer specs before each use)
- **Fully warranted for one year**

ORDER TODAY OR SEE YOUR DEALER!!

Creighton Development, Inc.

4931 Birch Street
Newport Beach, California 92660
(714) 476-1973

TM—Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
—ProPrint is a trademark of Creighton Development, Inc.
—MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please rush me Mac letter quality program:

☐ **ProPrint** . . . $74.00 ☐ **ProPrint** w/cable . . . $99.00

☐ **ProPrint** with A/B Switch and 2 Cables $225.00
(add $2.50 for shipping & handling) (Calif. residents add 6% sales tax)

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ St. _____ Zip _____

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Charge my Mastercard or ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Creighton Development, Inc.
4931 Birch Street, Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 476-1973

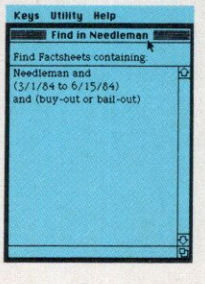
CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to find a needle in a haystack.

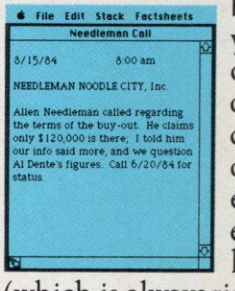
Introducing Factfinder.

Now you can put your life in order, instantly, with one finger. All the inspired thoughts that would otherwise be lost. Names, dates, appointments, promises, lists, formulas, abstracts, references, notes.

Factfinder is a kind of electronic "desk-drawer" where you can just toss information without worrying about how it should be arranged or how you might want to use it. If it's something—anything—you want to refer to again, you just put it in. Factfinder makes it incredibly easy to enter information. There are no fields to define, no formats to set up.



Then, when you need to find all the clients you have who hate olives or live in Denver; when you want to collect your notes on pasta merchandising; when you need the name and number of that guy who's looking for leveraged buyouts, it's yours in a few seconds, at your index fingertip.



Let's say you've had a significant breakthrough on your project. (Or case, or campaign, or analysis.) You click Factfinder on, jot down the essentials on our electronic equivalent of a notepad (which is always right where you want it and never runs out of paper or gets runny because somebody put coffee on it).

When you've finished keying in your notes on the Needleman Plan (or Needleman vs. Nardoff or the Needleman Noodles campaign) in any length you want, you click the mouse on a few key words—"fallout," "bail-out," "roll-out," leveraged buyout," "March 14," whatever.

© 1984 Forethought, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Needleman

Then, any of those words or even part of those words will bring you a stack of any notes you've made that include "Needleman," or "leveraged buyouts," "national rollouts" or miracle "bail-outs." Or you can request Factfinder to get you the Factsheet that contains "Needleman" *and* "bail-out" *and* "March 14." Or you can ask for anything that mentions "bail-out" or "Needleman."

And Factfinder has all kinds of features like zoom and automatic wrap and things to help you manipulate the heck out of your data, and make it whatever size and shape you want.

Contact your Macintosh™ software dealer for a demonstration, or call 1 800 MACWARE to find out where you can get Factfinder in your area. From Forethought, Inc.

MACWARE™

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Making Space for the Electronic Desktop

Four productivity programs for the Macintosh can replace your telephone directory, calendar, and notepads.

If any machine, even a Macintosh, wants to claim a share of the scarce space on the office and professional desktops of the world, it must displace some of the items that are already there. That's exactly what several of the first "productivity" packages for the Mac claim to do: replace books and pads traditionally found on physical desktops with improved equivalents on the Mac's electronic desk.

Intermatrix's MacPhone is an all-in-one address book, calendar, and auto-dial telephone that also records and reports billing information. Haba Systems' Habadex also combines an address book, a calendar, and a dialer, but this program places special emphasis on working with address lists. Factfinder, from Forethought, Inc.'s Macware line, wants to edge out your card file and the blotter or notepad where you jot your notes. Living Videotext's ThinkTank has eyes on your yellow pad.

You can get along for now without any of these packages if you're fond of the scratching of a sharp #2 pencil. Unlike word-processing programs and structured databases, these programs won't so vastly and immediately change the way offices work that those who don't use them will be quickly left behind. Instead, they're tools that can, if they match the ways and rhythms of how you work, make your day run a bit more smoothly and productively.

Habadex and Macphone both let you type in your telephone list once and then let your Mac electronically thumb through the pages to find and dial numbers. An adapter box that plugs into the speaker jack of your Mac does the actual dialing.

Habadex's main image shows an address book (the Habadex Directory), a calendar book (labeled Habadex Appointments), and the usual Macintosh pull-down menu strip across the top (see figure 1, page 148).

One of Habadex's outstanding features is its addressing and sorting capability. You'll notice, in fact, that the address book is deservedly the largest item on the main Habadex desktop screen.

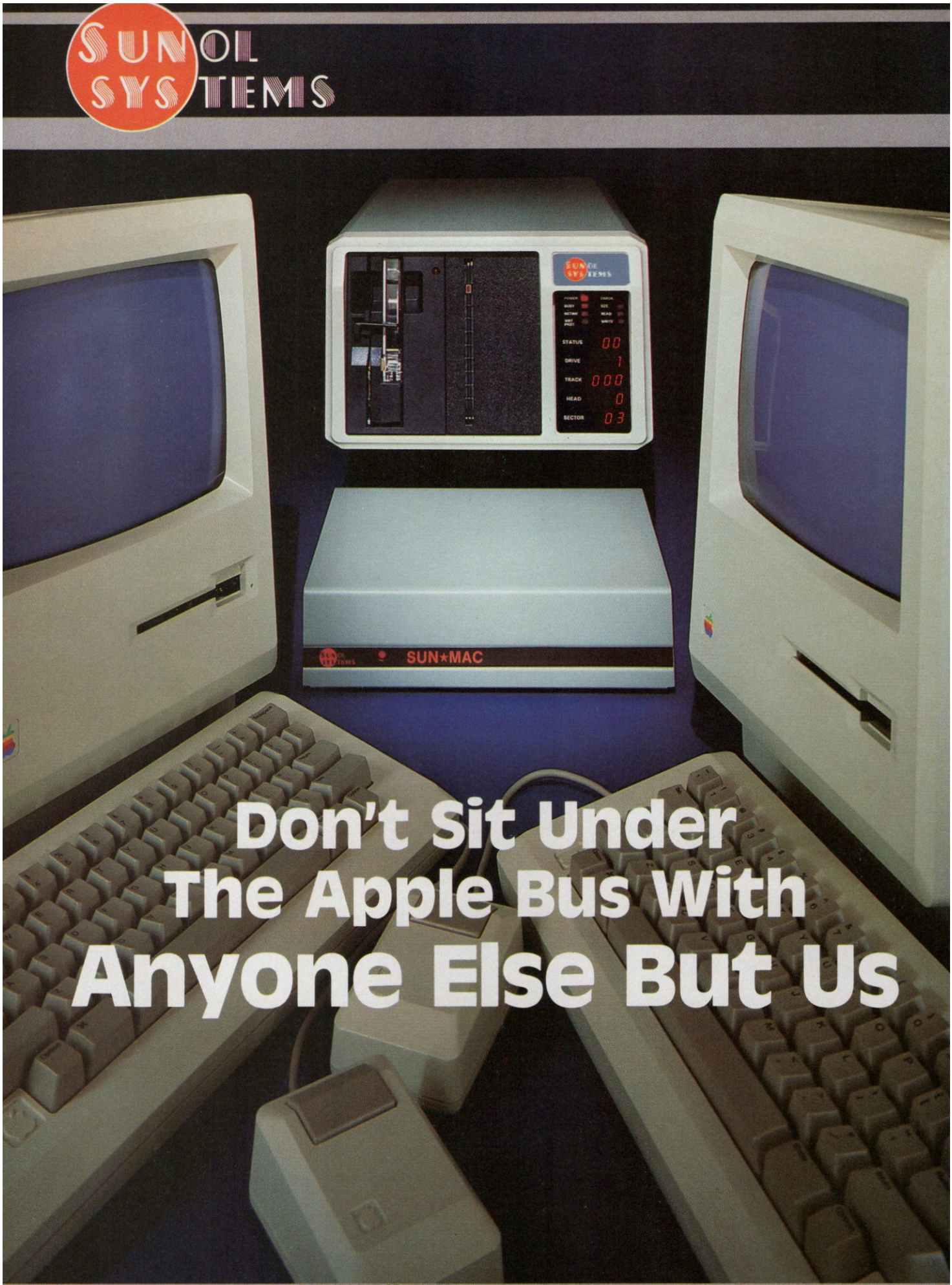
As a first step, of course, you have to enter your address list into the Habadex. Using a predefined form provided by Haba, you can enter the name, address, phone, account number, and three other short identifiers for each person on your list. Then you can look through your list in order, by first name, last name, category, company, ZIP code, account, or three miscellaneous identifiers. You can rearrange the list as often as you like; each time you do, the address book on the screen shows the appropriate tabs for dividing your list into about 20 subsections.

If you have an Apple modem, an equivalent modem, or Haba's own Habadex Adapter, you can even have your Mac actually dial the phone. If you call up a name from your address book, you can tell Habadex to dial that person's home or business number (either directly or using a discount long-distance service).

Once you have entered your list, you can use it for more than looking up and dialing phone numbers. Using the Print menu, you can produce several kinds of mailing labels, a printed name-and-address list, or even a merged form letter.

In the Calendar mode, Habadex lets you pick a month, then zoom in on an individual day within the month, and then list your appointments for the day. If you enter the time for each appointment when you close up the calendar, Habadex keeps track of your next two entries, listing

DOW CLEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY



CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. BOX 1777 1187 QUARRY LANE PLEASANTON, CA 94566 TELEX 703175 (415) 484-33

NOVATION

THE CAT® DESIGNED FOR MACINTOSH.™

$499 Cat for your mouse.

Our engineers have designed the most advanced personal computer modem your money can buy. And then we've added the right software to make it absolutely simple for you to communicate with your Macintosh or Lisa.

The modem is our new Hayes-language LSI 300/1200 Smart-Cat PLUS™. It's better right from the first step with faster more accurate dialing. An automatic self-test checks out the entire communications loop including the modem on the other end. You get the last word in LSI circuitry. And more.

The software is MITE™. It's menu-driven, telling you exactly what to do at each step. No mysteries. It checks itself out to make sure what you send is exactly what is received at the other end. And you can have easy, instant access to Dow Jones, CompuServe and the like.

The price is right, too. At $499, it's a lot less than you might expect.

Your computer dealer has the new Cat system now. Ask for a hands-on demonstration and discover how nice *simple* really is.

Novation, Inc., Box 2875
20409 Prairie Street, Chatsworth,
CA 91311 (800) 423-5419.
In California: (818) 996-5060

NOVATION

MITE is a trademark of Mycroft, Inc. MACINTOSH is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

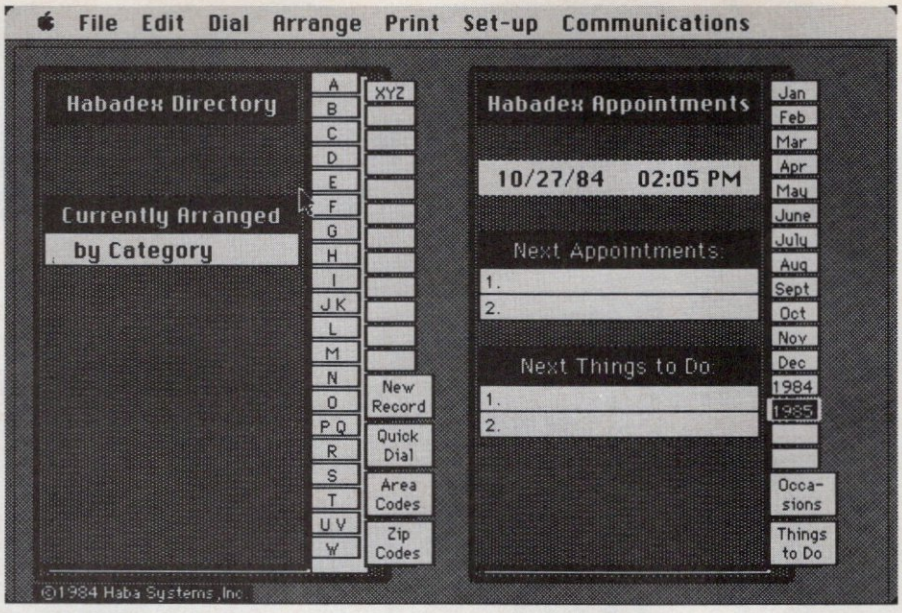


Figure 1: Habadex's main image

a shortened form of your entries under the name Habadex Appointments.

You can also pull up a Things to Do list, where you enter your projects in order of priority. The two top items on this list also show up on the main Habadex screen, along with your impending appointments. There's no elegant way to print out the calendar pages or the Things to Do list yet, so you have to use the standard Macintosh screen-print routines (pressing the ⌘, Shift, and 4 key for direct printout or the ⌘, Shift, and 3 key to send the image to a MacPaint document).

Habadex turns out to be extremely easy to use, if at times a bit clumsy. If you make a lot of additions or changes to your lists and your calendar, however, you'll find that you really need a hard disk or a lot of patience to make effective use of the program. With a floppy, I found adding and changing data to be painfully slow.

For example, when you add new names to your list, the program indexes each entry eight different ways so you can call it up from your address book in any of eight arrangements. On a floppy, with 100 names on file, this process takes an excruciating 30 seconds per name—on a Davong hard disk, it takes a more acceptable 1½ seconds. Similarly, it takes the Mac up to two minutes with a floppy to put away what you've been working on and another minute to boot up Habadex; the same procedure takes only a few seconds with the hard disk.

Dialing for Dollars

Intermatrix's MacPhone keeps your name and phone list only in name order, so it takes no more than ten seconds to update a record using a floppy (and about a second on the hard disk). Instead of offering an address book, it features more extensive telephone support, including call tim-

Mac.MX $29.95

Use your old reliables—**EPSON MX-80*** or the **IBM Graphics Printer**** with your Macintosh. Now you don't need to buy the IMAGEWRITER—you can use your existing MX-80 or compatible printer to print text and graphics—just as good—and for much less!

Mac.MX is a printer driver program. Once installed, it is totally transparent—just like the Imagewriter driver supplied by Apple!

Mac.MX **$29.95**
with cable $49.95

Also available:
Serial Card w/8K buffer ..... CALL
Graftax Plus for MX-80 ..... CALL

To order Call Toll-Free: (24 Hrs)
(800) 443-0100, Ext 274E
VISA and MasterCard accepted

Or Send Check or Money Order to:

BK Enterprises
Box 2047
Tulare, CA 93274

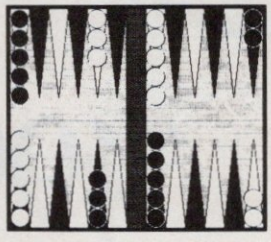
California residents add 6% Sales Tax

Information & Inquiries:
(209) 686-7850

* requires serial card and Graftrax Plus
** requires serial card

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR THE MACINTOSH



Triple Play

PRESENTS:

BACKGAMMON
Centuries old board and dice game

MANCALA
Original board game of pits and pebbles

DEDUCE
Ancient game of deductive reasoning

These first-rate versions of classic games are written in compiled PASCAL, run on the 128K Mac and are presented on GAME DISK NUMBER ONE.

Compete for $4000 in prizes in the

BACKGAMMON TRIPLE PLAY-OFF
Details are on the disk

Available now for $39.50

Money back guarantee
Orders accepted by check, VISA or MasterCard

TRIPLE PLAY™
P.O. Box 6354J
Lafayette, IN 47903
(317) 742-5369

Or order through **3rd Base™** Software Registry
modem (317) 423-1010

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can fill a Tecmar Massfile with all of these. Twice.

Great authors need great storage. Everyone from Aeschylus to Zola can put their thoughts to rest in Tecmar's Massfile.

Like great authors great businesses (or soon to be great) need great storage. If your business demands the full capability of your **IBM PC** or **Apple Lisa,** you should demand the features of Tecmar's Massfile.

Mainframe Storage for Micros — access up to 74 Megabytes from your personal computer.

Reliability & Performance — with a Tecmar Massfile you have the data integrity and reliability normally found only in large mini and mainframe computers. Massfile is very fast, too. You get a disk drive average access time of 35 milliseconds and a data transfer rate of up to 1.2 megabytes/second.

Fast, accurate backups — make backups and archival copies for all your important data (up to 0.5 megabytes/second) with the built-in streaming tape cartridge system. That means backing up all 74 Megabytes in less than 20 minutes.

Easy to use — use your Tecmar Massfile just like any disk on your IBM PC or Apple Lisa. You will find that Massfile is ideal for use with Unix, Xenix, networking, and/or large data bases.

All Tecmar products are backed with a commitment to quality and innovation. Protect your investment by using value-added hardware from Tecmar. For additional information contact Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139; (216) 349-0600.

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tecmar

THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

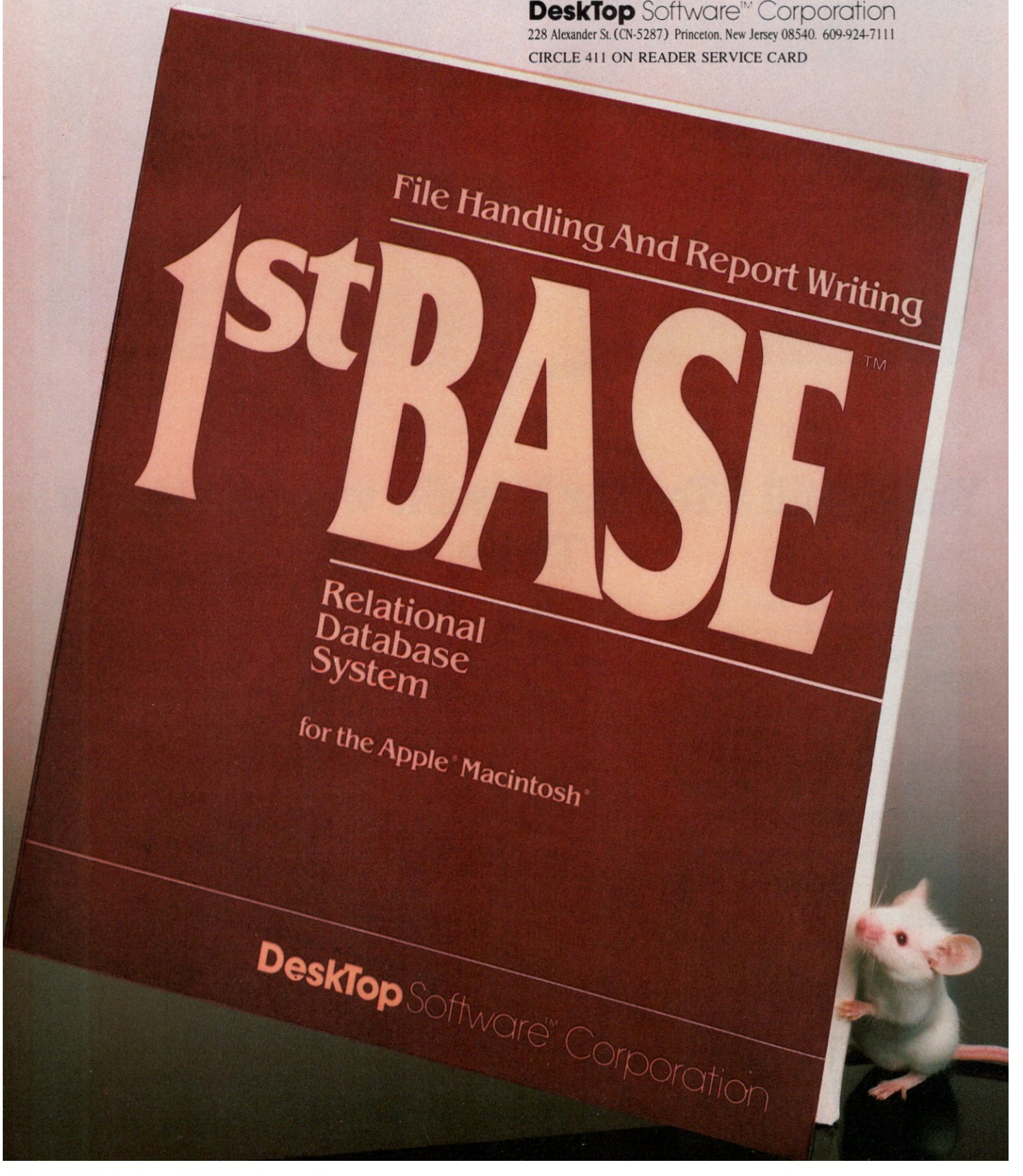
WHY YOUR MOUSE WILL WANT TO RUN TO 1st BASE.

Because the 1st BASE™ Database System is RELATIONAL and uses Mac's features to the max!

Yes! 1st BASE is just as friendly as your Macintosh®. Not only does it use your Mac's mouse, windows and wealth of features to their fullest, but it's relational as well. Meet your data management needs with unprecedented ease and speed. Design and create files. Enter and edit data. Sort on multiple fields and produce reports from single or joined files—just by pointing and clicking your mouse. Make the most of every byte of your Macintosh with 1st BASE, The Relational Database System. It's a piece of cheesecake!

DeskTop Software™ Corporation
228 Alexander St. (CN-5287) Princeton, New Jersey 08540. 609-924-7111

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NOW SHIPPING!!

HIPPO-C™ Level 1

- A friendly, powerful C environment which allows you to quickly edit, compile, link, and execute C programs on a standard 128K single-drive Macintosh™. Produces "double-clickable" applications.
- Comes with an editor, compiler, linker, symbolic debugger, C library, on-line C tutorial, and a shell command processor. The compiler follows the Kernighan and Ritchie C definition, except for floating point. Allows approximately 64K for user programs and data. Provides convenient access to 383 Macintosh Toolbox and QuickDraw routines. All software is included - nothing else to buy.
- Documentation (includes information on Hippo-C and selected Toolbox and QuickDraw routines) and sample programs.
- $149.95

HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE

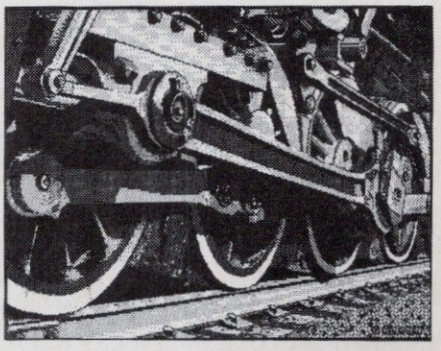
1250 Oakmead Parkway Suite 210
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-2601

Institutional and dealer inquiries welcome. We accept VISA, Mastercard, cashier's checks, money orders, and personal checks (personal checks take 2 weeks to clear). California residents add local sales tax. Please include $10 for shipping and handling. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Hippo-C is a trademark of Hippopotamus Software. Please allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. Price, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Create
Quality Arts & Graphics On Your **Macintosh**

NOW...
A simple method to create beautiful artwork.



The MacGrid system disk shows the beginner or advanced artist how to create Mac-Art like the picture above.

"The Perfect Christmas Gift for the MacPaint Artist"

INTRODUCTORY PRICE... Disk & Grid Kit... **$39.95**
plus $2.00 *shipping & handling*
California Residents add 6½% sales tax

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

SEND YOUR CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

Diablo Valley Design • 4103 Hidden Valley Road
Lafayette, California 94549 • Telephone (415) 283-1082

MacPaint and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
MacGrid is a trademark of Diablo Valley Design.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AVAILABLE DECEMBER 15TH

Profit Stalker™

for the Macintosh! Technical analysis of stocks and commodities. Crisp, clear, graphics include daily prices, moving averages with trend lines you can draw on the screen, volume line and bar, open interest, momentum, daily most active oscillator, discount rate spread, and more! Data may be entered manually or downloaded from data bases. Sample stock and commodity file included. Two disks, fully illustrated documentation. Req: 128 or 512K Mac, Imagewriter, Microsoft BASIC, modem and communications software if access to databases desired.

$150
add $3 for postage and handling
California residents add 6% tax.

Button • down Software
P.O. Box 19493
San Diego, CA 92119
619/234-0236

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft BASIC is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

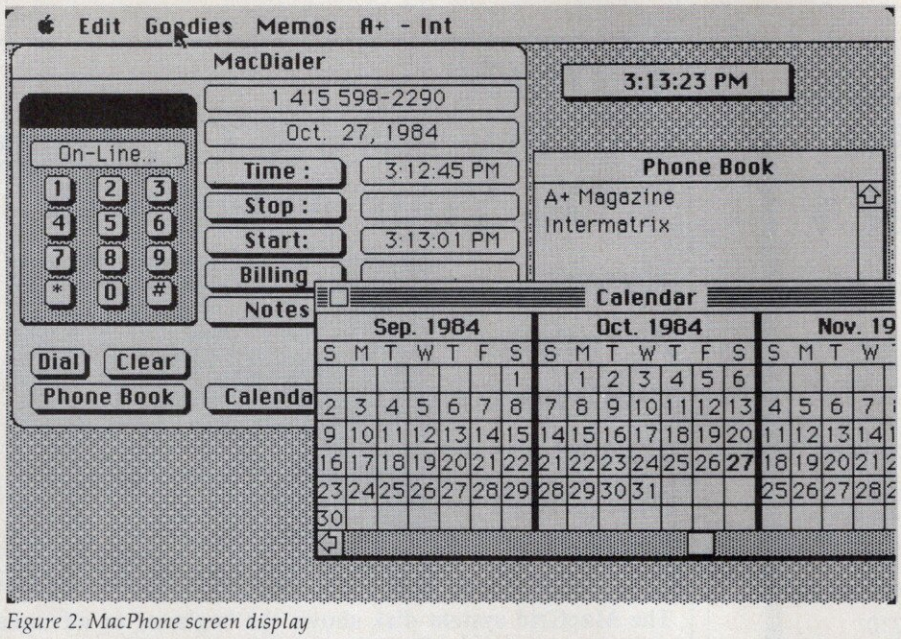


Figure 2: MacPhone screen display

ing and a complete call log. In addition, if you enter the telephone rates, it can display and log the cost of each call. If you charge consulting fees for your time on the phone, MacPhone can also compute what the fee should be at your usual rates.

Intermatrix's MacPhone adapter is a lightweight electronic handset and base unit about the size of a software binder that adheres onto the side of your Mac with double-sided tape. You plug it into the Mac's speaker output and connect it to the phone line (and you need to supply power to it through its included AC adapter). If you like your own phone better than Intermatrix's, you can substitute yours by plugging it into the standard jack on the base unit.

Dialing out with MacPhone is fast and easy. All you do is pick a name from your phone list, and MacPhone dials the number (see figure 2). If the number is busy, it stays selected, so you can redial without finding the name and number again. If you have several long-distance services or wish to alternate between using a service and dialing directly (using your default long-distance service, usually AT&T), MacPhone lets you enter several services and pick among them.

During your call, you can take notes with MacPhone, using the Mac as a simple word processor. These notes become part of the phone log MacPhone accumulates, giving you a record of whom you called, when, how long you spoke, what the charges were, the amount of your consulting bill (if you've filled in the values), and your notes.

Along with telephone management, MacPhone includes a calendaring function similar to the one in Habadex. Instead of a closed calendar book with tabs for a year, however, you get a three-month open-calendar display when you select MacPhone's calendar. Just as with Habadex, to add items or examine a particular day, you

COMPUST★R

Our Prices Are Competitive
Our Service Is Out of This World!!

SPECIALS SPECIALS SPECIALS SPECIALS SPECIALS

KENSINGTON	LEADING	HAYES	KENSINGTON	PROMODEM	STAR
System Saver	*Gorilla Green or Amber Monitor*	*Micromodem IIe for Apple II, II+ or IIe*	*Maccessories Starter Pack*	*Prometheus Mac Pac Promodem*	*Micronics Gemini 10X D. M. Printer*
$59	**$79**	**$199**	**$78**	**$379**	**$259**

MONITORS

Amdek 300A	$149
Amdek 300G	129
Amdek 310A 310G	169
Amdek Color 1+	299
Amdek Color 2+	525
Gorilla Amber Green	79
Princeton Graphics HX-12	499
Princeton Graphics SR-12	699
Princeton Graphics MAX-12	199

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 1200b	$379
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	489
Hayes Smartmodem IIe	239
Hayes Smartmodem 300	209

PRINTERS

Epson FX-80	$499
Epson FX-100	699
Epson RX-80	299
Epson RX-80 F T	399
Okidata 82	299
Okidata 83	589
Okidata 92	429
Okidata 93	699
Gemini 10x	259
Gemini 15x	399
Juki 6100	449
Brother HR-15	479
Brother HR-25	729
C. Itoh F10-40	900
C. Itoh F10-55	1100

PRODUCTS FOR APPLE

Orange Micro Grappler+	$119
Orange Micro Grappler+ 16K	179
Microtek 16K Card	59
Microtek Magnum 80 Col. Card	179
Microtek Magnum 80e	89
Videx 80 Column Card	229
Videx Ultraterm	279
Microsoft Z-80 Softcard	249
Microsoft Z-80 Softcard IIe	279
Microsoft 16K card	79
Kraft Joystick	37
Koala Pad	83
Rana Elite One Disk Drive	239

ORDER INFORMATION AND DISCLAIMERS

Store Hours: Monday thru Friday 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. P. C. Time.
Mail Order: 712 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1032, Santa Monica CA 90401 We Accept VISA, American Express, Bank Wire Transfers.
Shipping Charges are added to ALL orders. Advertised prices reflect 3% discount for cash, add 3% for use of credit cards. Price and availability subject to change. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Order Desk:
1-213-395-7784

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE IBM PCjr

Four good reasons to own a personal computer.

"Games investors play. Certainly not child's play!"
Forbes

"A fun, complex game and a real education."
PC Magazine

"...exciting entertainment that may save you hundreds or even thousands of dollars."
Business Computing

"Absolutely addicting!"
Howard Ruff Financial Report

MILLIONAIRE

MILLIONAIRE combines simulated stock market transactions with a variety of fluctuating conditions—corporate profiles, news headlines, performance graphs, price tables—to create a realistic composite of the risks, opportunities, and rewards associated with stock market trading.

Start with an investment of $10,000, and you can choose from 15 prominent stocks such as GM, Exxon and Sears, in 5 major categories. You'll make your decisions based on a steady stream of information which affects normal stock market fluctuations. The result is realistic Stock Market Simulation within a realistic environment.

TYCOON

If you thrive on the unpredictable twists and turns of commodities trading—everything from gold and foreign currencies to oil and soybeans—this high-risk, earn-as-you-learn Commodity Market Simulation will give you a good run for your money.

TYCOON transports you into the fiercely competitive arena of international commodities trading. Here luck is as important as good business sense...timing is as critical as planning, and you'll learn as much about the cause and effect of world events on the market as anything else.

BARON

Real estate speculation is no longer a pastime reserved for the idle rich. Now, everyone can play the game, daredevil or conservative, young or old. This is BARON, the Real Estate Market Simulation.

Learn the ins and outs of investing in commercial, residential or undeveloped property. But don't count your mortgages too soon. Just when you think it's safe to call yourself a millionaire, any number of world or local events can come into play and send you to the poorhouse. That's BARON—exciting, realistic, and practical.

SQUIRE

Your goal is to retire as a millionaire at 40...50...60. The age doesn't matter. What does is the unique "Reality Mode," a special feature that enables you to "play" with real life goals and devise a financial plan to get you there. That's what separates SQUIRE, the Financial Planning Simulator, from other computer software.

SQUIRE is a unique learning experience that allows you to experiment with a full range of investment options—stocks, bonds, real estate, commodities—and combine the hypothetical experience with your actual income and expenses, to achieve your personal financial game plan.

THE BLUE CHIP PORTFOLIO™

The action is simulated. The excitement is real!

Available for most popular computers.

"Now available for the Macintosh."

Blue Chip Software
6744 Eton Avenue, Canoga Park
CA 91303 • (818) 346-0730
CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE™

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-28 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS† . . .

In just the last few months, *The NETWORK* has saved its members more than $18,000,000 and processed over 45,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns ***including some of the most important names in the computer industry:***

AT&T	*Harvard University*
Barclays Bank	***Hewlett Packard***
Bell & Howell	*Hughes Aircraft*
Citibank	***IBM***
Columbia University	***ITT***
Data General	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	***Multimate***
Frontier Airlines	*Standard Oil of Ohio*
General Mills	*University of Chicago*
Gillette	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and valuewise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: M5C1

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

5C1 ☐

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✔) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership
- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—with 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l per year

Special V.I.P. Membership*
- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 28 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: _____

Exp. Date _____ (mo. year)

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

☐ APPLE //e ☐ APPLE //c ☐ APPLE //+
☐ MACINTOSH ☐ LISA ☐ APPLE III
☐ **Other:** _____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright ©1984, PC NETWORK INC.

LATEST ISSUE Price Reductions!

IBM-PC 64K STARTER SYSTEM COMPLETE WITH MONITOR $1642.00*
1-320K Drive/Color Card/Parallel Port/ Mono Monitor

IBM-PC 256K HARD DISK SYSTEM 2195.15*
1-320K Drive/1-10 MB Hard Disk/256K CPU

LOTUS 1-2-3 . . . . . 270.00*
Best Price Anywhere

AMDEK MONITORS
V300G Composite Green 110.00*
V300A Composite Amber 120.00*

C. ITOH STARWRITER F10/40 . . . . . 875.00*
40 CPS-Letter Quality Printer

HAYES MICROMODEM IIe 200.00*
With Smartcom I

ALPS 100-C 159.00*
Slimline Apple Compatible Floppy Drive with Case

STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10X 225.00*
120 CPS Epson Compatible with Tractors

BRAND NAME SSSD DISKETTES 11.00*
box of 10 *Guaranteed for Life*

*NETWORK members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping.

Complete Apple Systems

The NETWORK offers fantastic discounts on these three complete 100% Apple packages.

►APPLE //c
128K System
Modem Port
Serial Printer Port
Mouse/Game Port
Composite/RGB/TV 40/80 Column Monitor Port
QWERTY/DVORAK Keyboard
Built in Drive
Software

CALL FOR HOLIDAY SPECIAL PACKAGES

860.00* *(18.14)*

►APPLE //e PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM
128K //e CPU
80 Column Card
Tilt Swivel Monitor
2 Disk Drives
PRODOS

1,350.00* *(29.16)*

►MACINTOSH BASE SYSTEM
192K Memory
400K Diskette
Keyboard
Mouse
Software

CALL ON NEW FAT MAC'S

1580.00* *(39.10)*

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly . . . if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! *You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!*

PC NETWORK

. . . AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! All Mac titles listed below are now shipping!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Barron, Millionaire or Tycoon—Mac Too!*	$ 34.20*
Broderbund *Loadrunner*	19.75*
Broderbund *Choplifter*	19.00*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	48.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	90.00*
CBS *Murder By The Dozen Macintosh Version Only*	25.97*
Counterpoint *Music, Fractions or Piece of Cake*	17.00*
Designware *Creature Creator or Spellicopter*	22.80*
Designware *Crypto-Cube or Trap-A-Zoid*	22.80*
EPYX *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Hayden *Sargon III*	28.47*
Hayden-SAT *Sampler Test*	11.97*
Infocom *Zork I, II, or III*	21.50*
Infocom *Deadline, Witness or Suspended*	27.00*
Infocom *Deadline, Starcross, Suspended Macintosh Version Only*	35.97*
Infocom *Enchanter, Sorcerer, Zork II & III, Infidel Macintosh Version Only*	29.97*
Infocom *Planet Fall, Sea Stalker, Witness, Zork II Macintosh Version Only*	23.97*

	Wholesale
Microlab *Miner 2049er*	$ 22.80*
Microsoft *Typing Tutor II*	14.22*
Orion *JBird (QBert Look Alike)*	22.00*
Penquin *Transylvania Macintosh Version Only*	20.97*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	22.77*
Screenplay *Professional Blackjack*	39.88*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger Mac too!*	21.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Sir-Tech *Wizardry*	28.50*
SubLogic *Flight Simulator II*	31.00*
SubLogic *Night Mission Pinball*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Alphabet Zoo*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Delta Drawing*	29.00*
Spinnaker *FaceMaker*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Hey Diddle Diddle*	17.00*
Spinnaker *KinderComp*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Rhymes & Riddles*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Story Machine*	20.00*
Spinnaker *The Most Amazing Thing*	23.00*
Virtual Combinetics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

ASPEN/WANG *Grammatik*	$ 42.00*
ATI *How to use Wordstar*	42.00*
ATI *How to use Multiplan*	42.00*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	40.00*
Business Solutions *The Incredible Jack*	100.00*
Central Point *Copy II Plus*	23.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Analyzer*	198.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	171.00*
Eagle *Money Decisions*	113.00*
Howardsoft *Tax Preparer 1984*	143.00*
Living Videotext *Think-Tank-Mac Too!*	85.00*
LJK *DataPerfect*	80.00*
LJK *LetterPerfect*	60.00*
Microsoft *Applesoft Compiler*	99.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan (DOS or CPIM)*	110.00*
Microsoft *MS. Financial Statement*	57.00*
Microsoft *A.L.D.S.*	70.00*
Microsoft *Word for Macintosh*	110.00*

Microsoft *File for Macintosh*	$110.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan for Macintosh*	110.00*
Microsoft *Basic for Macintosh*	85.00*
Microsoft *Chart for Macintosh*	71.00*
Microstuff *Crosstalk*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	57.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Version Only*	89.98*
Odesta *Helix for Macintosh*	237.00*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	71.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	71.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	71.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File & Report Macintosh Pack*	117.00*
Stoneware *DB Master Version 4 — Mac Too!*	199.00*
T/Maker *Click Art for Macintosh Version Only*	29.97*
Verbatim *Disk Drive Analyzer*	23.00*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Lisa All Configs Available*	CALL
► **Apple** *Macintosh Base System*	$1,580.00* *(34.12)*
► **Apple IIe** *All Configs Available*	860.00* *(16.58)*
Apple IIe *100% Apple Professional System*	1,350.00* *(29.16)*
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL
Eagle *Desktop PC and Spirit Portables*	CALL
► **IBM** *PC Starter System 1 DSDD/ FDC/Color CD/Par Port/Monitor/64K*	1,642.00* *(35.47)*
► **IBM** *PC Base System 2 DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,625.15* *(35.10)*
► **IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk (XT) (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K)*	2,195.15* *(48.60)*
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL
NEC *Notebook (New Lower Price)*	420.00* *(10.00)*
Sanyo *MBC-550 "Lowest Cost MS-DOS System"*	640.00* *(15.00)*
Tava *Complete IBM compatible*	1,450.00* *(31.32)*
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Alps *AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case*	$ 309.00* *(7.00)*
Alps *AP-100B Same as 100A with One Drive*	159.00* *(4.00)*
► **Alps** *AP-100C Slimline Drive in Case*	159.00* *(4.00)*
Apple *All MODELS*	CALL
Apple *Macintosh Add On Drive*	312.00* *(6.74)*
Corvus *6MB Hard Disk*	1,436.00* *(31.02)*
Davong *Hard Disks for Macintosh*	CALL
Franklin *Data X-10 10MB Hard Disk*	1,305.00* *(28.20)*
Micro-Sci *A2 143KB Drive*	185.00* *(5.00)*
Micro-Sci *Floppy Controller*	55.00* *(2.50)*
Rana *Elite I 163K Drive*	225.00* *(5.00)*
Rana *Elite II 326K Drive*	320.00* *(7.00)*
Rana *Elite III 652K Drive*	398.00* *(10.00)*
Rana *Floppy Controller*	70.00* *(2.50)*
Panasonic *Half Height DSDD Drive —No Case*	130.00* *(2.81)*
Shugart *AP-50 Full Height Add-On*	155.00* *(4.00)*
Tandon *TM100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive Only*	158.00* *(3.41)*
Teac *FD55-B Half Height DSDD Drive Only*	140.00* *(4.00)*
Tecmar *10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh*	1,350.00* *(29.16)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life.

64K Memory Upgrade Kits *(9 Chips)*	$ 35.55* *(1.00)*
► **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	3.95* *(1.00)*

MODEMS

Anchor *Volksmodem*	$ 47.00* *(2.50)*
► **Anchor** *Mark XII LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS HAYES COMPATIBLE EXTERNAL MODEM!*	230.00* *(5.00)*
Hayes *Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom*	200.00* *(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	180.00* *(3.60)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with Smartcom II*	366.90* *(2.50)*
Novation *Apple Cat II*	196.00* *(2.50)*
Novation *212 Apple Cat*	369.88* *(2.50)*
Prometheus *ProModem 1200*	325.00* *(8.00)*
Prometheus *Macintosh Modem Pac*	322.00* *(6.46)*
Rizon *R212A Stand Alone 1200BPS*	335.00* *(8.50)*
U.S. Robotics *Password (Compact 1200BPS Ext'l)*	290.00* *(6.50)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Monitor*	$ 110.00* *(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Monitor*	120.00* *(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Monochrome Monitor*	130.00* *(3.00)*
Amdek *Color 300 Composite Color*	215.00* *(6.00)*
Amdek *Color 500 RGB Color*	320.00* *(6.00)*
Amdek *DVMIII RGB Monitor Interface Card*	110.00* *(2.50)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL
Taxan *210 Combination RGB/ Composite Display*	230.00* *(6.00)*
Zenith *ZVM-123 High Res Green (Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!!)*	76.00* *(2.50)*
Zenith *ZVM-131 13" RGB Color w/Green Switch*	275.00* *(6.00)*

BOARDS AND BUFFERS

ALS *ZCard II*	$ 96.33* *(2.50)*
Digital Research *CP/M Gold Card w/192K*	465.00* *(2.50)*
Microsoft *Premium Softcard IIe*	243.67* *(2.50)*
Microtek *Dumpling/GX*	55.00* *(2.50)*
Microtek *Magnum 80me 80 col + 64K*	93.00* *(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Grappler +*	96.90* *(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Grappler/Bufferboard*	113.05* *(2.50)*
PC Network *Z80 Card*	35.00* *(2.50)*
PC Network *Printer Card w/Cable*	40.00* *(2.50)*
Personal Comp Prod *6MH Appli-Card with 8088/BASIC IMS-DOS*	552.00* *(2.50)*
Quadram *MP-86k Microfazer Buffer (expandable)*	110.00* *(2.50)*
Quadram *APIC Parallel Interface*	57.00* *(2.50)*
Quadram *APIC/G Graphics Interface*	62.00* *(2.50)*
Street Electronics *ECHO II Speech Synthesizer*	100.00* *(2.50)*

PRINTERS

Amdek *5025 New 25CPS Letter Quality*	$ 525.00* *(11.34)*
Apple *15" Imagewriter*	530.00* *(11.45)*
Apple *10" Imagewriter*	445.00* *(9.61)*
C. Itoh *Starwriter F10/40 40 CPS LQ*	875.00* *(18.90)*
Epson *RX-100 100CPS Wide Platen*	475.00* *(11.00)*
Epson *FX-80 160CPS 80 COL*	415.00* *(9.25)*
Epson *FX-100 160CPS Wide Platen*	600.00* *(14.35)*
Epson *LQ1500 NEW LQ/DP Printer*	CALL
Epson *IBM-to-EPSON Parallel Cable*	21.00* *(1.00)*
IDS *Prism 132Color w/all optns*	1,365.00* *(30.00)*
NEC *2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	625.00* *(16.53)*
NEC *3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	1,185.00* *(31.54)*
Okidata *82A Serial & Parallel*	280.00* *(7.00)*
► **Okidata** *ML92P 160CPS 80 COL Printer*	350.00* *(7.56)*
Okidata *IBM-to-Okidata Parallel Cable*	20.75* *(1.00)*
Quadram *Quadjet Multicolor Ink-Jet*	535.00* *(12.00)*
Qume *Sprint 11/45 45 CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00* *(24.40)*
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00* *(1.00)*
► **Star Micronics** *Gemini 10X*	225.00* *(4.86)*
► **Star Micronics** *Gemini 15X Wide Carr 10X*	325.00* *(7.02)*
► **Star Micronics** *Radi-10 160CPS Epson Comp with LQ Mode*	465.00* *(5.74)*
► **Star Micronics** *Radix-15 132 COL*	545.00* *(11.77)*
► **Star Micronics** *Powertype 18 CPS LQ Tractor Compatible*	295.00* *(6.37)*
Talley *MT-160L 160CPS DP/LQ Printer*	540.00* *(12.00)*
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	$ 716.00* *(15.50)*
Toshiba *P-1351 160/100CPS DP/LQ*	1,200.00* *(25.92)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

► **Brand Name SSD Diskettes** *Guaranteed for Life!! Box of 10*	$ 11.00* *(1.00)*
PC Network *Macintosh Diskettes*	CALL
Chalkboard *Powerpad*	62.00* *(1.50)*
Kensington Microware *System Saver Fan*	56.97* *(1.50)*
Koala *KoalaPad Touch Tablet*	78.00* *(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach II Joystick for IIe*	25.00* *(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button for IIe*	31.00* *(1.50)*
M & R *Sup-R-Mod RF Modulator*	44.00* *(1.50)*
PC Network *Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets*	25.00* *(2.50)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs.*	17.00* *(10.00)*

Mac-Too! Indicates the Mac version is available at the same price.

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly—all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order.

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-621-S-A-V-E** (orders and membership only)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation **M561**

. . . WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST+ 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 500 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 500 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY.

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. ***EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.***

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

†6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—OR IS INCOMPATIBLE WITH YOUR SYSTEM—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

†7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNTED PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 28 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—The NETWORK seeks every opportunity to save money for its members. We buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts regularly. We then turn around and make this merchandise (only top quality name brand products) available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINTOUT, our newsletter and savings bulletins.

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

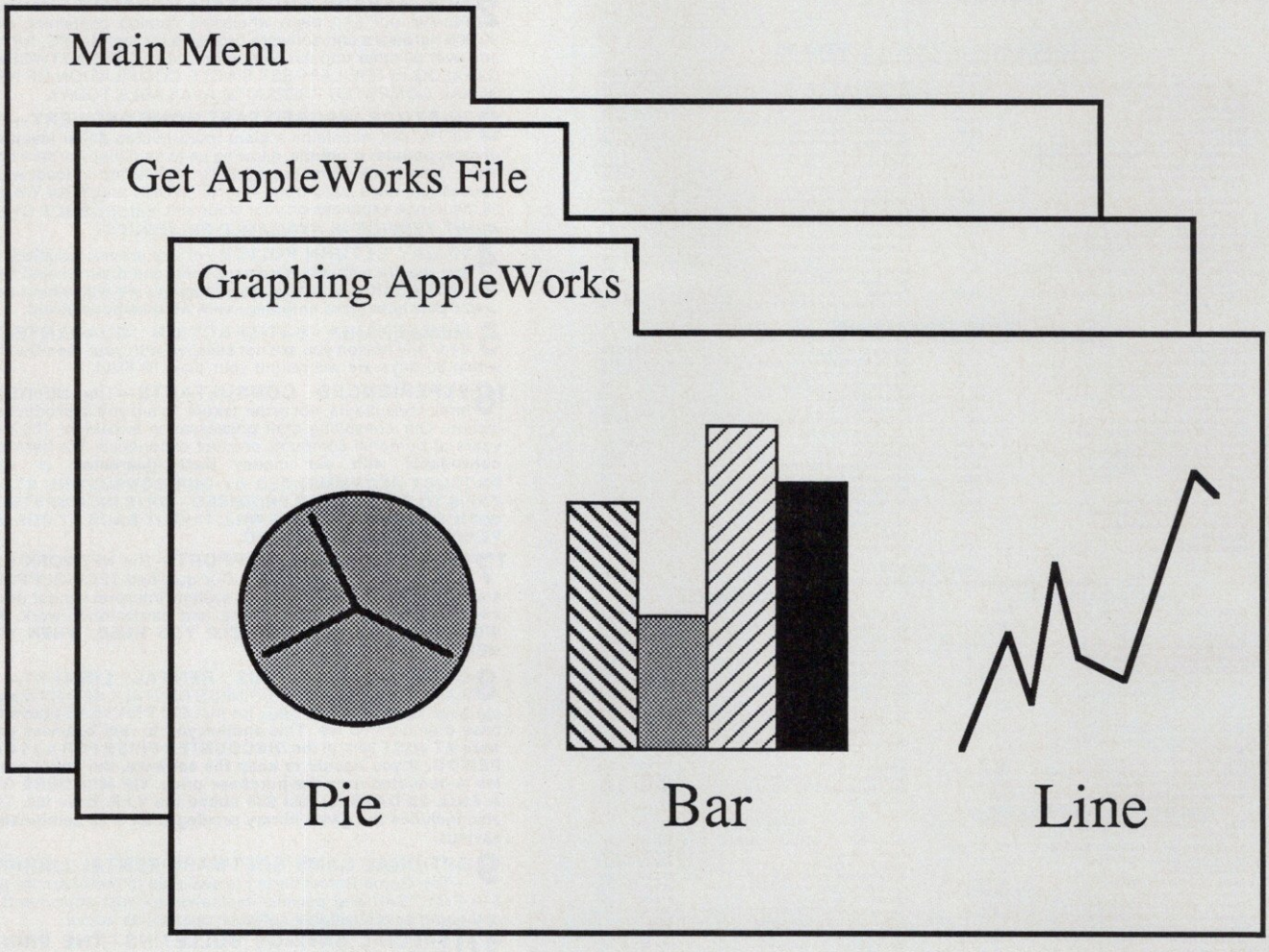
12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

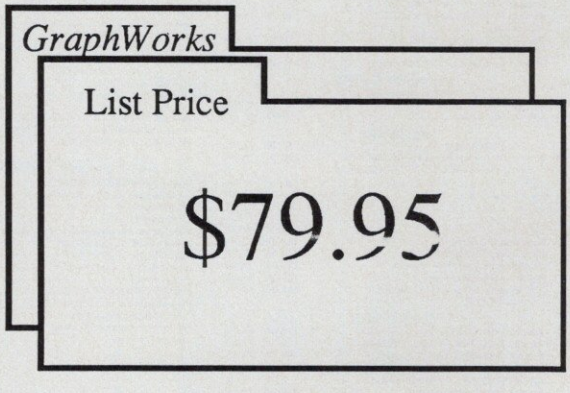
GraphWorks™



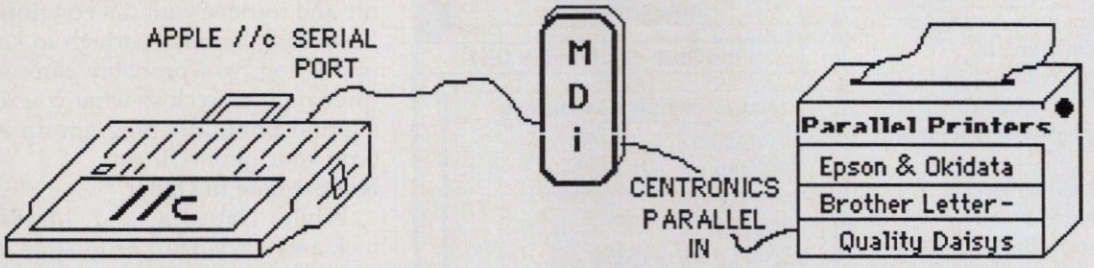
Put AppleWorks™ to Work!!!

GraphWorks™ adds graphics to AppleWorks™

Visualize data. Print it. Present it.



To Order



//c Mates with Parallel Printers...

who's cast of characters include the dot-matrixed Epsons, Okidatas, Geminis, and the daisy wheeled letter quality Brother and TTXs to name a few. This low cost serial-to parallel adapter comes complete with everthing you need to connect your Apple's serial printer port to a standard parallel printer. Installs in seconds! Please specify the printer you'll be using.

SERIAL BOX for the Apple //c	$89.95

Serial Switch Box...

allows you to select between two RS-232 serial devices such as a modem and a printer or a plotter and any printer or any combinations of RS-232 serial devices; all at a push of a button.

SERIAL (RS-232) SWITCH BOX	$79.95

TO ORDER, call toll free: (800) 843-5722
in CALIF. (800) 572-2746

PBI SOFTWARE
1155B-H Chess Drive
Foster City, CA 94404

Information & Dealer inquiries,
call: (415) 349-8765
Monday thru Friday 9AM - 5 PM PST
Inquire About our Macintosh Products

//c, Apple & Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. GraphWorks is a trademark of PBI Software

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

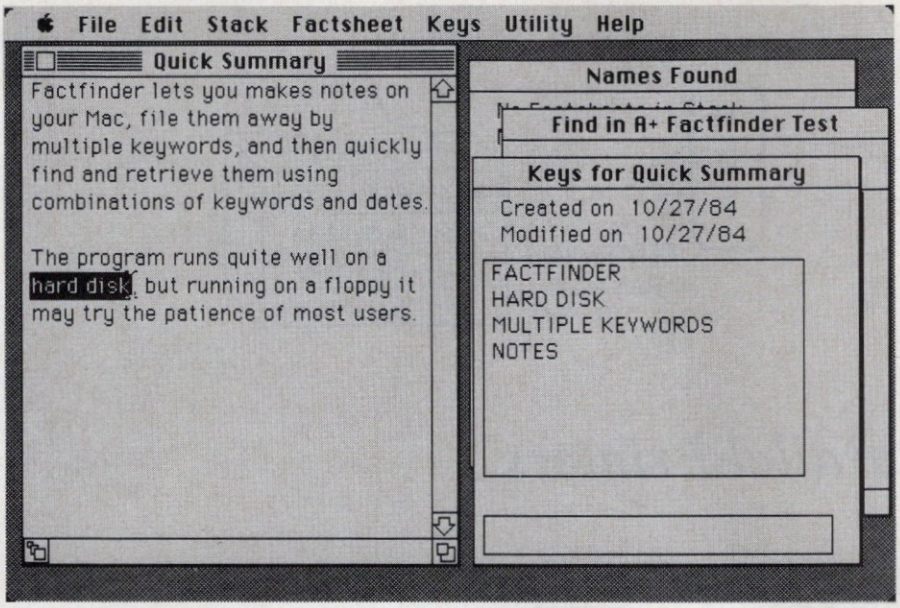


Figure 3: Factfinder screen display

zoom in by clicking on the selected day with the mouse. MacPhone also lets you create and store longer memos for future dates—they will appear automatically on the appropriate day.

If you spend most of your time on the phone and are willing to keep your notes up to date, this program can be a great help. The built-in accounting system works adequately for figuring time charges if you keep a strict relationship between phone-connect time and charge, but it cannot handle the complexity of long-distance rates.

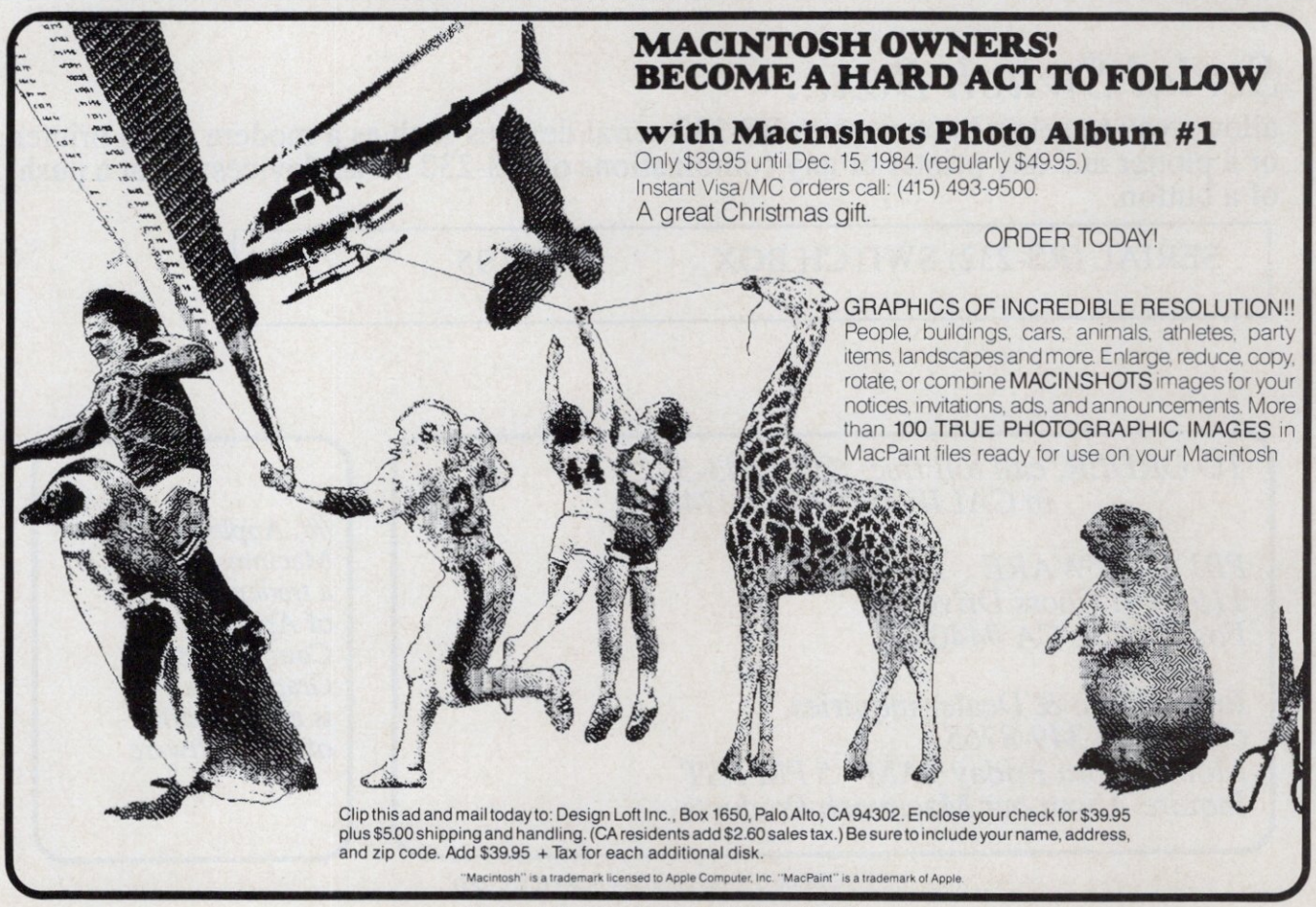
Just as with the other desktop programs, a hard disk or at least a dedicated machine will help you get the most out of this product. If your calendar or phone log becomes very long, it can take a minute or longer to file and retrieve your data on floppies. Last, if you're busy enough to keep a phone log, you probably can't spare three minute to close what you're doing and bring this program up every time your phone rings.

Notes Made to Order

While Habadex and MacPhone tuck away lists with neat name, date, or address pegs, Factfinder promises to help you straighten out all those scribbles about less-structured information. The program is basically an electronically indexed, erasable, reusable notepad.

Factfinder's electronic metaphor is a stack of papers that represent a complete word-processing document or a complete file within a database. You can rearrange the sheets in the stack, sort them, temporarily or permanently winnow out certain sheets, print the stack, or even send part or all out as a text file for inclusion in a MacWrite document.

To enable Factfinder to quickly sort through and arrange your stacks, after you enter the notes on each sheet with a simplified word processor, you assign each sheet one or



CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE MACPUBLISHER ™

VOLUME 1 NO. 1 1984 BOSTON MA. 02132

FREE MODEM WITH PURCHASE OF DELPHI / SOFTWARE PAK

DELPHI SUPER SOFTWARE PAK

A 300 baud, direct connect VOLKS-MODEM FREE when you buy The DELPHI SUPER SOFTWARE PAK. This package contains a subscription to DELPHI, THE INFORMATION UTILITY, and two free hours use of that service, plus your choice of one of the following communications programs: TermExec for the APPLE II, II+, IIe and IIc; MITE/MAC for the Macintosh, and MICROLIFE for IBM and compatibles. All of these fine programs feature auto dial, auto log- on, auto answer, uploading and downloading of files. This package also contains the right cable for YOUR computer. **$139.95**

1200 MODEM PAK

A complete communications package containing a 300/1200 baud MARK XII modem with all of the features needed in a smart modem (with LEDs and a cable that fits your computer). The 1200 PAK also includes a lifetime subscription to DELPHI, with two free hours use of that service, plus documentation, and your choice of one of the above software packages. **$349.95**

DELPHI

What your home computer was really meant for! DELPHI takes you far beyond the limitations of your home computer. The latest news, weather and sports stories. Not only stock prices, but the ability to place, buy and sell orders, day or night. Full featured electronic mail, including Mailthru (tm), letting you send electronic messages to subscribers of other services like Telex and other paper-based message services anywhere in the world (with mail list management features). Complete airline schedules and reservations. Access the world's largest collection of online databases (Lockheed's Dialog), featuring vast searchable files on everything from finance and marketing to research and engineering.

$6.00 an hour evenings weekends and holidays.
NO extra charge for 1200 baud
NO monthly minimum.

STARTER KIT includes lifetime subscription to DELPHI, one free hour of use and command card. $29.95

Call The BTI Sales Order Hotline: 1-800-828-5561 / For Info Call: 1-617-323-0444

Boston Telecomputer Inc.
19 Ledge Hill Road
Boston, MA 02132

☐ 1200 PAK	$349.95
☐ SUPER PAK	139.95
☐ MacPUBLISHER	99.95
☐ STARTER KIT	29.95

PLEASE ADD $5.00 SHIPPING
MASS RESIDENTS ADD 5% TAX

MasterCard / VISA

SIGNATURE _____

_____ EXP____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

TYPE COMPUTER

Other News-

MacPUBLISHER
Newsletter Layout / Pasteup Software for the Macintosh ...

MacPUBLISHER is a text and mixed graphics editing system that can produce multi-column newsletters, reports, and free-lance art work. Overcoming certain limitations of MacWrite and other word processors, MacPUBLISHER allows several 'articles' to be on the desktop at the same time. Articles (text or pictures) may be dragged to a 'MiniPage' (40% of scale) where they are laid out automatically in their chosen widths. Articles 'wrap' to the next available column or they may be continued to inside pages. When front page text is re-edited, the page jump adjusts accordingly. Full, 2/3, 1/2, or 1/3 page headlines may be inserted freely. Standard size Imagewriter printouts may be directly offset or photocopied for small-volume publishing. 'Oversize' print options (133% and 200%) use larger Macintosh fonts, and may be photo-reduced before printing for better image quality. A unique 'Ruler' desk accessory measures text in inches, point-size lines, or pixels. The Clipboard is supported to cut to and from MacPaint, or spreadsheets and graphics packages like Microsoft's Multiplan and Chart. All the current Macintosh fonts, styles, and sizes are supported, but they may only be changed for complete lines of text. MacPUBLISHER is not a typesetting front end for communications to a typesetter. It is a complete text and graphics layout package for individuals that are satisfied with the quality of Macintosh fonts and QuickDraw pictures for small-scale publishing. Full support of Macintosh features like: pull down menus , windows and desk accessories. **$99.95** .

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

more "keys." The keys are either terms that appear in the text or concepts under which you want to cross-reference that particular sheet. Then, when you want to find something in the stack, you give Factfinder the keys and let it electronically sift through the stack (figure 3, page 158).

Marking the keys is easy. You can mark words as you type in your notes, use the mouse almost like a highlighter pen to mark them later, or type your keywords directly into the keyword window (this method lets you use keywords that don't appear in the text).

Along with simply searching for all the sheets in your stack that include your specified key, you can also select ranges of data values and Boolean (*and* and *or*) combinations, and you can limit your search to previously found subsets. Curiously, the initial version has no negation operator, so if you want to search for sheets that do *not* include a keyword, you have to start with the complete stack and temporarily delete what you don't want.

If you want to see the results on paper rather than as fleeting phosphorescences on the screen, Factfinder can print the complete stack or a portion of it. Using a formatting option, you can even choose to print the first several lines with a set amount of space between the sheets—an ideal way to combine a structured mailing list with an unstructured collection of notes about each person on the list. You can also print your list of keywords or the titles you gave to each sheet in the stack.

I start considering a computer to be slow and unresponsive if response time is more than about two seconds.

The program is a wonderful idea, but once more, a hard disk is a great help for most practical applications. For example, in a stack of only 20 sheets, moving from one page directly forward to the next takes about 18 seconds with a floppy, and making a new keyword selection takes the better part of a minute. With a hard disk, the times for these tasks are less than two seconds and less than five respectively. Since I start considering a computer to be slow and unresponsive if response time is more than about two seconds, these floppy-disk intervals seem positively glacial. It also means that reading a dozen short pages of notes might take a good five to ten minutes, instead of the one to two it would take with 3 × 5 cards.

Having Second Thoughts

ThinkTank, by contrast, doesn't want you to leave your information as disconnected jottings, but instead seeks to help you get your ideas in order. This electronic outline processor keeps track of indentations and hierarchies as you type in your outlines. If you want to see overall structure, you can "collapse" parts of the outline, temporarily hiding more detailed headings while you look at the overall structure.

ThinkTank does assist with outline making admirably in its Apple IIe and IBM PC versions, but I think you'll be somewhat disappointed in the version written for the original 128K Macintosh. Unlike its predecessors, Macintosh ThinkTank 128 lets you make an outline but doesn't let you

Disk File Micro Analyst Inc. Introduces

Mac Zap

A Macintosh Disk and Memory Utility

MAC ZAP

Copy Disks (1 or 2 Drives)
Read/Edit/Write Blocks to Disk
File Tags Preserved!
Full Screen Mouse Oriented Editor
  Hex and Ascii
Edit Memory or Disk
Search Routine for Memory & Disk
Compare Disks (2 Drives)
Analyze Disk Structure

File Information
File Allocation Map for
 Resource and Data Forks
Edit File Information
Recover Files

Price $60 !

PLUS SHIPPING:
$2 US & CANADA
$10 OVERSEAS
Texas Residents 5 1/8% Tax

Disk Information
Block Allocation Map
Volume Information
  (Edit)
Repair Blown Disks

DRIVE 01
BLOCK 0000
UP DOWN
+ READ -
NO WRITE
1 EJECT 2
STOP!
MEM ADDR

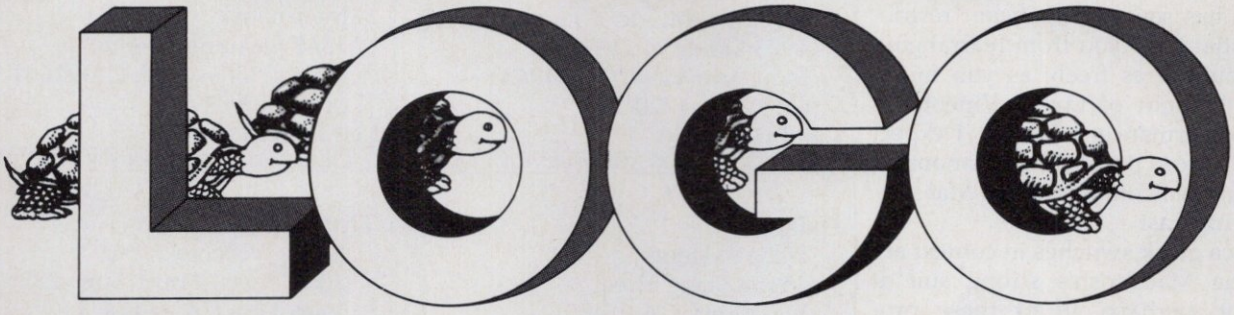
To Order:
Contact
Micro Analyst
or your
Computer
Dealer.

FROM 00000001 SEARCH DISK
TO 00000001 COMPARE DISK TAG
SEARCH STRING SEARCH MEMORY

Micro-Analyst, Inc. (512) 926-4527
P.O Box 15003
Austin, TX 78761
VISA/MC ACCEPTED
Dealer Inquiries Welcome !

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEARN TO SPEAK



Logo is the computer language that's sweeping the country with its simple, "turtle geometry" way of learning computer literacy. And *Logo: An Introduction* is the new, easy-to-understand beginner's guide that makes learning and using Logo fun!

Written in simple language and set in big, easy-to-read type, *Logo: An Introduction* is specifically designed to be used by teachers and students who have little or no knowledge of Logo or computers.

Logo: An Introduction helps computer novices with:

- △ Creating simple shapes with the turtle and combining them to make more complex geometric forms
- △ Learning about "soft" and "hard" saves (temporary and permanent computer memory)
- △ Playing with symmetry and curves
- △ Learning about arithmetic, logic and Cartesian coordinates
- △ Using the idea of recursion—making a simple command repeat itself to perform more complex functions
- △ Experimenting with words and sentences —and more!

Logo: An Introduction doesn't bog you down or scare your students with complex technical details the way instruction manuals do. Instead, this book is written in an open-ended, exploratory style that captures the flexible spirit and freedom of Logo.

Use *Logo: An Introduction* as a supplement to your programming manual, as a source-book of ideas, as a primer on how to exploit the potential of this powerful language, and as a treasurehouse of suggestions for experiments with Logo. *Logo: An Introduction* is one book that belongs in your classroom or computer lab—and at only $7.95, it's easy to order more than one, and pass copies around to your students. Fill in and mail the coupon today, and enter the exciting world of Logo!

NEW—FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF *CREATIVE COMPUTING*

- Only $7.95!
- Large, easy-to-handle 11" x 8½" format.
- Written by a professional educator.
- Full of illustrations, examples, hints and tips, suggesions and explanatory notes.

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112.
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445.)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. FJ1F ,39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of *Logo: an Introduction* at $7.95, plus $1.50* shipping and handling, each. **#12L**

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED** $_____ (CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax.)

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
(Charge orders $10 minimum)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

School/Institution _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

*Outside USA add $3.00 shipping and handling. Shipped airmail only.

☐ Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

flesh it out with text. The program doesn't use the same user interface that most Macintosh programs do, and it has several significant restrictions that keep you from rearranging your outline as freely as you might wish. In light of Living Videotext's past performance, however, I expect to see a more powerful and smoother version forthcoming for the Mac.

Standing Fast

Since quick switches in context are not the Macintosh's strong suit at present, perhaps all of these programs need to be regarded, for now, not as items on an electronic desk, but as possible desks in themselves. Unless you have a limitless supply of Macintoshes, though, and space to put them in, the question becomes whether any of these applications can justify dedicating a machine to a single application.

One drawback of MacPhone and Habadex is that they cannot listen for tones while they are dialing. Particularly when you dial through a switchboard or through a long-distance service, which may involve unpredictable delays, these products often fail to dial correctly. They seem to work fine, though, when you dial directly or when any delays for second dial tones are short and predictable.

Most of the programs worked strikingly better with a hard disk. If you can afford an upgraded system, running these programs on the Mac means working with a nimble partner rather than dealing with a friendly slowpoke. In addition to response time, a hard disk gives you room for larger files and more programs ready at once—giving you, in effect, a bigger and better electronic desk.

If you can't see shelling out the money for a hard disk right now, but you're clever, fortunate, and restrained enough to have established a relaxed work schedule, then any of the first three desktop aids may seem worthwhile, even on floppies. But if you're like most of us and can't spare those extra minutes, then you may want to pencil a reminder onto your calendar now to take another look at these programs when they come out in faster versions or when you can buy an affordable hard disk that works well with the Macintosh. ✚

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Factfinder
Forethought, Inc.
1973 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 961-4720
List Price: $150
CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

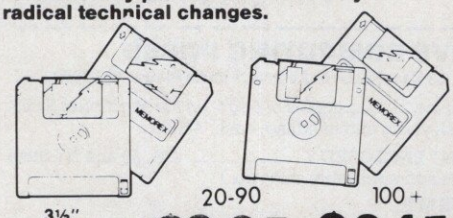
Habadex
Haba Systems
15154 Stagg Street
Van Nuys, CA 91405
(818) 901-8828
List Price: $199
CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacPhone
Intermatrix
5547 Satsuma Avenue
North Hollywood, CA 91601
(818) 509-0474
List Price: $199
CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ThinkTank
Living Videotext, Inc.
1000 Elwell Court Suite 232
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 964-6300
List Price: $145
CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quality Computer Products When it matters, Make it Memorex™

The Memorex 3.5" microdisc is a truly revolutionary product in an industry of radical technical changes.



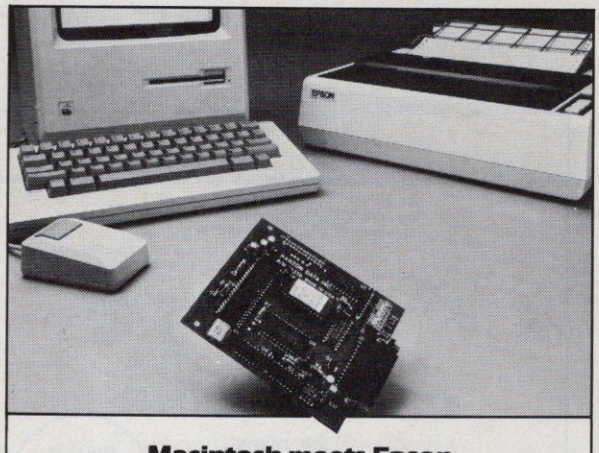
3½" Micro Disk
20-90 **$3.95**
100+ **$3.45**

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED

COMARK, INC.

135 N. Brandon Drive, Glendale Heights, IL
MasterCard, Visa. C.O.D. only
In IL, phone collect (312)-351-9700
1-800-323-6135

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Macintosh meets Epson

Hanzon Data just made using your Epson FX and RX printers with a Macintosh, Lisa, and Apple IIc incredibly easy. One card is all you need. It's the Hanzon Model 12319 Universal Interface Card.

In the "Epson" (RS-232) mode, it functions as a standard serial interface with XON/XOFF protocol. In the "Apple" mode, incoming data is checked for the control codes used with Apple Image Writer brand printers and converts them to the equivalent Epson codes. This unique dual mode feature allows the Epson printers, unlike Image Writers, to work with the software written for the Apple IIc.

The Hanzon Universal Card is $129.50. It is available through Apple and Epson dealers nationwide for only $129.50 (suggested retail). For more information, contact Hanzon Data, Inc., 18732 142nd Avenue N.E., Woodinville, WA 98072. (206) 487-1717.

HANZON
"Computer Enhancements"

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

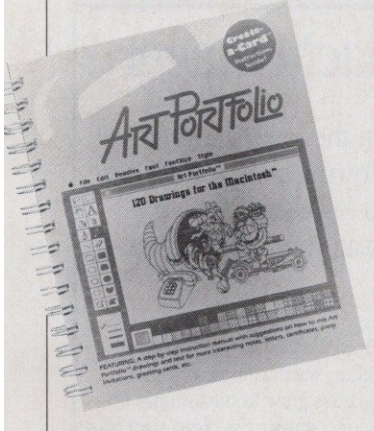
Creative Inspiration

Sive inspiring new programs for your Macintosh™ from Axlon. You'll find these programs at better Apple dealers right now. (Or any day now.)

1ne

Art Portfolio™
$59.95

A diskfull of art spots and a book full of ideas on how to use them. If you like to MacPaint;™ if you know how to take advantage of good ideas to unleash your creativity, Axlon's Art Portfolio is for you. It includes really beautiful art spots, much better than anything else available. And the images are exactly the right size for you to use in your letters and cards. Create-a-Card instructions are included to give you ideas about making your own greeting cards.



2wo

The Card Shoppe™
$59.95

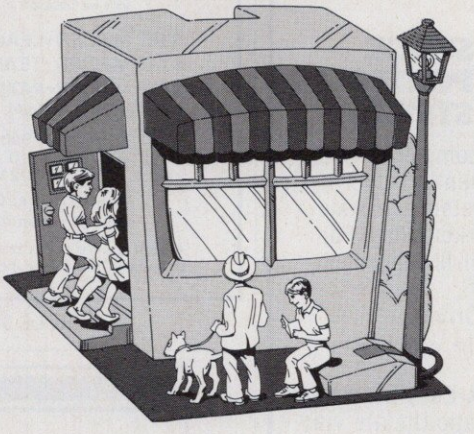
Here's everything you and your MacPaint program need to get into the card-making business.

► Special drawings, ranging from the obvious to the obscure.

► A complete, exhuberant calendar of holidays and greeting card occasions, if you need one to create a card.

► A see-through formatting overlay for your Mac screen that lets you position your art and words before you print, so you know it will fit properly on your card when folded.

► Samples of paper and envelopes for your ImageWriter. Best of all, The Card Shoppe gives you a ton of creative ideas for your own special cards for your own special purposes.



3hree

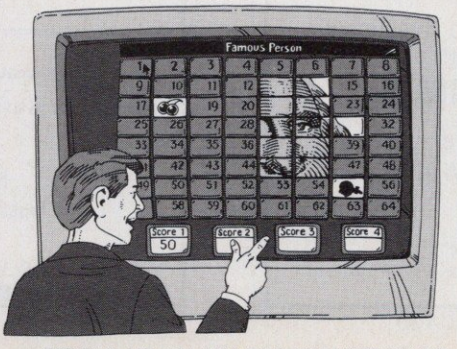
MacMatch™
$49.95

This is one of the first of a new breed: Native Macintosh games. Our software gamemakers have taken their inspiration from the tv game show, Concentration,™ and have built it on the Mac's quickness and graphics power. When you match two squares, you get clues about the hidden puzzle. It comes with puzzles, but the real beauty is that you can make up your own, as complex or simple as you like. You'll never get bored. And think what party puzzles might look like…

4our

MouseTracks™
$49.95

We put Mac's considerable graphics skills through the loops to develop an eye-popper for Mac's first mouse game. You will zoom an animated mouse through a maze-like environment avoiding a bad kitty cat intent on supper. There are plenty of perils and rewards for the skillful. MouseTracks shows everyone how much fun Macintosh can be.



5ive

Typing Avalanche™
$59.95

Since man does not live on art alone, but by lots of words that flow from the mouth of Mac, we've commissioned the first typing strategy program for the Mac. It's aimed at the poor duck who somehow got through school without learning touch typing. (The rest of us, in other words.) It's fast paced. It's fun. And it works. Play it a while, and you'll suddenly realize you are a touch typist. Someday the schools will catch up.

New from Axlon. Now at your Apple Computer Dealer.

If you can't find it there, call us for the name of a nearby dealer: 408-747-1900.

AXLON®

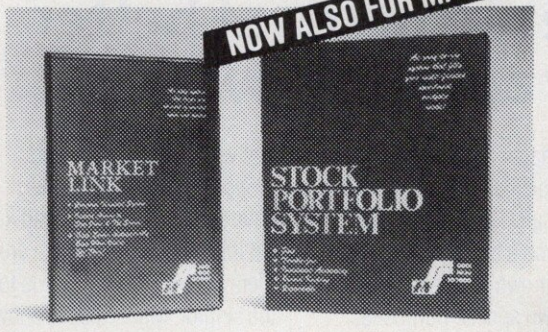
Axlon Inc.
1287 Lawrence Station Rd.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UP WITH PROFITS

Two Innovative Products For the Serious Investor

NOW ALSO FOR MACINTOSH



1 MARKET LINK

A unique system which keeps you abreast of market news and quotes and you do not even need to be present! For the IBM PC and Macintosh

- Complete terminal program
- Instant Access: Dow Jones News Retrieval Service, The Source
- Menu Driven, Single Key Commands
- Autodial Automatic Connection
- Auto Fetch Quotes: Up to 27 Securities Up to 6 User Defined Times
- Complete Downloading of Data

Only: $59.95

2 STOCK PORTFOLIO SYSTEM

The most complete investment accounting and control system available on the market today! For the Apple II, III, Macintosh and IBM PC

- Menu Driven
- Portfolio Valuation Report
- Profit & Loss Statement
- Automatic Update via Dow Jones Retrieval Service
- Easy Manual Update
- Includes C.D.'s, Money Markets, and other Cash Investments
- Dividend Income Reports
- Interest Income/ Expense Report
- Timing Notices: Securities going Long Term, Dividends/ Bonds Interest Due, Options Expiring
- Margin Accounting
- Return on Investment Calculations
- Position Averaging
- Covered Options
- Save/Recall Historical Quotes
- Compute Investment Net Worth

Only: $185.00

SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE

Call or write for free brochure
P.O. Box 7137 Huntington Beach, CA 92615
(714) 964-0412

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines.
Macintosh and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computers Inc.
Dow Jones New Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc.
The Source is a service mark of Telecomputing Corp.

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cassiopeia Software

The brightest stars in the software heavens

ARE YOU A BOWLER? Whether you are a dedicated league bowler, or just bowl occassionally, STAT MINDER is for you! Just check the chart below to determine which STAT MINDER best suits your needs.

OPTIONS ON PROGRAM	LEAGUE	TEAM	INDIVIDUAL
Up to 14 teams	•		
Up to 5 bowlers per team	•	•	
Subs (optional)	•	•	
Handicap (optional)	•	•	•
"Blind" scores allowed	•	•	
Reorder bowlers	•	•	
Add/delete bowlers	•	•	
Utilities: Change names, teams, team stats	•	•	
Data entry designed for score sheets	•	•	
Schedules built in (up to 40 weeks) W/rolloffs	•		
High 10s/30s (scratch & hdcp) awards top 3 pos.	•		
High 10s/30s (scratch & hdcp) each bowler		•	
High 10s/30s (scratch & hdcp) printout date, scores			•
Stores thousands of scores	•	•	•
FREE data disk included	•		
Printout of weekly league stats	•		
Printout of stats by week		•	•
Display games, total pins, average		•	•

These programs are written for Apple II, Apple II+, and Apple IIe
Apple is a Trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

STAT MINDER–LEAGUE ____ $49.95
STAT MINDER–TEAM ____ $34.95
STAT MINDER–INDIVIDUAL ____ $29.95
Order all 3 and get 15% off.

Add $2.00 shipping and handling

Write: Cassiopeia Software
P.O. Box 4210 Kansas City, KS 66104
or Call: (913) 596-2214

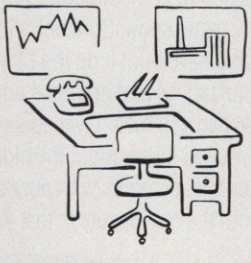
Money Orders, Cashiers Checks, Mastercard and Visa accepted–shipped within 48 hours. Personal checks–allow 3 weeks

AND if you're not a bowler, keep a close eye on our ads. Cassiopeia Software has many more programs currently under production.

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Are You A MacManager™?

SIT DOWN at your desk in the MacManager office and take control of your own company. Find out if you have what it takes to build your own financial empire as you plan your winning strategy.



From the vantage point of your office, watch company headquarters grow as the fortunes of your company rise. Read MacTimes and analyze industry reports. Make your decisions (be sure you have enough cash to carry them out!) and watch the results.

A management simulation for the Macintosh $49.95.

MacManager is available now. To order MacManager contact:

Harvard Associates, Inc.
260 Beacon Street, Somerville, MA 02143
(617) 492-0660

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pipeline

Macintosh and Lisa

Vikor Head Cleaning Disk

The Vikor 3½-inch Flexible Head Cleaning Disk removes debris that can impair the read/write capabilities of your Macintosh disk drive. The cleaning disk works without abrasives and traps debris internally. It is available in single- or double-sided versions. *(List Price: $39.95)*
Vikor Company, Inc.
P.O. Box 3123
Nashua, NH 03061
(603) 889-8530
CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Vikor 3½-inch Flexible Head Cleaning Disk

Main Street Filer Price Reduction

Main Street Software has reduced the list price of its Main Street Filer data-management program for the Macintosh from $249.95 to $199. This filing system and report generator can handle up to 64,000 records, with up to 36 fields in each record. It offers several report formats including columnar reports, mailing lists, labels, envelopes, and Rolodex cards.
Mainstreet Software
One Harbor Drive, Suite 304
Sausalito, CA 94965
(800) 824-8757
CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AYN Interface

Using the AYN Interface, you can connect an Epson FX-80 printer to your Macintosh. The interface includes: serial-interface card; shielded cable; and Finger Print, which gives you fingertip control of special printer functions. *(List Price: $99.95)*
Dresselhaus Computer Products
837 East Alosta Avenue
Glendora, CA 91740
(818) 914-5831
CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fluent Fonts

A set of 18 font styles resides on this disk, including display fonts for graphic arts, text, and foreign languages in various point sizes. Several fonts come in two versions—one supports languages included in Apple's Geneva font and the other supports English only. Fluent Fonts provides a Cyrillic alphabet in three sizes for word-processing tasks in Russian and two sizes of Hebrew characters, although a right-to-left word-processing ability is not included. Two different-size fonts of electronic symbols aid circuit design in MacPaint and MacDraw. *(List Price: $37.50 plus $2 shipping charges)*
Casady Company
P.O. Box 223779
Carmel, CA 93922
(408) 646-4660
CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Star Micronics Printer Interfaces

The new MacStar interface for the Macintosh is a high-resolution, quad-density interface that allows you to print clear bit-image graphics. For normal text printing, the MacStar's Draft mode allows your printer to run at high speed. The new interface also supports Imagewriter and Mac graphics. *(List Price: $99.95)*
Star Micronics, Inc.
200 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10166
CIRCLE 704 ON READER SERVICE CARD

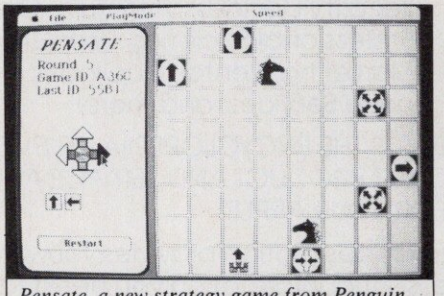
MacType

An interactive touch-typing tutorial for the Macintosh, MacType teaches basic keyboard layout and typing skills for beginners on QWERTY, Dvorak, and extended-character-set keyboards. At intermediate levels it improves accuracy, and at advanced levels it helps increase typing speed.

MacType offers tests for speed and accuracy at specific achievement levels. Many students can use a single disk, and when you become an accomplished typist, MacType prints a certificate of achievement. *(List Price: $49.95)*
Palantir Software
7701 Wilshire Place Drive
Suite 110
Houston, TX 77040
(800) 368-3797
CIRCLE 705 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pensate

A strategy game developed specifically for the Macintosh, Pensate is an original thinking game of evasion. The object is to get to the top of an 8 × 8 grid while avoiding all the other pieces on the board. You use the mouse to choose options such as Practice or Tournament mode, one- or two-player game, and skill level, from pull-down menus. *(List Price: $39.95)*
Penguin Software
P.O. Box 311
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984
CIRCLE 706 ON READER SERVICE CARD



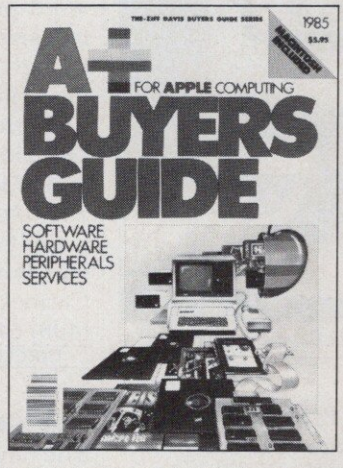
Pensate, a new strategy game from Penguin Software

MacProColor

The MacProColor Package allows anyone with a 35-mm camera to create professional-quality computer graphics. The tutorial manual's step-by-step program teaches the basics for creating graphics and gives you background knowledge pertaining to

don't shop in the dark for apple products!

A+ BUYERS GUIDE is the master directory of hardware, software, peripherals and services available for the Apple II, II+, IIc, *IIe*, III, Lisa and Macintosh! Because A+BUYERS GUIDE is published every six months, it is the most up-to-date sourcebook available to help you with your purchasing decisions!



You'll turn on the light to over 3,500 product listings covering:

- ☐ **SOFTWARE:** Business, Professional, Educational, Personal, Recreational, Programming and other System Software.
- ☐ **HARDWARE:** Compatible Computers, Cards, Monitors, Printers, Plotters, Disk Drives, Mass Storage and Expansion Units, Modems, Game Devices, Light Pens, Voice and Sound-Related Hardware and more!
- ☐ **SERVICES AND ACCESSORIES:** Furniture, Storage Media, Dust Covers, Carrying Cases, Display and Printer Accessories, Stationery, Keyboards and Software Overlays, Security Devices, Literature, On-Line Bulletin Boards, Professional Societies, User Groups and Maintenance, Marketing, Rental, Duplication and Insurance Services, and more!

THIS IS THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF *EVERY* SIGNIFICANT PRODUCT AND SERVICE AVAILABLE FOR YOUR APPLE!

Each description provides you with the essential information you need to evaluate what each product does *and* what you need to use it!

Don't shop in the dark again...order your copy of A+BUYERS GUIDE *today!*

ALSO AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL NEWSSTAND, BOOKSTORE AND COMPUTER STORE

A+ BUYERS GUIDE

F19F

CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send me A+ BUYERS GUIDE. Enclosed is $7.50 ($5.95* per copy plus $1.55 postage and handling). (Outside USA $9.00 US funds only.) *Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ and NY add applicable sales tax.

Charge My: ☐ AMEX ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
print full name

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF
A+, THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

YOU'VE PROCESSED YOUR WORDS, SPREAD YOUR SHEETS, AND TESTED YOUR HAND-EYE COORDINATION WITH ARCADE GAMES . . .

IT'S TIME

. . . to challenge your mind's eye
. . . to put some adventure in your life
with an Artext adventure from Pryority Software.

Escape into the worlds of **FORBIDDEN QUEST,** an interactive science fiction adventure. Stimulating prose and five vivid graphic art prints combine to transform the adventure into REALITY. Lose yourself on a journey that will have you facing danger and challenges where your ability to think clearly and logically are your only defenses against failure and reward—death. You must succeed in your mission if the galaxy, as you know it, is to survive. You must travel through over 100 locations, mastering two starships and surviving three hostile planets in order to complete the quest—OR DIE.

YOU MAY NEVER PLAY AN ARCADE GAME AGAIN

"Forbidden Quest's plot is intriguing and has some of the appeal of an Andre Norton novel. This is a superior program."
Michael A. Banks, Softalk (Apple)

"The opening scene is as vivid as any opener I've played."
Scott Mace, Infoworld

"If you're a video-game enthusiast and have never played a text adventure before, you might want to give your reflexes a rest and look at this one."
Dian Crayne, Softalk (IBM)

"This is undoubtedly the most significant piece of software ever produced, or that will ever be produced, in the universe as we know it . . . honest!"
Pierre d'Avenas
Director of Marketing
Pryority Software

PICK ONE UP AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR CALL
(408) 625-0125 FOR ORDER INFORMATION

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR
APPLE][+,][e,][c, IBM-PC & PC JR. FOR $39.95
MACINTOSH VERSION $44.95

Pryority Software
INCORPORATED
Adventures for the Mind

APPLE and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and International Business Machines, respectively. **Forbidden Quest** and **ARTEXT** are trademarks of Pryority Software, Inc. © 1983 Pryority Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

P.O. Box 221959, Carmel, California 93922
CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISTRIBUTED BY FIRST SOFTWARE, SOFTSEL, MICRO D, COMPUTERLAND CORP. AND OTHER FINE DISTRIBUTORS

This holiday seasor
something special for al

Finally there's a friendly face you can turn to for all your Apple computer gift-giving needs. Haba Claus, one of the family at Haba Systems.

No one else brings you such a unique line of products for Apple's unique line of computers, including Macintosh™, //e™, //c™, and ///™.

And no one else offers you such a wide price range either. Haba Claus will let you spend as little as $30.00 or as much as $500.00* — depending on how special the Apples of your eye are.

Just be sure you don't let them know you're planning to give something tempting from Haba this year. Otherwise they'll open their presents faster than you can say "Haba Happy Holiday".

Macintosh

Habadex™
The Ultimate Desktop Management program features directory, appointment calendar, automatic phone dialing, form letters, and mailing labels. $99.95

HabaCom™
Communications software that lets your Mac talk to other Macs or remote computers, plus link up to 8 services like The Source, CompuServe, and Dow Jones. $99.95

WindowDialer™
Desk Accessory program that lets you instantly display 200 names and phone numbers and automatically dial calls - without leaving your current program. $49.95

WindowCalendar™
Desk Accessory program that lets you instantly display, enter, or change appointments by the day, week, or month - without leaving your current program. $49.95

HabaDisk™ for Macintosh
3.5" external drive with SoftBundle™ software package containing Habadex (see above) and QuickFinder™ - a program that instantly displays, boots, and opens all applications and files on both system drives. $449.95

©1984 Haba Systems, Inc.

Haba Systems • 15154 Stagg Street • Van Nuys, CA 91405-1025 • (818) 989-5822

*All prices listed are suggested retail. Actual dealer prices may vary.

Haba Claus has the Apples of your eye.

HABA HAPPY HOLIDAY

So instead of dashing all over town to do this year's holiday shopping, why not let Haba Claus do it for you? He's got special Haba Systems products for all the Apples of your eye.

And if you've been good this year, he may even have something extra-special for you, too.

Just be sure to keep your gift giving plans under wraps. That is, if you want this season's most tempting gifts to stay that way.

Visit Haba Claus at your nearest Apple dealer today. And Haba Happy Holiday all year long.

Apple //e, //c, ///

HabaMerge™
Form Letter/Mailing Label program for AppleWorks™ or /// E-Z Pieces™ that links data base and word processor for letter perfect mail-merges every time. $69.95

HabaTemplates™
54 pre-defined spreadsheet and data base formats for use with AppleWorks or /// E-Z Pieces. Gets you up and working quickly, plus you can modify them to suit your needs. $29.95

Silent Butler™
Bill-Paying/Check-Writing program for //e and //c that maintains checking and savings accounts, and using exclusive CheckHolder™, automatically prints payments on your existing checks. $69.95

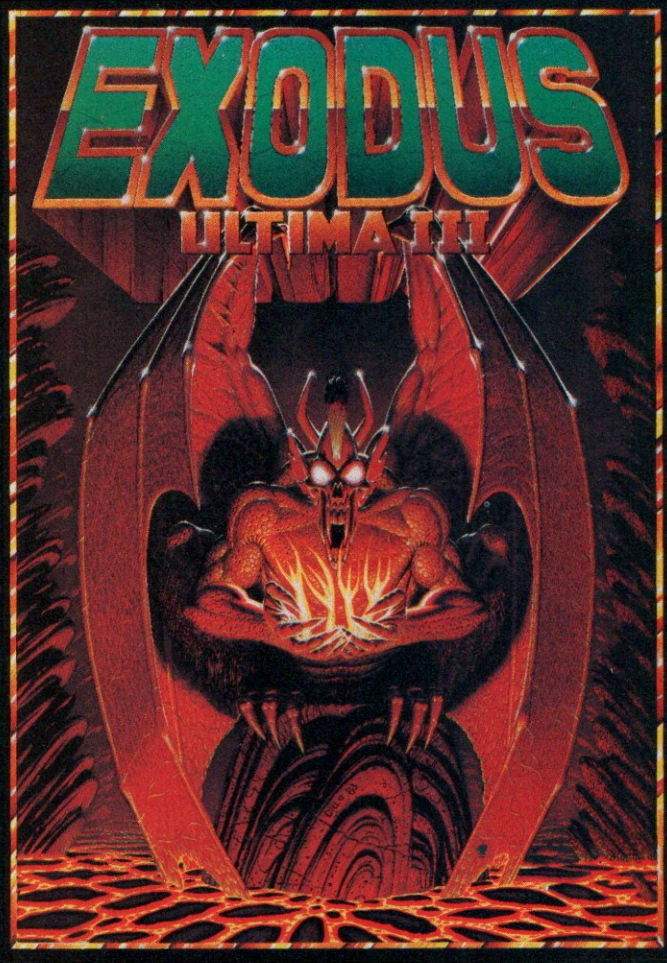
HabaDisk™ for //e and //c
3.5" external drive with SoftBundle software package featuring HabaTemplates, HabaMerge, HabaCom, HabaMemoryManager™, plus the application for down-loading AppleWorks to 3.5" program disk. $449.95

hsi **haba systems**
Making Apples more tempting than ever™

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Habadex, HabaCom, WindowDialer, WindowCalendar, HabaDisk, HabaTemplates, HabaMerge, HabaMemoryManager, SoftBundle and /// E-Z Pieces are trademarks of Haba Systems, Inc.
Silent Butler and CheckHolder are trademarks of Silent Butler Software. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Apple //e, //c, ///, and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

"A LIVING TAPESTRY . . ."



"The world of Ultima III can only be compared to a living tapestry — complex and beautiful . . . This is the best fantasy game in computing. Indeed, it is one of the best fantasy worlds in which to live. Lord British is a veritable JRR Tolkien of the keyboard." — Popular Mechanics

"Exodus: Ultima III, with a superior plot to match its superior gaming system, is a great game. It upgrades the market; in several ways it sets new standards for fantasy gaming state of the art." — Softline

"Exodus: Ultima III is Lord British's magnum opus — so far. It's fun and exciting to play and constantly intriguing. And the ending is marvelously unexpected and not a bit disappointing — except that it is the ending, and as with a good book, you'll probably wish there were more." — Softalk

Available on: Apple, Atari, Com64, IBM

ORIGIN SYSTEMS INC. 1545 OSGOOD ST., #7 NORTH ANDOVER, MA 01845
(617) 681-0609

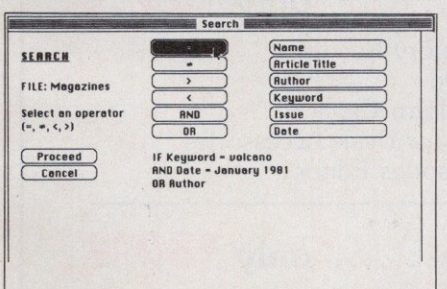
CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple, Atari, Com64, and IBM are trademarks of Apple Inc., Atari Inc., Commodore Business Machines, and IBM, respectively.
Ultima and Lord British are trademarks of Richard Garriott. Copyright 1984 by Origin Systems, Inc.

Pipeline

color theory; film-recording techniques; market value of different types of images; and camera, lens, and film considerations. The MacPro-Color package includes the manual, sample slides, sample disk, 24 color filters, and a camera tripod. *(List Price: $99)*
Aurora Borealis
1033 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 392-2971
CIRCLE 707 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dimensional Filer
This file program enables you to organize and keep track of information. Along with Add, Edit, Browse, and Find functions, it includes a Search function that enables you to look for records that meet special criteria. For example, you could search in your Magazine file for all the *National Geographic* articles about volcanoes. *(List Price: $19.95)*
Requires: Microsoft BASIC
Dimensional Disks
P.O. Box 1180
Blaine, WA 98230
(604) 584-2601
CIRCLE 708 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Dimensional Filer, from Dimensional Disks

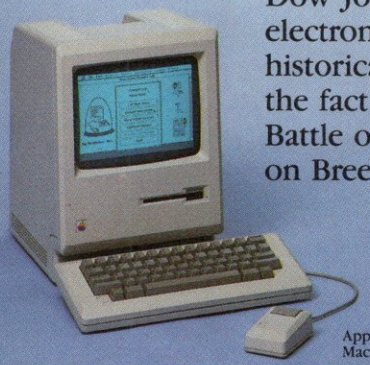
Mac Business
Mac Business I contains three programs for the small office—General Ledger, Balance Sheet, and Profit & Loss. All three programs provide monthly and/or year-to-date reports. Mac Business II consists of two programs for the small business—Billing and Inventory. *(List Price: Mac Business I, $19.95; Mac Business II, $19.95)*
Requires: Microsoft BASIC
Dimensional Disks
P.O. Box 1180
Blaine, WA 98230
(604) 584-2601
CIRCLE 709 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get an "A" on your Paper.

It's one o'clock in the morning. Your term paper on the American Revolution is due at 8 a.m. Where was the misnamed Battle of Bunker Hill *really* fought? It could be the difference between an "A" and a "B".

Now there's smart software™ for the Macintosh™ computer.

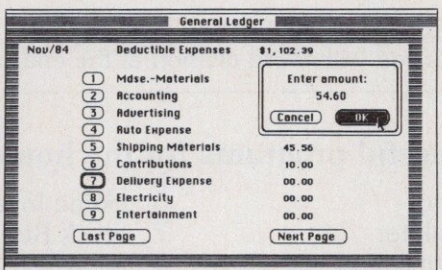
With Straight Talk, the smart software from Dow Jones, you can use an electronic encyclopedia to find the historical fact you need. Even if it's the fact that on June 17, 1776 the Battle of Bunker Hill was fought on Breed's Hill.



Dow Jones Straight Talk™

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD



General Ledger, from Dimensional Disks' Mac Business I

Reference Manual for Macintosh Fonts
Macintosh Typefaces, a Reference Guide to Shapes, Sizes and Styles includes in-depth descriptions of how the Macintosh deals with fonts on the screen, in memory, on disk, and on the Imagewriter printer. It includes more than 80 pages of complete font listings and many useful appendices. Written for the nontechnical user, the manual describes the differences between bit-mapped and character-generated displays and explains the internal Macintosh toolbox ROM routines for font sizing and stylistic variation. *(List Price: $14.95)*
Houlberg Development
P.O. Box 271075
Escondido, CA 92027
(619) 747-6379
CIRCLE 710 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Medical Office Management—Lisa
This integrated medical-office-management application for the Lisa II/5 computer includes a private-patient accounts-receivable system, a complete claim-form-preparation element, an extensive appointment-scheduling and patient-recall system, a diagnostic database system, a full-function word-processing program, and a patient-financial-history system. The system requires a Lisa II with a full megabyte of main memory, a single micro-floppy drive, a five-megabyte ProFile hard disk, and either a dot-matrix or letter-quality printer. It supports up to five printers, or four printers and a RS-232 communicating network. The system is supplied in native M68000 machine code.
CMA Micro Computer
55722 Santa Fe Trail
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
(619) 365-9718
CIRCLE 711 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cdi announces . . . . . **Three new Macintosh™ programs!**

Avoid embarrassing spelling mistakes

with

MacSpell+™

Now you can spell check your Macintosh™ documents with the click of a mouse.

MacSpell is an advanced program for the MAC that lets you proof documents, enter synonyms and hyphenate words in the proper place. You are in contril of your word processing function; and all at the click of the mouse!

Select one:
Control
Controller
Controlling
Contrite
Enter your own:

Add to Dictionary | Continue

MacSpell+ . . .

+ **Spelling Checker:** An interactive program that will enable you to proof documents without leaving your word processing program; Contains a dictionary with over 30,000 words and provision for you to add over 2,500 words of your own
+ **Thesaurus:** Enables you to select a synonym at the click of the mouse
+ **Word Hyphenation:** Assists you with word division at the end of a line

Available for only $99.00

HomePak™ . . . 10 useful programs for the home . . . . . only $39.00

1. Financial Calculator
2. IRA Benefit Calculator
3. Checkbook Reconciliation
4. Banner Maker
5. Personal Financial Statement
6. Home Inventory Record
7. Stock Record
8. Improved Alarm Clock
9. New Puzzle for Desk Accessories
10. Desk Accessories Editor

MacOffice™ . . . 10 useful programs for the office . . . . . only $39.00

1. Loan Amortization Schedule
2. ACRS Depreciation Calculations
3. Lease vs. Purchase
4. Financial Calculator
5. Scientific Calculator
6. Statistics (mean, median, std. deviation)
7. Internal Rate of Return
8. Bond Yield to Maturity
9. Calendar (days between dates, etc.)
10. Desk Accessories Editor

ORDER TODAY OR SEE YOUR DEALER!!

Creighton Development, Inc. 4931 Birch Street, Newport Beach, CA 92660

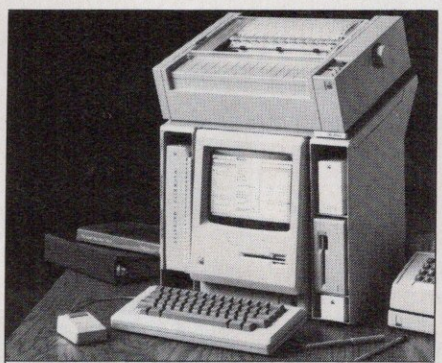
(714) 476-1973

TM—Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc., MacSpell+, HomePak and MacOffice are trademarks of Creighton Development, Inc.

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pipeline

Mac Sampler
Mac Sampler contains a variety of high-quality public-domain programs that have been rewritten and enhanced especially for the Macintosh. It includes Arthropod Classification, Biorhythm, Borders, Calendar, Constellations, Cryptogram, Life Expectancy Test, Time Between Dates, and Two Shapes. *(List Price: $12)*
Requires: Microsoft BASIC
Dimensional Disks
P.O. Box 1180
Blaine, WA 98230
(604) 584-2601
CIRCLE 712 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MacStation organizes the Macintosh and peripherals into an efficient workstation.

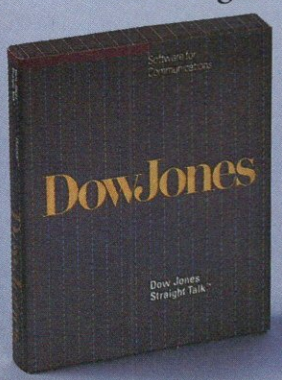
MacStation
A combination workstation, organizer, and printer stand, MacStation organizes individual Macintosh peripherals and accessories into an integrated workstation that occupies only 20% more desk space than the Macintosh itself. The stand is made of high-impact plastic that matches the texture and color of the Macintosh. An Imagewriter or similar printer rests on top of the stand. MacStation features two cubicles on either side of the computer for storage of accessories—such as a mouse, a second disk drive, a modem, disks, or manuals. All cables are concealed and feed out of the rear of the unit for connecting to the computer. *(List Price: $95)*
MicroRain Corporation
P.O. Box 96008
Department 150
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 462-1511
CIRCLE 715 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get that Big Promotion.

In half an hour, your boss is due to finalize a merger with a company you have doubts about. His career rides on this deal. How can you change his mind before it's too late?

Now there's smart software™ for the Macintosh™ computer.

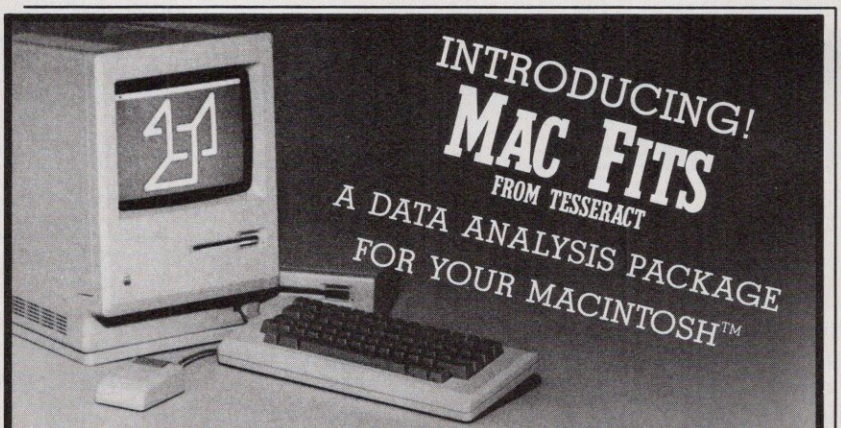
With Straight Talk, the smart software from Dow Jones, you can get the lowdown on a company without ever leaving your office. You might even discover a revealing fact that saves your boss's job and earns you a new one.



Dow Jones Straight Talk™

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD



- *EIGHT DIFFERENT REGRESSION MODELS TO CHOOSE FROM*
- *CREATE FINISHED GRAPHS OF YOUR ANALYSIS*
- *UP TO FOUR ANALYSIS DONE SIMULTANEOUSLY*
- *COMPATABLE WITH MICROSOFT'S®, MULTIPLAN® OR CHART®*

If you're a businessman, student or Engineer who generates numerical data, MAC FITS is for you. MAC FITS is a combination of eight different regression models in an easy to use package. Data can be entered in manually or transferred from Microsoft's Multiplan or Chart. **Requires Microsoft Basic.**

$39.95

If ordering direct, please add $1.50 to cover shipping & handling, or contact your dealer. Texas residents please add appropriate sales tax.

TESSERACT EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS
4010-I HIGHWAY 6 SOUTH, SUITE 187 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082 713/495-2292

Microsoft, Multiplan and chart are Registered Trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Feed your Mac.

Introducing ThunderScan.™

Now you can turn any printed image into a detailed, high-resolution Macintosh graphic.

Just roll your original into your Imagewriter.

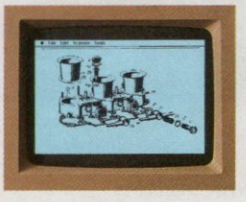
ThunderScan scans and digitizes the image.

Presto! A high-resolution MacPaint document.

No doubt about it, Macintosh is one great graphics machine. But until now, Mac graphics have been limited to what you can draw with a mouse and what someone else has put on a disk. Consequently, taking full advantage of Mac's graphics capabilities has been tough. But now there's ThunderScan. The new optical scanning device that lets you feed your Mac a steady diet of graphics that are useful to you.

ThunderScan turns Mac's Imagewriter printer into an image reader. So you can digitize any printed image and turn it into a detailed, high-resolution MacPaint document. Anything, including forms, half-tones, photos, mechanical drawings, maps, floorplans, logos, signatures and more. From black and white and color originals. ThunderScan reproduces them at over 200 dots per inch and in 32 shades of gray.

ThunderScan's application software, written by Mac-team-member, Andy Hertzfeld, makes it an extremely versatile and useful tool. You can generate full-page images or selected parts of them. Enlarge and reduce them. Manipulate them. Control the contrast and brightness. Create your own personal image disk. "Cut" and "paste" images together, creating new documents. And print them out on your Imagewriter. Or send them by modem to another Mac. The possibilities are nearly endless.



No lights, no camera, just action.

What you see here is the complete ThunderScan system. You don't have to buy an expensive video camera. Just pop out your Imagewriter's ribbon cartridge, snap in ThunderScan and you're set. It can even work in the dark (maybe you can think of an application for that).

If you bought a Mac at least partly for its graphics, only to find you couldn't take full advantage of them, now you can. With ThunderScan.

At an introductory price of just $229, it's a small price to pay for a whole new graphics capability.

For more information or a ThunderScan of your own, see your dealer or call us today.

(415) 254-6581

ThunderScan

Thunderware Inc., 19 G Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1984, Thunderware Inc. / ThunderScan is a trademark of Thunderware Inc.
Mac and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. / Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. /Ice cream courtesy of Farrell's Restaurant & Ice Cream Parlour, Inc.

Pipeline

DataTalker/MAC
DataTalker/MAC is an intelligent, front-end data-communications processor that gives IBM 3270 emulation capability to the Macintosh, allowing connection to IBM mainframes via modems, modem eliminators, or limited distance modems.

Terminal characteristics include a display of 1920 characters in 24 lines with IBM 3270 status indicators displayed on screen. All IBM 3270 function keys are also supported.

Communications features of the processor include transfer rates up to 9600 bits per second, half- or full-duplex communications, multidrop or point-to-point network links, and a synchronous RS-232-C interface. *(List Price: $1095)*

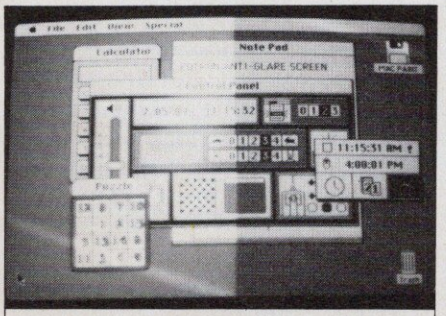
Winterhalter, Incorporated
3853 Research Park Drive
P.O. Box 2180
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(800) 321-7785

CIRCLE 716 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Eqtron Antiglare Screen
This custom-fit antiglare screen for the Macintosh is designed to reduce glare by absorbing reflected light from the viewing surface. The resolution remains sharp and crisp, and eye strain and fatigue are minimized. Installation is simple and doesn't require disassembly of the Macintosh. A tack cloth is supplied for easy screen cleaning. *(List Price: $26.95)*

Eqtron Corporation
330 Bay Street, Suite 1115
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M5H 2S8
(416) 361-5002

CIRCLE 717 ON READER SERVICE CARD



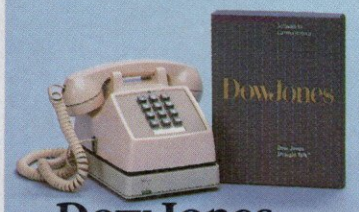
Eqtron Antiglare Screen

Play it Smart.

Play the Information Game™ and get $60 off Dow Jones Straight Talk™ and Apple® Modem 1200.

Play the Information Game at your authorized Apple® dealer. Answer five questions on the Macintosh™ computer using Straight Talk. Show us how smart *you* are.

Play the Information Game and buy Straight Talk and we'll give you $10 off Straight Talk and $50 off Apple Modem 1200*. It's a deal smart people can appreciate. One that will make you a winner — whatever your information game.



Dow Jones Straight Talk™

For a free brochure on Dow Jones Straight Talk, call: **1-800-345-8500 ext. 272**
(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign, call 1-215-789-7008)

*Rebated from Dow Jones and Apple with proof of purchase while supplies last.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION

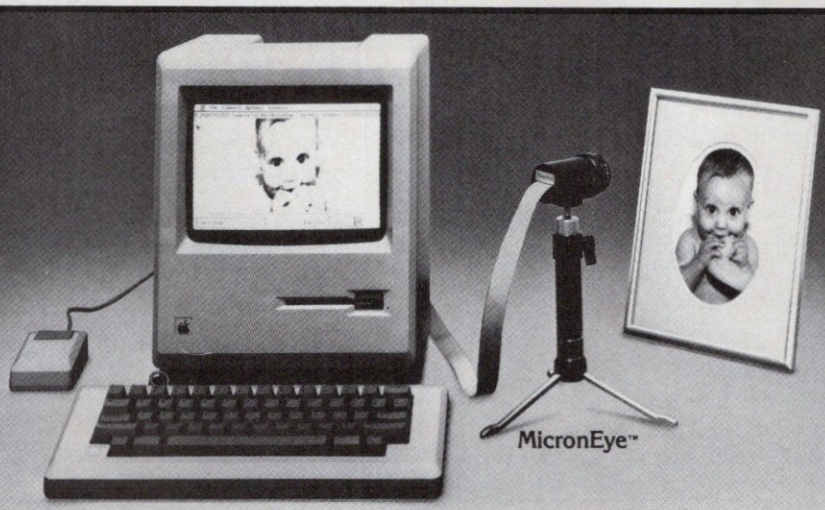
Macintosh Aficionados

A+ would appreciate receiving any tips, hints, shortcuts, or suggestions that you have for using the Macintosh computer. We would like to publish these pearls in our MacTips feature in our Macintosh section. You'll receive credit in the magazine, and we'll pay $50 for each MacTip that we use.

Send your tips to:
MacTips
A+ Magazine
ATTN: Fred Davis
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002

Pipeline

The Cube
The Cube, a disk-storage box that holds up to 50 Macintosh disks, is made of solid oak and has a handsome natural finish. It also has plastic dividers for disk organization. *(List Price: $34.95)*
M&M Micro Accessories
1533 Ralston Avenue
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 342-2591
CIRCLE 720 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Now Your Macintosh™ Can See!
$395.00*

An imaging peripheral complete and ready for plug-and-go operation with your Macintosh™ personal computer.

Featuring easy-to-use pull-down menus, the user can print a picture or save to disk. Several features for image enhancement are built right into the program. Pictures created with the MicronEye™ software are fully compatible with MacPaint™, allowing a full range of customizing capabilities.

Only the MicronEye™ uses the revolutionary IS32 OpticRAM™ image sensor for automatic solid state image digitizing, with capability for grey-tone imaging through multiple scans.

The MicronEye™ is available with immediate delivery for your Macintosh. It comes complete with tripod, lens, hardware, software and user's guide.

The MicronEye™ is also available for these computers: Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS-80CC and TIPC (trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, Commodore Corp., Tandy Corp. and Texas Instruments respectively).

*(Add $10.00 for shipping and handling [Federal Express Standard Air]; residents of the following states *must add sales tax:* AK, AZ, CA, CO, CT, FL, GA, IA, ID, IL, IN, LA, MA, MD, ME, MI, MN, NC, NE, NJ, NY, OH, PA, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, VT, WA, WI.)

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

MICRON
TECHNOLOGY, INC.
VISION SYSTEMS
2805 East Columbia Road
Boise, Idaho 83706
(208) 383-4106
TWX 910-970-5973

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

D-Basket and C-Basket Carrying Cases
The D-Basket is a carrying case for the Macintosh, with external disk drive, modem, cords, and accessories. This plastic-sided, foam-lined case weighs 10 pounds and measures 19.5 × 12.5 × 15.5 inches.

The C-Basket holds an Apple IIc, monitor, and stand. It weighs 8 pounds and measures 15.5 × 12.5 × 15.5 inches. *(List Price: D-Basket, $130; C-Basket, $100)*
Justin Case Manufacturing Corporation
334 Main Street
Port Washington, NY 11050
(516) 883-2299
CIRCLE 718 ON READER SERVICE CARD

D-Basket and C-Basket, from Justin Case

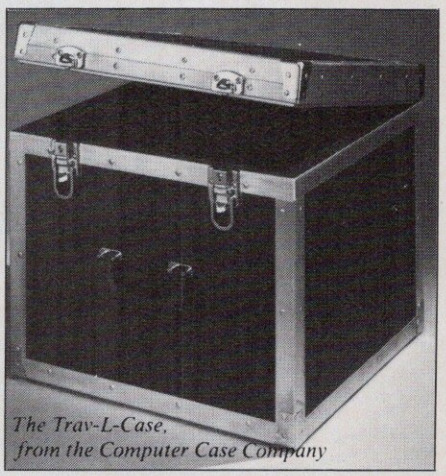
Murder by the Dozen
Murder by the Dozen, 12 murder mysteries for the Macintosh set in the city of Micropolis, can be solved by one to four players. Players are provided with a map of the city and a crime synopsis. They must use their skills of logic and deduction to unravel the web of false leads, clever deceptions, and shady suspects. As players interview witnesses, study autopsy reports, and search apartments, they are rewarded with clues, which are explained in the accompanying clue book. A game clock keeps track of time and determines the winner's sleuth rating. *(List Price: $44.95)*
CBS Software
One Fawcett Place
Greenwich, CT 06836
(203) 622-2500
CIRCLE 719 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacASM
An assembly-language-development system for the Macintosh, MacASM offers an integrated, full-screen programming environment. The assembler, editor, linker, compiler, and debugger can all be accessed from within the MacASM environment. The assembler has full macro capability, and the editor is compatible with MacWrite. *(List Price: $100)*
Mainstay
28611B Canwood Street
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 991-6540
CIRCLE 713 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MusicType
MusicType, a music-utility kit for use with MacPaint, turns your Macintosh into a music typewriter. It allows you to produce professional-quality music copy in almost any format, from single voice to full orchestra. Notes and other symbols are entered with a single keystroke. You can also add text, lyrics, or chord symbols to your scores. *(List Price: $49.95)*
Shaherazam
P.O. Box 26731
Milwaukee, WI 53226
(414) 442-7503
CIRCLE 714 ON READER SERVICE CARD

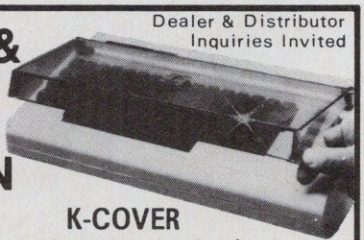
Trav-L-Cases
These compact carrying cases for the Lisa and Macintosh are made of heavy-duty materials with inside foam padding to provide the level of protection required for the frequent long-distance traveler.

Trav-L-Cases have plywood sides covered with scuff-resistant vinyl, metal protection on the edges and corners, key-draw bolt locks, and at least one inch of foam padding on all sides to protect the equipment. They are designed to be handled by one person and fit inside the trunks of most cars. *(List Price: Macintosh Trav-L-Case, $269; Lisa Trav-L-Case, $289)*
Computer Case Company
5650 Indian Mount Court
Columbus, OH 43213
(800) 848-7548
CIRCLE 715 ON READER SERVICE CARD

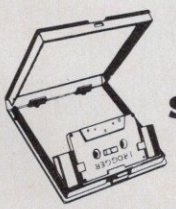

The Trav-L-Case, from the Computer Case Company

COMPUTER & SOFTWARE PROTECTION

Dealer & Distributor Inquiries Invited



K-COVER
An anti-static, unbreakable, Apple Computer keyboard protector.
FP883 without hinges - $7.95 ea.
FP884H with hinges - $9.95 ea.
FP886 - Macintosh & Apple IIc - $10.95



strongbox
HOLDS UP TO 8 DISKETTES & MANUALS
SP-1200 DISKETTE
SP-1202 CASSETTE $2.95 ea.
Both available with EMI shield - $4.49 ea.
COLORS - Black, Grey, Blue, Green, Yellow, Almond, Melon

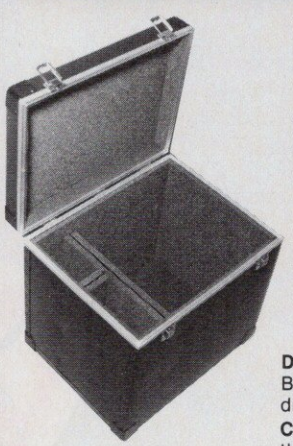
MONITOR STANDS
TILT 25° & SWIVEL 360°
MODEL 1400 Universal - $29.95 ea.
MODEL 1450, Macintosh - $29.95
MODEL 1900, Universal w/Surge Protector/Filter, 4 Power Outlets, Illuminated Control Switch & Circuit Breaker - $89.95

Penguin Products
P.O. Box 7008
Roseville, MI 48305-7008

INCLUDE $1.50 SHIPPING
CHECK, MONEY ORDER,
VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.
Call toll-free 1-800-732-0614
In Mich. (313) 774-2228

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH™ OWNERS HAVE YOUR MAC TO GO



BASKET™ is a hard-sided, foam-lined, plastic, locking carrying case fitted for your main unit, keyboard, mouse, numeric keypad, and line cord.
$100.00

Just Introduced
D-BASKET™ holds all that BASKET™ does plus external drive and modem **$130.00**
C-BASKET™ holds the //c plus the monitor on its stand . . **$100.00**

Order from your dealer or directly from
JUSTIN CASE MANUFACTURING CORP.
334 MAIN STREET, PORT WASHINGTON, NY 11050
(516) 883-2299

MACINTOSH is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.
BASKET is a trademark of Justin Case Manufacturing Corp.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED *N.Y.S. residents add sales tax.*

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACTYPE FROM PALANTIR. THE TYPING TUTOR THAT IS

F

FIRST

Palantir knows that if your Macintosh™ is to be fruitful, you must first conquer the keyboard. And for many, that means learning how to type. So, Palantir created MacType. It's the first typing tutor for the Macintosh to put to use benefits of proven teaching techniques that speed up learning. Simply, MacType uses mental patterning to reinforce manual exercises. It teaches your fingers and your brain rather than your eyes, and you learn more quickly. If one of your first tasks on the Macintosh is to learn how to type, think of MacType first.

A

ADVANCED

Palantir designed MacType to be the most advanced typing tutor for the Macintosh that is available today. MacType takes full advantage of Macintosh's flexible screen displays and the simple functioning of its mouse to teach you how to type. All the know-how that has gone into the most complex Palantir Software was used in the development of MacType. You're getting state-of-the-art technology even in this basic program. It takes advanced skill to create a fundamental program that is both fun and mental for the user. And you get MacType's advanced features at a price that is very competitive.

S

SIMPLE

Palantir has also designed MacType so that it is amazingly simple to learn and use. Because of the teaching principles inherent in the program, you will get up to an effective typing speed in a very short time. You can also use the skills you learn on MacType to operate any typewriter keyboard, not just the Macintosh. Compared to the other typing tutors, MacType will actually let you enjoy learning. You may like it so much that even after you've mastered its touch-typing technique, you'll go back to the MacType exercises to sharpen your skills and increase speed. MacType shows that working smart can be working simple.

T

TESTED

Palantir thoroughly tested MacType to insure that it will work for you. With it you will learn to type fast. MacType should be your first choice. It is based on advanced programming technology and is still simple to learn. MacType is another quality, "No Bull" product from Palantir. If you want to learn more, contact

PALANTIR® SOFTWARE

MACTYPE™ TYPING TUTOR

MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
PALANTIR AND MACTYPE ARE TRADEMARKS OF PALANTIR, INC.

PALANTIR SOFTWARE • 12777 JONES ROAD • SUITE 100
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77040 • CALL TOLL FREE 1•800•368•3797
IN TEXAS CALL 713 • 955•8880

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For a price, this team will consolidate, calculate, format, sort, merge, retrieve, rebuild and report your data.

For a song, so will this one.

Introducing the most efficient management team in the business. OMNIS 2 and your Macintosh.™ Database software with the power to streamline your business. Now taking full advantage of Macintosh capabilities.

Like other good database programs, OMNIS 2 will help you organize information.

End similarity.

OMNIS 2 will calculate, arrange, store, sort, and retrieve your business data. Quickly. Update thousands of files all at once. Generate a complex report. Merge lists and letters. Help you make better decisions. All with a few clicks of the mouse.

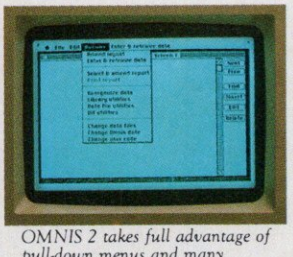
Do it your way.

OMNIS 2's incredible flexibility lets you manage data *your* way.

Click. The mouse pulls down the menu. And you're ready to create a custom database layout for up to 9600 characters and up to 120 information fields. Character fields. *Click.* Numeric fields. *Click.* Date, boolean, and sequential fields. *Click, click.*

OMNIS 2 lets you designate a full array of calculations in up to 60 numeric and date fields. It's fast—you can enter and retrieve information in an instant. Even with thousands of records to search. *Click.* And OMNIS 2 lets you integrate data using Mac's calculator, scrapboard, and clipboard.

Need to reformat your layout? Do it whenever you want to. Even after entering data. Need to update records? OMNIS 2 handles multiple updates with ease. It even guards against improper data entry.



OMNIS 2 takes full advantage of pull-down menus and many other Macintosh features.

Need more than a database program? This is it.

A powerful report generator.

Creating lists and reports is a snap. *Click, click.* Personnel reports. Inventory updates. Financial statements. Sales data. Mailing lists. Labels. Data-merged letters and documents. All per your unique, exact requirements. And all transferable to Macwrite.™

OMNIS 2 will search using up to 50 fields at any one time, and sort data down to 9 levels. Complete with subtotals and up to 60 more calculations. Averages, "what if" scenarios. Whatever.

Upgrade to OMNIS 3.

When you're ready to create your own applications programs—complete with custom menus—you can upgrade to OMNIS 3. It's an advanced relational/hierarchical program, supports up to 12 open files, and is file compatible with OMNIS 2.

If you don't own a Mac, the OMNIS family of database software is also available for Apple™ IIe, Apple IIc, Apple II+, Apple III, Lisa,™ IBM® PC and XT, Victor,™ Sirius,™ Apricot,™ DEC Rainbow,™ and more.

OMNIS 2, *The Information Manager.* Fully supported by OSC. And only $195 to $275 at your computer software dealer. Or order direct. Organizational Software Corporation, 2655 Campus Drive, Suite 150, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 571-0222.

OMNIS
Organizational Software Corporation

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR SOURCE For

Macintosh™ SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES

BRAND NAME MAC products at DISCOUNTED PRICES.

SOFTWARE
HARD DRIVES
MODEMS
DISKETTES
DISKETTE CASES
PRINTERS
CARRYING BAGS
...AND MORE!

New products are being added to our inventory weekly. Call today for our latest list and prices.

(404) 446-2296
or
MAIL THE COUPON BELOW

Please send me your latest list of products for the "MAC", along with your discounted prices.

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____

DESKTOP software center
DESKTOP SOFTWARE CENTER
4115 FRANK NEELY RD., NW
NORCROSS, GA. 30071

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Tips

Suggestions from our readers

Protect Your Mac Picture

Suppose you draw a neat picture and you want to quit for a few minutes, but you don't want anybody to disturb your drawing. All you have to do is open one of the desk accessories and drag it all the way down to the lower right-hand corner so that it is almost totally off the screen. MacPaint will not be accessible until you put the desk accessory away.

R. Dan Webb
Lawrence, KS

Self-Centering

If you want to find the exact center of the drawing screen (to center text, for instance), draw a dot anywhere on the screen and circle it with the lasso. Choose Cut from the Edit menu and then Paste. The Paste command automatically centers images on the drawing screen. Actually, the exact center of the screen is the lower right-hand corner of the dot, since the screen is an even number of pixels horizontally and vertically.

R. Dan Webb
Lawrence, KS

Columns of Text in MacWrite

Creating MacWrite documents with two columns of text while utilizing word-wrap-around can be quite a hassle. If you're going to print the document, however, you can get around this problem easily.

Choose full justification from the alignment boxes in the ruler. Then set the right margin at 3¾ inches. After you've entered the text, insert a new ruler at the top of every page except the first. On the second page, set the left margin at 4⅜ inches; on the third, set the right margin at 3¾ inches; and so on. Then, using the cut-and-paste technique, rearrange the pages so the pages with the text on the left are all grouped together, followed by the pages with the text on the right.

Print the document by choosing Print from the File window. When the dialog box appears, check Continuous Paper Feed and type the page range of the first half of your document under Page Range. For example, if your document is ten pages long, choose a number between 1 and 5 for the page range.

After the printing, tear off these pages and refeed them into the printer. Printing again, after choosing a number between 6 and 10 for the page range, will place the right-hand columns next to the preprinted left-hand columns.

Trish Anargirou
Signal Hill, CA

Wide-Column Multiplan

This tip allows you to print Multiplan columns with up to 128 characters on a single sheet of paper, using the wide-print option.

1. Select the Show Values option.
2. Set the column width to half the final value that you want; for example, set the column width to 50 characters if you want 100 characters as a result.
3. Select the Show Formulas option, and the column width will double; for example, a column width of 50 characters will become 100.
4. Notice that invoking the Column Width command results in an Invalid Column Width message, even though the program works fine and the spreadsheet prints properly.

Michael E. Penney
Randolph, MA

Dual-Disk-Drive Ejection

After I added an external disk drive, the process of ejecting disks before turning off my Mac really began to irritate me: eject, wait . . . , select, eject, wait . . . , done. If all desktop windows are closed, however, both disks could be ejected at the same time with ⌘-A (select all) and ⌘-E (eject). It uses fewer keystrokes and then proceeds unattended.

Lisa R. Christensen
Oakland, ME

PROGRAMS Plus

429 Honeyspot Road • Stratford, Connecticut 06497

Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted

Mon.-Fri. 9-6; Sat. 10-6

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE 1-800-832-3201

Inquiries & Conn. residents call (203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

Up to 50% off retail

MACINTOSH COMPUTERS ..... Call

APPLE //c, //e COMPUTERS ..... Call

KNOW DRIVE 128K RAM w/Play-Back & Back-to-Back 375.00

Macintosh

	Our Price
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE	
Millionaire	39.00
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE	
MacTools	28.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
Home Accountant	64.00
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS	
MacFORTH Level I	109.00
DAVONG	
Winchester Disk Systems	Call
DESKTOP SOFTWARE	
1st Base	129.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Habadex	135.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Sargon III	31.00
DaVinci Graphics Packages	31.00
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE	
Mind Prober	32.00
The Sales Edge	165.00
The Management Edge	165.00
INFOCOM	
Zork I	25.00
Zork II or III	32.00
Deadline	38.00
Witness	25.00
Starcross	38.00
Suspended	38.00
Enchantor	25.00
Planetfall	25.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank	85.00
MAIN STREET SOFTWARE	
Main Street Filer	155.00
MEGAHAUS	
Megafiler	129.00
MICRO-ANAYLIST	
Mac Zap	50.00
MICROCOM	
Mac Modem	470.00
MICROSOFT	
Microsoft Word	130.00
Microsoft Chart	85.00
Microsoft Multiplan	130.00
MAC BASIC Interpreter	99.00
MILES COMPUTING	
Mac The Knife	28.00
MOONGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	98.00
ODESTA	
Helix Decision Support System	249.00
OMNIS	
Omnis 2	145.00
Omnis 3	219.00
PENGUIN SOFTWARE	
Transylvania	25.00
Pensate	25.00
Xyphus	25.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Typing Tutor III	34.00
SOFT LIFE CORPORATION	
Mac Slots	52.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: File	75.00
PFS: Report	75.00
PFS: File Report Combo	129.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Macintosh	129.00
TECMAR	
Macintosh Hard Disk (5MB)	1495.00
TELOS	
Filevision	129.00
THINK EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE	
MacEdge	38.00

Macintosh Discs

Memorex (10)	39.00
Maxell (10)	39.00
BASF (10)	35.00
SONY (10)	39.00

Hobby

	Our Price
Fat Cat	23.00
Beagle Graphics	39.00
Triple Dump	27.00
Silicon Salad	17.00
Disk Quick	20.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	34.00
Beagle Basic	24.00
Double Take	24.00
Pronto Dos	20.00
Typefaces	14.00
Frame Up	20.00
Flex Text	20.00
Apple Mechanic	20.00
Tip Disk	14.00
Alpha Plot	26.00
Dos Bos	16.00
Utility City	20.00
Bag of Tricks	28.00
Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft)	115.00
Einstein Compiler	89.00
Compiler Plus (Hayden)	42.00
Orca/M	74.00
Lisa V2.6	58.00
Lisa Educational System	108.00
Merlin Assembler	45.00
Merlin Pro	55.00
Merlin Combo Pack	79.00
Visible Computer: 6502	32.00
The Graphics Magician	38.00
New Complete Graphics Sys.	50.00
Pix-It	35.00
Take I	43.00
Zoom Graphics	33.00
Sideways	45.00
Fontrix	45.00
Font Pak 1, 2, 3, 4, 5	15.00
Printographer	29.00
Font Downloader	29.00
Paper Graphics	37.00
Cat-Graphics	27.00

Blank Media

	Our Price
Elephant SS/DD (10)	17.00
BASF SS/DD (10)	17.00
Fuji SS/DD (10)	17.00
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	19.95
Maxell SS/DD (10)	19.95
Memorex SS/DD (10)	20.50
3M SS/DD (10)	20.50
Generic SS/DD (100)	145.00

Business

	Our Price
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
T-Maker	195.00
APPLE	
Apple Works	215.00
Apple Writer // (//e, //c)	128.00
Quick File (//e, //c)	79.00
Access // (//e, //c)	65.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	
Versaform	195.00
ARKTRONICS	
Jane (II+ or //e)	195.00
Jane (//c)	119.00
ARTSCI	
Magic Office System	195.00
Magic Window II	95.00
MagiCalc	95.00
ASHTON TATE	
dBase II	289.00
Friday	199.00
BLUE BUSH	
Speed File	71.00
BPI SYSTEMS (II+or //e)	
GA, AR, AP, PR or INV. ea.	254.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
The Tax Advantage	45.00
F.C.M./FL	65.00
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea.	149.00
Home Cataloger	34.00
CREATIVE PERIPHERALS	
Time Trax	69.00
DECISION SUPPORT	
The Business Accountant	159.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
The Market Analyzer	225.00
Market Manager	195.00
HAYDEN	
Pie Writer V2.2	95.00
HOWARDSOFT	
Tax Preparer 1984	179.00
Real Estate Analyzer II	159.00
KENSINGTON MICROWARE	
Format II Enhanced	95.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank II+ or //e	92.00
MICROLAB	
Data Factory 5.0	209.00
Payroll Manager	209.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	259.00
Infostar	259.00
Calcstar	110.00
Wordstar w/Z-Card	349.00
MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	139.00
A.L.D.S.	79.00
PRACTICORP	
Practicalc II	49.00
QUARK	
Word Juggler Lexicheck //e	139.00
Catalyst //e	119.00
Terminus //e	72.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
The Sensible Speller	79.00
Bookends	79.00
Report Card	42.00
Graphics Department	87.00
Image Printer II	35.00
SIERRA ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	139.00
The Screenwriter //e	79.00
SILICON VALLEY	
The Word Handler II (II+, //e, //c)	49.00
The List Handler (II+, //e, //c)	49.00
The Handlers (II+, //e, //c)	105.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: File	75.00
PFS: Graph	75.00
PFS: Report	75.00
PFS: Write (//e, //c)	75.00
PFS: Proof (//e, //c)	50.00
PFS: Access (//e, //c)	50.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Version Four Plus	219.00
DB Master Utility 1 or 2	79.00
DB Master (Corvus)	319.00
SUNDEX	
Certified Personal Accountant	74.00
Certified Personal Investor	74.00
VISICORP	
Flashcalc II+, //e, //c	65.00
VisiSchedule	98.00
Visitrend/Visiplot	65.00

Educational Software

	Our Price
APPLE	
Apple Logo // (//e, //c)	85.00
BARON'S	
Computer SAT	58.00
BPI	
BPI Speed Reading II+	65.00
CBS	
Mastering the SAT	97.00
Mastering the GRE	97.00
Success w/Math (ea.)	19.00
Goren's Bridge	52.00
Micro Speed Reading	84.00
CONTROL DATA CORP.	
Plato Series	Call
COUNTERPOINT	
Early Games	20.00
Matchmaker	20.00
Piece of Cake	20.00
Fraction Factory	20.00
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	44.00
Word Attack!	32.00
Math Blaster	32.00
Spell-It	32.00
DESIGNWARE	
Spellicopter	26.00
Crypto-Cube	26.00
Math Maze	26.00
Spellakazam	26.00
EINSTEIN CORP.	
Einstein Memory Trainer	59.00
DLM	
Spelling Wiz	22.00
Demolition Division	22.00
Alligator Mix	22.00
Number Farm	20.00
Alphabet Circus	20.00
EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE	
PSAT Word Attack Skills	32.00
SAT Word Attack Skills	32.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	25.00
Spelling Bee Games	21.00
Compu-Read	18.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic	32.00
Compu-Math: Fractions	32.00
Compu-Math: Decimals	32.00
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	25.00
Algebra 5 or 6	32.00
Hands-on BASIC Programming	50.00
HARCOURT, BRACE	
Computer SAT	51.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Juggle's Rainbow	19.00
Bumble Games	25.00
Bumble Plot	25.00
Gertrude's Puzzles	28.00
Gertrude's Secrets	28.00
Rocky's Boots	32.00
Word Spinner	23.00
Addition Magician	23.00
Reader Rabbit	26.00
MECA	
Basic Building Blocks	55.00
Basic Building Blocks ProDos	55.00
MICROLAB	
English SAT	21.00
Math SAT	21.00
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
SongWriter or PictureWriter	25.00
Phi Beta Filer	32.00
Run for the Money	32.00
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	
Fact and Fiction Tool Kit	26.00
Story Tree	26.00
Turtle Tracks	26.00
SPINNAKER	
Trains	25.00
Grandma's House	22.00
President's Choice	26.00
Kidwriter	22.00
Fraction Fever	22.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	28.00
In Search of	26.00
Kindercomp	19.00
Alphabet Zoo	19.00
Hey Diddle Diddle	19.00
Facemaker	22.00
Delta Drawing	32.00
TERRAPIN	
Terrapin Logo	64.00
XEROX	
Stickybear ABC	25.00
Stickybear Numbers	25.00
Stickybear Shapes	25.00
Stickybear Opposites	25.00
Picture Builder	25.00
Beach Landing	25.00

Accessories

	Our Price
Kensington System Saver	65.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Hayes Micromodem //e	235.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	489.00
Novation Apple Cat II	199.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	399.00
Pro Modem 1200	345.00
ERA 2 by Microcom	399.00
Networker (Zoom Telefonics)	99.00
Networker/Netmaster Combo	140.00
Microsoft 16K Ramcard	68.00
Microsoft Premium System //e	299.00
ALS Cards	Call
Videx Videoterm	179.00
Videx Ultraterm	249.00
Videx Keyboard Enhancer	105.00
Saturn 128K Ramcard	345.00
Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card	190.00
Accelerator //e	425.00
Corvus Hard Disks	Call
Synetix Supersprite	299.00
Mockingboard A Board	79.00
Mockingboard C Board	145.00
Echo II Speech Synthesizer	105.00
The Cricket (//c)	140.00
S.A.M. Automatic Mouth	69.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick //e	33.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick //e	41.00
Kraft Joystick	35.00
TG Select-A-Port	28.00
Apple Super Serial Card	129.00
SeriAll Interface Card	129.00
Pkaso/U Interface	119.00
Grappler +	99.00
Buffered Grappler +	169.00
Nice Print (Spies Labs)	145.00
Finger Print	105.00
Print-It	159.00
Thunderclock +	110.00
Digital Paintbrush Sys.	225.00
Chalkboard Power Pad	75.00
Chalkboard Starter Kit	35.00
Muppet Learning Keys	49.00
Koala Pad	85.00
Key Tronic Keyboard	249.00
Trackhouse Key Pad	112.00
Elephant Trunk	20.00
Flip & File (50)	25.00

VISA

master charge

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software ($3.00 min.) C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 min. Foreign orders - $15.00 min. and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

Advertisement prepared October 2, 1984

Printers

	Our Price
APPLE	
ImageWriter	495.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	595.00
Scribe Printer	255.00
BROTHER	
HR-25	675.00
HR-35	935.00
DYNAX	
DX-15	399.00
EPSON	
RX-80	249.00
RX-80 F/T	309.00
FX-80	449.00
FX-100	645.00
LQ-1500	1125.00
IDS	
Prism 80 (Basic)	1065.00
Prism 80 (Full)	1435.00
Prism 132 (Basic)	1225.00
Prism 132 (Full)	1655.00
P-480 Microprism	425.00
JUKI	
6100	425.00
OKIDATA	
Microline 82A	325.00
Microline 83A	565.00
Microline 92P	389.00
Microline 93P	619.00
Microline 84P	699.00
PANASONIC	
KPX-1090	299.00
KPX-1091	325.00
KPX-1092	469.00
PROWRITER (C. Itoh)	
ProWriter 8510 AP	329.00
ProWriter 1550 AP	529.00
ProWriter 8510 SP	465.00
StarWriter A10-20P	529.00
SILVER REED	
EXP-500P	389.00
EXP-550P	469.00
EXP-770P	869.00
STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10X	279.00
Gemini 15X	395.00
Delta 10	395.00
Delta 15	549.00
Powertype	345.00
TOSHIBA	
P-1351	1299.00

Disk Drives

	Our Price
APPLE	
Disk II Drive	299.00
Duo Disc w/Acc. Kit	669.00
ProFile w/Acc. Kit	1185.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	199.00
A20 164K (New!)	175.00
A80 328K (New!)	335.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	65.00
RANA	
Elite I	249.00
Elite II	379.00
Elite III	448.00
Rana Disk Controller	80.00
QUENTIN	
AP 100A Full Height	199.00
AP 105A Slim Line	210.00
AP 110A Twin Pak	415.00

Monitors

	Our Price
AMDEK	
Color300 (Composite)	265.00
Color 600 (RGB)	469.00
Video 300G Green	135.00
Video 300A Amber	149.00
DVM RGB Interface (II or III)	130.00
BMC	
Color Plus Monitor	239.00
Green Screen	95.00
TEKNICA	
MJ-22 RGB Color	425.00
SAKATA	
SC-100 Color	245.00
SC-200 RGB Color	455.00
SG-1000 Green	95.00
SA-1000 Amber	105.00
STS-1 Stand	35.00
TAXAN	
RGB Vision III (Hi-Res)	420.00
210 13" Color (Lo-Res)	275.00
Green (Hi-Res)	120.00
Amber (Hi-Res)	135.00
410-64 RGB-2 Interface	199.00

Home

	Our Price
Home Accountant	48.00
Dollars and Sense (II+, //e)	68.00
Dollars and Sense (//c)	78.00
The Accountant	62.00
Time is Money	64.00
Money Street	75.00
Networth	55.00
Financial Cookbook	36.00
Cut and Paste	36.00
The Write Choice	29.00
Bank Street Writer	45.00
Bank Street Speller	45.00
Homeword	43.00
Homeword Speller	34.00
Homeword Filer	45.00
ASCII Express Professional	82.00
Data Capture //e	60.00
Softerm II	134.00
Typing Tutor II	17.00
Typing Tutor III	32.00
Master Type	26.00
Micro Cookbook (II+, //e)	25.00
Music Construction Set	29.00
Print Shop	32.00
Master Diagnostics (Nikrom)	43.00
Transend 1	67.00
Crossword Magic	34.00
Wiz Type	24.00
Verbatim Drive Analyzer	24.00
Gibson Light Pen	169.00

For items not listed just call. If we don't have it, we can get it.

Visit Our Showroom: Exit 31 off I-95

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our prices on IBM, IBM-compatible and Apple II, Apple IIe, and Apple II+ HARD DISK SYSTEMS.

We've sold thousands of these super-reliable hard disks in the last 12 months.

However, if you haven't bought your **Mercury MegaBank** hard disk yet, you're in luck.

Now, the price is right.

The MegaBank Archive : a complete **10-megabyte** hard disk for use in the second floppy bay of your PC — ONLY: **$795**

The MegaBank 10: a complete **10-megabyte** single bay hard disk system — ONLY: **$995**

The MegaBank 20: a complete **20-megabyte** single bay hard disk system — ONLY: **$1,495**

The MegaBank 40: a complete **40-megabyte** single bay hard disk system — ONLY: **$1,995**

The MegaBank Streamer: a solid-cartridge **tape unit** that plugs into your PC to back up your MegaBank 10, 20 or 40. Copies up to 20 megabytes, in approximately seven minutes, & no extra slot is required. — ONLY: **$995**

You'll be up and running in minutes. With MegaBank, you simply add the included adapter board to your PC chassis, plug in the hard disk unit, and turn it on. Everything you need is included, so don't worry about tricky installation or "extras".

And every MegaBank product is fully supported by our "no-risk" customer service network. We're standing by with a User's 800 Line to provide answers to technical questions or to give you helpful hints.

Every MegaBank component is warranted for a full 90 days.

Finally, if you aren't satisfied — for any reason — just return your order to us within 30 days. On the day we receive it, a full refund check will be on its way to you. When we say "no-risk," we mean it.

TO ORDER OR FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL 800-551-7666.

In Illinois, 312-951-0616.

We accept Visa, Mastercard and American Express, and we'll ship within 48 hours of receiving your credit card order or check.

There is an additional charge of $33 per item ordered for shipping, handling, and insurance.

Specifications:

All Megabank drives are 9⅝" wide by 5⅝" high by 14½" deep.

Runs on your IBM compatible with DOS 2.0, 2.1, or CP/M 86. Apple compatibles: DOS 3.3, ProDOS, 1.01, CPM and Pascal.

Average access time 93M Sec. with a 5.0 Bits/Sec. transfer rate.

IBM® and Apple® compatible

Mercury MegaBank Corporation
311 West Superior Street Dept. 416
Chicago, IL 60610

IBM and Apple are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. and Apple Computers, Inc.

10 meg shown.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AHEAD OF ITS TIME

SAVE UP TO 50% ON THE FUTURE OF MICROCOMPUTING...

CREATIVE COMPUTING has been ahead of its time, trailblazing new applications and evaluating the newest releases in hardware, software and peripherals for microcomputers. We're the #1 computer magazine, not because we're 10 years old, but because we've kept our fingers on the pulse of microcomputing and our eyes on the future!

• CREATIVE COMPUTING predicted the development and use of portable computers when mainframes and punchcards were the only industry standards!

• CREATIVE COMPUTING predicted the use of microcomputers in the classroom before the first system was ever sold!

• CREATIVE COMPUTING has covered the controversies surrounding data security, personal privacy, computer abuse and ergonomics before privacy laws and keyboard design became realities!

AND CREATIVE COMPUTING WILL NOT REST ON ITS LAURELS! In future issues we will bring you to the forefront of the latest controversies, product releases and predictions that are shaping the microcomputing industry.

• Will organic chips replace silicon chips in your system?

• How will the technology of Japan change microcomputing?

• How will the Fifth Generation, the most advanced Artificial Intelligence Project, affect you?

Make computing an exciting and vibrant science with the applications, predictions and evaluations the computer world has turned to for over ten years—CREATIVE COMPUTING!

KEEP YOUR FINGER ON THE PULSE OF TOMORROW...SUBSCRIBE TO CREATIVE COMPUTING TODAY!

Creative Computing

P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, Co. 80322

AM8Z094

YES! I want to stay ahead of the times! Please accept my subscription to CREATIVE COMPUTING for:

☐ 9 issues for $9.97. SAVE 47%!
☐ 12 issues for $12.97. SAVE 48%!
☐ 24 issues for $24.97. SAVE 50%!

Savings based on full one-year (12 issues) subscription price of $24.97.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Add 40¢ per issue in Canada, 80¢ per issue in all other countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Print-it!™

THE NEW APPLE* COMPATIBLE SERIAL AND PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

Go From Screen to Paper at the Touch of a Button!

The ONLY way to get fast, easy printouts of ANY screen, at ANY time, with ANY program.

Push the red button that comes with PRINT-IT! - Your program pauses instantly; touch RETURN and whatever is on your screen - text, graphics or both - is printed in color or black & white.

Whether your Apple II, II+, //e ② or "look-alike" is for business or pleasure, you'll want the ability to pause and take snapshots of your screen displays and then continue from exactly where you paused, all at the touch of a button - games, business data, menus, educational instructions, graphics - even CP/M ③. PRINT-IT! will print your screen at any time no matter what program you're running, as well as perform every function you expect of an intelligent printer card.

PRINT-IT! supports:

- Graphics - Low, high, double low, and double high resolution • Text - 40 column as well as Apple //e and Videx ④ 80 column cards including the new Apple 80 column RGB card
- Software - Prints from ALL software, even allows any printer to be used directly from Apple MousePaint
- Printers - All of the most popular printers, ⑤ including color, are easily selected with a dip switch.

PRINT-IT!, complete with cable (serial or parallel), is available at your local computer store now! If they don't have it in stock, ask them to get it for you.

Can't find a local dealer? PRINT-IT! is available for $199 directly from Texprint ① Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.

TEXPRINT

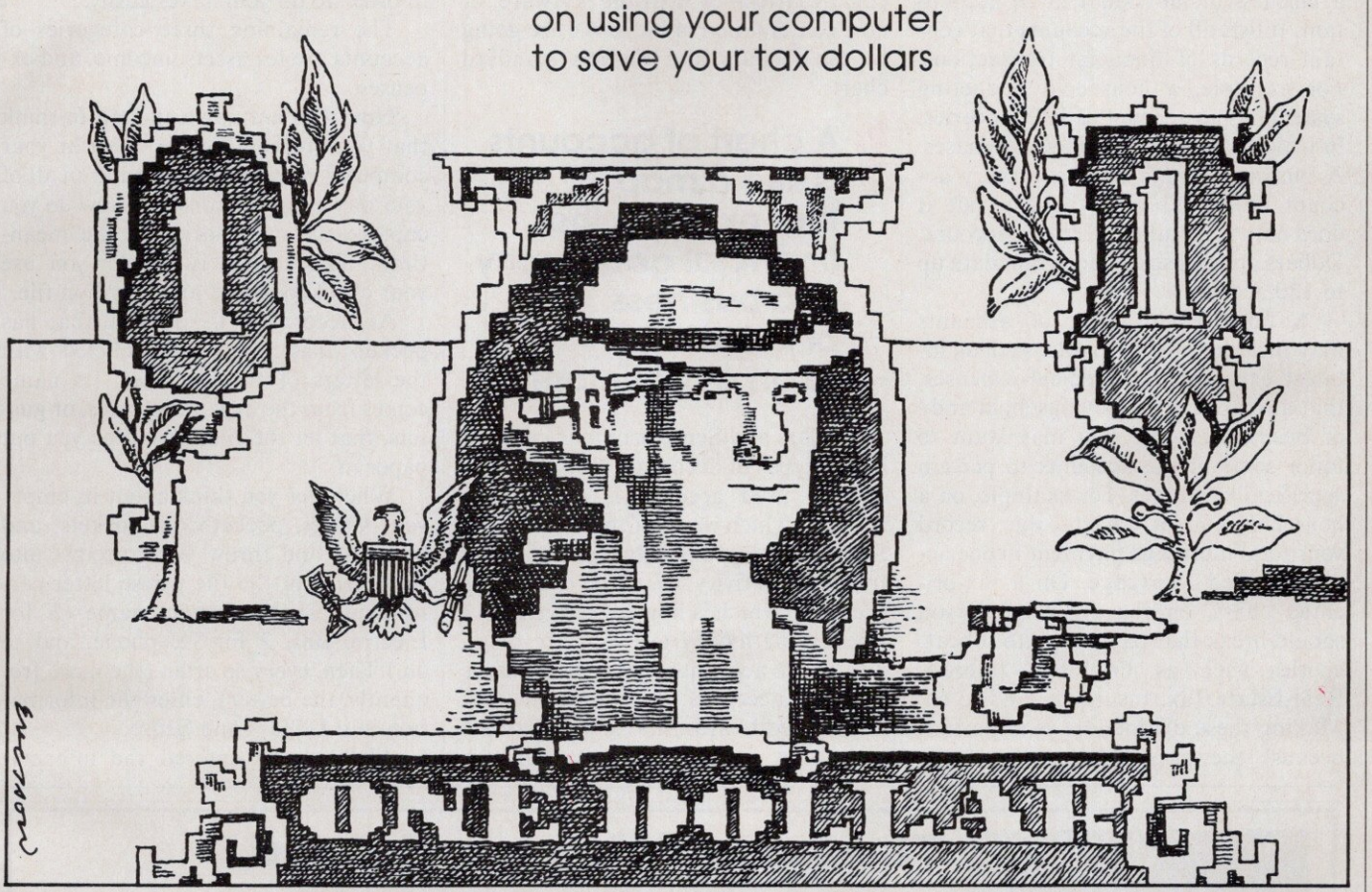
Subsidiary of Computer Products Inc.
220 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights Ma. 02194
Tel. (617) 449-5808

For information call Toll Free 1-800-255-1510

① Visa, MC, AMX accepted. Add $4 shipping and handling within USA, Mass res. add 5% tax
② Apple II, II+, //e, and MousePaint are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
③ CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
④ Videx is a registered trademark of Videx, Inc.
⑤ Apple DMP/IMAGEWRITER/SCRIBE, BMC, C. Itoh, Canon, Epson, Dataproducts, IDS, Tally, NEC, Okidata, Quadram, Panasonic, Radio Shack, Star Gemini, Transtar, Diablo plus many others.

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONEY MATTERS
BY KENNETH M. LANDIS
First in a three-part series on using your computer to save your tax dollars



GETTING ORGANIZED

Merry Christmas and a Happy New Tax Year! Tax Year? That's right. January 1, 1985, at 12:01 A.M. is the beginning of a new calendar and a new tax year. Tradition dictates that the new year requires a New Year's resolution.

If I may, let me suggest one: "My New Year's resolution is to keep my tax records in order so I can save money and, in case I'm audited, have my records organized enough that the Internal Revenue Service won't consider sending me to Alcatraz."

You're probably saying to yourself, "No problem—Alcatraz is closed and the new 'white collar' prisons look like country clubs." If the IRS had its way, though, Alcatraz would be reopened, and you or someone you know would be an inmate.

Every year, everybody gripes about keeping tax records. Most of us just throw our receipts into a drawer and sit down at the end of the year, collate them, add them up, and wonder what happened to the receipts that we can't find.

A few people are a little more organized. They throw their receipts into a drawer and add them up monthly.

Then we have the hard-core record keepers who add up their receipts weekly, put them in an envelope, and add them all up at the end of the month.

If the IRS had its way, Alcatraz would be reopened, and you or someone you know would be an inmate.

All three systems have merit, and their result is the same: At the end of the year, you have a set of numbers and shoe boxes full of receipts you need to do your taxes. Organizing them and adding them up is a headache, though—a headache that can turn into a bigger headache if you don't take care of it promptly.

Also, because you are probably looking at your mass of receipts after the beginning of the year, you don't have a chance to do any tax planning. With few exceptions, you can't do anything to change your tax liability for the previous year after January 1.

Turning Over a New Leaf

Let's look at a way you can be prepared next year. How? With an automated, tax-deductible, inexpensive record-keeping system that will keep you apprised of your current financial situation. The system we will use is Dollars and Sense from Monogram of Inglewood, California.

Dollars and Sense does a lot more than just keep tax records. You can also use it for household budgeting or for doing the books of a small business. The

CELESTE ERICSSON

only difference that distinguishes the three uses of the program is the chart of accounts for each function.

A chart of accounts is like a map that explains the financial geography of a business or individual to an accountant. It lists all of the accounts that contain records of financial transactions. For example, a household budgeting system has an account called Groceries, in which you record all food purchases. A business doesn't have a grocery account unless it's a restaurant, but it does have a furniture/fixtures account. Dollars and Sense can accommodate up to 120 accounts.

A tax-oriented chart of accounts may include some accounts, such as interest expenses and medical expenses, that also appear on the household and/or business charts. You may want to tailor some of the accounts to pertain specifically to taxes. For example, on a household-budget chart, you record your total mortgage payment in one account called Mortgage. On a tax-oriented chart, on the other hand, you should break that payment into subcategories such as Principal, Interest, Real-Estate Tax, Insurance, and so on. Making these distinctions is important because the principal portion of the payment is not tax-deductible, but many of the other parts are.

To use Dollars and Sense for tax purposes, you can create your own chart of accounts from scratch, use the chart that comes with the software, or do a combination of both. We are going to use Dollars and Sense's standard chart.

A chart of accounts is like a map that explains the financial geography of a business or individual to an accountant.

Dollars and Sense uses four categories, or types of accounts. The most frequently used account is a checking account, which is one of the Dollars and Sense base accounts. Dollars and Sense tracks the activity in and out of the base accounts, which is how it keeps track of where your money goes and for what. The other accounts that usually serve as base accounts are money-market funds, credit cards, and so on. Any account that you can use to pay bills can be a base account.

By tracking transactions through these base accounts and by knowing what is and isn't tax-deductible, you can assemble the information you need in order to do your taxes easily.

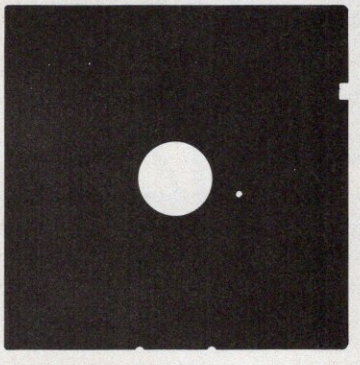
The remaining three categories of accounts are for assets, income, and expenses.

Now, I'm not naive enough to think that you are going to sit down at your computer every night and enter in all of your day's transactions. So, how do you capture the information in the meantime? The answer is simple: you use your checkbook and an accordion file.

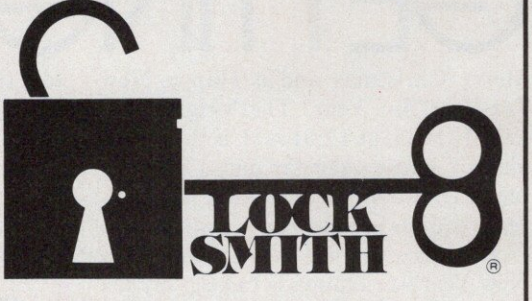
An accordion file is a file that has pockets that are usually labeled with the letters of the alphabet. Its name comes from the expanding sides, or gussets, that let the file expand as you put paper in.

Whenever you think about it, empty your wallet, pocketbook, pockets, and briefcase and throw your receipts into the section of the file whose letter corresponds to the account name (*E* for Electric Bill, *T* for Telephone, and so on.) Then, every so often (the more frequently, the better), enter the information into Dollars and Sense.

After you've entered the informa-



The loss of data contained on this $3 diskette could cost you or your company $$thousands$$.



That's why you need

Even the highest quality diskettes are very delicate. They are easily damaged by magnetic fields, sharp objects, spilled sodapop, and peanut butter.

Locksmith backs up your data faster than ANY other backup utility available for the Apple. (Locksmith Version 5.0 can reliably backup a disk in as little as 8 seconds!)

Locksmith can backup programs which the manufacturer didn't intend for you to backup, (so-called protected software). Let's face it—the company that sold you your software yesterday may not be around tomorrow.

We are the SOURCE for Locksmith 5.0, it's our product. We are so totally committed to providing the best support for Locksmith that we hired the author of Locksmith and the entire Locksmith programming team to support Locksmith for you.

Locksmith currently comes with backup parameters for hundreds of "protected" programs.

Locksmith at $99.95—the best insurance value for your software investment.

Available from your local dealer or order direct from:

Alpha Logic Business Systems Inc.
4119 North Union Road
Woodstock, IL 60098
(815) 568-5166

Visa & Mastercard accepted
As the manufacturer of Locksmith, we invite all dealer inquiries.

Coming Soon—Locksmith/PC and MAC-Locksmith

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tion, bundle the receipts up and save them. If you ever get audited, you will find that it helps to have receipts, as well as canceled checks, in order, in one place.

Why not wait until the end of the year or not use Dollars and Sense at all? Because you will miss opportunities to save on your taxes. Remember, with very few exceptions, you can't change your taxes from last year.

By entering into Dollars and Sense each check you write and each tax-related charge you make, you create a chronological record of your transactions. Even more important, you get a reporting capability that allows you to prepare your taxes quickly and easily.

Also, if you have your return prepared professionally, giving your accountant the reports Dollars and Sense has generated will probably save him or her time, which will lower the fee (your accountant will undoubtedly hate this program).

Using the Program

Now that you understand what you are trying to do, let's assess how Dollars and Sense can help you.

Whenever you enter your transactions, you must choose between two types of transactions, unique or recurring. Unique transactions can be for almost anything: a purchase, a repair bill, a donation. Recurring transactions, as the name implies, happen over and over again. Examples of recurring transactions are your paycheck, mortgage payment, and car payment.

Whenever you enter a transaction, you have to break it down into components such as the cost of the item or service, the income, the taxes, and the like.

Consider a car payment, which consists of a loan-principal repayment and interest. To record this payment, you take the amount of the payment out of your checking account and distribute the principal repayment to a loan account and the interest to an interest-expense account.

Car payments recur, so why should you type the same entry, month after month? Well, you don't have to. Dollars and Sense lets you set up automatic transactions that take care of this distribution for you. You can use these automatic transactions for mortgage payments and paychecks (FICA, federal tax, state tax, and so on). You can build up to 25 sets of 100 automatic transactions each.

Let's assume that it's April 14, 1985, and you have been using Dollars and Sense all year long. You know that doing your record keeping during the year was easier than putting it off till the last minute and that Dollars and Sense was easy to use and did a good job.

By pressing just a few keys, you will get a complete, itemized financial history of the previous year.

The first report you need is a year-to-date summary of how much money you've spent, and for what. Figure 1 shows Dollars and Sense's year-to-date account summary. Take a look—the aggregate totals you need to figure out your taxes are right there, along with your balances and, if you set them earlier, your budgets.

In addition, you can generate a personal-income statement, a balance sheet, a cash-flow analysis, and an item-by-item listing of every transaction all year long. Just think of your accountant's face when you pull that out of your briefcase.

As a bonus, Dollars and Sense comes in handy during the year for graphically analyzing why you invariably go over your budget.

So far, so good. You have an excellent record-keeping system for taxes, but you don't have any way of forecasting or doing tax-planning "what ifs." Not this month, anyway. In February, we will revisit Dollars and Sense and an accompanying tax-planning program from Monogram called Forecast.

For now, though, you have an orderly, auditable set of records that is easy to work with. Not bad for less than $150 and a little bit of time during the year. +

ACCOUNT YTD SUMMARY FOR: Fred and Mary Smith
DATE LAST ENTRY: 05/31/83

<---------- ACCOUNT ---------->			LAST	NUM	<----- TOTAL FOR YEAR ----->		CURRENT/TAX
NUM	NAME	TYPE	UPDATE	ENT	ACTUALS	BUDGETS	BALANCE
100	Personal Checking	Check	05/30/83	142	758.88	0.00	2,008.88
200	Cash	Asset	01/01/83	0	00.00	0.00	50.00
201	Credit Union	Asset	05/22/83	20	< 4,057.00>	< 245.00>	343.00
202	Stocks & Bonds	Asset	05/04/83	5	3,000.00	3,000.00	90,135.00
203	Stock Savings Plan	Asset	05/04/83	10	2,000.00	2,000.00	26,115.93
204	Home	Asset	01/01/83	0	0.00	0.00	204,900.00
603	Rental [A]	Asset	01/01/83	0	0.00	0.00	157,000.00
703	Rental [B]	Asset	02/27/83	0	0.00	0.00	140,000.00
300	Mortgage	Liability	05/04/83	5	400.00	400.00	140,706.00
301	Auto Loan	Liability	05/20/83	5	1,000.00	1,000.00	3,750.00
302	Visa	Liability	05/30/83	27	< 1,422.00>	0.00	1,672.00
303	American Express	Liability	05/31/83	32	< 70.88>	0.00	490.00
604	Mortgage [A]	Liability	05/04/83	5	335.00	335.00	106,665.00
704	Mortgage [B]	Liability	05/04/83	5	270.00	270.00	89,730.00
400	Gross Income	Income	05/04/83	10	26,500.00	26,500.00	26,500.00
401	Interest Income	Income	05/22/83	5	68.00	60.00	68.00
402	Dividends	Income	05/10/83	5	3,500.00	3,500.00	3,500.00
403	Check Interest	Income	05/16/83	5	16.00	30.00	16.00
600	Rent [A]	Income	05/16/83	5	4,500.00	4,500.00	4,500.00
700	Rent [B]	Income	05/16/83	5	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00
500	Mortgage Interest	Expense	05/04/83	5	6,100.00	6,100.00	6,100.00
501	Auto Loan Interest	Expense	05/20/83	5	360.00	360.00	360.00
502	Taxes—Federal	Expense	05/04/83	10	3,500.00	3,500.00	3,500.00
503	Taxes—State	Expense	05/04/83	10	1,250.00	1,250.00	1,250.00
504	FICA	Expense	05/04/83	10	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
505	Taxes—Property	Expense	04/09/83	1	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
506	Medical/Dental	Expense	05/04/83	10	845.00	1,000.00	845.00
507	Auto Expenses	Expense	05/30/83	5	500.00	625.00	0.00
508	Gasoline	Expense	05/30/83	11	449.00	375.00	0.00
509	Entertainment	Expense	05/31/83	23	2,065.00	1,500.00	0.00
510	Clothing	Expense	05/08/83	5	1,335.00	1,000.00	0.00
511	Groceries	Expense	05/29/83	20	2,453.00	2,000.00	0.00
512	Household	Expense	05/29/83	10	3,241.00	1,000.00	0.00
513	Misc. Expenses	Expense	05/30/83	13	830.00	500.00	0.00
514	Check Charges	Expense	01/01/83	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
515	Electric	Expense	05/04/83	5	225.00	250.00	0.00
516	Telephone	Expense	05/04/83	5	460.00	250.00	0.00
517	Natural Gas	Expense	05/04/83	5	287.00	250.00	0.00
518	Misc. Utilities	Expense	05/22/83	5	75.00	100.00	0.00
519	Insurance	Expense	05/04/83	10	375.00	375.00	375.00
601	Repairs [A]	Expense	05/26/83	2	775.00	250.00	575.00
602	Insurance [A]	Expense	03/30/83	1	200.00	200.00	0.00
605	Mort. Int. [A]	Expense	05/04/83	5	3,015.00	3,015.00	3,015.00
606	Taxes [A]	Expense	04/09/83	1	700.00	700.00	700.00
701	Repairs [B]	Expense	04/25/83	3	350.00	250.00	0.00
702	Insurance [B]	Expense	01/01/83	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
705	Mort. Int. [B]	Expense	05/04/83	5	2,680.00	2,680.00	2,680.00
706	Taxes [B]	Expense	04/09/83	1	600.00	600.00	600.00

Figure 1: A sample Dollars and Sense year-to-date account summary

PRODUCT INFORMATION

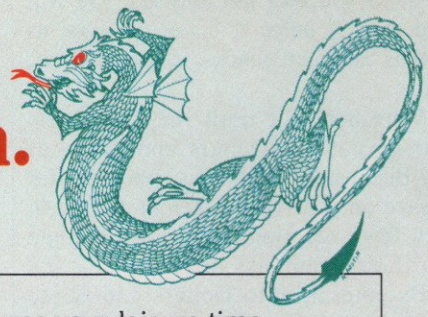
Dollars and Sense
Monogram
8295 South La Cienega
Inglewood, CA 90301
(213) 215-0529

List Price: Apple II, II Plus, and IIe, $100; Apple IIc, $119.95; Macintosh, $149.95

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive; printer

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Big Game Hunting? Try Baggin' Our Dragon.



It's the biggest game in town

Our dragon, of course, is Wizardry—that unique series of computer recreation programs designed for Apple users who are seeking the ultimate "big game" challenge.

Since its debut, Wizardry has been the best-selling computer game of its kind.

For a very good reason:

Because Wizardry is more than just a game, more than a diabolically clever maze.

Wizardry is a complex world of variety and depth. A world of richness and pleasure.

Packed with suspense, full of surprises, Wizardry is enchanting—a compelling diversion that turns your leisure time into prime time.

Wizardry is powerful and sophisticated. A simple command system, 3D maze displays and superb programming provide you with month after month of involvement and satisfaction.

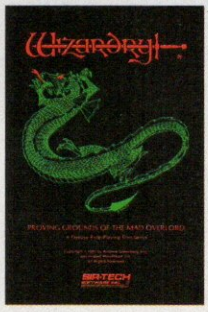
Four years old and still growing, the game is already recognized by critics and game lovers as a classic.

Simply stated, Wizardry is the finest fantasy role-playing computer game you can buy.

Set your sights on the best. Track down Wizardry—the biggest game in town.

Enter the World of Wizardry®

A Classic Encounter

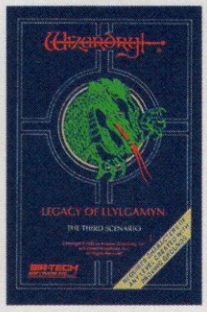


Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord

The First Scenario

Unlike any other game you have ever played. A fascinating 10-level maze full of monsters, sorcery, traps and treasures. As you gain skills, the characters you create grow stronger, richer, wiser and better able to survive. The final goal is elusive. Your experience . . . unforgettable.

Twice voted "All Time Most Popular Computer Program" —Softalk Readers

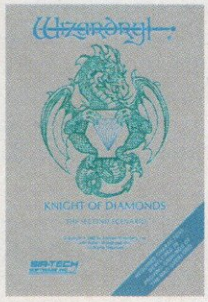


Legacy of Llylgamyn

The Third Scenario

A spellbinder that advances the classic traditions of Wizardry. Find the great dragon L'kbreth and save the people of Llylgamyn. Includes full screen maze display and Windo-Wizardry, the revolutionary pop-up window graphics system. Requires brave adventurers of any level developed in PROVING GROUNDS.

". . . A Landmark in Graphics Advancement" and "The Best Yet" —Softalk

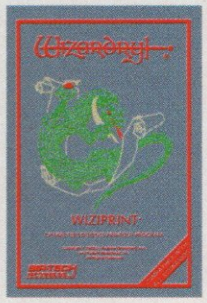


Knight of Diamonds

The Second Scenario

This classic journey should only be attempted with those Wizardry heroes who have attained the 13th level of ability in PROVING GROUNDS. Their challenge—and yours—to adventure through a six-level maze and become the Knight of Diamonds. First-rate fantasy!

Awarded "Best Adventure Game for the Home Computer"
—Game Mfrs. Association of America



Wiziprint

Character Statistics Printout

A helpful utility program that prints the possessions, attributes and known spells of all your Wizardry characters. Quick, neat and easy-to-read. For use with 80-column printers. Compatible with all Wizardry scenarios. A real timesaver!

"Wiziprint is a very handy utility disk for ardent Wizardry players"
—Roe R. Adams III, Softalk

LOOK FOR THE DRAGON—
SYMBOL OF WIZARDRY.
PROMISE OF EXCELLENCE.

All software available for Apple II series computer 48k
Coming soon for the Macintosh
Proving Grounds also available for IBM PC and PCjr 64k

SIR-TECH SOFTWARE INC.

6 MAIN STREET • OGDENSBURG, N.Y. 13369 • (315) 393-6633 ***LEADERS IN COMPUTER FANTASY ROLE-PLAYING***

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-Tech Software, Inc.

A+ THAT'S

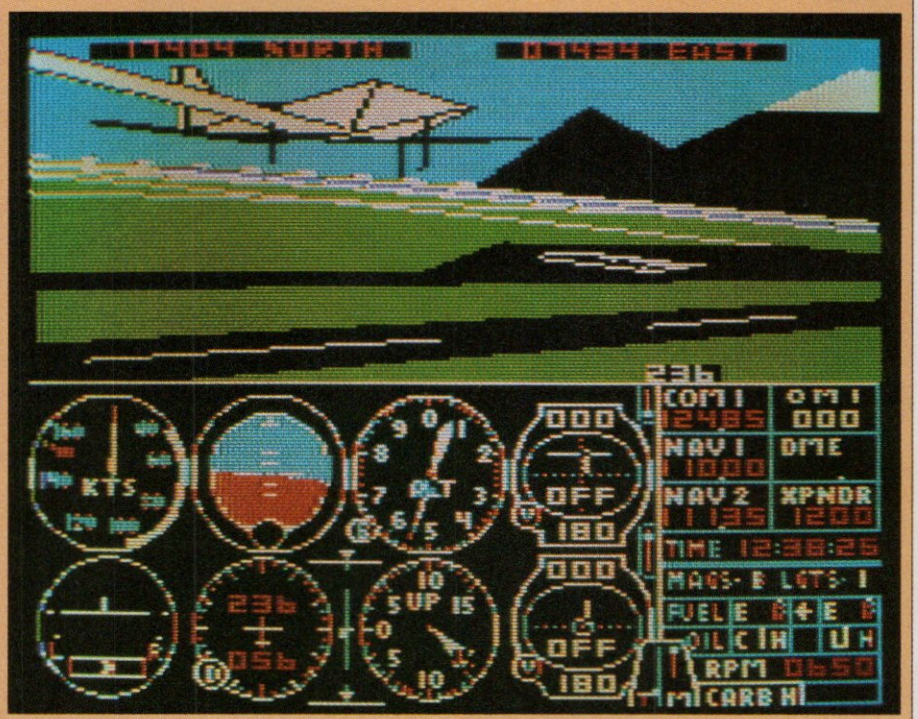
ENTERTAINMENT

GAME REVIEWS

FLIGHT SIMULATOR II

SubLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or III in Emulation mode, 48K RAM; one disk drive; one joystick optional

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Take notice, all you would-be Charles Lindberghs and Amelia Earharts, here's your chance to take the controls of an airplane and log flight hours without risking life and limb.

Flight Simulator II from SubLOGIC Corporation lets you sit in the pilot's seat of a simulated Piper PA-28-181 Archer II that is capable of cruising at 148 miles per hour. Flight Simulator II provides a set of features and capabilities that cover a wide range of interest levels—from the "I've always wanted to feel what it's like to fly" person, to the student pilot who wants to hone basic flight procedures, to Snoopy-esque flying aces itching for a dogfight. According to the people at SubLOGIC, instrument-rated pilots fly Flight Simulator II to keep their instrument skills current.

You can fly out of one of more than 70 airports in four metropolitan areas: Chicago, Los Angeles, New York, and Seattle. For you fighter pilots, the World War I Ace game features an aerial fighting grid laid out to facilitate bombing raids and aerial skirmishes. When you fly out of the cities, major topographical features give you visual points of reference that add interest to an otherwise dull flight. I'd like to see more ground features to enhance the flight simulation, but at least you can circle Seattle's Space Needle or cruise by the Empire State Building.

If you can successfully fly Flight Simulator II, you may be a latent Chuck Yeager—you've got the right stuff.

Flying, of course, is the principal feature of Flight Simulator II. Getting airborne is a cinch, as it is in a real airplane. The difficulty begins, again as in a real flight, in controlling the airplane for straight and level flying—and, even worse, for landing. The most critical difference between real flight and Flight Simulator II is that real flying is decidedly easier. Straight and level flight in Flight Simulator II is an unrealistic challenge. Landings are devastating. I'm a licensed pilot with, admittedly, only 70 hours of logged flight time; but I've never crashed. (I'm writing this, aren't I?) With Flight Simulator II, in more than 60 attempted landings, I've only landed four times—and not once on a runway. All the other times—splat! That's not counting the time I flew into the Sears Tower or the several times I was shot down after taking on too many enemy fighters. The point is, if you are seriously trying to reinforce flight training or master simulated flight, Flight Simulator II is a real test and then some. If you can successfully fly Flight Simulator II,

you may be a latent Chuck Yeager—you've got the right stuff.

Besides being difficult to fly, Flight Simulator II has at least one irritating bug. On a couple of occasions, in what I had intended to be a controlled bank, the wings went into an uncontrollable teeter-totter motion that gave me vertigo. I was so relieved when I crashed because I would have needed one of those small paper bags airlines provide, if it had gone on much longer. A SubLOGIC employee told me to use the keyboard instead of the joystick for controlling turns; but that takes away much of the tactile simulation, and I chose not to listen because I like the joystick. I just learned to use a delicate touch. Real airplanes are not so sensitive and are easier to control.

Aggression, the Better Part of Valor

In World War I Ace, I encountered another problem. I flew into enemy territory, bombed a factory and a fuel depot, and then engaged in several dogfights. I downed two enemy fighters and came away virtually unscathed, save for a few minor hits. No biggie—I was still flying. But horrors! My fuel gauge read empty. Since there are two fuel tanks, I quickly grabbed the manual to learn how to switch to the full one. The documentation details the keystrokes, but in World War I Ace, switching tanks doesn't work; so I helplessly crashed in enemy territory.

If I'm going to crash and burn, I might as well do it with honor.

Nevertheless, I enjoy World War I Ace—at least when I maintain the proper perspective. There's nothing like a couple of bombing runs after a tough day at the office to soothe the nerves and work up an appetite for dinner. I just don't plan on making it home in one piece. My choices are limited. I can plan my flight so that after leveling a factory or two, I hightail it back to friendly territory. The only problem with this strategy is that my chances for landing are slim or none—remember my safe-landing percentage? My other choice is to be macho and wreak as much havoc as possible by dropping all five of my bombs and tangling with (instead of avoiding) all the fighters that are sent out to turn me into winged flambé. Then, when the fuel runs out or my plane is riddled with holes, I turn kamikaze. If I'm going to crash and burn, I might as well do it with honor. Banzai! A well-placed dive makes short work of an enemy fuel depot. I only wish I could get points for such bravado.

SEASONS GREETINGS

APPLE® GIFTS FOR YOUR FAMILY, YOUR FRIENDS . . . AND YOU!

BUSINESS	LIST	TRIAD
AP, AR, GL, INV, PAY (BPI) .....(EA)	$395.00	$238.00
CONSTRUCTION ACC'T. (CMA)	995.00	700.00
FLASHCALC (2E/2C)	99.00	61.50
GENERAL ACCOUNTING (BPI)	395.00	238.00
INCREDIBLE JACK	129.00	80.50
JOB COSTING (CMA MICRO).....	459.95	340.00
MULTIPLAN (CPM, DOS, MAC) (EA)	195.00	132.00
PFS: FILE (2+, 2E/2C) ..... (EA)	125.00	73.50
PFS: FILE + REPORT (MAC)	195.00	115.00
PFS: GRAPH (2+, 2E/2C) ..... (EA)	125.00	73.50
PFS: REPORT (2+, 2E/2C)..... (EA)	125.00	73.50
SIDEWAYS (FUNK)	60.00	36.50
THINK TANK (2+64K, 2E) .....(EA)	150.00	101.50
VISICALC (2+, 2E) .....(EA)	250.00	154.00
VISIFILE 2E	129.00	80.50
VERSAFORM (64K)	389.00	235.00
EDUCATION		
ALGEBRA I, II, III, IV .....(EA)	$ 39.95	$ 24.50
ALPHABET Z00	29.95	18.50
BARRON'S SAT STUDY PGM.....	89.95	59.95
COMPUTER S.A.T. (HARCOURT)	79.95	47.95
EARLY GAMES FOR CHILDREN	29.95	20.95
KOALAPAD TOUCH TABLET.....	124.95	74.95
MASTER TYPE	39.95	24.50
MATH BLASTER	49.95	30.95
PFS: SCHOOL RECORD KEEPER ...	150.00	90.00
ROCKY'S BOOTS	49.95	30.95
SNOOPER TROOPS 1, 2 ..... (EA)	44.95	27.50
SPEED READER II (DAVIDSON)	69.95	42.50
SPELL-IT (DAVIDSON)	49.95	30.95
STICKYBEAR ABC, NUMBERS . (EA)	39.95	24.50
TYPING TUTOR II	24.95	17.50
TYPING TUTOR III	49.95	30.95
VISIBLE COMPUTER-6502	49.95	33.95
WORD ATTACK (DAVIDSON)	49.95	30.95
WORD PROCESSING		
BANK STREET SPELLER	69.95	42.50
BANK STREET WRITER (2E/2C).....	69.95	42.50
BANK ST. WRITER (2E-128K/2C)	69.95	42.50
CUT & PASTE	50.00	34.50
FORMAT II ENHANCED VER.	150.00	88.95
HANDLER PACK (SILICON)	169.95	99.95
PFS: WRITE (2E/2C)	125.00	73.50
SCREEN WRITER: PRO	175.00	87.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER (DOS, PRO)(EA)	125.00	73.95
WORD HANDLER V4.0	79.95	30.00
WRITE CHOICE (WAGNER)	44.95	27.50

HOBBY	LIST	TRIAD
APPLE MECHANIC	$ 29.50	$ 18.50
BEAGLE GRAPHICS (2C/2E-128K) ...	59.95	35.50
COMPLETE GRAPHICS SYSTEM ...	79.95	47.95
COPY II PLUS	39.95	25.50
DISK QUIK (2C/2E-128K)	29.50	18.50
DOS BOSS (DOS 3.3).....	24.00	14.95
DOUBLE TAKE (DOS & PRODOS) ...	34.95	21.50
ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR ...	79.95	54.50
FAT CAT (DOS & PRODOS)	34.95	21.50
FONTRIX (DATA TRANSFORMS)....	75.00	44.95
G.P.L.E. (DOS & PRODOS)	49.95	30.50
GRAPHICS MAGICIAN (48K).....	59.95	36.50
GRAPHICS MAGICIAN (128K)	49.95	31.50
HGR6 (ALF) (128K)	49.95	38.95
ORCA/M (HAYDEN)	99.95	60.95
PRONTO DOS (DOS 3.3)	29.50	18.50
S-C MACRO ASSEMBLER	90.00	56.95
SILICON SALAD	24.95	15.95
TIP DISK #1, TYPEFACES ..... (EA)	20.00	13.50
TRIPLE-DUMP	39.95	24.50
UTILITY CITY	29.50	18.50
ZOOM GRAFIX	49.95	30.50
HOME/COMMUNICATION		
ASC II EXPRESS: PRO	$129.95	$ 77.95
CROSSWORD MAGIC	49.95	31.50
DOLLARS & SENSE (2+/2E).....	100.00	61.50
DOLLARS & SENSE (2C/2E-128K) ...	119.95	72.50
FAMILY ROOTS (QUINSEPT).....	185.00	122.00
FINANCIAL COOKBOOK	50.00	34.50
HOME ACCOUNTANT	74.95	45.50
MICRO COOKBOOK (2+, 2E, 2C) ...	40.00	24.50
MICROMODEM 2E W/SMARTCOM ..	329.00	235.00
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET	40.00	27.50
PREMIUM SOFTCARD 2E	395.00	260.00
PRINT SHOP (BRODERBUND)	49.95	30.95
SOFTERM 2 (SOFTRONICS)	195.00	132.00
STOCKCRAFT (DECISION ECON) ...	250.00	115.00
SYSTEM SAVER (KENSINGTON) ...	89.95	65.50

RECREATION	LIST	TRIAD
BEAGLE BAG	$ 29.50	$ 18.50
BEYOND CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN ..	34.95	21.50
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN	29.95	18.95
CHAMPIONSHIP LODE RUNNER ...	34.95	21.50
DEADLINE	49.95	30.50
DONKEY KONG	34.95	22.50
DR. J & LARRY BIRD (1-on-1)	40.00	27.50
EXODUS: ULTIMA III	59.95	36.50
ENCHANTER	49.95	30.50
FLIGHT SIM. II (SUBLOGIC).....	49.95	33.95
KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS (WIZ 2).....	34.95	21.50
LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN (WIZ 3)...	39.95	24.50
LODE RUNNER	34.95	21.50
MILLIONAIRE	49.95	30.95
MINER 2049'ER	39.95	25.50
PAC MAN	34.95	22.50
PINBALL CONSTRUCT SET	40.00	27.50
PLANETFALL	49.95	30.50
RUN FOR THE MONEY	49.95	30.95
SARGON III (CHESS).....	49.95	30.95
SEASTALKER	39.95	23.95
SKYFOX	40.00	27.50
SUMMER GAMES	40.00	26.95
TRANSYLVANIA	39.95	24.50
ULTIMA II	59.95	36.95
WIZARDRY (PROVING GROUND) ...	49.95	30.95
ZAXXON	29.95	18.95
ZORK I, II, III ..... (EA)	39.95	23.50

TRIAD Software Products
1414 Cherry Tree Ln.
Papillion, NE 68046
1-800-835-7427, Ext. 310 **(402) 331-7312**

TERMS

PAYMENT: Checks/VISA/MC/MO/Purchase Order/COD.
Credit Card—Add 3% (Include #, Exp. Date, Tel #)
COD—Add $2.00
School Purchase Orders—Add 3% (Min. $3.00). School Terms: 2%—10/Net 30.
Personal Checks—Allow 10-14 Days for Processing Unless Guaranteed by Credit Card.
Nebraska Residents—Add 3½% Sales Tax.

SHIPPING: UPS Ground—$2.00/Order. Other—Actual + $2.00.
WARRANTY: Defect-free for 30 Days, Our Shipping Date.
RETURNS: Call for a TRIAD Return Authorization Number (TRA#).
2000 ITEM CATALOG: $2.00 (Free with Order Over $50.00).
FREE: Latest Flyer (100 items) on Request.
***APPLE** is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
PREPARED SEPTEMBER '84 — PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(A subtle merchandising ploy)

TO OUR MANY LOYAL SUPPORTERS, to new computer owners, and to everyone who still believes in the potential of personal computers to make the world a better place, we extend the following, somewhat uncharacteristic offer:

Buy 2, Get 1 Free.*

FINANCIAL COOKBOOK™
New. Powerful & versatile financial decisionmaker.
IBM-PC, PCxt, PCjr, ApII, II+, IIe, IIc, C-64 & Atari

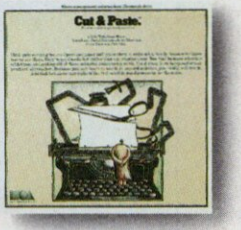
LARRY BIRD & JULIUS ERVING GO ONE-ON-ONE™
The best-seller.
IBM-PC, PCxt, PCjr, ApII, II+, IIe, IIc, C-64 & Atari

SKY FOX™
New. 3-D flight & combat simulation with 5 skill levels and 15 different scenarios.
ApII, II+, IIe & IIc

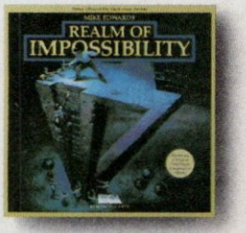
"ARCHON™
Best-seller. Award-winner in Omni, Creative Computing, & Softalk.
IBM-PC, PCxt, PCjr, ApII, II+, IIe, IIc, C-64 & Atari

ARCHON II: ADEPT™
New. Graduate school for Archon addicts. More magic, new icons and battlefields.
C-64 & Atari

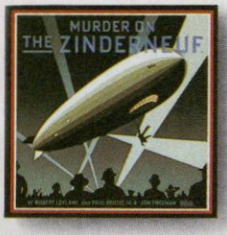
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET™
Composition for anyone who can point a joystick. Multi award-winner.
IBM-PC, PCxt, PCjr, ApII, II+, IIe, IIc, C-64 & Atari



CUT & PASTE™
Fast, practical & easy to learn word processor. Creative Computing award-winner.
IBM-PC, PCxt, PCjr, ApIIe & IIc C-64 & Atari



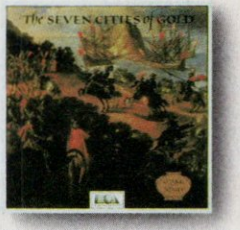
REALM OF IMPOSSIBILITY™
New. Action & adventure in world of 3-D illusions. Unique 2 player cooperative mode.
C-64 & Atari



MURDER ON THE ZINDERNEUF™
A mystery novel in computer graphics. Hotline award-winner.
IBM-PC, PCxt, PCjr, ApII, II+, IIe, IIc, C-64 & Atari

PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET™
The classic. Rolling Stone, Omni, Infoworld & Creative Computing awards.
IBM-PC, PCxt, PCjr, ApII, II+, IIe, IIc, C-64 & Atari

M.U.L.E.™
"Strategy Game of the Year" in Infoworld & Video Review for 1-4 players.
C-64 & Atari



SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD™
New. Deep, rich discovery simulation with more than 2800 screens.
ApII, II+, IIe, IIc, C-64 & Atari

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

*HOW IT WORKS: Buy any 2 EA products before Jan. 15, 1985 and send in the coupons enclosed in the packages along with your sales receipt and $3.00 to cover insured shipping. We'll send you any EA product you choose (except Get Organized!) for free.

Trademarks and their holders: IBM, PC, XT, and PCjr; International Business Machines, Inc. Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc; Apple Computer Corp. Commodore 64; Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari; Atari Computer Corp. Financial Cookbook, Larry Bird and Julius Erving Go One-On-One, Sky Fox, Archon, Archon II: Adept, Music Construction Set, M.U.L.E., Seven Cities of Gold, Cut & Paste, Realm of Impossibility, Murder on the Zinderneuf; Electronic Arts, Inc.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INCREDIBLE DATABASE VALUE

Powerful, Flexible, Versatile - A FULL DATABASE at a Fantastic Price!

Everyone knows how effective a database can be. But until now, they've either been powerful but hard to use, or just simple personal filing systems.

Now VersaForm has made the database both powerful AND easy to use. Because it's based on your own knowledge of business forms, you can tailor it to your own needs. And because it's a full-featured database, it can do the jobs that lightweights just can't handle.

Proven In Thousands of Offices

For over 3 years, VersaForm has been used by manufacturers, bankers, doctors, farmers, and many others. It's THE program for serious business tasks such as invoicing, to your own needs. And because it's a full-featured database, it can do the jobs that lightweights just can't handle.

VersaForm can:

- Prevent errors by checking entries before accepting them.
- Save time by doing calculations automatically.
- Print on existing pre-printed forms —
- Sort on any item, indexed or not.
- Store up to 4,000 characters in each record, up to 4,000,000 bytes per file.
- Produce the reports you need to manage your business.

30 Day/1 Year Guarantee

- If you're not fully satisfied with VersaForm, return it within 30 days and we'll refund your money.
- Upgrade to our multi-file system, VersaForm XL, within one year, and get Full Credit for the price!

Compare at over $300. **$69**

Multi-File version $99 (IBM PC Only)

Note: Prices subject to change after 60 days.

Credit card members can order by phone.

Toll-Free: 1-800-538-8157 x:880

In California, call:

Toll-Free: 1-800-672-3470 x: 880

Applied Software Technology (408) 370-2662
170 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Yes! RUSH me VersaForm
for the IBM PC ($69) ____(128K, 2 drives)
* Apple II (+,e,c) ($69) ___*(64K, 2 drives)
VersaForm XL (MULTI-FILE)
for the IBM PC ($99) ____*(196K, 2 drives)
Enclose check or money order with coupon.
Include $4.50 for U.S. postage and handling, $7.00 for C.O.D. California residents add 6.5% tax. (Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

___ My check or money order is enclosed.
Charge my: ___ MasterCard ___ Visa ___ C.O.D.
Acct. No.: _____ Expires: _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ___ Zip ____
Phone _____ Sign here _____

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT

Neither Wind, nor Rain. . .

Flight Simulator II allows the serious flyer to specify a variety of flying conditions—including aircraft position, altitude, attitude, reliability, and environmental controls. The Reliability mode simulates engine and other sundry aircraft problems; reliability is specified as a percentage that regulates how often something unhealthy happens. You can set a range from a totally reliable aircraft to a terribly unreliable aircraft (good luck).

Using environmental controls, you can specify seasons, two cloud layers, and three wind levels. You define each cloud layer by its bottom and top altitudes; each wind level gets its own altitude, velocity, and direction. Also available is a reality mode that, when switched on, makes flying more difficult by activating subtle factors such as an engine that dies when too much throttle is applied too quickly.

It soars in terms of the motion, visual perspective, and instrumentation of flight simulation.

Flight Simulator II stores various combinations of flight conditions in user-mode categories. Ten user modes, 0–9, are preset. They include conditions from easy flight, to dusk flight, to bad-weather flight. You can set and save 15 additional user modes of your own choice.

For instance, I'm going to define a set of conditions that puts me 1000 feet above ground level, one mile from a runway, and perfectly lined up for a successful landing. Then I'll just specify my user mode and automatically be set in a position to practice crashing, uh . . . I mean landing.

Is It Real, or Is It . . .?

Flight Simulator II nosedives because of the exaggerated difficulty of controlled flight and landings. Conversely, it soars in terms of the motion, visual perspective, and instrumentation of flight simulation. The topographical graphics are ho-hum, but the simulation graphics are truly amazing. Your view out of the airplane's window accurately depicts the airplane's physical attitude (banking, climbing, descending, or spinning). Plus, at any given moment, you can look out of the airplane in eight directions that cover the full 360-degree panorama. As if that weren't enough, you can also select ground radar, which tracks your position directly beneath your airplane. The radar zooms in and out, which is most helpful when you are taxiing around an unknown airport—you zoom out to see where your airplane is in relation to the entire airfield.

Not only do the instrument panel and radio stack comply with FAA regulations for visual and instrument flight rules, but their actions are also authentic. They are so comprehensive and authentic, in fact, that SubLOGIC is currently seeking FAA approval for accepting the logging of Flight Simulator II instrument approaches.

You can fly in color or monochrome; color is desirable but not essential. Mechanically, all the controls are handled at the keyboard. As might be expected, becoming fluent with these controls requires a certain period of adjustment. I like the optional joystick because of the yokelike feel of working the ailerons and elevator.

Flight Simulator II's documentation comes in two manuals. One is a basic flight manual; and the other contains explanations on the physical dynamics of flying, eight basic flight lessons that cover takeoffs through instrument-landing-system approaches, and an introduction to aerobatics. Both manuals are adequately written in a serious tone. Additionally, you get area charts for the four metropolitan cities and a flight-reference card.

Nothing surpasses flying in a real single-engine aircraft. To experience it, you can contact a local flight service for a scenic ride or bear the expense of flight lessons. If neither of these choices suits you, but you still want to discover the sensation of small-aircraft flight, Flight Simulator II is the next best choice.

Byron Ryono

["Hi, we're from Europe. Where's the gold?"]

A SECOND CHANCE *to* GET *the* NEW WORLD RIGHT.

IF COLUMBUS HAD LANDED IN NEW JERSEY; if Cortez had been nicer to Montezuma; if Pizarro had been a more generous soul, would the world today be any different?

If you've ever wondered about things like that, you'll like *Seven Cities of Gold* very much indeed.

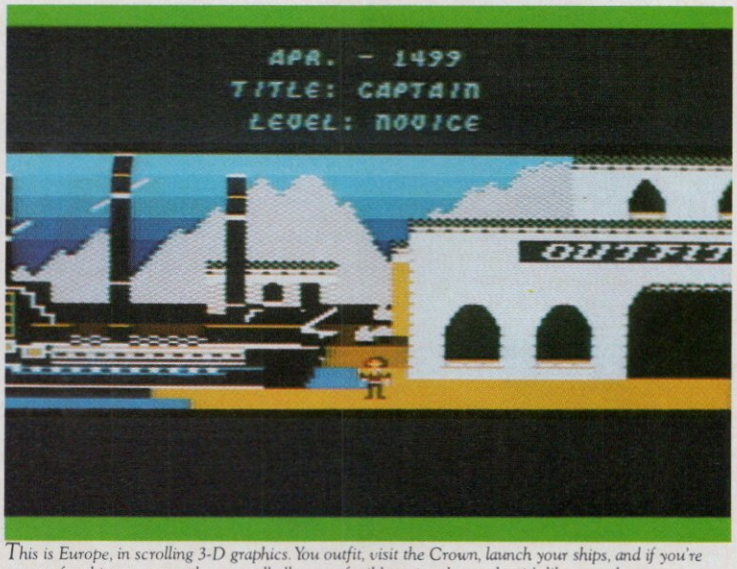
It's a kind of adventure. An unusually rich and technically impressive one with new continents to explore, natives to encounter, resources to manage and trade routes to establish. But beyond all the neat stuff *Seven Cities* throws up on the screen, there's something else happening here.

It feels quite odd to look at the map and see nothing. Of course you have to explore the more than 2800 screen new world in order to map it. But the way the natives act, the way you get older, the way seasons change and your men behave, and the way your reputation preceeds you gives you a sort of feeling that's unexpected in computer games. It's deeper. Maybe a little disquieting. It plays as much in your head as it does inside your computer.

Seven Cities does all this with the real world or, better still (since the "new" world really isn't anymore), it will construct any number of completely detailed hemispheres for you to try your hand with.

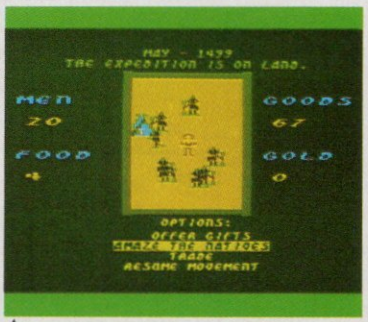
Designed by Ozark Softscape (the people who made M.U.L.E., *Infoworld's* "Strategy Game of 1983"), *Seven Cities* is about as near a recreation of history as has ever been accomplished, with or without a computer.

Find it. Stomp around in it. See if you can't do a better job than all the celebrated figures who got us into the mess we have to deal with today.

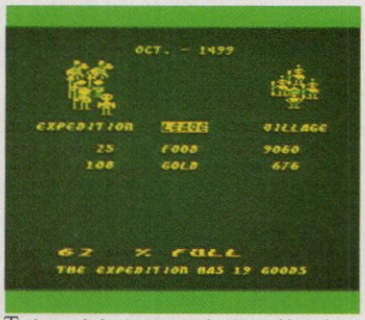


This is Europe, in scrolling 3-D graphics. You outfit, visit the Crown, launch your ships, and if you're cut out for this, you return later to tell all sorts of wild stories about what it's like over there.

There are over 2800 screens to explore in the new world. As you scroll through them, seasons change.



Animated natives surround you. They have no reason to trust you. The drum beat quickens.



Trading with the Aztecs is tricky. You could wind up with enough gold to build an empire. Or as soup.

Home again you view your maps, pat yourself on the back, and consider your place in history.

SEVEN CITIES *of* GOLD™

from ELECTRONIC ARTS™

MACHINE REQUIREMENTS: *Seven Cities of Gold* is available for the Apple II, II+, IIe & IIc, Commodore 64 and Atari home computers.

Seven Cities of Gold and M.U.L.E. are registered trademarks of Electronic Arts. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari is a trademark of Atari Computer Corp. For a free product catalogue, send a stamped, self-addressed #10 envelope to Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403.

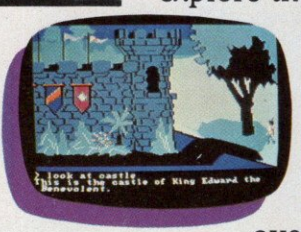
CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

King's Quest.™
Opening doors to a new dimension.

King's Quest marks a milestone in text and graphic adventures.

". . . a breakthrough in graphics-oriented adventure games...offers the best quality graphics in an adventure thus far." —Compute!

Packed full of high-resolution, 16-color graphics, it pushes even 128K Apple II's to their limit. Through a revolutionary simulation of three-dimensions, and astounding animation, storybook characters come alive.



". . . a significant advance. Rating: 10 (pure gold and about as good as a game could be)." —Electronic Hotline

By joystick or keyboard, guide Sir Graham on his quest for lost treasures. Make him walk, climb, duck, even swim. Through keyboard commands, using even whole sentences, explore the Kingdom of Daventry as you unravel its many mysteries. Unlike other adventures, you'll enjoy King's Quest over and over again.

Each time, uncover new twists, as well as more ingenious solutions to each challenge. If you do, you'll improve your score.

"A+. This revolutionary breakthrough should be at the top of your software shopping list...It's like playing an animated cartoon...

In fact, this game does more than just point the way for graphic adventures of the future-it opens up a whole new sub-genre." —Computer Games

Now available for IBM PC, Apple IIe, IIc.
Requires 128K.

SIERRA™

King's Quest

TM designates trademark of Sierra On-Line, Inc. © 1984 Sierra On-Line, Inc.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PICKING THE PERFECT GIFT

Christmas time is here. Time for presents, time for cheer. Time for the crowds, the umpty-umpth rendition of Silent Night, the department-store employees wearing desperate smiles, and the street-corner Santas tinkling their little bells. And maybe, you hope, time to find the perfect gifts for everyone.

(*My* perfect gift, by the way, would be one pair each of Macintoshes and Lisas, networked of course, with three hard disks, two turtledoves, and a partridge in a Peachtree. But I digress.)

So what are some "perfect gifts" to buy for your computer-loving friends, spouse, or children? We at *A+* are well aware of the difficulties of deciding on the right gift for the hacker who has everything, or the beginner who has nothing. That's why we're offering you this *A+* Christmas list. With luck and a little help from your friends, you'll be able to cut your shopping time and the size of your shopping budget down to a mere fraction of their former size. Nothing on this list costs more than $250, and most cost less than $70, so you won't have to sell your soul to make Christmas special. Read on, make your list, and check it twice.

MARTINELLI PHOTOGRAPHY

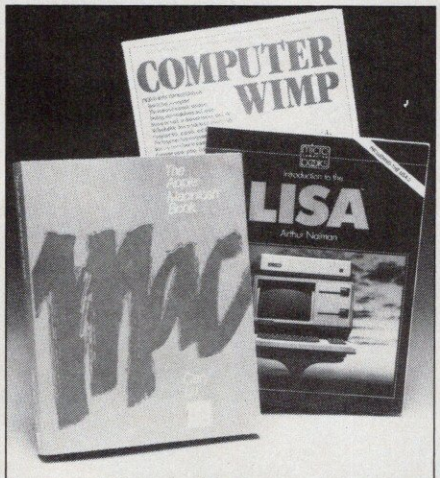
CUT DOWN YOUR SHOPPING TIME AND BUDGET TO A MERE FRACTION OF THEIR FORMER SIZE

BOOKS

When in doubt, buy a book. This time-honored trick works even better in the computer world, where someone has written a book for almost every possible application or interest. We won't bother to list books for every specialty, but instead offer a sampling of more general tomes, suitable for reading while curled up next to a warm CPU.

Introduction to the Lisa, by Arthur Naiman; $9.95 from Addison-Wesley. This copiously illustrated book clearly explains the Lisa's hardware and software features and describes each of its applications. Good for Lisa owners or prospective Lisa owners.

The Apple Macintosh Book, by Cary Lu; $18.95 from Microsoft Press. A simple, readable compendium of what you need to know to work with your



Computer Wimp, *by John Bear*

Macintosh. Also a good gift for your friends who've been slavering over the possibility of getting a Macintosh. Help them suffer happily.

Computer Wimp, by John Bear; $9.95 from Ten Speed Press. This witty wandering through the seamy side of owning a computer entertains as well as it teaches, splendidly in both cases. We wish we'd been the ones who'd had the fun of assembling the collages of clip art to illustrate this book. Good for any computer owner.

Hackers: Heroes of the Computer Revolution, by Steven Levy; $17.95 from Doubleday. If the names Ricky Greenblatt, Lee Felsenstein, and John Harris don't mean anything to you, they should—these people are some of the "hackers," in the true meaning of the word, who created the computers, programs, and computer languages we blithely use today. The Hacker Ethic's four commandments—hands on at all costs, information should be free, mistrust authority, and computers can change the world—have collided with other more mundane commandments lately. This book is a hagiography of hackers.

The Unofficial I Hate Computers Book, by Rich Tennant and John Barry; $4.95 from Hayden. This is a great computer gag gift, best presented to people who think computers make them gag. *The Unofficial I Hate Computers Book* is better than *The Official I Hate Cats Books*; in fact, as you'll see from the cover illustration, this book could be considered the cats' revenge. Cartoons to illuminate every nasty fantasy you had about what to do with that fershlugginer computer.

Apple II User's Guide, by Lon Poole, Martin McNiff, and Steven Cook; $17.95 from McGraw-Hill. A hands-on resource book not only for the II, II Plus, and IIe, but also useful for the IIc. Explains all the basic features of your Apple.

Fire in the Valley: The Making of the Personal Computer, by Paul Freiberger and Michael Swaine; $9.95 from McGraw-Hill. In interviews with Silicon Valley pioneers such as Steve Jobs, Gary Kildall, Bill Gates, and others, Freiberger and Swaine trace the slow mustering of forces and the sudden, explosive growth of the microcomputer. A fascinating read. (See the excerpt in this issue, pages 55-68.)

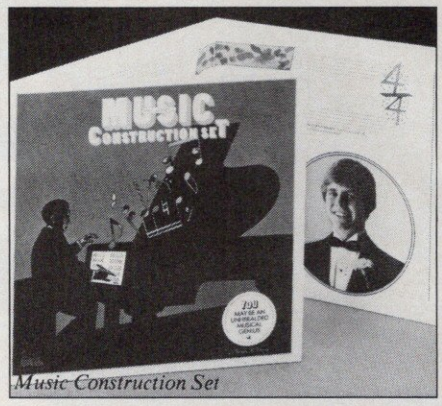
The Book of Adventure Games, by Kim Schuette; $19.95 from Array, Inc./The Book Division. This is a dangerous book: for the uninitiated, because it lures you into the world of adventure gaming, and for the aficionado, because it gives away a few (but not all) of the answers. You may not agree with the author's assessments of the games, but you get enough information to make your own choices.

SOFTWARE

We hesitate to offer you too many hints on software. Hundreds of packages are available, and you know your needs better than we do. For gifts, a good rule of thumb is to buy something the recipients may want but can't bring themselves to buy. On that note, we'll mention the following:

Rocky's Boots, from The Learning Company, listed at $49.95, for the II Plus and IIe. *We* want this one. It painlessly teaches you the basics of computer logic and electronic circuitry. You build machines, plug "spare parts" into each other, and play "games" that let you play with hardware and wiring. Especially good for kids, but you might try it too.

Music Construction Set, from Electronic Arts, listed at $39.95, for the II se-

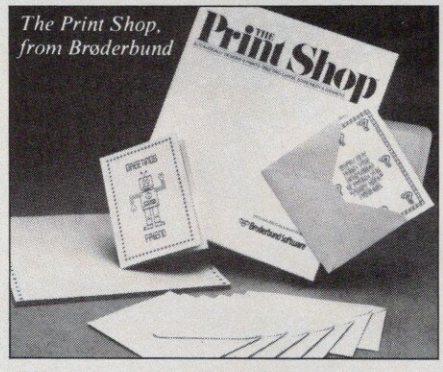


Music Construction Set

ries. Construct your own melodies with this icon-oriented program. Most fun for budding musicians or closet music lovers. They laughed when you sat down at the keyboard—but they'll cry when they hear your rendition of "Tears on my Apple."

Sargon III Chess, from Hayden Software, listed at $49.95, for the Macintosh and Apple II series. Chess, for beginners or experts, with nine levels of difficulty. You can replay historic chess games, let the computer suggest good moves for you, or practice openings, midgame strategy, or endgame moves. You'll be glad we pawned this one off on you.

The Print Shop, from Brøderbund, listed at $50, for the II series. Buy this program right away for yourself, and you can make your own Christmas cards. Buy it for other people, and they'll have



The Print Shop, from Brøderbund

different type styles, formats, border designs, and graphics to experiment with and make cards, invitations, flyers, and logos. (See review, page 95.)

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

If you (or a friend) are a relatively new computer user, or if your potential gift recipients have been using computers for so long they've run out of basic supplies, a trip to your office/computer-supply store could make Christmas very, very happy. Always in demand are

Floppy disks. Vanilla (or should I say

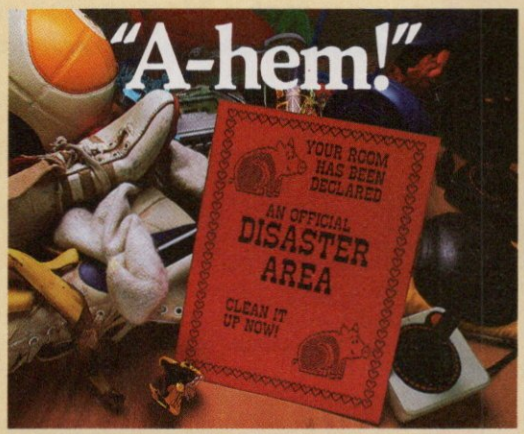
Express Yourself!

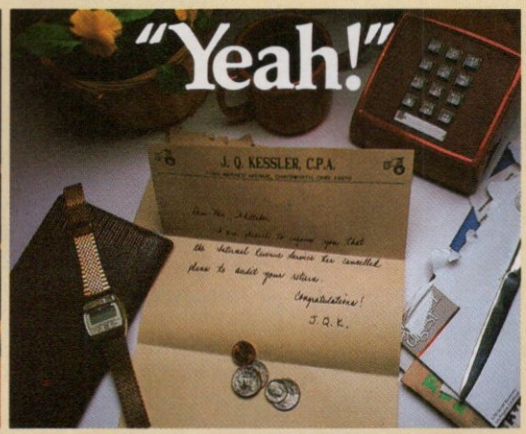
A few minutes and a few keystrokes. That's all it takes to turn your personal computer into a personal print shop.

Everything you need is in the program: typefaces, border designs, background patterns, pictures, symbols and a starter kit of colored paper and matching envelopes. The Print Shop will also guide you along, step by step, even if you've never touched a computer before.

So think what you'd like to say, then put it in your own words with The Print Shop.

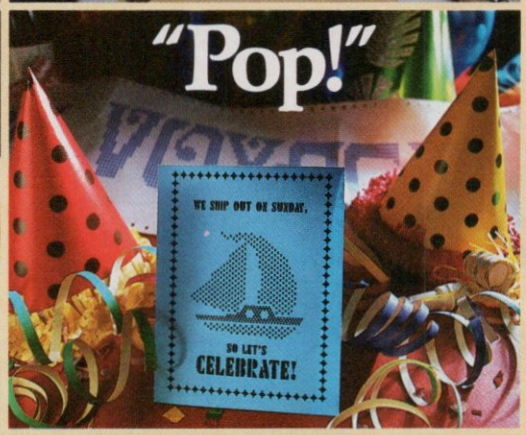
Make quite an impression with just five easy keystrokes.





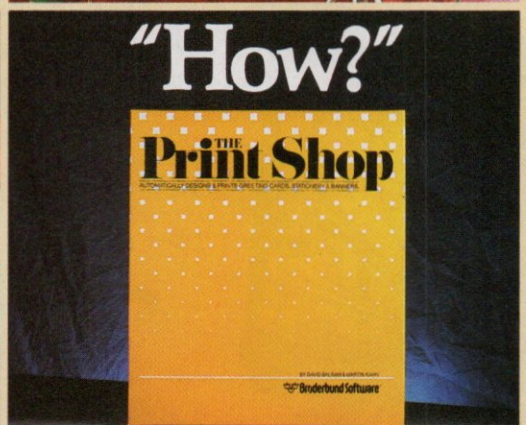
Everybody's creative with The Print Shop. You just can't help it!

Your originality shines through, so good news becomes even better.



Dozens of pictures and symbols to suit every purpose and occasion.

Letterheads, logos, banners and signs. If you can imagine it, you can make it!



Keep your creativity flowing... put it in your own words with The Print Shop.

The Print Shop is available for the Apple. Coming soon for the Commodore 64, Atari Home Computers, Macintosh and IBM-PC/PCjr. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Atari is a trademark of Atari Corp. IBM-PC and PCjr are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. For more information about Brøderbund and our products, write to us at: 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903 or call (415) 479-1170.

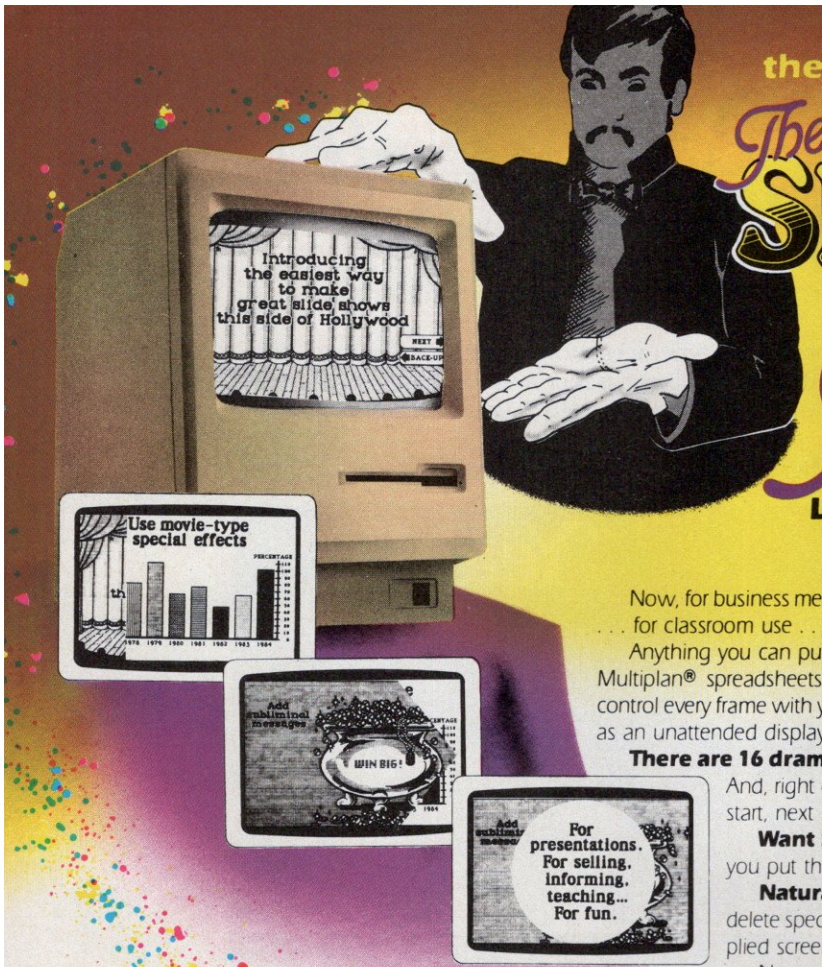
Brøderbund™

© 1984 Brøderbund Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Presenting . . .
the complete presentation maker . . .

The Slide Show Magician™



Lets you make Macintosh* slide shows with movie-type special effects!

Now, for business meetings . . . sales presentations . . . in-store and store window demonstrations . . . for classroom use . . . for home fun!

Anything you can put on a Mac screen can be used with the Slide Show Magician . . . from Multiplan® spreadsheets and MacWrite** copy to pictures, graphs, words and charts. You can control every frame with your Mouse or let the entire show run automatically, even run continuously as an unattended display!

There are 16 dramatic, movie-type special effects you can use to create extra attention. And, right on the screen you can place the specific control buttons you want to click: start, next frame, back-up, jump (to a specific frame), pause/resume, quit.

Want Subliminal Messages in your show? The Slide Show Magician lets you put them in, as well as superimpose blocks of text over key pictures.

Naturally, you can edit your show — shift a frame, eliminate a frame, add or delete special effects, select the time before a frame change. And you can use the supplied screen-borders (like a stage curtain which opens) or quickly prepare your own.

Now you can create the most interesting slide shows **this side of Hollywood!** And thanks to the Mac's portability you can take it with you right to a customer's desk, the boss's office, to school, to meetings. Or, set it on a counter or in your store window and let the show run and run and run.

Get the Slide Show Magician today, it's good business. Need art help to make an impressive slide show? See the McPic! information that follows.

Only $59.95
For details, see below

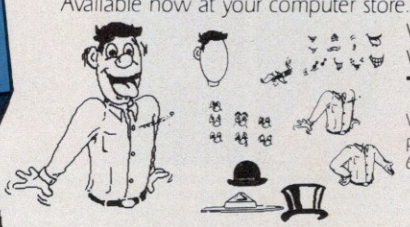
McPic!™ Volumes 1&2

Here's push-button art for the Mac! A combined total of over 300 useful, usable pictures you can use "As Is". Or, with MacPaint/MacWrite you can customize, clone, combine or change them to suit your needs!

Vol. 1 has its library of pictures in 12 individual Scrapbooks from Business to Holiday to Animals to Symbols. Vol. 2's unduplicated pictures are in MacPaint** files, and cover everything from Science, Exotica, Maps and Flags to the People Maker which lets you make your own people from dozens of heads, eyes, mouths, hats, torsos, accessories etc!

Each volume has a different Hint Manual which graphically shows you how to make a thousand picture variations! No competitive program is so complete, so useful, so usable! For business, for school, for home, for anyone who needs or wants to create invitations, cards, flyers, stationery, ads, reports.

Available now at your computer store.



Vol. 1 **McPic!** with 28 page Hint Manual. $49.95
Vol. 2 **McPic!** with 36 page Hint Manual. $49.95
The Slide Show Magician. $59.95

VISA/MASTERCARD accepted. Add $2.00 shipping/handling for 1 program. $3 for 2 programs. $4 for all 3. (Cal. residents please add 6 1/2% tax.)

® Registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
*Trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.
**Trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Magnum SOFTWARE
21115 Devonshire St., Ste. 337 • Chatsworth, Ca. 91311 • (818) 700-0510

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

licorice?) disks are always welcome, no doubt, but your loved ones may appreciate a change of pace—multicolored disks. They're all the rage now; there's no truth to the rumor that Boy George has started to braid them into his hair, but they still look good, and the performance is the same. Go for a rainbow of colors (at about $33 for a box of ten) or buy two tasteful boxes of red and green in honor of the season.

A carrying case. For the portable members of the Apple family. Cases for the II family run about $40; cases for the Macintosh will cost around $99.

Disk-filing boxes. You can find something in every price range here. Diskette files begin with workhorse plastic and end with the polished finery of oak and mahogany. Plastic file boxes cost $15–$19; wooden boxes are $25–$30.

Printer ribbons and printer paper. As with disks, you can spring for the colored versions, but a healthy supply of standard-issue ribbons and paper will still be appreciated.

HARDWARE

Go ahead, be adventurous. You can help your friends make their own kind of music, play their own kind of games, use a new operating system, or just—you should pardon the expression—reach out and touch someone. The following interesting peripherals and cards can open up new, uncharted regions for computer users. One caution: If you're going to get hardware that you think may have the *ghost* of a chance of being incompatible, ask somehow. Hint around. Just be casual, but find out whether the stuff plugs in, or you're courting disappointment.

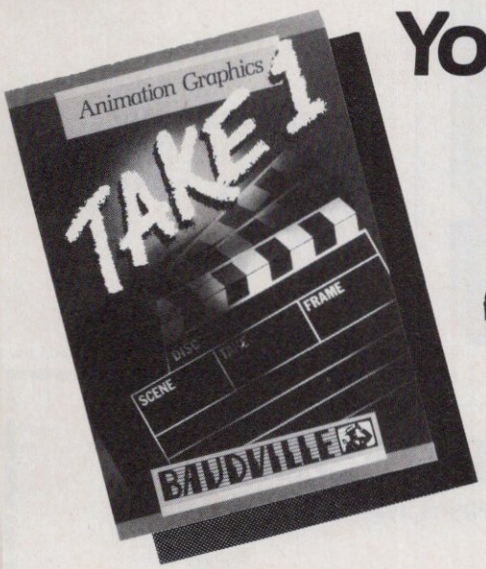
A RAM expansion card. If the gift recipient has an Apple II or II Plus with only 48K RAM, you can get a 16K RAM card for about $50 to bring the system up to 64K. An Apple IIe can be upgraded to 128K with a 64K Extended 80-column card from Apple that lists for $295, but you can locate them less expensively at discount stores or mail-order houses. Or you might want to look for a CP/M card, which would make even more software available for your Apple. Check the magazine ads.

An inexpensive modem. This peripheral will put confirmed computer addicts in contact with hundreds of other computer addicts. Guaranteed hours of pleasure for them. Two modems under $200 are The Networker from Zoom Telephonics, at $129, 300 baud, software included; the Volksmodem from Anchor Automation, at $79.95 ($12.95 for cables), 300 baud; and The Operator from Timecor, at $159, 300 baud, software included. You'll discover other models and various pros and cons, but the idea's well worth exploring.

The Mockingboard Sound Effect Generator, from Sweet Micro Systems, listed at $99.95 without speech effects and

The Mockingboard Sound Effect Generator

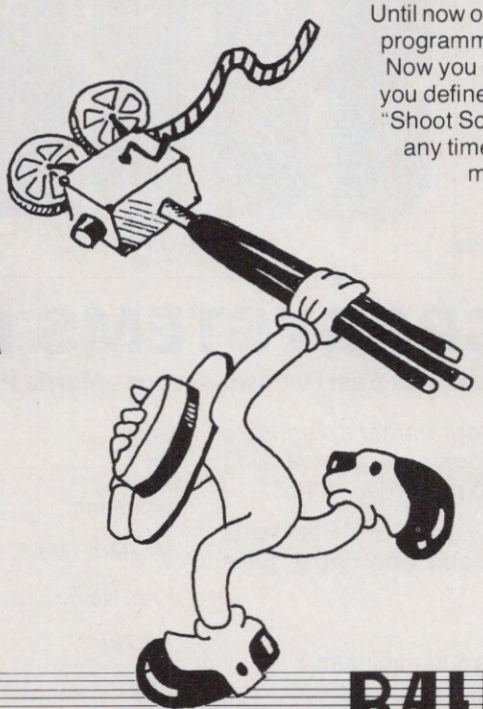
$199.95 with speech. Enhances other software with stereo music, sound effects, and speech-synthesizing capabilities. Good for the entire II series, including the IIc.



Yours For The Making!

Stunning animation that's fast, smooth, and flicker free!

Until now only movie studios and a handful of programmers could make computer movies. Now you can too! With easy to use TAKE 1, you define animation shapes & movements, "Shoot Scenes" frame-by-frame, add text at any time, and then combine the scenes to make a complete movie. Perfect for presentations & demos.



See Your Dealer...

or for direct orders enclose $59.95 plus $3.00 for shipping & handling. Mastercard and Visa accepted.

616/957-3036

Take 1 requires an APPLE *IIc, IIe,* II+ with 64K.
*APPLE is a registered trademark.

BAUDVILLE™

1001 Medical Park Dr. S.E. Grand Rapids, MI 49506 Phone 616/957-3036

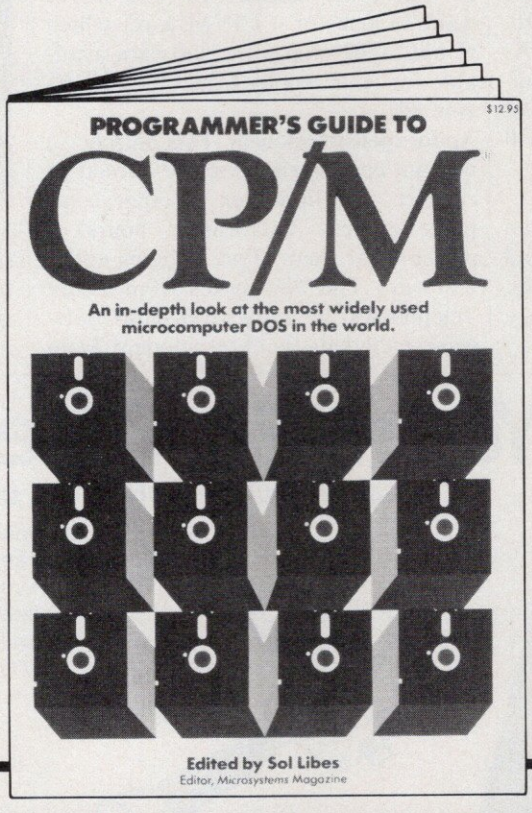
CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO CP/M®

Edited by Sol Libes

Here's an important collection of CP/M insights that you'll never find in any CP/M manual. CP/M is the most popular microcomputer DOS in use today, and this widespread use has generated many innovative techniques and enhancements of CP/M. *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* tells you what these enhancements are and how to put them to use, how to get around apparent limitations of a CP/M system and why CP/M is far more versatile than you might have imagined. Every article in *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* originally appeared in MICROSYSTEMS between January 1980 and February 1982. Except for this collection, these articles are now unavailable! *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* gives you an in-depth look at CP/M from the viewpoint of the programmer—the individual who creates the software that interfaces directly with CP/M, or who is installing CP/M on systems for which configurations do not already exist.

Contents include "An Introduction to CP/M," "The CP/M Connection," "CP/M Software Reviews," "CP/M Utilities & Enhancement," "CP/M 86" and "CP/M Software Directories." $12.95.



Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE
800-631-8112
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

MICROSYSTEMS PRESS

Dept. FJ4F · 39 East Hanover Avenue · Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* at $12.95* plus $2.00 postage and handling each. Outside USA add $3.00 per order. #**14C**

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED** $_____. *Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
(Charge and phone orders $10 minimum.)
☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Print Name_____

Address_____ Apt._____

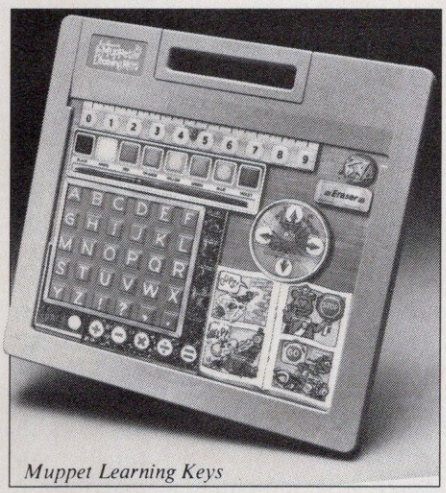
City_____

State_____ Zip_____

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog.

Joysticks. For the inveterate game player who wears out a joystick in a few months of rough-and-tumble play, a new joystick may come in handy. Joysticks vary in price from $30 to $50. Most computer stores, and even some department stores, carry them.

A surge protector. This device is better insurance than most policies you can take out on your computer. A surge protector shields a computer from voltage spikes or power outages that can destroy circuitry or data. List prices work down from about $70, but again, cherchez les discounts.



Muppet Learning Keys

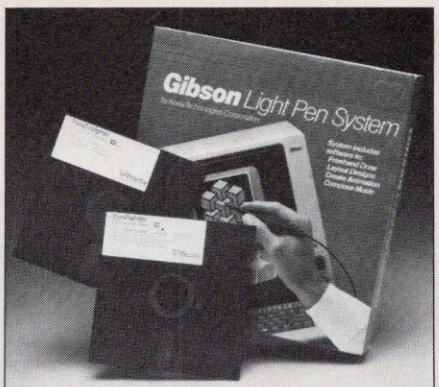
Muppet Learning Keys. This computer keyboard for kids ages three and up simulates the contents of a schoolroom desk with a ruler, watercolor set, penmanship slate, compass, eraser, and arithmetic exercise book. Miss Piggy and Kermit teach commands. The keyboard lists at $79.95 from Koala Technologies.

The Gibson Light Pen, also from Koala Technologies, helps users create freehand drawings, diagrams, computerized animation, or music. You can even use the light pen with your own software. Lists at $249.95.

COMPUTER CARE

Necessity is the mother of maintenance. Your computer needs to be cleaned and dusted more than those knickknacks sitting over in the corner. A clean computer is a happy computer; by extension, a clean computer means a happy computer owner. Here are a few cleaning tips.

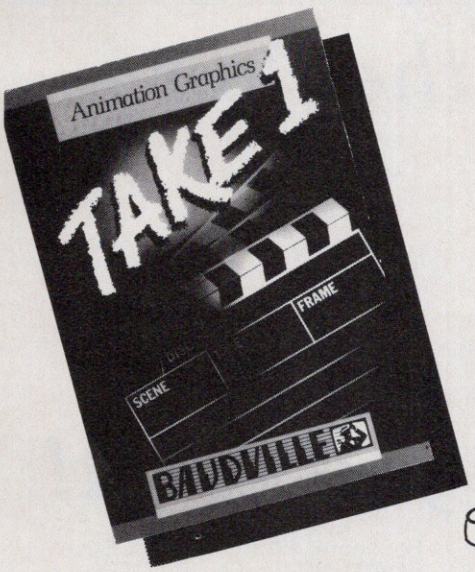
A PC-board-cleaning tool kit. $9.95 from the Jensen Tool Catalog (7815 South 46th Street, Phoenix, AZ 85040; (602) 968-6231); or check your electronics-supply store. Helps you keep dust, rust, grease, paint, glues, stains, and corrosion out of your computer's innards.



The Gibson Light Pen

A mini vacuum cleaner with a dusting-brush attachment. Dust is the ghost that haunts your computer and keyboard. Sometimes it even scares your machine out of operating correctly. The best ghostbuster your computer ever saw is a delicate once-over with a hand-held vacuum cleaner. You might spring for a $60 machine, or you might find a $29.95 mail-order bargain.

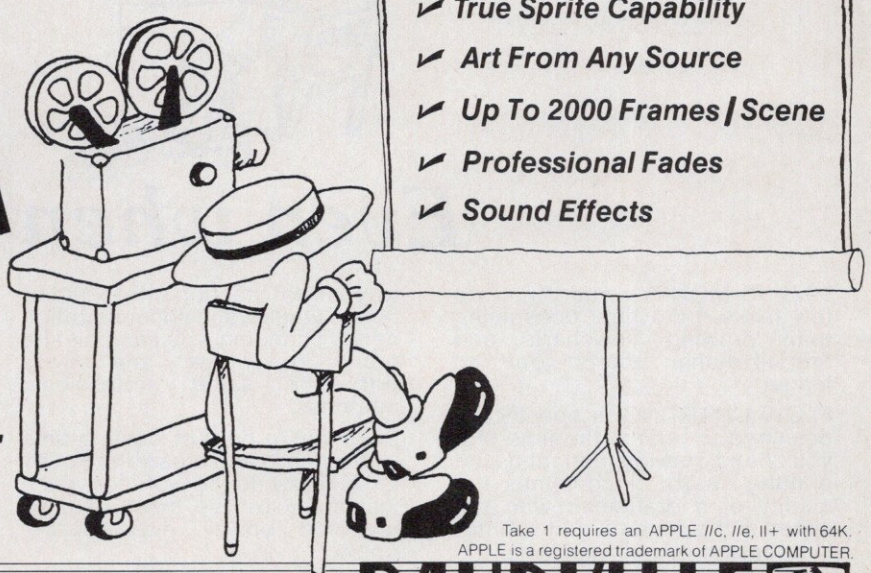
A cleaning kit for floppy-disk heads. The read/write heads on an Apple's internal disk drives ride directly on the medium of the disk. Garbage in, garbage on, to coin a phrase. If your disks are dirty, the heads get dirty too, with oil, dirt, or dust particles. Perfect Data



Yours To Enjoy...

Write, Produce, and Direct your own computer movies.
No programming skills are needed to create
superb full-color animation

- True Sprite Capability
- Art From Any Source
- Up To 2000 Frames / Scene
- Professional Fades
- Sound Effects



See Your Dealer...

or for direct orders enclose $59.95 plus $3.00 for shipping & handling. Mastercard and Visa accepted.

616/957-3036

Take 1 requires an APPLE *//c*, *//e*, II+ with 64K.
APPLE is a registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTER.

BAUDVILLE™

1001 Medical Park Dr. S.E. Grand Rapids, MI 49506 Phone 616/957-3036

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Corporation offers the Case for Computer Care, which contains a disk-head cleaner, printer cleaners, antistatic spray, and other computer-care accessories packaged neatly in a plastic carrying case. It lists at $49.95.

The Case for Computer Care

NOVELTIES AND MISCELLANEOUS

Also known as Other, or Unusual, or Why Not?

First, some items from Apple Computer itself: The company is offering special rebates on more than 20 of the most popular software packages for the IIe or IIc. Coincidentally, you get these rebates if you *buy* a IIe or IIc between November 1, 1984, and January 15, 1985. Your purchase will include an envelope with rebate certificates. Renée Rodrigue of Apple notes that this year's Christmas promotion includes fewer packages but more substantial rebates. The rebates range from 10 to 15% of the product's value. Check with your dealer for a list of the participating software manufacturers.

Apple also sponsors The Apple Collection, a catalog of goods displaying the Apple logo in various colors, shapes, and sizes. The main catalog includes mugs, visors, sportswear, oven mitts, pens, sailboards(!), chairs, and more. The company also has two specialized catalogs, The Apple Winter Collection—sweaters, ski hats, long johns, Christmas stockings—and The Apple Tiffany Collection, with an Apple-imprinted sterling-silver business-card case, a Tiffany crystal vase or decanter, a swivel-top clock, and much more. Order right now if you want to get your gift in time for Christmas (and it'll be touchy going at that).

Nonproprietary gifts can include

A subscription to one of the on-line information services, such as CompuServe, Dow Jones, or The Source. Starter kits for these on-line services cost $39.95, $49.95, and $59.95 respectively.

Dustcovers for the computer and its peripherals. These are cheap and can be easy on the eye. Some are plain gray plastic, others sport the Apple rainbow, and still others can rightly be considered "designer dustcovers." From $6 to $22.

The Apple Tiffany Collection includes an Apple-imprinted sterling-silver business-card case, and a Tiffany crystal vase.

An insurance policy for the computer. You already know that the first insurance you should buy is a surge protector, but after that, look into the other kind. The Chubb Group sponsors the standard form of Apple computer coverage, and you can find that form at

Software to go with the flow . . .

Even when you can't!

TIME IS MONEY - and there are few tasks more time consuming than drawing flowcharts and organizational charts. But no longer!

FLOW CHARTING™ is specifically designed to reduce the time that you spend drawing, updating, and printing charts. It combines the quality of a draftsman with the speed of the computer and printer - increasing your productivity.

FLOW CHARTING's easy editing features allow you to insert symbols, lines, and text anywhere on the page and then reorganize to your satisfaction. Most importantly, when your documentation needs changing, you can edit and reprint in minutes - and always with the same professional neatness.

So, if you're tired of wasting time with a pencil and eraser, let FLOW CHARTING do the work for you. It just might be the most valuable resource you've ever 'drawn' upon.

Available on APPLE® and IBM® PC. Suggested retail price for Apple version $138.00; IBM PC version $167.00.

For more information on FLOW CHARTING call PATTON & PATTON at (408) 629-5044.

For your copy of FLOW CHARTING contact your local software store or write to Patton & Patton for immediate delivery. Please include P.O. number, check or money order.

PATTON & PATTON
340 Lassenpark Circle
San Jose, CA 95136

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

most Apple dealers. Shop around, though; other companies offer similar coverage for less cost. The general rule is $1 of premium for every $100 of computer value per year, but you may find better deals.

Computer magazine subscriptions. We would feel lax if we didn't mention here that an excellent magazine, a requirement for Apple owners, is the publication you're holding in your hands at this moment. Definitely a best buy, if you haven't subscribed already.

GIFTS WE'D LIKE TO SEE

Some of the gifts we'd really snap up haven't been made yet. Here are a few of the products on our wish list. Make up your own. Start your own company and manufacture them for us: We'll be first in line.

Apple jockey shorts and underwear. Keep the Apple logo close to you always. Show your loved ones that you really care about what they care about.

A digital computer swivel chair. Counts the number of times you've spun around, lets you know how long you've sat in the chair, counts the number of miles you'd have logged if you'd been up and walking instead of hunched over the computer. An optional speech synthesizer calls out the names of loved ones, as a reminder that they exist.

A word processor/text editor that automatically removes from your text any reference to "user-friendly," "windows," or "integrated package," along with other computer jargon. Options available for bureaucratese and Valley Girl.

Well, we're off to do our own shopping now. Here's hoping your computer's Christmas is a merry one! Merry Christmas, and to all a good reboot. ✚

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Case for Computer Care
Perfect Data Corporation
9174 Deering Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 998-2400
List Price: $49.95
CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Gibson Light Pen
Koala Technologies Corporation
3100 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8100
(408) 986-8866
List Price: $249.95
CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Mockingboard
Sweet Micro Systems
50 Freeway Drive
Cranston, RI 02920
(401) 461-0530
List Price: $99.95 (without speech) or $199.95 (with speech)
CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Muppet Learning Keys
See Koala Technologies Corporation
List Price: $79.95
CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music Construction Set
Electronic Arts
2755 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 571-7171
List Price: $39.95
CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Networker
Zoom Telephonics
207 South Street
Boston, MA 02111
(617) 423-1072
List Price: $129
CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Print Shop
Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170
List Price: $50
CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Operator
Timecor
P.O. Box 8928
Boston, MA 02114
(617) 720-4090
List Price: $159
CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rocky's Boots
The Learning Company
545 Middlefield Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 328-5410
List Price: $49.95
CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sargon III
Hayden Software
600 Suffolk Street
Lowell, MA 01854
(800) 343-1218
List Price: $49.95
CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Volksmodem
Anchor Automation
6913 Valjean Avenue
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(818) 997-7758
List Price: $79.95; cables, $12.95
CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DO-IT-YOURSELFERS'

PROJECT ASSISTANT

BY TOM & KELDA RILEY

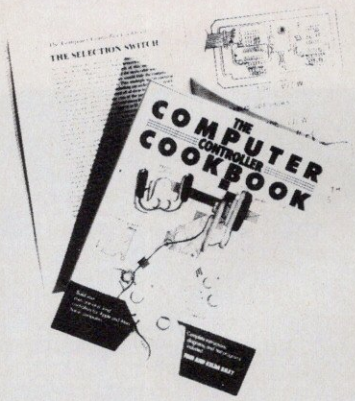
Make your own game controls...repair that old joystick that's been sitting in your closet...have your project assistant in your home, ready to work when you are!

The COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK gives you complete schematics and mechanical drawings for building and repairing game devices and controls for your Atari® and Apple® computer, with a special section showing you how to adapt these outlines to major machines.

Imagine building your own Super Joystick, Annunciator, Airplane Wheel, Foot Pedals, Sketch Pad or Multiple Connector from purchased *and* scavenged parts, and then using them on your home computer! You can save up to half the usual retail price, and get up to double the life of most commercially purchased units!

Order the COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK today for hours of enjoyment and learning.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Inc.



CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. FB3C , 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK(s) at $12.95* plus $2.00 postage and handling each. Outside U.S.A. add $3.00 per order. #8C.

☐ Payment enclosed $_____. *Residents of CA, NJ, and NY State add applicable sales tax.

☐ **Charge my:** ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print name in full

Address_____

City_____

State_____Zip_____

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE
1-800-631-8112
(In NJ call 201-540-0445)

☐ Send me a FREE Creative Computing Press Catalog.
Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

REWARD!!

FACTORY DIRECT

LIMITED INTRODUCTORY OFFER

$125.00* REBATE

WE WANT YOUR OLD OUTDATED 80 COLUMN CARD!!

MultiView Price $349.95

Less Reward* 125.00

YOUR COST $224.95

CHECKMATE RESERVES THE RIGHT TO WITHDRAW THIS OFFER AT ANY TIME

UNIVERSAL SPREADSHEET PREBOOT™

SEE 160 COLUMNS WITH YOUR FAVORITE "CALC" PROGRAM. PREBOOT WORKS WITH VisiCalc*, Multiplan (DOS),* MagiCalc*, THE Spreadsheet*, AceCalc*, IAC Calc*, WITH PREBOOT YOU CAN HAVE UNDERLINING, BOLD PRINT AND INVERSE ON YOUR SCREEN. THE PREBOOT WORKS WITH THE MultiView Card only.

UNIVERSAL SPREADSHEET PREBOOT PRICE $89.95

160 COLUMN CARD

MultiView 80/160™

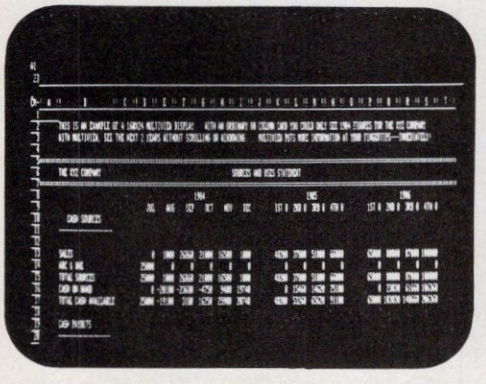
INTELLIGENT VIDEO CARD
160 COLUMNS ON YOUR *II, II+*//e, FRANKLIN, BASIS 108!!! USES ANY MONITOR!!* NO FLICKER!! MADE IN U.S.A.!! WORKS IN //e SLOT 3 WITHOUT GIVING UP EXTRA MEMORY!! NEW WIDE ANGLE "EYE SAVER" FEATURE EXPANDS THE SCREEN DISPLAY MAKING THEM EASIER TO READ. AN 80 COLUMN DISPLAY WILL APPEAR TO LOOK LIKE A 40 COLUMN DISPLAY!!! 5 YR. WARRANTY!! COMPATIBLE WITH CP/M*, PASCAL, ProDOS* 10 DAY MONEY BACK POLICY IF NOT DELIGHTED!!

MultiView 80/160 — Price $349.95

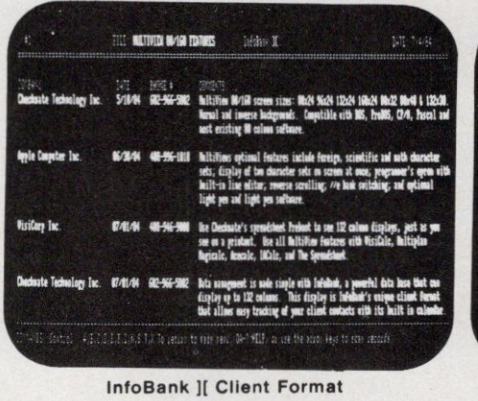
InfoBank][

SIMPLIFIED "USER FRIENDLY" DATA BASE PROGRAM THAT EVEN A CHILD "CAN DO"!! 132 COLUMNS ON THE SCREEN AND MATCHES YOUR 8½ WIDE DOT MATRIX PRINTER!!

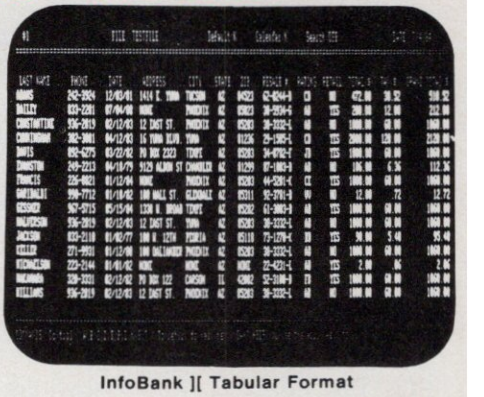
InfoBank][— Price $89.95



VisiCalc* with Universal Spreadsheet PreBoot



InfoBank][Client Format



InfoBank][Tabular Format

//e 80RAM CARD™

128K of memory + 80 columns for your //e!! FEATURES DOUBLE HI-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS!! CAN BE USED IN TANDOM WITH MultiView 80/160 WITH NO SCREEN FLICKER ON ANY MONITOR!!*

//e 80RAM CARD — Price $129.95

Zee 80 CARD

FOR II, II+, //e, FRANKLIN!! NEEDED FOR PROGRAMS LIKE WORKSTAR*, dBASE II*, MULTIPLAN* AND OTHER BUSINESS PROGRAMS. SOFTWARE NOT INCLUDED.

Zee 80A CARD™ — Price $89.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

*Thunderclock Plus is the trademark of Thunderware Inc.
*ProDOS is the trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
*Apple is the trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
*Franklin is the trademark of Franklin Computer Corp.
*CP/M is the trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
*Wordstar is the trademark of MicroPro. Corp.
*MultiPlan is the trademark of Microsoft, Corp.
*dBase II is the trademark of Ashton-Tate
*VisiCalc is the trademark of Software Arts, Inc.
*Magicalc and Acecalc are trademarks of Artsci, Inc.
*AppleWorks is the trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
*The Spreadsheet is the trademark of Call A.P.P.L.E.
*IACcalc is the trademark of International Apple Core

MasterCard VISA

REWARD*

WHEN YOU PURCHASE A MULTIVIEW CARD DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY YOU CAN TRADE IN YOUR OLD 80 COLUMN CARD AND RECEIVE A CHECK FOR $125.00 FROM THE FACTORY.

Limited Offer Prices Subject To Change

Checkmate Technology, Inc.
509 South Rockford Drive - Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 966-5802
(800) 325-7347

™

*12mHz or better

**Copyright ©1984 CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
All rights reserved**

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ APPLES AT WORK
BY LINDSAY MCGRATH

OPEN WIDE

YOUR DENTIST CAN USE AN APPLE TO HYPNOTIZE YOU, TO PLAN YOUR ORTHONDONTIA, OR TO CURE YOUR FEAR OF FILLINGS.

Apples are good for your teeth. Dentists throughout the country are using Apple computers to manage offices, plan orthodontic treatment, help hypnotize patients, and give anxious clients a chance to overcome their dental phobia.

Currently, few of the 126,000 dentists in America use computers in their practice. The American Dental Association estimates that fewer than 10% of its 104,000 practicing members have computers in-house. Another 20% contract with outside bureaus for computer services.

Those numbers are growing as more and more dentists discover how computers such as the Apple can help them run their offices and clinics. More and more of these practitioners are using Apples in ways that make them and their patients feel like smiling.

Hypnotism vs. Hypodermics

Are you afraid of pain? Do you require novocaine for even the slightest dental treatment? If you went to see Dr. Skip Neiburger, he would sympathize but probably try to talk you out of wanting the anesthetic, not because he wants to hurt you, but because he believes he can offer you a better pain deterrent—hypnosis.

The Waukegan, Illinois, dentist has used hypnosis in his practice for 15 years—often with the aid of an Apple II Plus computer and his program Hypnosis—to keep patients from feeling any pain. The technique works for most patients, he says, whether they're getting a cavity filled or undergoing the rigors of oral surgery.

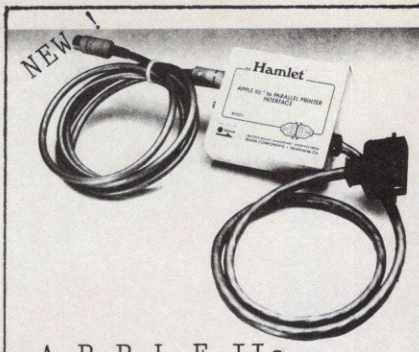
Neiburger, head of the International Apple Core's Dental Special Interest Group (SIG), reports hypnosis has reduced or eliminated the need for novocaine or other anesthesia in 90% of his patients. The dentist also reports success with posthypnotic suggestion to promote healing and reduce bleeding after surgery and help people overcome such nasty habits as clenching their teeth. ["The computer and Hypnosis provide] a way of verbally treating people," says Neiburger, adding that the computer appeals more than a needle to patients. "Drugs have side effects, and people are more fearful of a shot than this procedure. Young children react very well. They just look for the joystick."

Most of Neiburger's patients can be quickly hypnotized without the aid of the computer, but occasionally people have trouble reaching a suggestible state. If the patients are willing, Neiburger introduces them to the Apple II Plus and Hypnosis.

Hypnosis displays a variety of colored shapes at varying speeds on the Apple and makes soft clicking noises that help patients reach a suggestible state. Then Neiburger hypnotizes them. "It might take 30 or 40 minutes using classical hypnotic techniques to put a patient into a state in which you can operate on him," says Neiburger. "By using the Apple and a program such as Hypnosis or any electronic hypnotic therapy, you can shorten this time. We've got it down to about two to five minutes. Then once we've got the patient's readings—what frequency they respond best to, what color and shape image on the screen—we can reproduce this for the next visit and induce the patient in 90 seconds or less."

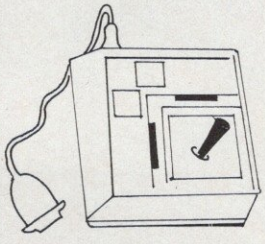
Using an Apple as an hypnotic aid, says Neiburger, frees time, allowing him to see more patients. The Hypnosis program is available for $20 through Andent, a software company Neiburger established in 1978.

"The way I use this in bread-and-butter dentistry works very effectively.



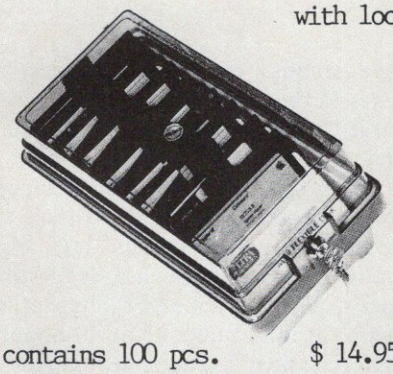
A P P L E IIc
interface for all major
parallel matrix printer $79.50

A P P L E / I B M JOY STICK



for APPLE II,II+,IIe....IBM
3 cables included, switchable,
user friendly $ 31.95

DISKETTE BOX
with lock



contains 100 pcs. $ 14.95

WHY PAY MORE???
Z-80A CPM Card.....57.00
80 Column Card.....75.00
Speech Card.....38.95
Eprom Writer Card.....56.00
Cooling Fan.....37.00
Printer Parallel Card....41.50
Printer Stand Vinyl Coated16.50
Power supply for Apple II 56.95
IMC Hi-Res. Monitor with
swivel & tilt 80 col. 99.99
+ 3.00 postage & handling. UPS
C.O.D. acceptable. Send check
to: TIMETRONIC CORP. 9330
Amberton Parkway # 216 Dallas
TX. 75243
(214) 231-6372,(214) 231-6373

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It is not the only technique that can be used for rapid hypnotic analgesia, but it certainly is one method and helps very much," he says.

Neiburger, who edits the *Dental Computer Newsletter*, a six-year-old publication for dentists, physicians, and others interested in technology, is impressed by the Apple's versatility. Preparing patients for hypnosis is not the Apple's only function. Neiburger uses the two Apple II Plus computers in his office to maintain a patient recall system; do word processing; schedule appointments; prepare insurance and billing statements; and perform statistical analysis, inventory, and payroll. He is happy that he doesn't have to dedicate an Apple exclusively to hypnosis. "That's the beauty of the machine. You stick in the disk and it's dedicated [to a particular function] until you take the disk out. Then you can put in another disk and do payroll."

'The computer acts as a catalyst. It also very nicely computes any data we want for research.'

Fear of Fillings

Apple computers function as well in large dental clinics as they do in small private practices. At Mt. Sinai Hospital in New York City, practitioners are using an Apple II Plus to help people both to overcome their fear of dentists and to stop the injurious habit of grinding their teeth.

The 1300-bed hospital houses two dental clinics that treat patients with a unique combination of relaxation exercises and biofeedback training. Mt. Sinai's Dental Phobia Clinic helps anxious patients overcome their fear of dentists and a Temporo Mandibular Joint Disorder (TMJ) Clinic aids people with special jaw problems. An average of five clients a week use the Apple II Plus the clinics share.

"People who are afraid of the dentist and don't go, yet function happily in every other area of life, have usually been hurt repeatedly by dentists as children or young adults," says Dr. Ted Goldstein, director of the Dental Phobia Clinic. "Often those have been situations in which they could not stop the dentist or discuss the problem."

Dental phobia affects many Americans. Goldstein estimates that 12% of us are so scared that we never go to the dentist, and 50% go only in case of emergency.

According to the doctor, poor dental health can do a lot more than ruin your chances of starring in a toothpaste commercial. It can lead to serious illness. Bacteria in the mouth spawn infections that can spread to other parts of the body. Chronic mouth and dental infections have been linked to heart disease, and undetected mouth cancer can lead to death. Techniques the Dental Phobia Clinic employs help anxious patients learn to relax enough to undergo dental treatment that can either cure or prevent such problems.

With a staff of four dentists, a psychologist, and an oral surgeon, the clinic uses an Apple II Plus with specialized Cyborg BioLab System biofeedback software, two disk drives, a color monitor, and a bar- and line-graph printer.

Staff members at the phobia clinic teach patients to calm themselves, using simple relaxation techniques, and the Apple and biofeedback software let them chart their progress. Most clients learn how to relax without biofeedback, but about 25% of the clinic's patients need the extra encouragement the training offers.

The patient rests comfortably in a dental chair in an office void of other dental equipment. There he learns to relax with the help of a psychologist and the biofeedback system. The therapist puts three surface electrodes—sensors that detect muscle activity—on the patient's body. Often they are placed on a patient's forehead to record the activity of the frontalis muscle, located between the skin and skull. "If we can get you to relax that muscle, it generally relaxes the whole body," says Dr. Andrew Kaplan, a phobia clinic staff member and coordinator of Mt. Sinai dental services.

Then the psychologist teaches the patient a simple relaxation exercise, how to tense and then relax each part of his body from head to toe. While accomplishing this task, the patient can watch his level of muscle activity on the monitor. During the session, a tape recorder also captures the therapist's instructions.

"When you finish a session, you see it on the screen. We give you a cassette-tape recording, and you take it home with you and practice," says Kaplan. "The computer acts as a catalyst. The biofeedback system teaches the patient how to relax more quickly, and it also very nicely computes any data we want

for research purposes," he says.

Patients can see their progress reflected on the Apple's screen in subsequent appointments. It takes two to ten sessions for patients to learn to relax using the biofeedback system. Once they have mastered relaxation, patients spend a session getting acquainted with equipment in the room where they'll have the work performed. After that, they're ready to move into regular dental treatment.

The Apple and biofeedback software are also used in Mt. Sinai's TMJ Clinic. This clinic, under the direction of Kaplan, deals with disorders of the jaw. TMJ, or temporo mandibular joint disorder, is a catchall designation for several different problems related to the jaw joint and the muscles that control the jaw.

One kind of TMJ patient clinicians see often, says Kaplan, is a person who complains of sore jaw muscles or "myofacial pain syndrome." TMJ victims often bring this pain on themselves by clenching and grinding their teeth. The disorder can cause head, neck, and shoulder pain, as well as pain around the face. The Apple and biofeedback training offer many of these patients a way to learn to relax and break their gnashing habit.

"People who clench their teeth can experience pain in the sides of their face and can end up with temporo mandibular joint disorder," says Kaplan. "What we can do with those patients is put the electrodes on the particular muscle they're causing to go into spasm and teach them to relax the muscle. Then we do a little talking to them to find out what in the environment makes them grind their teeth. Some people grind their teeth whenever their boss walks by them." Treatment at the Mt. Sinai TMJ Clinic helps many people whose jaw problems have gone unrecognized for a long time, says Kaplan. "We have patients who have seen psychiatrists for years, and the psychiatrist is teaching them how to live with their pain because nobody diagnosed the problem."

The Apple II Plus is used for more than biofeedback work at the clinic. Dentists at Mt. Sinai use their computer to maintain a large mailing list of dentists all over the country interested in treating phobic patients. The staff of the Dental Phobia Clinic give courses in their treatment technique.

The doctors making use of computers at the clinic are also doing exciting things with them outside of the hospital. Goldstein has a limited partnership with Enterprise Technology Corporation, a New York company that will publish his CP/M-based dental-management system this year. He also uses an Apple in his private practice for various office procedures. It is programmed to print messages on bills urging patients to keep their mouths clean.

"I've found in my practice certain kinds of messages or slogans are useful. Some of the most recent ones I used were 'A family that flosses together stays together' and 'Love your mouth and all its little teeth.' It personalizes the statement, and, more than that, it really personalizes the dentist. It's slightly invasive, which is appropriate sometimes," Goldstein explains.

Apples in Orthodontia

Apple computers are also making their presence felt in the offices of dental specialists. Orthodontists, for example, are using them to help devise treatment plans for patients. Orthodontia is an exacting science. Depending on the age and the particular problem, each patient's case is unique and calls for individualized treatment plans.

Dr. Homer Phillips, Dr. Carolyn Flanary, and Dr. Alan Avery share an office in San Antonio, Texas. Their office's treatment area includes three dental chairs flanked by various equipment, including an Apple II Plus computer. "It runs all the time. We use it throughout the day," says Phillips. What the Apple II Plus runs is an integrated package of 43 orthodontic diagnostic programs called the Phillips Cephalometric System, by Dr. Phillips and his friend, engineer Ned Snead. The software package features programs that compute measurements and create vital orthodontic analyses quickly and a specialized interactive program that lets a doctor actually simulate a treatment plan on the computer's screen. It is marketed by Databill, of Van Nuys, California. "It allows you to simulate different treatment modalities," says Phillips. "It will show you what it looks like both graphically and in numbers, and if you don't like it,

Apple and biofeedback training offer many of these patients a way to learn to relax.

The best buy you'll ever find!

Nashua™ Diskettes

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

5¼" SSDD **.99¢** ea. Qty. 50

5¼" DSDD **$1.09** ea. Qty. 50

(These are poly-bagged diskettes with reinforced hubs, Tyvek sleeves, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.)

SOFT SECTOR ONLY!
Sold in multiples of 50 only.
Prices good while sale quantities last.

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL!
NASHUA Corporation is a half-billion dollar corporation and a recognized leader in magnetic media. You've used these diskettes before and didn't know it...since Nashua has sold primarily to software duplicators.

SUPER SPECIAL!

Order 50 NASHUA Diskettes on this special offer and you can get an Amaray Media Mate 50 for only $9.99 (shipping included). Normally, a $14.95 retail value, this is one of the best designed disk storage units we've seen. Special slots and ridges for stacking. A great buy.

With 50 NASHUA 5¼" Diskettes **$9.99**

Ordered alone: **$10.95** + $2.00 Shpng.

3M HEADCLEANING KITS
Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you need for 30 applications. **$18.00** + $1.50 Shpng.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY
Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value. **$11.95** + $3.00 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES
The original flip-up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes. Beige or grey only.
$1.65 ea. + 20¢ Shpng.

PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICES!
Brand new ribbons produced to manufacturer's specs.

Epson MX-70/80	**$3.58** ea. + .25 Shpng.
Epson MX-100	**$6.99** ea. + .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 83	**$1.48** ea. + .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 84	**$3.66** ea. + .25 Shpng.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Other Items:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only, add 8% sales tax.

MINIMUM ORDER: $35.00

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES:
1-312-944-2788 only!
HOURS: 9AM - 5PM Central Time, Monday - Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor NASHUA MAGNETIC MEDIA

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you can try it another way."

Along with the Apple II Plus and two disk drives, Phillips' office also has a Houston Instruments Hipad Digitizer, a specially designed caliper, and an Epson MX-80 dot-matrix printer. The orthodontist can input data into the computer manually or by using the caliper and digitizer. The digitizer is used to capture information from x-rays that will then be stored inside the computer. The caliper, which plugs into the Apple's game port, is used to measure the length and width of teeth and various dental arches. The measurements are stored in the computer automatically for later evaluation.

'We generate probably ten times the amount of information that you would manually.'

Once a variety of information has been collected, a trained person can use an interactive program in the software package to simulate an actual treatment plan on the computer's screen. Experimenting with different treatment schemes on the computer helps the orthodontist find the best one for the patient.

It's a way of working that Phillips enjoys, and, he says, his patients enjoy having an Apple II Plus as a part of their diagnostic team.

At pretreatment conferences, Phillips shows clients "hard copy I have generated from the computer, or, depending on the interest level or understanding of the family or patient, I sit them down at the computer, and they see their child's information or their own on the screen."

Initially, Phillips, who has practiced orthodontia for more than 20 years, worried whether patients would react favorably to the involvement of an Apple in their treatment. "It's like a candle you make by hand vs. one that's poured by a machine. I had the feeling they would think I was taking shortcuts, when in effect I was actually doing far more in terms of planning. But that wasn't the reaction at all. It was a very favorable one," he says.

"In a physical sense, we know much more about our patient than we would without the computer. We generate probably ten times the amount of information that you would manually simply because you don't have time manually. So by using a computer, whatever time we allocate for study of a treatment plan can be devoted to studying information rather than generating it."

Phillips sells his Cephalometric System for $3500. It is currently in use in practices throughout the United States, Canada, Mexico, and Brazil. The University of Texas Health Science Center in San Antonio bought a system to use in its dental school's oral-surgery department, where Carolyn Flanary works as an associate professor.

"There are a relatively small number of orthodontists so far who are interested in this. But the number seems to be growing," says Phillips, adding that doctors who have run excellent practices for years without computers need time to get used to the idea of using one.

"This is an educational thing. People have to learn first of all that it exists. Secondly, they have to believe that it will help them, and that isn't always immediately apparent."

Dentists Can't Wait

Because few dentists are using computers right now, dentists interested in computerizing their offices don't always find appropriate software. Thus, many dentists are writing their own programs.

When Dr. Ken Goldenberg of Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, shopped for an office-management system, he couldn't find an affordable program to do what he wanted.

"I wanted to computerize my office, and I looked at five or six different vendors. Most of them were in the range of anywhere between $15,000 and $30,000. I just couldn't justify it, says the dentist of 11 years. "I couldn't see how I was going to be able to make $30,000 more to pay for this system, or put up with the aggravation of learning how to use it. So I gave up." But not for long. Goldenberg defined the kind of office system he wanted—one that would generate various insurance forms, maintain a patient recall system, expedite paperwork, and more—and tried to hire programmers to write it for him. None of them worked out. So he bought an Apple II Plus to play with. He started playing games and then began copying game programs out of magazines to try to learn programming.

Future applications will be limited only by the imaginations of the doctors who use them.

"I said, 'Hey, this isn't so hard.' And, if you can believe it, I remembered that my senior paper in college was on computer analysis of analytical-chemistry problems. So I really did have a background in computers, but I'd just forgotten about it!" says Goldenberg, who was a senior at the University of Pittsburgh in 1969 and went on to attend the University of Pennsylvania Dental School.

Goldenberg took a programming course in BASIC and went on to write the program he wanted himself. The software offers dentists a range of functions but does not track accounts receivable. According to the dentist, "The Apple is not really big enough to handle it without a hard-disk drive, and with a hard-disk drive, you step the price up."

Goldenberg gave away copies of the program to several dentist friends. After they gave him good feedback, he decided to offer the program for sale. The system, called the Apple IIe Dental System, is available by mail (c/o Dr. Ken Goldenberg, 307 East Fourth Street, Bethlehem, PA 18015), costs $500, and runs on the entire series of Apple II computers. About 30 systems are in use. The program was favorably reviewed in a recent issue of *Focus on Dental Computers*.

The Future

The role of computers, including Apples, will grow in dental offices and clinics throughout the country. More and more dentists are discovering ways in which computers can help them organize their offices, do research work, and make their patients more comfortable. Future applications will be limited only by the imaginations of the doctors who use them.

Mt. Sinai's Goldstein has an idea that could keep dental offices packed with teenagers. He hopes in the future to use the Apple in his private practice as a "video-game distraction mechanism." That is, he would like his patients to be able to play video games while he works on them.

"The games Apple has are wonderful, and it's a very nice distraction mechanism to give video games to patients while they're having dentistry performed," says the dentist. The trick, he says, is to build hand controls into the arms of the dental chair. +

WRITE YOUR OWN APPLE GAMES

Includes 40 exciting pre-programmed games to get you started!

Write Your own Apple Games is your ticket to thousands of hours of solid game fun.

But it's more than just a game book.

While you're enjoying more than 40 exciting new programs, you'll be learning—quickly and easily—the most advanced techniques of computer game design.

In ***Write Your Own Apple Games,*** Stuart Anstis explains each game to you in logical, step-by-step subroutines. You'll see crucial game graphics exactly as they should appear on your screen.

Then you'll learn how to rearrange the basic subroutines to create countless game variations.

If you know BASIC, you're ready to learn state-of-the-art game techniques, including how to create smooth, flicker-free screen movement. Generate flashing "neon-sign" graphics. Keep game scores. Use random numbers in game design. And much more.

Write Your Own Apple Games gives you all the skills you need to start designing your own original computer games for fun—and profit!

And because writing your own games gives you greater control of your Apple's numerical and graphic capabilities, you'll be opening the door to fantastic new possibilities for using your computer.

Start having some serious fun with your Apple computer. Send for your copy of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** today.

MAIL TODAY TO:
CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. FB2C
39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Please send me _____ copies of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95 each, plus $2.00 shipping & handling per book. #2W.

Total amount $_____.

☐ **Payment Enclosed.** (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax).

☐ **CHARGE MY:** ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____ (Please print)

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*Outside the U.S.A. add $3 for shipping and handling.

☐ Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service,
PHONE TOLL FREE
800-631-8112
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)
Also available in your local bookstore or computer store.

FURTHER INFORMATION

Dr. Skip Neiburger
1000 North Avenue
Waukegan, IL 60085
(312) 223-5077
CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Andent, Inc.
1000 North Avenue
Waukegan, IL 60085
(312) 244-0292
CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dental Phobia Clinic
Dr. Ted Goldstein, Director
Temporo Mandibular Joint Disorder Clinic
Dr. Andrew Kaplan, Director
Department of Dentistry
Mt. Sinai Hospital
100th Street and Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10029
(212) 650-7681
CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lawrence Brewerton
Autogenics-Cyborg
Division of Stoelting
1350 South Kostner Avenue
Chicago, IL 60623
(312) 522-7777
CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dr. Homer Phillips
8211 Roughrider Street
San Antonio, TX 78239
(512) 656-0475
CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Databill
6666 Baljean Avenue
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(213) 728-8500
CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dr. Ken Goldenberg
307 East 4th Street
Bethlehem, PA 18015
(215) 691-3050
CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Focus on Dental Computers
Dr. Thomas Snyder
Dr. Charles Felmeister
383 North King's Highway
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034
(800) 922-0185
In NJ (609) 779-8027
CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

American Dental Association
211 East Chicago Avenue
Chicago, IL 60611
(312) 440-2500
The ADA offers materials, for a fee, on computing in dentistry.
CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE
WITH PACKAGE PRICES THIS HOLIDAY SEASON!

NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
(N.J. RESIDENTS ADD 6%)

APPLE IIe 128K — DELUXE — COMMUNICATION PKG. BAKER'S DOZEN

SYSTEM INCLUDES:
- Apple IIe Computer
- Extended 80 Column Card
- Comrex Slimline Duo Drives
- Apple Controller/PRO DOS
- Grappler Printer Card/Cable
- Epson RX-80 FT Printer
- Zenith Gr. Phosphur Monitor
- Deluxe Steel Printer Stand
- Hayes Micro-Modem IIe
- Visicorp's Visi-Term (Communications Software)
- Box of (10) Diskettes
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Paper (1800 sheets)

LIST PRICE $2,799
CDA PRICE $2,177
SAVE OVER $600
FINANCING AVAILABLE Only $72.84 per mo. $217 down based on 36 mos. 20% APR.

— DELUXE — APPLE IIe 128K STARTER SYSTEM INCLUDES:
- Apple IIe
- Extended 80 Column Card
- 2 Apple Disk Drives
- Apple Controller/PRO DOS
- Epson RX-80 Printer
- Orange-Micro Grappler
- Zenith Green Monitor

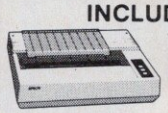
LIST PRICE $2,279
INCREDIBLE LOW PRICE $1,729
SAVE OVER $500

APPLE IIe COLOR SYSTEM
- Apple IIe
- Apple Drive and Controller
- Amdek Color monitor
- Box of Diskettes
- Head Cleaning Diskettes

LIST PRICE $1,495
CDA PRICE $1,249

***BONUS* ORDER BEFORE 12/10/84 AND RECEIVE A FREE! COOLING FAN WITH SURGE PROTECTOR.**

EPSON FX-80 PRINTER PACKAGE
— PRINTER PKG. FOR APPLE IIe — INCLUDES BUFFERING!



- Epson FX-80 Printer
- Buffered Grappler w/16K Buffering (includes cable)
- Deluxe Steel Printer Stand
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Computer Paper (1800 sheets)

LIST PRICE $899
CDA PRICE $599

FX-80 160 C.P.S. Dot Matrix. 128 different type styles. Integral RAM allows creation of up to 256 characters or symbols. 2K buffer able to down load user defined characters. Uses pinfeed, roll or single sheet for some of the highest resolution graphics on the market.

APPLE DRIVES		
Apple Disk II	$339.	$279
Micro Sci Az Drive	$329.	$209
Percom Hard Drives	Call!	Call!

PRINTERS		
Juki 6100	$599	$449
Imagewriter	$595	$519
Brother HR-15	$599	$399
Brother HR-25	$899	$649
Brother HR-35	$1.095	$869

APPLE ACCESSORIES		
Micro Sci 80 Column 64K Card	$199	$109
Premium Softcard II	$395	$289
Buffered Grappler 64K	$299	$209
ALS Smartterm II	$179	$129
Cooling Fan w/surge protector	$ 79	$ 49

MODEMS		
Hayes Micro Modem IIe w/Smartcom I	$329	$229
Hayes 300 Baud for IIc w/Smartcom I	$339	$259
Promethius 1200 Baud Mac Pac	$495	$395

Buy Direct By Mail or Phone
ORDERS ONLY: 800-526-5313
Inquiries/Customer Svce./in NJ 201-728-8080
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED!

Place Your Holiday Order Early

CDA COMPUTER SALES

Our Ad No. 1019-D

15 Marshall Hill Rd., West Milford, N.J.

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW YOUR APPLE® CAN HOOK TO ANY MAINFRAME.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.,
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.,
Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of
Dow Jones, Inc. The Source is a service mark of
Source Telecomputing Corporation,
CompuServe is a registered
trademark of CompuServe, Inc.

If you have an Apple II, Apple II Plus, or Apple IIe, we have good news for you. Now there are two inexpensive software programs that can turn your Apple into a much more valuable tool.

Softerm 1 connects you with information services.
Softerm 1 lets you retrieve information from services such as *The Source,*℠ *CompuServe®,* and *Dow Jones News/Retrieval®.* Plus, gives you the ability to access bulletin boards and send or receive electronic mail. Other features include user-defined keyboard macros, built-in phone book for automatic dialing, terminal mode line capture simultaneously to print or disk, copy screen to print or disk, and terminal status display.

Softerm 2 connects you with your company's computer.
This expanded version of Softerm lets you gain access to the information stored in your company's main computer from your home or office. With either version of Softerm, you can down load information into your Apple and capture it on your own disk in any format you choose—DOS, CP/M®, or Pascal. Also included with Softerm is a source program for your host computer to ensure compatibility with Softerm's file transfer capabilities.

Makes your Apple work exactly like any major terminal.
Softerm 2 provides complete emulation of these terminals: ADDS Regent 20, 25, 40, 60; ADDS Viewpoint; Data General D200; Datapoint 3601; DEC VT102, VT52; Hazeltine 1400, 1410, 1500, 1520; Hewlett-Packard 2622A; Honeywell VIP7205; VIP7801, VIP7803; IBM 3101 Model 10 and 20; Lear Siegler ADM-3A, ADM-5 and TeleVideo 910, 925, 950. And the list is growing all the time. We'll send you a User's Guide, handy reference card, and a telephone number to call if you need more assistance.

Softerm can't become obsolete.
We constantly improve Softerm. And we make those improvements available to you 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. To update your program, just dial our computer and transfer the improvements to your disk.

Get Softerm now.
It's the inexpensive way to turn your Apple into a much more valuable tool for your home or office. Softerm 1 is only $135; Softerm 2 is $195. Both are available now from your local dealer or from Softronics, Inc. For more information or to order, call (901) 683-6850.

SOFTRONICS
3639 New Getwell Road, Suite 10
Memphis, TN 38118. (901) 683-6850

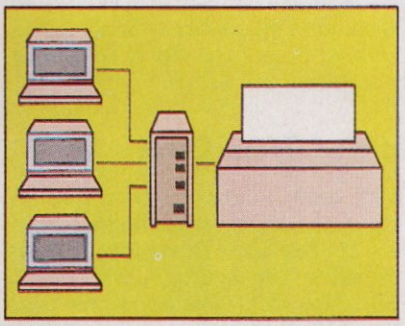
CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING THE SCOOTER® MULTI-BUFFER™

Now One Printer Works Like Three.

MULTI-BUFFER ACCEPTS DATA FROM UP TO THREE MICROS, STORES UP TO 64K AND INPUTS A SINGLE PARALLEL PRINTER. AUTOMATICALLY.

No more printer bottlenecks in your micro system or network. No more expensive switching boxes either. With Multi-Buffer, all data gets a turn at the printer, without anyone touching a switch. It's like having a printer for every micro–at a fraction of the cost, just $389 suggested retail.



AND MULTI-BUFFER OFFERS FEATURES CONVENTIONAL PLUG-IN BUFFERS CAN'T.

LED CPU Indicators show which computer is feeding data into the Multi-Buffer.

The Memory Indicator Bar Graph shows, at a glance, how much of the 64K memory is available.

The Pause Switch stops printout temporarily. Especially convenient for paper changing.

The Copy Switch allows any current data segment to be reprinted.

The Reset Switch stops printing and clears the memory at your command.

One Year Warranty

And, with additional Multi-Buffer units, almost any number of computers can be networked with a single parallel printer.

So if you need one printer to work like more than one, ask your computer dealer about Multi-Buffer. Or call or write Scooter today.

*Registered Trademark of ohm/Electronics

SCOOTER®
High Grade Cable Assemblies
ohm/electronics
746 Vermont–Palatine IL 60067
1-312-359-6040

SAVE ON UP TO FOUR SCOOTER INTERFACES WITH ANY MULTI-BUFFER PURCHASE.

My sales receipt for ____ Multi-Buffer units is enclosed.

Please ship me ____ Multi-Buffer units at $389 each.

Now that I've made my Multi-Buffer purchase, please ship me ____ 8-ft. parallel interface cables at $24.95 each. (Normally $34.95)

Ill. residents add 7% sales tax.

Total Amount _____

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
☐ Check or Money Order

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

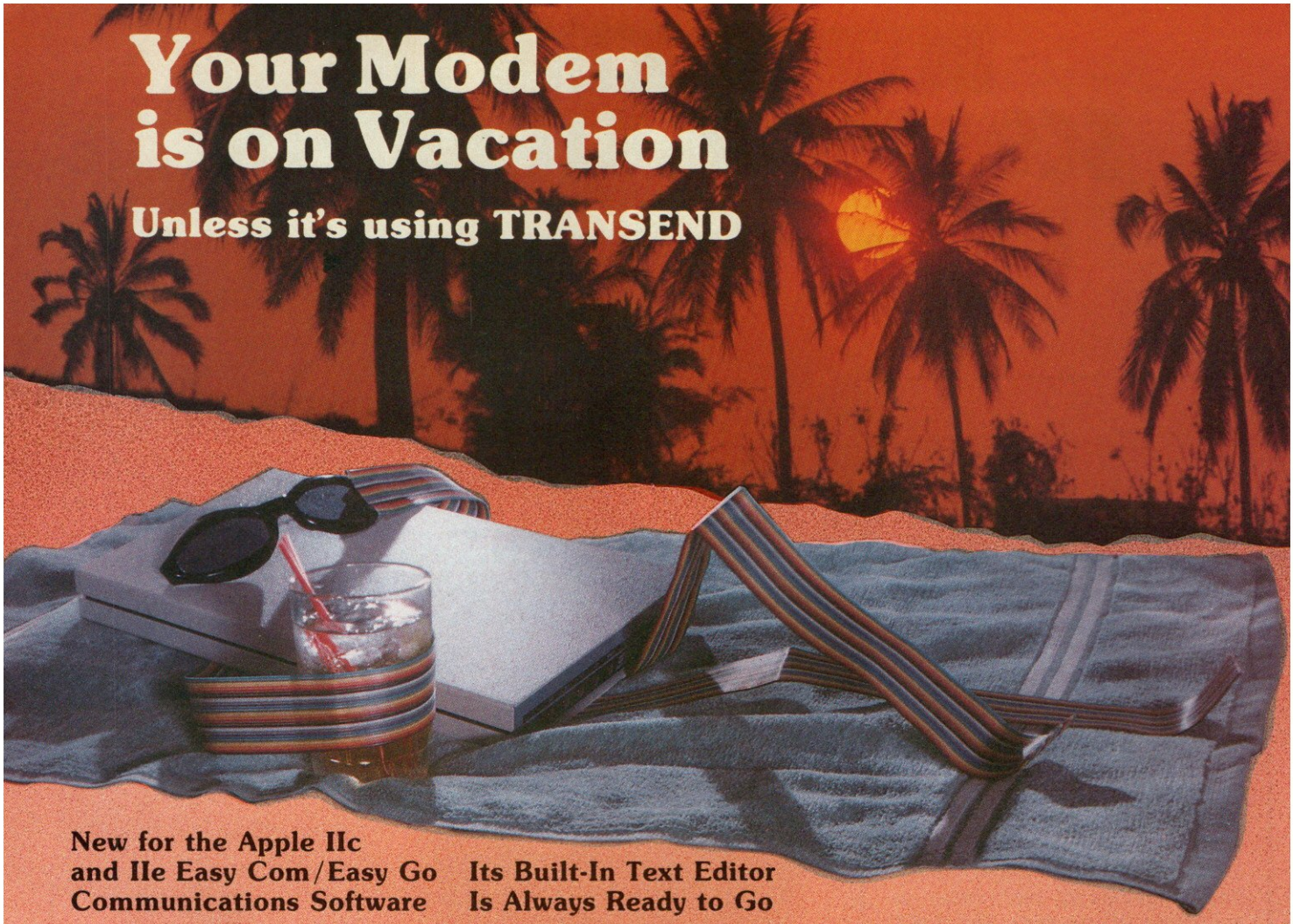
State _____ Zip _____

Send to: ohm/electronics
746 Vermont, Palatine IL 60067

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Modem is on Vacation

Unless it's using TRANSEND



New for the Apple IIc and IIe Easy Com/Easy Go Communications Software

Introducing the telecommunications software that will put your modem back to work. If you want to send a letter, chat on the Source℠, check your financial situation on Dow Jones℠, get flight information on OAG, check the news and sports out on Newsnet, obtain some legal or medical files with the Knowledge index, send an overnight letter through MCI mail or Western Union's Easy Link, or even line yourself up with a date in a city you'll be traveling to, then get your modem back to work with Easy Com/Easy Go, new from TRANSEND.

If you want to swap files, programs, or games, Easy Com/Easy Go will do it in either CP/M, DOS 3.3, PASCAL, or PRODOS — and we'll even verify your transfer to make sure you've got it all and in good order.

Its Built-In Text Editor Is Always Ready to Go

Now with Easy Com/Easy Go you can write or receive information, replace a word or sentence, move a paragraph, or modify the margins. All this is a simple job for Easy Com/Easy Go. Then with just one keystroke you have sent it—and at a speed of over 670,000,000 MPH. Print it, or save it on disk just as easily.

It's Simple But Not Stupid

It knows the basics such as telephone number retention, Auto-Logon, on line printing, has a big Capture Buffer and auto disk save. But that's not all. Easy Com/Easy Go also handles advanced operations including keyboard macros, redefinition of the keyboard, XON/XOFF, verification protocol, and multiple flow control options. It works as well with most modems as it does with Transend's own modem, and at speeds up to 1200 Baud. Compatible with all Apple II's, Easy Com/Easy Go is so simple even a mouse can use it.

Limited Time Offer

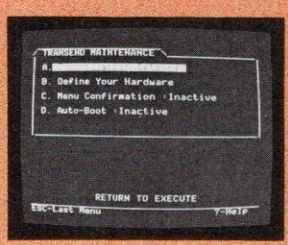
With each purchase, receive offers worth over $400 from leading information services like Dow Jones News Retrieval℠, The Source℠, MCI Mail, OAG, Newsnet, Dialog Knowledge Index, and Western Union Easy Link.

Money Back Guarantee

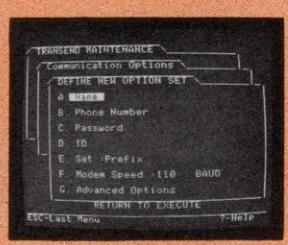
If Easy Com/Easy Go doesn't put your modem back to work within 30 days, we'll give you your money back.

So Easy You'll Think *You're* on Vacation

The first screen gets you in touch with a service — **preprogrammed.**



All you do is select, and Easy Com/Easy Go does the rest.



Even in an advanced situation, the screens are easy to use.

TRANSEND CORPORATION
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400
Telex 1711171
Source ST1422

TRANSEND

ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS MADE SIMPLE.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

programming contest

Send in for Your Listing

Here are the two ways that you can obtain the program listings of the *A+* Program of the Month Contest winners.

1. Write to us, and we'll send you a printout of the listing you want. Be sure to state the name of the program and the month that it won, and include a self-addressed, stamped envelope with 37 cents postage for each program you desire.

2. As a special holiday offer, *A+* will provide you with a 5¼-inch diskette containing all of the winning programs (July–December) ready to run. The price for this special diskette is only $10. If you would like to receive the *A+* Contest Winners Diskette, send your name and address, along with a check or money order for $10, to *A+* Magazine, Contest Winners Diskette Offer, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

▸ CONTEST WINNER

Congratulations to John Romero, winner of December's Program of the Month contest, the last month of this contest. John will receive $500, and we'll enter him in our special grand-prize contest. The winner of the special $1000 grand prize will be announced next month.

Cavern Crusader

Cavern Crusader is a video game that consists of a BASIC program and two assembly-language subroutines. In Cavern Crusader your mission is to patrol a continuous cavern while shooting down enemy spacecraft. The program uses hi-res graphics and sound effects to create an arcade-style game. One of the nice features of the game is the ability to turn the sound effects off, which is helpful if you want to play without distracting others.

APPLE®, ATARI® and TRS-80® OWNERS!

Three fantastic books from *Creative Computing Press*...

THE CREATIVE APPLE

The best articles and features on the Apple to appear in the past four years of *Creative Computing* are gathered together in this interesting and entertaining book. Revised and updated to include the latest information, this wealth of material gives you dozens of ways to tap the tremendous potential of your Apple. Contents range from graphics, music and educational applications to word processing, software reviews, games and tips on easier programming. Whatever you use your Apple for, you'll find plenty here to help you get more out of it than you ever imagined possible.

The Creative Apple, edited by Mark Pelczarski and Joe Tate. 8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated. $16.95.

THE CREATIVE ATARI

Whether you're an Atari beginner or seasoned expert, you really shouldn't be without this extraordinarily useful guide to practical Atari "how to" and lore. You get tutorials on Atari graphics, a discussion of Atari memory concepts, programming tips, programs and much more that will help you make better use of your Atari. It's written so the average, non-expert user who knows a little about BASIC and simple programming can easily develop into a skilled Atari user. The contents have appeared as articles, columns and tutorials in *Creative Computing,* but have been thoroughly revised and updated to insure maximum learning ease.

The Creative Atari, edited by David Small, Sandy Small and George Blank. 8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated. $15.95.

THE CREATIVE TRS-80

Here's a complete guide to everything you can do with your TRS-80 and how to do it better, faster and more expertly: games, graphics, educational applications, business applications, programming aids, music and a review of handy hardware and peripherals. Whether you're interested in expense management or educational techniques, symphonies or color composition, this valuable volume will enable you to use your TRS-80 for more exciting and satisfying computing almost immediately.

The Creative TRS-80, edited by Ken Mazur. 8½" x 11, softcover, illustrated. $15.95.

Registered Trademarks: Apple: Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari: Atari, Inc.; TRS-80: Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

For faster service
PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112
(In NJ call 201-540-0445)

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept. NP6H 39 East Hanover Avenue Morris Plains, NJ 07950

CREATIVE APPLE: Send me _____ copies at $16.95 each* plus $2 postage and handling. #18R

CREATIVE ATARI: Send me _____ copies at $15.95 each* plus $2 postage and handling. #18B

CREATIVE TRS-80: Send me _____ copies at $15.95 each* plus $2 postage and handling. #18Y

*CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax. Outside USA add $3 postage and handling charge. Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED** $_____

☐ **CHARGE MY:** ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

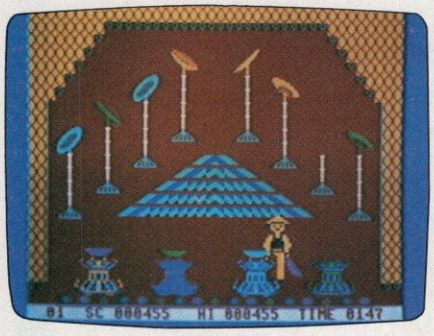
Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check here for FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog.

Quick.

How many plates can the Juggler juggle?



Chinese Juggler

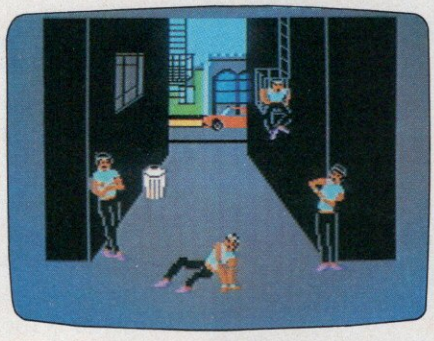
That depends on you. You are the Juggler and your act is the delicate art of plate spinning. Yours will be a tough act to follow if you succeed in matching colors and spinning plates on all 8 poles at the same time.

As your skill increases, so does the pace and the challenge of the game. You must act with speed and precision or the curtain will come down and your act will be all washed up!

Chinese Juggler is a refreshing departure from the usual shoot-em-ups and strategy games. It's fun, fast-paced and will delight players of any age. For Commodore 64. New from Creative Software.

$24.95

How do you moonwalk, snake and tut?



Break Street

You'll soon become a break dancing expert with our latest bestseller, Break Street. Now that combination of gymnastics, mime, funk, and just plain show-off, leaves the sidewalks and comes home to your Commodore 64.

Individual play guides you through the footwork of moonwalk, backspin, windmill, tut, and the rest of those sidewalk moves. Slow motion and lively musical accompaniment help you perform each move step by step. String together a whole series of moves and record them for future replay.

Catch the beat of the street with Break Street. For individual or team play. New from Creative Software.

$24.95

The answers are at your finger tips.

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's the capital of Alaska?

Roll Call USA

Do you know? Get ready to outwit your family and friends with Roll Call USA's fun facts on states,capitals and major industries.

Roll Call USA combines history and geography facts into a colorful question and answer game that challenges your knowledge of the 50 states, their capitals, major industries and statehood dates.

Feel confident? Drill yourself with a Flash Test. The game is speeded up, so think fast. Your answers are tallied up at the end for a final score.

Roll Call USA, a game of USA trivia for team or individual play. For Commodore 64. New from Creative Software.

$14.95

Call and order today! Use your Visa, MasterCard or personal check. Toll Free **1-800-331-7990** (outside California), **1-800-448-1001** (in California), or **1-408-745-1655**. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. If not completely satisfied, return within 10 days for full refund.

"Commodore 64" is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

C R E A T I V E S O F T W A R E

230 East Caribbean Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089

©1984 Creative Software

NORTHEASTERN SOFTWARE

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

- **Up to 50% off/software purchases over $300 an additional 2% off**
- **New larger facilities to serve you better**
- **School & corporate purchase orders accepted**
- **No additional charges for credit card orders**

We fully support the MacIntosh — call toll free
Apple Computers — call toll free

Entertainment

Sega Star Trek	29.90
Sega Buck Rogers	29.90
Sega Congo Bongo	29.90
Sorcerer	29.90
Suspended	29.90
Zork I, II, III	23.90
Witness	29.90
Deadline	29.90
Planetfall	29.90
Enchanter	29.90
Infidel	29.90
Sea Stalker	Call
Ultima III	35.90
Lode Runner	23.90
Choplifter	23.90
Spare Change	23.90
Eagles	25.90
Objective Kursk	25.90
President Elect	25.90
Questron	34.90
Rails West	25.90
Queen of Hearts	22.90
Fortress	22.90
Pro Tour Golf	25.90
Ring Side Seat	25.90
Cosmic Balance II	25.90
Computer Baseball	25.90
Geopolitique 1990	25.90
Epidemic	22.90
North Atlantic 86	38.90
Germany 1985	38.90
War in Russia	57.90
Flight Simulator II	34.90
Night Mission Pinball	22.90
Wizardry I	31.90
Wizardry II (Night of Diamonds)	21.90
Wizardry III (Legacy of Llylgamyn)	25.90
Wizprint	18.90
Crypt of Media	21.90
Rescue Raiders	20.90
Cubit	25.90
Zaxxon	24.90
Pooyan	20.90
The Spy Strikes Back	17.90
The Quest	17.90
Minit Man	17.90
Bouncing Kamangas	17.90
Coveted Mirror	21.90
Xyphus	21.90
Transylvania	21.90
Frogger	22.90
Championship Boxing	19.90
BCs Quest for Tires	21.90
The Dark Crystal	25.90
Wizard of Id Touch Type	19.90
Fax	19.90
Summer Games	27.90
Stellar 7	23.90
Ken Uston's Blackjack	45.90
Caverns of Frietag	19.90
Castle Wolfenstein	19.90
Intellectual Decathalon	25.90
Millionaire	38.90
Spitfire Simulator	25.90
Air Sim III	26.90
Sargon II	21.90
Sargon III	31.90
Miner 2049er	24.40
Death in the Caribbean	21.90
The Heist	24.40
Critical Mass	26.90
How about a nice game of Chess	21.90
Computer Gin Rummy	22.90
Hard Hat Mack	24.90
The Last Gladiator	14.90
Pinball Const. Set	28.90
Music Const. Set	28.90
The Standing Stone	28.90
One-on-One	28.90
Archon	28.90
Skyfox	28.90
Seven Cities of Gold	28.90
Murder on the Zinderneuf	28.90
Sundog	31.90
Crossword Magic	33.90

Blank Media

Elephant SS/DD	17.00
Verbatim SS/DD	21.50
Maxell SS/DD	23.00
Memorex SS/DD	21.00
Wabash SS/DD	19.00
BASF SS/DD	23.00
Maxell (Mac 3½")	39.00

Educational

APPLE Logo II	84.90
BARRONS Computer SAT	57.90
CBS	
Mastering the SAT	96.90
Murder by the Dozen	21.90
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	44.90
Word Attack	32.40
Math Blaster	32.40
DESIGNWARE	
Spellicopter	25.90
Crypto Cube	25.90
Creature Creator	25.90
DLM	
Alien Addition	21.90
Medior Multiplication	21.90
Demolition Division	21.90
Alligator Mix	21.90
Dragon Mix	21.90
EDU-WARE (PEACHTREE)	
Compu-Read	17.90
Compu-Math	31.90
SAT Word Attack Skills	31.90
PSAT Word Attack Skills	31.90
Spelling B w/Reading Primer.	24.90
Algebra 1 2 3 or 4	24.90
Algebra 5 & 6	31.90
Hands on Basic	49.90
Fractions	31.90
Decimals	31.90
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH	
SAT	51.90
GRE Test	59.90
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Micro Math (Add-Sub)	20.90
Micro Math (Multi-Div)	20.90
LEARNING COMPANY	
Rocky's Boots	31.90
Number Stumper	25.90
Addition Magician	22.90
Reader Rabbit	25.90
Magic Spell	22.90
Juggle's Rainbow	18.90
Bumble Games	24.90
Bumble Plot	24.90
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.90
Gertrude's Secrets	27.90
MECA	
Basic Building Blocks	49.90
The Running Program	49.90
MICROLAB English SAT	19.40
Math SAT	19.40
PROGRAM DESIGN	
The New Step by Step	73.90
Step By Step II	73.90
Step By Step III	73.90
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Songwriter & Picturewriter	25.90
Phi Beta Philer	31.90
Master Type	25.90
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	
Fact & Fiction Tool Kit IIc	25.90
Microzine (1-6)	ea. 25.90
Story Tree	25.90
Turtle Tracks	25.90
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	
Fraction Fever	21.90
Trains	21.90
Facemaker	21.90
Snooper Troops 1 & 2	27.90
Story Machine	21.90
Kindercomp	18.90
Delta Drawing	31.90
Kids on Keys	18.90
Alphabet Zoo	18.90
Hey Diddle Diddle	17.90
In Search of	25.90
Aerobics	27.90
Grandma's House	21.90
Kidwriter	21.90
SPRINGBOARD	
Early Games For Young Children	19.90
Matchmaker	19.90
Piece of Cake	19.90
Fraction Factory	19.90
SUNBURST	
The Factory	31.90
Teasers by Tobbs	31.90
TERRAPIN Logo	62.90
XEROX	
Sticky Bear ABC	24.90
Sticky Bear Numbers	24.90
Sticky Bear Bop	24.90
Sticky Bear Opposites	24.90
Sticky Bear Shapes	24.90

Business

APPLE	
Appleworks	Call
Apple Writer IIe	124.90
ARTSCI	
Magic Calc	94.90
Magic Window II	94.90
ASHTON-TATE DB II	289.90
BPI	
General Accounting	259.90
GL, AR, AP, PR or INVEA	259.90
CONTINENTAL	
Home Accountant	47.90
Tax Advantage	44.90
FCM/FL	64.90
G/L, A/R, A/P	149.90
DICKENS DATA SYSTEMS	
The Super Plotter	52.90
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
The Market Analyzer	224.90
Market Manager	194.90
HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES	
Real Estate Analyzer II	159.90
KENSINGTON	
Format II Enhanced	94.90
LIVING VIDEO Think Tank II/IIe	93.90
MEGAHAUS	
MegaFinder	104.90
MegaSpell	44.90
MegaWriter	66.90
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	Call
Calcstar	119.90
Wordstar W/Z Card	Call
MICROSOFT Multiplan	129.90
MID WEST SOFTWARE	
Write Away	114.90
PEACHTREE Peach Calc	91.90
QUARK	
Lexicheck Word Juggler IIe Combo	138.90
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Sensible Speller	78.90
Bookends	74.90
Report Card	41.90
SIERRA ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	144.90
Homeword	44.90
ScreenWriter IIe	79.90
SILICON VALLEY	
The Handlers Package	104.90
List Handler	46.90
The Word Handler II	46.90
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Access	Call
PFS: Write	74.90
PFS: File	74.90
PFS: Graph	74.90
PFS: Report	74.90
STONEWARE	
DB Master Version 4 Plus	Call
VISICORP	
Advanced Visicalc IIe	199.90
Visicalc IIe & II	163.90
Visitrend/Visiplot	65.90

MacIntosh

PFS: File	75.00
PFS: Report	75.00
PFS: File/Report	120.00
Typing Tutor III	32.00
Millionaire	Call
Transylvania	20.00
Coveted Mirror	20.00
The Quest	20.00
Main Street Filer	153.00
Helix	Call
Sargon III	31.00
McPic!	30.00
Click Art	29.00
Home Accountant	Call
Microsoft Multiplan	125.00
Microsoft Basic	90.00
Microsoft Chart	75.00
Microsoft Word	Call
Mac the Knife	Call
Zork I	24.00
Zork II & III	30.00
Filevision	125.00
1st Base	135.00
DB Master (Mac)	135.00
DaVinci (series)	ea. 35.00
Habadex	135.00
MegaFiler	130.00

Printers

APPLE	
Imagewriter (10 & 15")	Call
BROTHER	
HR-25	745.00
HR-35	Call
DAISY WRITER 2000	Call
DIABLO	
620 (RS-232C)	850.00
630 (PC)	1,785.00
Ink Jet Printer	1,150.00
DYNAX DX-15	435.00
EPSON	
FX-80	420.00
FX-100	600.00
RX-80FT	300.00
RX-100	415.00
LQ-1500	1,000.00
IDS	
Prism 80 (Basic)	1,065.00
Prism 80 (Full)	1,435.00
Prism 132 (Basic)	1,225.00
Prism 132 (Full)	1,655.00
JUKI 6100	425.00
MANNENSMANN TALLY	
MT-160L	605.00
MT-180L	795.00
MT-Spirit	295.00
OKIDATA	
Microline 82	325.00
Microline 83A	565.00
Microline 92	425.00
Microline 93	669.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1090	285.00
KXP 1091	335.00
KXP 1092	469.00
KXP 1093	679.00
PROWRITER	
8510AP	335.00
1550AP	530.00
8510SP	465.00
Starwriter A10-20P	490.00
Starwriter F10-40PU	1,020.00
QUME Printers	Call
SILVER REED	
500P	415.00
550P	515.00
770P	875.00
STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10X	275.00
Gemini 15X	395.00
Radix 10 (200 CPS)	620.00
Radix 15 (200 CPS)	720.00
Power Type	345.00
Delta 10	395.00
Delta 15	549.00
TOSHIBA Printers	Call
TRANSTAR	
120P	425.00
130P	550.00
315	455.00
Pics Card	95.00

Disk Drives

APPLE	
Disk II Drive	300.00
Duo Disk w/acc. kit	Call
Pro File Disk Drive	Call
IIc Add-On	Call
Mac Add-On	Call
INFAX	
101 10 Meg	2,145.00
102 20 Meg	3,350.00
Cartridges	60.00
INDUS GT Slimline	250.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	195.00
A20 164K	175.00
A80 328K	335.00
Micro SCI Controller	65.00
Slimline	Call
QUENTIN	
AP 100A Full Height	215.00
AP 105 Slimline	Call
AP 101 Twin Pack	Call
RANA	
Elite I	259.00
Elite II	420.00
Elite III	490.00

Monitors

AMDEK	
Color C 300	280.00
Color 600	425.00
Video 300G Green	135.00
Video 300A Amber	147.00
DVM II or DVM III RGB Interface	130.00
DVM 80E RGB Interface	145.00
BMC	
Color Plus	Call
BM12 AOW Green	95.00
PANASONIC	
TR 120 Green	Call
TR 120 Amber	Call
DTD 1300 RGB	Call
SAKATA	
SC-100 Color	245.00
SC-200 RGB Color	455.00
STS-1 Stand	35.00
TAXAN	
Green (Hi-Res)	120.00
Amber (Hi-Res)	135.00
210 13" Color (Lo-Res)	275.00
RGB Vision III	419.00
410-64 RGB-2 Interface	240.00
USI	
12" Amber	145.00
12" Green	140.00

Specials

EDD III	49.90
Locksmith 5.0	69.90
CIA Files	53.90
Copy II+	26.90
Wildcard II	Call
Dollars & Sense/Mac	87.90
Think Tank/Mac	98.90
MacFourth	Call

Home/Hobby

BAUDEVILLE	
Pixit	34.90
Take One	41.90
BEAGLE	
Apple Mechanic	18.90
Beagle Basic	22.90
Beagle Graphics	37.90
Disk Quick	19.90
Doss Boss	14.90
Double Take	22.90
Fat Cat	22.90
Flex Type	18.90
Frame Up	18.90
GPLE	34.90
Pronto Doss	18.90
Silicon Salad	15.90
Triple Dump	25.90
Type Faces	13.90
Utility City	18.90
BRODERBUND	
Bank Street Writer	46.89
Bank Street Speller	46.89
Print Shop	32.90
COMPUTER COLORWORKS	
Digital Paint Brush	249.90
CREATIVE PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED	
Time Trax	74.90
DATA TRANSFORMS Fontrix	44.90
DECISION SUPPORT	
The Accountant	62.90
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Cut & Paste	35.90
Financial Cookbook	35.90
FUNK Sideways	42.90
HAYDEN	
Orca/M	74.90
Compiler Plus (Hayden)	42.90
LAZERWARE Lisa V 2.6	57.90
MECA Managing Your Money	129.90
MICROSOFT	
Applesoft Compiler	114.90
Typing Tutor II	15.90
Typing Tutor III	32.90
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	67.90
Dollars & Sense IIc	77.90
PENGUIN	
The Graphics Magician	37.90
New Complete Graphics System	49.90
QUALITY Bag of Tricks	27.90
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES	
Merlin Pro	45.90
Merlin Combo	78.90
SOFTRONICS Softerm II	133.90
TURNING POINT Time is Money	63.90
UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA	
ASCII Pro	81.90
VIRTUAL COMBINATICS	
Micro Cookbook II/IIe	25.90

Accessories

CORVUS Hard Disk	Call
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
CPM Gold Card	Call
HAYES Joysticks	Call
HAYES	
Micromodem IIe/w SC I	235.00
1200 Baud Modem	498.00
KENSINGTON System Saver	65.00
KEYTRONICS Keyboards	Call
KOALA	
Koala Pad	Call
The Gibson Light Pen	165.00
MCT Speed Demon	225.00
MICROSOFT	
Ram Card	68.00
Soft Card	230.00
NOVATION	
Apple Cat II	228.00
212 Apple Cat II	400.00
ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	100.00
PKASKO w/interface	133.00
PROMETHIUS Pro Modem 1200	355.00
SATURN 128K Ram Card	345.00
SPIES LABS	
Nice Print	145.00
STREET ELECTRONICS	
The Cricket	Call
Echo II	124.00
SWEET MICRO	
Mockingboards	Call
SYNETICS	
Super Sprite	309.00
TEXTPRINT Print It	169.00
THIRDWARE Fingerprint	118.00
TRACKHOUSE	
Key Pad	115.00
THUNDERCLOCK	
Thunderclock Plus	115.00
VIDEX	
Ultraterm	249.00
Videoterm	Call

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For Inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 268-1850

VISA

MasterCard

For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software ($2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders - $15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-268-1850 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

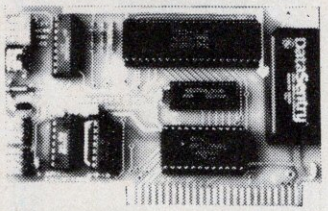
ORDERS ONLY - TOLL FREE
7 DAYS/WK 9AM to 9PM EST
1-800-382-2242

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLIED ENGINEERING

The BEST Peripherals for the BEST Computer!

THE NEW TIMEMASTER II H.O.



- Absolutely, positively, totally PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3 compatible.
- Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability).
- 24 hour military format or 12 hour with AM/PM format.
- Date with year, month, day of week and leap year.
- The easiest programming in BASIC.
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples are included).
- Compatible with ALL of Apple's languages. Many sample programs for machine code, Applesoft, CP/M and Pascal on 2 disks.
- On-board timer lets you time any interval up to 48 days long down to the nearest millisecond.
- Rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery will last over 20 years.
- Two BSR/serial ports for future expansion.

Full emulation of all other clocks. Yes, we emulate Brand A, Brand T, Brand P, Brand C, Brand S and Brand M too. It's easy for the H.O. to emulate other clocks, we just drop off features. That's why the H.O. can emulate others, but none of the others emulate us.

The Timemaster II H.O. will automatically emulate the correct clock card for the software you're using. You can also give the H.O. a simple command to tell it which clock to emulate. This is great for writing programs for those poor unfortunates that bought some other clock card.

Of course, most programs will use the Timemaster II H.O. in its native mode, but its comforting to know that you can use programs written for other products without any modification.

REMOTE CONTROL

Our BSR X-10 interface option for the H.O. allows you to remotely control up to 16 lights and electrical appliances through your BSR X-10 home control system in your home or office. You're already wired because a BSR system sends its signals over regular 120 volt wiring. That means you can control any electrical device in your home or office without any additional wiring.

PRICE $129.00 BSR Option $49.00

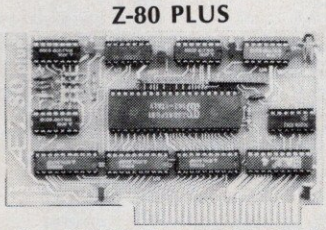
MemoryMaster IIe 128K RAM Card

- Expands your Apple IIe to 192K memory.
- Provides an 80 column text display.
- Compatible with all Apple IIe 80 column and extended 80 column card software (same physical size as Apple's 64K card).
- Can be used as a solid state disk drive to make your programs run up to 20 times FASTER (the 64K configuration will act as half a drive).
- Permits your IIe to use the new double high resolution graphics.
- Automatically expands Visicalc to 95K storage in 80 columns! The 64K config. is all that's needed, 128K can take you even higher.
- PRO-DOS will use the MemoryMaster IIe as a high speed disk drive.
- The 64K MemoryMaster IIe will automatically expand Apple Works to 55K storage. The 128K MemoryMaster IIe will expand Apple Works to 101K storage.
- High Speed disk emulation for BASIC, Pascal and CP/M is available at a very low cost. NOT copy protected.
- Documentation included, we show you how to use all 192K.

If you already have Apple's 64K card, just order the MEMORYMASTER IIe with 64K and use the 64K from your old board to give you a full 128K. (The board is fully socketed so you simply plug in more chips.)

MemoryMaster IIe with 128K $249
Upgradeable MemoryMaster IIe with 64K $169
A. E. Extended 80 Column Card with 64K $139

Z-80 PLUS



- TOTALLY compatible with ALL CP/M software.
- The only Z-80 card with a special 2K "CP/M detector" chip.
- Fully compatible with microsoft disks (no pre-boot required).
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Runs WORD STAR, dBASE II, TURBO PASCAL, FORTRAN-80, PEACHTREE and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot.
- A semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly thru CP/M programs at a very low power level. (We use the Z-80A at fast 4MHZ.)
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 interrupts.

Don't confuse the Z-80 Plus with crude copies of the microsoft card. The Z-80 Plus employs a much more sophisticated and reliable design. With the Z-80 Plus you can access the largest body of software in existence. Two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

PRICE $139.00

VIEWMASTER 80

There used to be about a dozen 80 column cards for the Apple, now there's only ONE.

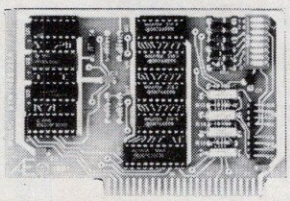
- TOTALLY Videx Compatible.
- 80 characters by 24 lines, with a sharp 7x9 dot matrix.
- On-board 40/80 soft video switch with manual 40 column override.
- Fully compatible with ALL Apple languages and software—there are NO exceptions.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- All connections are made with standard video connectors.
- Both upper and lower case characters are standard.
- All new design (using a new Microprocessor based C.R.T. controller) for a beautiful razor sharp display.
- The VIEWMASTER incorporates all the features of all other 80 column cards, plus many new improvements.

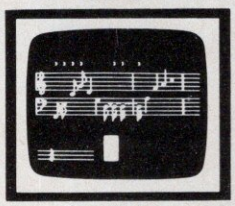
	PRICE	BUILT IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7x9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS
VIEWMASTER	**159**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
SUPERTERM	MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
WIZARD80	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
VISION80	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
OMNIVISION	MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
VIEWMAX80	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
SMARTERM	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
VIDEOTERM	MORE	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES

The VIEWMASTER 80 works with all 80 column applications including CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Apple Writer II, VisiCalc, and all others. The VIEWMASTER 80 is THE MOST compatible 80 column card you can buy at ANY price!

Thousands **SOLD** at $179 **NOW ONLY $159.00**

SUPER MUSIC SYNTHESIZER - END MOCKINGBOREDOM





- Complete 16 voice music synthesizer on one card. Just plug it into your Apple, connect the audio cable (supplied) to your stereo, boot the disk supplied and you are ready to input and play songs.
- It's easy to program music with our compose software. You will start right away at inputting your favorite songs. The Hi-Res screen shows what you have entered in standard sheet music format.
- Now with new improved software for the easiest and the fastest music input system available anywhere.
- We give you lots of software. In addition to Compose and Play programs, 2 disks are filled with over 30 songs ready to play.
- Easy to program in Basic to generate complex sound effects. Now your games can have explosions, phaser zaps, train whistles, death cries. You name it, this card can do it.
- Four white noise generators which are great for sound effects.
- Plays music in true stereo as well as true discrete quadraphonic.
- Full control of attack, volume, decay, sustain and release.
- Our card will play notes from 30HZ to beyond human hearing.
- Automatic shutoff on power-up or if reset is pushed.
- Many many more features.

PRICE $159.00

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products work in the APPLE IIE, II, II+ and Franklin. The MemoryMaster IIe is IIe only. Applied Engineering also manufactures a full line of data acquisition and control products for the Apple; A/D converters and digital I/O cards, etc. Please call for more information. All our products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle **THREE YEAR WARRANTY.**

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add $10.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214) 492-2027
8 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

▶ TUTORIAL/BY ROBERT COWART

HOW TO dBASE II

PART XIV

In a tutorial series on dBASE II, a popular program for database management

Welcome to the last in our series of 14 dBASE II tutorials.

Picking up where we left off last time, you may remember that we wrote a program that quickly scanned our stereo-store inventory file and then calculated and reported a series of totals. In case you don't have a copy of the file structure, data, or program, see figure 1.

Recall that the data is your stereo-store inventory list, which an employee keeps up to date on a daily basis. Once a week you want to know just how many items you have in each category, what your total investment is, and how much retail value is wrapped up in your inventory.

Looking at the program we used to get this information last time, remember that the ? tells dBASE to print whatever appears in quotation marks or print the value stored in a memory variable (as in ? tt) in the absence of quotation marks. By adding extra spaces after the quotation marks but before the first letters of text, you can "push" a prompt or message further into the middle of the screen or page, improving the appearance of the printout. For example:

```
? "          This message is in the middle"
```

Using this technique, you can rewrite your program to prevent your prompts from appearing at the left margin. Another, more versatile, way of doing the same thing is using the @ X,Y SAY . . . command, which lets you specify the exact position of a message or variable:

```
@ 3,20 say "Hello"
```

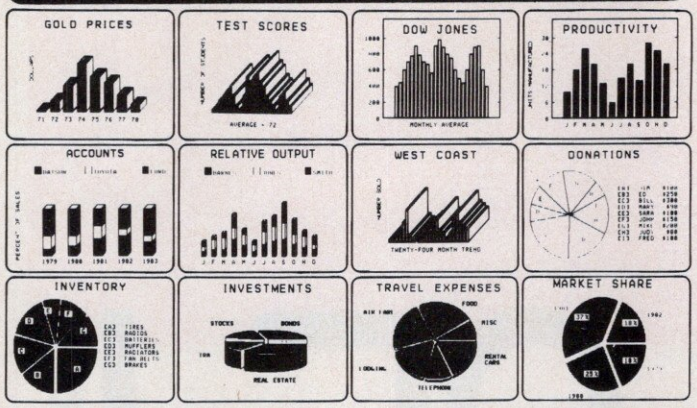
tells dBASE "at line 3, column 20, print *Hello*." Try it from the dot prompt; the *Hello* should appear near the top of your screen. (Incidentally, lines are counted 0–23 from top to bottom and columns 0–79 from left to right.)

Now, let's give our whole program a more attractive screen display by using some variations of the @ SAY technique. Use either the dBASE II editor (the Modify command) or your word processor (in the Nondocument mode) to create the following program:

```
* REPORT.CMD--This is the name of the pro-
* gram. Notice that you can put comments
* in your programs. These will not appear
* when you run the program, but to avoid
* getting the SYNTAX ERROR message, you must
* put an asterisk in the first column of
* each comment line.

* This first part opens the database and
* erases the screen.
```

MasterChart!



Don't pay more for less! The pictures shown above are examples of charts created with MasterChart!, perhaps the most powerful and friendly Apple II chart program on the market. Within seconds, keyboard-entered data can be converted into picture-perfect pie or bar charts, in 26 user-selectable styles, automatically scaled and labelled, and in color or black and white. And if you want to customize your charts by adding extra artwork or text, or display them in a slide show, MasterChart! comes with these valuable extras.....

A **slide projector,** or orchestrating automated, stand-alone screen presentations of a series of charts, timed and sequenced by the user. This program alone is worth the cost of the disk. It can be used with any graphics files created with any program.

A **graphics editor,** for alteration and embellishment of charts. Besides standard point-by-point sketching, built-in structures permit push-button creation of cirlces, rectangles, lines, shape-table shapes, and exotic woven plaid patterns. If you wish to add clarifying text to the charts, you may type on the screen in several different letter font styles. For the artist, the graphics editor can also be used to sketch any imaginable scene from, scratch.

A **shape table editor,** for creating special shapes for your charts. These shapes can also be used for animation in your programs! A sample animation program shows how to do it.

MasterChart! includes a screen-dump program for printing your charts on paper. MasterChart- is more! Just read what these people have to say about it...

"I noticed the advertisements for Spectral Graphics' Master Chart! program and figured that, with a money-back guarantee, I would try it. Boy, am I glad I did! This is a fantastic program. You can master its many varied capabilities in less time that it would take to describe them. I would recommend it to everyone, even if you have absolutely no need for a graphing program. It's just fun to play with." **S.A. Smith, San Bernadino, Calif... letter to SOFTALK, June, 1984, page 14.**

"The software does much more than the advertisement suggests. Without question, this is among the best buys in software that I have ever come across, and certainly among the best written. It is extra-ordinarily easy to use, very well thought out, and priced to kill your competition (which I wish you every success in doing)." **Anthony J. Scriffignano, North Caldwell, New Jersey.**

"I have long been distressed by the lack of software available in the scientificlacademic community. At last there is a simple yet robust graphics program applicable for our purposes: MasterChart!, by Spectral Graphics Software. Business folks and scientists alike will really appreciate how user-friendly it is; I was able to produce my first three-dimensional, multi-colored, labeled bar graph within five minutes of booting the disk--without reading my documentation. I would have had to pay a scientific illustrator much more than the whole program costs just to produce that one graph....you can't do without this gem." **John B. Iverson, Richmond, Indiana...letter to SOFTALK, April, 1984, page 23.**

ONLY $29.95 Apple II+/IIe/IIc. Satisfaction guarantee or your money back (really!). Send a check or purchase order to **SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE,** 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256, Stockton, California 95207. Or call (209) 474-1212 for COD orders and dealer inquires. MasterChart! is not yet sold in most stores. All orders are shipped immediately and are in your hands within three days.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD


```
use inv-1
erase
set talk off

* The next part does the calculations
* and stores the answers in memory
* variables.

count for category = "RECEIVER" to r
count for category = "SPEAKERS" to s
count for category = "TAPE DECK" to td
count for category = "TURNTABLE" to tt
sum cost to c
sum price to p

* Now the program displays the information
* on the screen in an attractive format.

@  4,27 SAY "Equipment Inventory Report"
@  5,23 SAY "- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -"
@  7,27 SAY "Number of Receivers      :"
@  7,48 SAY r
@  9,27 SAY "Number of Speakers       :"
@  9,48 SAY s
@ 11,27 SAY "Number of Tape Decks     :"
@ 11,48 SAY td
@ 13,27 SAY "Number of Turntables     :"
@ 13,48 SAY tt
@ 16,27 SAY "Total cost of items      :$"
@ 16,48 SAY c
@ 18,27 SAY "Total retail value       :$"
@ 18,48 SAY p
@ 20,23 SAY "  - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -"
```

Upon running the program by typing DO REPORT, you should see this:

```
                Equipment Inventory Report
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Number of Receivers  :                         4
Number of Speakers   :                         2
Number of Tape Decks :                         2
Number of Turntables :                         2
Total cost of items  :$                  1594.59
Total retail value   :$                  3449.80
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
```

The @ Say command can format information that goes to your printer. You use the Set Format to Print command, but you must make certain your x,y coordinates progress in ascending numerical order only. For example,

```
@ 20,30 say "there"
@ 10,30 say "Hello"
```

will work fine on the screen, but it will confuse your printer, since it would have to do ten reverse line-feeds to get back up to line 10 after printing *there* on line 20.

OK, now let's expand the sample program a bit more to illustrate another point. Complex programs, unlike our simple example, are often designed to let users choose between several different tasks, rather than have the computer perform all of them at once. Say you need only to know how many items you have, not their value. You can rewrite your program to determine only the number of items. With a large database, eliminating unnecessary calculations can save time.

Breaking a program into separate sections that perform

different tasks involves two changes. First, the program prompts the user to choose a task, usually by typing a letter or a number. Next, the program uses that choice to determine which specific portion of the program it needs to execute. Fortunately, dBASE includes easy-to-use programming commands to make this determination. dBASE creates an empty memory variable for storing the user's choice and then waits for the user to press a key. When you press the key, the letter or number is stored in the variable. You can use any of three commands to request input from the user: WAIT TO <variable name>, ACCEPT "any message" to <variable name>, and GET

```
STRUCTURE FOR FILE:  A:INV-1.DBF
NUMBER OF RECORDS:   00010
DATE OF LAST UPDATE: 00/00/00
PRIMARY USE DATABASE
FLD          NAME        TYPE    WIDTH    DEC
001     PART:NUMB          N       005
002     CATEGORY           C       010
003     BRAND              C       010
004     MODEL              C       006
005     QUANTITY           N       002
006     COST               N       006     002
007     PRICE              N       006     002
** TOTAL **                          00046
 . list
00001          1 RECEIVER   NIZO          T-33          5          225.49          350.49
00002          2 RECEIVER   NIZO          T-35          4          312.00          425.25
00003          3 RECEIVER   ACME          R25-MT       13           19.99           49.99
00004          4 RECEIVER   NADIR         2-CHP        50           12.95           29.99
00005          5 SPEAKERS   RAZCO         L-55         30          199.00            0.00
00006          6 SPEAKERS   TALBEST       BG-20         6          250.00          350.88
00007          7 TAPE DECK  ROLLEM        CAS-3        10          125.65          212.99
00008          8 TAPE DECK  FLOWUTTER     WBL-5         5          149.33          250.77
00009          9 TURNTABLE  XIRTAM        25-L          5           99.99          149.99
00010         10 TURNTABLE  RALURIC       RND-1         3          595.00          850.00

*REPORT.CMD
erase
set talk off
use inv-1
count for category="RECEIVER" to r
count for category="SPEAKERS" to s
count for category="TAPE DECK" to td
count for category="TURNTABLE" to tt
? "WEEKLY INVENTORY LISTING FOR WEEK OF  / / "
? " - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -"
? r
?
? "Number of Speakers:"
? s
?
? "Number of Tape Decks:"
? td
?
? "Number of Turntables:"
? tt
?
sum cost to c
sum price to p
? "Total cost of items:"
? c
?
? "Total retail value:"
? p
?
clear
cancel
```

Figure 1: Stereo-store inventory file structure, data, and totaling program

SPEED UP YOUR APPLE

Lightning-fast disk response with RAMDISK 320™

NOW ONLY

$695

SAVE $300

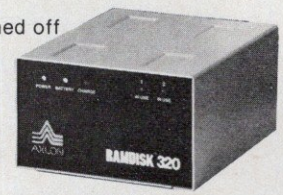
(408) 747-1900

Here's a whole new way to speed up your Apple II, II+, IIe, or Apple III. RAMDISK 320 from Axlon.

Thousands of users have discovered how RAMDISK 320 can boost both disk access speeds and memory of their Apples. The RAMDISK 320 is more than 10 times faster than standard floppy disk drives. With the RAMDISK you can zoom through a wide variety of tasks that are disk intensive — wordprocessing, accounting, data base management, software development, or any similar application where speeding up disk access time is important.

RAMDISK 320 is a solid state memory add on system fully compatible with Apple DOS 3.3. PRODOS, SOS, CP/M, Apple Pascal 1.1 and Pascal 4.0
(In fact we'll give you these free with each RAMDISK 320.)

ADDITIONAL FEATURES:
- Increases memory by 320k
- Retains data when computer is turned off
- Three hour battery back-up system
- Built in power supply draws no power from computer
- Technical support available



RAMDISK 320

RAMDISK comes with a plug in, slot-independent interface card, a specially designed operating system, and software for diagnostics and fast load copy routines.

Also included are two data base programs written to take advantage of the speed of the RAMDISK 320 —

MINI BASE PHONE BOOK — Allows you to Enter, Save, Look-Up, Modify and Print information on up to 200 records of six fields each;

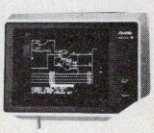
THE DIRECTORY — Lets you Create, Modify, Store and Retrieve over 3200 records.

FREE OFFER

Buy RAMDISK 320 and receive DRAWING BOARD 11 FREE!!

DRAWING BOARD II is Axlon's digitized drafting system that incorporates elements of larger full scale CAD (Computer Aided Design) systems.

DRAWING BOARD FEATURES:
- One RAMDISK 320 drive holds the system programs while the other drive is bit mapped into the drawing board
- The monitor acts as a "window" so operator can view any area of the larger drawing board
- Drawing boards can be chained together to offer unlimited picture resolution
- A variable grid system allows shapes to be added at desired grid coordinates



System Requirements
- 48k Apple II, II+ 11e computer
- Epson MX100 or FX100 printer with Graftrax ROM Set
- Paddle Controllers

Perfect for electrical schematics or any large drawing that must be edited and maintained.

AXLON
1287 Lawrence Station Rd.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

OFFER LIMITED—CALL NOW TO ORDER

(408) 747-1900

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

<variable> . . . READ.

Each of these commands has its advantages. Wait, which is the simplest command for single-keystroke responses, creates the memory variable automatically, and you don't have to press Return to terminate your response. The Accept command allows a message of your choice (rather than the WAITING message that appears if you choose the Wait command) and allows multiple letter/number responses. The Get/Read command lets you place the cursor wherever you want it, but you have to create your variables before issuing the command. Try typing these examples after the dot prompt to get the hang of each command.

```
erase
. wait to x
WAITING 4
. accept "Please answer Yes or No" to choice
Please answer Yes or No:yes
. store 0 to r (Note: This line creates the variable r)
0
. @ 20,20 get r
. read (Note: Type the number 3)
. display memory
 X         (C) 4
CHOICE     (C) yes
R          (N) 3
** TOTAL **  03 VARIABLES USED  0013 BYTES USED
```

Once it has stored a choice in a variable, your program must evaluate the variable and figure out what action to take. dBASE also uses the logical operand IF. If the IF statement is true, then dBASE executes any commands between it and the next IF. In the example below, if x does equal 1, then only *Hello* will be stored to Y.

```
if x=1
   store "Hello" to Y
if x=2
   store "Good-bye" to Y
endif
endif
```

Also, notice that every IF statement needs a corresponding ENDIF—just one of the rules of dBASE programming that keeps the computer from getting confused.

Now that we have covered the basics of getting choices and "branching" to their appropriate responses, let's expand our program. Even though it is relatively simple, we can break our program down into two sections, one for each type of calculation:

```
* REPORT.CMD--This is the name of the pro-
* gram. Notice that you can put comments
* in your programs. These will not appear
* when you run the program, but to avoid
* getting the SYNTAX ERROR message, you
* must put an asterisk in the first column
* of each comment line.

* This first part opens the database and
* erases the screen.

use inv-1
erase
set talk off
```

SOMETHING FOR YOUR WRIST THAT WILL BLOW YOUR MIND.

THE SEIKO® PC DATAGRAPH:
A Computer Terminal For The Apple® II.

Markline proudly presents The Seiko PC Datagraph — a fine quartz watch with an on-board microprocessor and 2K RAM you can use to store and recall data entered directly from your Apple II, IIe and IIc.

Store data in up to 12 separate files — recall it anywhere. Use it like a personal notebook, with files for phone numbers, travel schedules, key dates — any kind of information you can think of.

Set the alarm a year in advance — your PC Datagraph displays a preprogrammed message the moment it sounds. There's also a Weekly Alarm file for daily scheduling, and a World Time file that tells you the time all over the world.

A powerful word processing/scheduling software program — makes data input a breeze. The 5¼" floppy disk is formatted for the PC Datagraph memory and functions. And a special cable connects directly to your computer's RS232C serial port.

It's the most sophisticated timepiece ever developed — which is exactly what you'd expect from Seiko. Because when it comes to new ideas, the world is coming to Seiko.

SEIKO
What the world is coming to

Order from
MARKLINE

B

The Seiko PC Datagraph
Order No. SERC1000

$120.00 plus $7.25 shipping & handling (Sales tax: MA 5%)

Order by Phone: Call toll-free, 24 hours a day — **1-800-225-8493/8390**
In Massachusetts call: (617) 891-6495
Order by Mail: Just fill out this coupon and return to
Markline/PO Box C-5/Belmont, MA 02178

Type of Computer ☐Apple® II/IIe/IIc ☐IBM®-PC/PCjr. ☐Tandy Model 100 ☐Commodore 64™

Method of Payment ☐American Express ☐Visa ☐MasterCard ☐Diners Club ☐Carte Blanche ☐Check/Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. date_____

Phone_____

Cardholder signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

Please call the above number toll-free if you have any questions about the Seiko PC Datagraph. **Markline: 11 years of experience and over 1,000,000 satisfied customers.**

Apple,® IBM,® Tandy® and Commodore™ are trademarks respectively of Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Tandy Corp. and Commodore Inc.

© 1984 Hattori Corporation of America

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Commodore® Accessories

RS232 ADAPTER FOR VIC-20 AND COMMODORE 64

New! New!

The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS232 printers, modems, etc. to your VIC-20 and C-64. A 4-pole switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

• Plugs into User Port • Provides Standard RS232 signal levels • Uses 6 signals (Transmit, Receive, Clear to Send, Request to Send, Data Terminal Ready, Data Set Ready).

JE232CM $39.95

VOICE SYNTHESIZER FOR APPLE AND COMMODORE

JE520AP

JE520CM

• Over 250 word vocabulary - affixes allow the formation of more than 500 words • Built-in amplifier, speaker, volume control, and audio jack • Recreates a clear, natural male voice • Plug-in user ready with documentation and sample software • Case size: 7¼"L x 3¼"W x 1-3/8"H

APPLICATIONS: • Security Warning • Teaching • Instrumentation • Telecommunication • Handicap Aid • Games

Part No.	Description	Price
JE520CM	For Commodore 64 & VIC-20	$114.95
JE520AP	For Apple II, II+, and //e	$149.95

Computer Memory Expansion Kits

IBM PC AND PC XT

Most of the popular Memory Boards (e.g. Quadram™ Expansion Boards) allow you to add an add'l. 64K, 128K, 192K or 256K. The IBM64K Kit will populate these boards in 64K byte increments. The Kit is simple to install – just insert the 9 - 64K RAM chips in the provided sockets and set the 2 groups of switches. Complete conversion documentation included.

IBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs). $43.95

COMPAQ • COLUMBIA • EAGLE

These PC compatibles and others use the IBM64K for memory expansion.

IBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs). $43.95

APPLE //e

Extended 80-Column/64K RAM Card. Expands memory by 64K to give 128K when used with programs like VisiCalc™. Fully assembled and tested.

JE864. . . . . $99.95

TRS-80 MODEL I, III

Each Kit comes complete with eight MM5290 (UPD416/4116) 16K Dynamic RAMs and documentation for conversion. Model 1: 16K equipped with Expansion Interface can be expanded to 48K with 2 Kits. Model III: Can be expanded from 16K to 48K using 2 Kits. Each Kit will expand computer by 16K increments.

TRS-16K3 200ns (Model III). $8.95
TRS-16K4 250ns (Model 1). $6.95

TRS-80 MODEL IV

Easy to install Kit comes complete with 8 ea. 4164N-20 (200ns) 64K Dynamic RAMs & conversion documentation.

TRS-64K-2 (Converts from 16K to 64K). $38.95
TRS-64K-2PAL (8 ea. 4164 w/Special PAL Chip to expand from 64K to 128K). . . $59.95

TRS-80 COLOR AND COLOR II

Easy to install Kit comes complete with 8 each 4164N-20 (200ns) 64K Dynamic RAMs and documentation for conversion. Converts TRS-80 Color Computers with D, E, ET, F and NC circuit boards to 32K. Also converts TRS-80 Color Computer II to 64K. Flex DOS or OS-9 required to utilize full 64K RAM on all computers.

TRS-64K-2. . . . . $38.95

PI INDUSTRIES *Protect Yourself...*

DATASHIELD® Surge Protector

• Eliminates voltage spikes and EMI-RFI noise before it can damage your equipment or cause data loss • 6 month warranty • Power dissipation (100 microseconds): 1,000,000 watts • 6 sockets • 6 foot power cord • Normal line voltage indicator light • Brown out/black out reset switch

Model 100. . . . . $69.95

Protect Yourself...

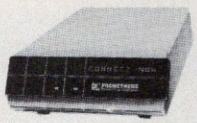
DATASHIELD® Back-Up Power Source

Provides up to 30 minutes of continuous 120 VAC 60Hz power to your computer system (load dependent) when you have a black out or voltage sag • Six month warranty • Weight (PC200): 24 lbs. – (XT300): 37.5 lbs.

PC200 (Output rating: 200 watts). $299.95
XT300 (Output rating: 300 watts). $399.95

❄ HAPPY HOLIDAYS! ❄

PROMETHEUS



Intelligent 300/1200 Baud Telephone Modem with Real Time Clock/Calendar

The ProModem™ is a Bell 212A (300/1200 baud) intelligent stand-alone modem • Full featured expandable modem • Standard features include Auto Answer and Auto Dial, Help Commands, Programmable Intelligent Dialing, Touch Tone™ and Pulse Dialing & More • Hayes command set compatible plus an additional extended command set • Shown w/alphanumeric display option.

Part No.	Description	Price
PM1200	RS-232 Stand Alone Unit.	$349.95
PM1200A	Apple II, II+ and //e Internal Unit.	$369.95
PM1200B	IBM PC and Compatible Internal Unit.	$269.95
PM1200BS	IBM PC & Comp. Int. Unit w/ProCom Software.	$319.95
MAC PAC	Macintosh Package. (Includes PM1200, Cable, & ProCom Software)	$399.95

OPTIONS FOR ProModem 1200

PM-COM	(ProCom Communication Software). Please specify Operating System.	$79.95
PM-OP	(Options Processor).	$79.95
PMO-16K	(Options Processor Memory – 16K).	$10.95
PMO-32K	(Options Processor Memory – 32K).	$20.95
PMO-64K	(Options Processor Memory – 64K).	$39.95
PM-ALP	(Alphanumeric Display).	$79.95
PM-CC	(Apple IIc to PM1200 Cable).	$29.95
PM-MC	(Macintosh to PM1200 Cable).	$29.95

KEYBOARDS

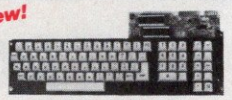
13⅛"L x 4¼"W x ¾"H

Mitsumi 54-Key Unencoded All-Purpose Keyboard

• SPST keyswitches • 20 pin ribbon cable connection • Low profile keys • Features: cursor controls, control, caps (lock), function, enter and shift keys • Color (keycaps): grey • Wt.: 1 lb. • Pinout included

KB54. . . . . $14.95

New!



16-9/16"L x 6⅜"W x 1⅝"H

76-Key Serial ASCII Keyboard

• Simple serial interface • SPST mechanical switching • Operates in upper and lower case • Five user function keys: F1-F5 • Six finger edge card connection • Color (keys): tan • Weight: 2 lbs. • Data incl.

KB76. . . . . $29.95

Apple Keyboard and Case for Apple II and II+

• Keyboard: Direct connection with 16-pin ribbon connector • 26 special functions • Size: 14½"L x 5½"W x 1½"H

• Case: Accommodates KB-A68 • Pop-up lid for easy access • Size: 15½"W x 18"D x 4¼"H

Part No.	Description	Price
KB-EA1	Keyboard and Case (pictured above).	$134.95
KB-A68	68-Key Apple Keyboard only.	$ 79.95
EAEC-1	Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only.	$ 59.95

POWER SUPPLIES

TRANSACTION TECHNOLOGY, INC. 5VDC @ 1 AMP Regulated Power Supply

• Output: +5VDC @ 1.0 amp (also +30VDC regulated) • Input: 115VAC, 60 Hz • Two-tone (black/beige) self-enclosed case • 6 foot, 3-conductor black power cord • Size: 6½" L x 7" W x 2¼" H • Weight: 3 lbs.

PS51194. . . . . $14.95

Power/Mate Corp. REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

• Input: 105-125/210-250 VAC at 47-63 Hz • Line regulation: ±0.05% • Three mounting surfaces • Overvoltage protection • UL recognized • CSA certified

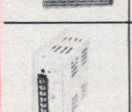
Part No.	Output	Size	Weight	Price
EMA5/6B	5V@3A/6V@2.5A	4⅞"L x 4"W x 2⅛"H	2 lbs.	$29.95
EMA5/6C	5V@6A/6V@5A	5⅜"L x 4⅞"W x 2⅞"H	4 lbs.	$39.95

New!

POWER PAC INC. REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

• Perfect for computer systems • Output: +5VDC @ 11 Amps, −5VDC @ 1 Amp, +12VDC @ 2 Amps, −12VDC @ 0.5 Amp and +24VDC @ 3 Amps • Overvoltage protection • Size: 12⅝"L x 6⅝"W x 4⅝"H • Weight: 17 lbs. • Spec incl.

PS2922. . . . . $69.95



4-CHANNEL SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

• Microprocessor, mini-computer, terminal, medical equipment and process control applications • Input: 90-130VAC, 47-440Hz • Output: +5VDC @ 5A, -5VDC @ 1 A; +12VDC @ 1A, -12VDC @ 1A • Line regulations: ±0.2% • Ripple: 30mV p-p • Load regulation: ±1% • Overcurrent protection • Adj: 5V main output ±10% • Size: 6⅜"L x 1⅞"W x 4-15/16"H • Weight: 1½ lbs.

FCS-604A. $69.95

Switching Power Supply for APPLE II, II+ & //e™

• Can drive four floppy disk drives and up to eight expansion cards • Short circuit and overload protection • Fits inside Apple computer • Fully regulated +5V @ 5A, +12V @ 1.5A, -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A • Direct plug-in power cord included • Size: 9⅞"L x 3½"W x 2¼"H • Weight: 2 lbs.

KHP4007 (SPS-109). $59.95

$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1985 JAMECO CATALOG*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide

Jameco® ELECTRONICS

VISA®

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002

12/84 ***PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043***

Apple® Accessories

5¼" APPLE™ Direct Plug-In Compatible Disk Drive and Controller Card

The ADD-514 Disk Drive uses Shugart SA390 mechanics – 143K formatted storage • 35 tracks • Compatible with Apple Controller & ACC-1 Controller • The drive comes complete with connector and cable – just plug into your disk controller card • Size: 6"L x 3½"W x 8-9/16"D • Weight: 4½ lbs.

ADD-514 (Disk Drive). $169.95
ACC-1 (Controller Card). . . . . $ 49.95

More Apple Compatible Add-Ons...

APF-1	(Cooling Fan).	$39.95
KHP4007	(Switching Power Supply).	$59.95
JE614	(Numeric/Aux. Keypad for //e).	$59.95
KB-A68	(Keyboard w/Keypad for II & II+).	$79.95
MON-12G	(12" Green Monitor for II,II+, //e, IIc).	$99.95
JE864	(80 Col. +64K RAM for //e).	$99.95
ADD-12	(5¼" Half-Height Disk Drive).	$179.95

DISK DRIVES

RFD480	(Remex 5¼" full-ht.).	$129.95
JA551-2	(Panasonic 5¼" half-ht.).	$139.95
TM100-2	(Tandon 5¼" full-ht.).	$159.95
FD55B	(Teac 5¼" half-ht.).	$149.95
SA455	(Shugart 5¼" half-ht.).	$159.95
FDD100-8	(Siemens 8" full-ht.).	$139.95
PCK-5	(5¼" Power Cable Kit).	$2.95
PCK-8	(8" Power Cable Kit).	$3.95

UV-EPROM Eraser

8 Chips - 21 Minutes

1 Chip - 15 Minutes

Erases all EPROMs. Erases up to 8 chips within 21 minutes (1 chip in 15 minutes). Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch. Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up. Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure. Compact – only 9.00"L x 3.70"W x 2.60"H. Complete with holding tray for 8 chips.

DE-4 UV-EPROM Eraser. $74.95
UVS-11EL Replacement Bulb. $16.95

JE664 EPROM PROGRAMMER

8K to 64K EPROMS – 24 & 28 Pin Packages
Completely Self-Contained — Requires No Additional Systems for Operation

• Programs and validates EPROMs • Checks for properly erased EPROMs • Emulates PROMs or EPROMs • RS232C Computer Interface for editing and program loading • Loads data into RAM by keyboard • Changes data in RAM by keyboard • Loads RAM from an EPROM • Compares EPROMs for content differences • Copies EPROMs • Power Input: 115VAC, 60Hz, less than 10W power consumption • Enclosure: Color-coordinated, light tan panels with molded end pieces in mocha brown • Size: 15⅝"L x 8¾"D x 3½"H • Weight: 5¾ lbs.

The JE664 EPROM Programmer emulates and programs various 8-Bit Word EPROMs from 8K to 64K-Bit memory capacity. Data can be entered into the JE664's internal 8K x 8-Bit RAM in three ways: (1) from a ROM or EPROM; (2) from an external computer via the optional JE665 RS232C BUS; (3) from its panel keyboard. The JE664's RAMs may be accessed for emulation purposes from the panel's test socket to an external microprocessor. In programming and emulation, the JE664 allows for examination, change and validation of program content. The JE664's RAMs can be programmed quickly to all "1"s (or any value), allowing unused addresses in the EPROM to be programmed later without necessity of "UV" erasing. The JE664 displays DATA and ADDRESS in convenient hexadecimal (alphanumeric) format. A "DISPLAY EPROM DATA" button changes the DATA readout from RAM word to EPROM word and is displayed in both hexadecimal and binary code. The front panel features a convenient operating guide. The JE664 Programmer includes one JM16A Jumper Module (as listed below).

JE664-A EPROM Programmer. $995.00
Assembled & Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

JE665 — RS232C INTERFACE OPTION — The RS232C Interface Option implements computer access to the JE664's RAM. This allows the computer to manipulate, store and transfer EPROM data to and from the JE664. A sample program listing is supplied in MBASIC for CP/M computers. Documentation is provided to adapt the software to other computers with an RS232 port. 9600 Baud, 8-bit word, odd parity with 2 stop bits.

EPROM Programmer w/JE665 Option
JE664-ARS. $1195.00
Assembled & Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

EPROM JUMPER MODULES — The JE664's JUMPER MODULE (Personality Module) is a plug-in Module that pre-sets the JE664 for the proper programming pulses to the EPROM and configures the EPROM socket connections for that particular EPROM.

JE664 EPROM Jumper Mod. No.	EPROM	Programming Voltage	EPROM MANUFACTURER	PRICE
JM08A	2708	25V	AMD, Motorola, Nat., Intel, TI.	$14.95
JM16A	2716, TMS2516 (TI)	25V	Intel, Motorola, Nat., NEC, TI, AMD, Hitachi, Mostek.	$14.95
JM16B	TMS2716 (3-V's)	-5V, +5V, +12V	Motorola, TI.	$14.95
JM32A	TMS2532	25V	Motorola, TI, Hitachi, OKI.	$14.95
JM32B	2732	25V	AMD, Fujitsu, NEC, Hitachi, Intel, Mitsubishi, National.	$14.95
JM32C	2732A	21V	Fujitsu, Intel.	$14.95
JM64A	MCM68764, MCM68L764	21V	Motorola.	$14.95
JM64B	2764	21V	Intel, Fairchild, OKI.	$14.95
JM64C	TMS2564	25V	TI.	$14.95

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
* The next section of the program reserves
* a blank space for the choice variable (a
* character variable) and asks the user
* what to do.

store " " to choice
@ 5,26 SAY "Inventory - - - - - - Main Menu"
@ 6,26 SAY "- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -"
@ 8,31 SAY "Please choose one:"
@ 11,30 SAY "1 = Number of items"
@ 13,30 SAY "2 = Value of items"
@ 16,30 GET choice
READ
* The Read command puts the cursor in the
* right spot and accepts the user's
* response.

* If you want calculations, this section
* does it, storing the answers in memory
* variables.

IF choice = "1"
     count for category = "RECEIVER " to r
     count for category = "SPEAKERS " to s
     count for category = "TAPE DECK " to td
     count for category = "TURNTABLE " to tt

     * Now the program displays the infor-
     * mation on the screen in an attrac-
     * tive format.

     erase
     @ 4,27 SAY "Inventory Report - Part I"
     @ 5,23 SAY " - - - - - - - - - - - - - -"
     @ 7,27 SAY "Number of Receivers   :"
     @ 7,48 SAY r
     @ 9,27 SAY "Number of Speakers    :"
     @ 9,48 SAY s
     @ 11,27 SAY "Number of Tape Decks  :"
     @ 11,48 SAY td
     @ 13,27 SAY "Number of Turntables  :"
     @ 13,48 SAY tt

ENDIF choice = 1
* Notice that the ENDIF can be placed
* immediately after the series of
* commands executed by the IF that it
* goes with, rather than at the end
* of the entire program as in the
* previous example. Also,
* the choice=1 after the ENDIF is
* not necessary, but it helps you
* keep track of which ENDIF you
* are looking at.

IF choice = "2"
  * If you want to do only calculations
  * of value, the next section does
  * them.

  sum cost to c
  sum price to p
  erase
  @ 4,27 SAY "Inventory Report - Part 2"
  @ 5,23 SAY " - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -"
  @ 7,27 SAY "Total cost of items   :$"
  @ 7,48 SAY c
  @ 9,27 SAY "Total retail value    :$"
  @ 9,48 SAY p
  @ 11,23 SAY "- - - - - - - - - - - -"
ENDIF choice =2
RETURN
```

So there you have it—a fairly complicated program, actually. There are ways of returning to the main menu without having to type DO REPORT each time. The easiest way is to use the Do While command. Unfortunately, I've used up my allotted space for this article, so you will have to experiment on your own.

Why not see if after each of the two sections of the program, you can get back to the menu automatically? (Hint: Use a Loop command just before each ENDIF and a Do While statement just before the main menu. Also, add an Exit Program option in the main menu with an IF and ENDIF that enclose a Cancel statement. This way you won't get caught in an endless loop.

If you've come this far from our first tutorial over a year ago, you're really on the road to programming in dBASE. There's always more to learn, more quirks to drive you crazy occasionally, and tough problems to program around. But don't give up. Just consult the manual, keep thinking creatively, and talk to other dBASE programmers when you get stuck.

Please address any thoughts, tips, or comments to me, Robert Cowart, c/o *A+* Magazine, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002. ✚

dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

ProFILER 2.0 is HERE!

The Data Manager for the Apple Computer
with all the NEW features you've been waiting for.

8 times faster than DOS 3.3 – Twice as fast as ProFILER 1.0

Let's Compare . . .

FEATURE	ProFILER	PFS File*
Multiple Forms per Disk	YES	NO
Maximum Records per File	1500+	1000
(65,000 w/ ProFILE Hard Disk)	YES	NO
Report Generator included	YES	NO
	FREE	($100 extra)
Pro DOS Operating System	YES	NO
	FREE	
Full Screen Editor	YES	NO
Works on Apple II+, IIe, IIc, III, Franklin	YES	YES
Arrow Keys function OK	YES	NO
Multiple Index Files	YES	NO
Auto Catalog of Data Files –**NEW**	YES	NO
Variable Printer Initialization –**NEW**	YES	NO
Reports to Screen or Printer –**NEW**	YES	NO
Easy Word Processor Interface –**NEW**	YES	NO
Apple writer II® Mailmerge Interfaces –**NEW**	YES	NO
Cost DataBase	**$89.95**	**$90.00+**
Report Generator	**FREE**	**$90.00+**
TOTAL COST	**$89.95**	**$180.00+**

Introductory special $69.95
good thru December 31, 1984

PM software

ProFILER available from selected dealers or directly from:
19731 Providence Lane ● Box 1788 Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 963-2221 **(714) 548-5429**

Terms: Send $69.95 (plus $3.00 for shipping – CA residents add 6%)

Mastercard, VISA Check or money order
®Apple, Applewriter II and ProFILE are registered trademarks of Apple Co., Inc.
*PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp.

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Elephant prices you'll never forget!

Elephant Products:

Disk Type	1-9 Boxes	10-19 Boxes	20+ Boxes
EMS SS/SD	15.95	$14.95	Call
EMS SS/DD	18.95	$17.95	Call
EMS DS/DD	22.95	$21.95	Call
EMS DS/DD 96tpi	32.95	$31.95	Call

EMB Bulk SS/DD, 50 Diskettes $55.00
Elephant Trunks $20.00
Elephant Secrets of Perfect Memory $2.00

You May Mix and Match for Best Quantity Prices!

We Now Carry a large line Apple, Commodore, Atari And IBM Software:

Apple Computer:

Apple IIc Computer System Includes: Apple IIc 128k Internal Disk Drive, Apple Monitor with stand **$1050.00**

Apple Accessories:

Gibson Light pen $175.00
Koala Pad Apple Vers $69.00
Koala Pad Other Vers . . . . . $Call
Kraft Apple Joystick $34.95
Kraft Joystick (Other) $34.95
Thunderclock $115.00

IBM Hardware:

AST 6 Pack Plus $255.00
AST 6 pack Plus 384k $595.00
Hercules Graphic Card $339.00
Paradise Multi Display Card $389.00
Tecmar Graphics Card $459.00

IBM Computers:

IBM 256k 2 320kb Disk Drives $2095.00
IBM XT w/10MB Hard Drive, Async, Comm . . $3795.00
100% Pure IBM Equipment

Monitors:

Amdek Color I Plus $279.00
Amdek Color II PLus, 13" High Res RGB $425.00
Amdek Color III 13" RGB Med Res $350.00
Amdek 300 Green $129.00
Amdek 300 Amber $149.00
Sakata Color SC-100 Med Res $239.00
Princeton HX-12 RGB Hi-Res Color $475.00

Printers:

C. Itoh Prowriter 8510AP $329.00
C. Itoh Prowriter 1550 (15" Carriage) $520.00
C. Itoh A10 20cps Letter Quality $500.00
C. Itoh F10-40cps Letter Quality $989.00
Epson RX-80 . . . . . $259.00
Epson FX-80 . . . . . $439.00
Epson FX-100 . . . . . $699.00
Gemini 10x $259.00
Gemini 10x IBM Version $259.00
Gemini 15x $389.00
Okidata 92ml $389.00
Okidata 93ml $650.00
Cables for Above Printers $26.00
(Specify From What Computer)
Ribbons for Above Printers . . . . . $ Call

Ram Cards:

MPC 16k $55.00
Microsoft 16k . . . $65.00
Titam 128k $350.00
Titan 128k + 80 Col (IIe) $285.00
Titan 192K + 80 Col (IIe) $365.00
4164 200ns Rams $5.25

CPM Cards:

ALS CPM 3.0 Card Version 3.0 . . . . . $269.00
ALS Z Engine $145.00
Microsoft Softcard $225.00

Printer/Serial Cards:

ALS Dispatcher Serial Card $89.00
MA Systems Omnigraph (Same as Grappler) . . . $79.00
MPC Parallel Printer Card/Cable $55.00
Orange Micro Grappler Plus $110.00
Orange Micro Buffered Grappler Plus $175.00
Tymac Connection Commodore to Printer $99.00
Orange Micro Grappler CD $110.00

Disk Drives:

Tandon 40trk DS/DD TM-100-2 Disk Drives . . $190.00

Apple Brand Disk Controller Card $55.00
Rana Elite I Disk Drive $245.00
Shugart 40trk Disk Drive $189.00

Modems:

Micromodern IIe operates on all Apples Includes Smartcom I Software Free Subscription To The Source **$229.00**

Signalman 300/1200 Modem Hayes 1200 Software Compatible **$239.00**

Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem $199.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem $469.95
Hayes Micromodem IIe $229.00
Hayes 1200B Smartmodem IBM Internal $390.00
Hayes 1200B Smartmodem IBM w/Smartcom . . $410.00
Novation J-Cat $100.00
Novation Applecat II $229.00
Novation Applecat II 212 System $399.00
Prometheus 1200 . . . . . $349.00
Signalman 300/1200 . . . . . $239.00
Signalman Mark I $69.00
Signalman Volksmodem $59.00
Volksmodem Cable to Atari w/o 850 . . . . . $35.00
Volksmodem Cable (Specify Computer) $10.00

80 Column Cards:

ALS Smarterm II $129.00
Videx 80 Column Card $179.00
Videx 80 Column Card w/Inver/SoftSW $209.00
Videx Ultraterm (160col. Card) $239.00

Fans/Surge Protectors:

Kensington System Saver Fan $65.00
Super Cooling Fan w/2 outlets/Surge $35.00
6 outlet surge protector $35.00

Dealer Inquiries Invited!

THE BYTE GENERAL

24 Hour Order Line: 516-625-0920 Technical Questions and Order Status: 516-484-6391

AD# 21

3 Sierks La, Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576

VISA

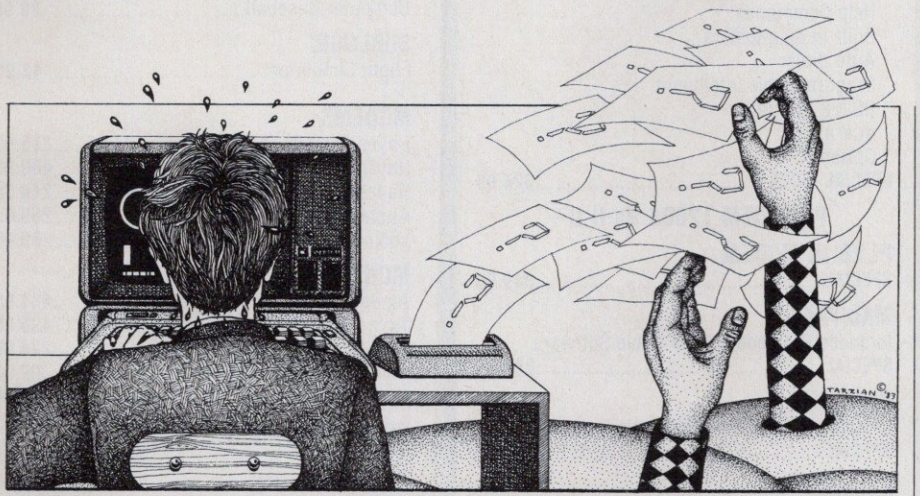
MasterCard

Terms Of Sale: CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All Sales are governed by the following terms. All above prices reflect a 3% cash discount, thus MC/Visa sales are 3% higher. Free shipping on all orders prepaid by check only. All free shipping orders are shipped by ground United Parcel Service only. We will only ship UPS to street address. NO Free Shipping to APO/FPO or PO boxes or foreign countries. All purchase orders must include prepayment. Upon receipt of a certified check/money order we ship the same day on instock items, all other types of checks allow 14 days for bank clearance time. NYS Residents please add 8.25% sales tax. All orders returned, refused or ordered in error are subject to a 10% restocking charge. There is a 30 day limit on all returns, after 30 days all sales are final, and defective material should be sent to the manufacturer directly. Prices and terms of sale are subject to change without notice.

No COD orders accepted! All credit card orders are screened carefully for fraudulent orders.

RESCUE SQUAD
BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS
Questions from our readers



▸ HARD-DISK DRIVES AND THE IIc

Q. *I want to use a hard-disk drive with my Apple IIc. My dealer says that the Apple ProFile and other hard disks he has for sale all require a special interface board that plugs into one of the slots in the Apple II Plus or IIe. Since the IIc doesn't have expansion slots, he says that the ProFile and other hard-disk drives will not work with the IIc.*

On the back of the IIc are a bunch of connectors that Apple claims will let you expand the capabilities of your system. Is there some way to hook a hard disk up to the IIc using these connectors?

A. Yes, it is possible to hook up a hard disk to your Apple IIc using the connectors on the back of the computer. You can connect a hard disk to one of the serial-port connectors or to the floppy-disk connector. Any hard disk that supports the RS-232 serial interface (either directly or via a networking device) will hook up to a serial port on the IIc. The serial port provides a relatively slow communication path compared to the typical hard-disk drive, however. The slowness of an RS-232 connection is a major drawback of this type of hookup. Also, to ensure that you have the proper cables and software, you should get a hard disk that is specifically designed for use with the Apple IIc.

The floppy-disk connector on the IIc provides a faster communication path for a hard disk and therefore offers a better means for using a hard-disk drive with the IIc. Using the floppy-disk connector requires a special interface that the manufacturer must build into the hard-disk unit. One example of this type of hard disk is the 10-megabyte drive from Quark, Inc., 2525 West Evans, Suite 220, Denver, CO 80219. Plugging in the Quark hard disk uses up the only floppy-disk expansion connector, but on the back of the Quark drive is another connector for a floppy-disk drive, so you can still add a second floppy drive to your system.

Another hard disk for the IIc that attaches to the floppy connector is the Symbfile, which comes in sizes ranging from 10 to 40 megabytes. The Symbfile networks with other IIc's and Macintoshes. For more information, contact Symbiotic Computer Systems, Ltd., Duroma House, 32 Elmwood Road, Croydon, Surrey, CR9 2TX, England, phone 01 683 1137.

▸ POINT-OF-SALE DEVICES

Q. *Is there a way to hook up a cash register or cash drawer to an Apple so it will work with a computerized accounting system?*

A. Yes, you can hook up a cash register or cash drawer to your Apple. Computer-compatible cash registers, cash drawers, and the more recent bar-code readers all fall into the technical category of "point of sale devices," i.e., devices that, at the point of a sale, provide information about the transaction. Most of these devices use a standard RS-232 serial hookup to communicate with the Apple. Since all Apple computers can use the RS-232 serial hookup, theoretically any of them can work with any of the many point-of-sale devices now offering an RS-232 hookup.

Just hooking up a point-of-sale device, such as a cash drawer or cash register, is only half the solution, though. The other half involves having software that can use the device to its fullest potential. You may be able to write some simple programs that will make use of the point-of-sale device; but in order to integrate it with a computerized accounting system, you should select software meant for a particular brand of cash drawer or cash register. Also, check the specifications of the software to make sure that it will accomplish your accounting tasks.

One hardware/software combination for the Apple II series, the Stock Seller and Stock File, integrates with the BPI Systems Accounting Package (see "Battling Billing," page 52, in the September 1984 issue of *A+*) and is available from Solidus International Corporation, 1060 Roosevelt Crescent, North Vancouver, British Columbia, V7P IM3, Canada; (604) 984-0477. A more limited system for the Apple II is Storekeeper II from Lake Computing, 1211 East Kentucky Drive, Tucson, AZ 85714; (602) 294-4088. ✚

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

DONNA TARZIAN

FOR YOUR APPLE II

Industry standard products at super saver discount prices

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR APPLE and PC

	LIST	SGC
ARTSCI		
Magicalc	149.95	89.00
Magicwindow II	149.95	105.95
Magicwords	69.95	59.95
Magic Office	295.00	212.95
ASHTON TATE		
dBase II	495.00	349.95
dBase upgrade kit	249.95	149.95
dBASE III	695.95	495.95
BLUECHIP SOFTWARE		APPLE
Baron	49.95	39.95
Millionaire	49.95	39.95
Tycoon	49.95	39.95
BRODERBUND SOFTWARE		
Bank Street Writer	69.95	56.95
Bank Street Speller	69.95	56.95
Choplifter	34.95	24.95
Arcade Machine	59.95	39.95
The Print Shop	49.95	39.95
CHALKBOARD		
Powerpad/Starter Kit Special		79.95
DOW JONES SOFTWARE		
Invest/Evaluator	149.95	119.95
Market Analyzer	349.00	299.95
Market Manager	299.00	219.95
Market Microscope	699.00	499.95
FOX & GELLER		
Quick Code	295.00	159.95
d Graph	295.00	159.95
d Util	99.00	79.95
INFOCOM		
Zork I, II, III	39.95	29.95
MAC/SOFTWARE		
Zork I, II, III	49.95	39.95
Starcross	59.95	49.95
Planetfall	39.95	29.95
Mac Basic	150.00	94.95
Multiplan	195.00	149.95
KOALA TECH.		
Koala Pad w/sft	125.00	99.99
IIc Koala Pad	125.00	99.99
MICRO PRO		
Wordstar w/Starcard		359.95
Wordstar w/softcard		499.95
MICROSOFT		
IIc Multiplan		149.95
Mac. Chart		99.00
Mac File		141.95
Mac Word		141.95
PEACHTREE		
Apple Peachpak (gl,ar,ap.)		269.95
PC Peachpak (gl,ar,ap.)		269.95
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE		
Sensible Speller		89.95
Report Card		49.95

SPECIAL AND NEW

PROMODEM 1200 BELL 212A STAND ALONE 300/1200 BAUD MODEM

* Expands to a stand alone package
* Real time clock and calendar
* Help Commands
* Built in diagnostics
* Auto dialer
* Programmable intelligent
* RS232 interface
* Internal ply
* Options

SPECIAL PRICE 324.95

PROMOEM 1200A IIe II II+

PLUG IN MODEM
SPECIAL 349.95

MAC PAK
Includes Promodem 1200 Cable Software
SPECIAL 349.95

IIc MODEM
Includes Promodem 1200 Cable Software
SPECIAL 349.95

Options

Procom Software	79.95
Options Processor	79.95
Options Processor Memory	
16K	29.95
32K	59.95
64K	119.95
Alphanumeric Display	79.95
Options Processor, 64K Buffer, Alphanumeric Display	259.95

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS

16K Card	59.95
128K Expand A Ram	274.99
Graphitti Card	89.00
P.S. Buffer Card	105.95
Versacard Four in One Seial • Parallel • Real Time Clock • Calendar	
SPECIAL	159.95

PRINTERS Dot Matrix

Oki.82A	339.95
Oki.83A	689.95
Oki.92P	475.95
Oki.93P	724.95

PRINTERS Letter Quality

Juki Daisywheel	399.95
Abati	439.95
Brother HR-15	430.95

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

SUPERCALC III	139.95
ss/dd diskettes w/hubs	13.99
ds/dd diskettes w/hubs	15.99
64K upgrade	39.95
AST 6Pak + W/128k	339.95

ACCESSORIES

T.G. Joystick	41.95
Apple Disk Drive	169.95
Saver Fan (surge protected)	30.95
Floppy Diskettes ds/dd	15.95
Diskettes ds/dd w/order	13.95
Diskette Holder (25)	10.95

STRATIGIC SIMULATIONS

Queston	39.95
Germany 1985	39.95
North Atlantic 86	39.95
Computer Quarterback	29.95
Computer Baseball	29.95

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator	42.95

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 300	215.95
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	489.95
Hayes Micromodem IIe	249.95
Anchor 1200 Auto	269.95
Volksmodem 300	59.95

MONITORS

Amdek II RGB Color	484.95
Taxan Hi/Res RGB Color	495.95
Sakata Composite Color	274.95
Amber Monitors	99.00
Green Monitors	99.00

80 COLUM CARDS

Smarterm II	139.95
Videx Video Term	215.95
Ultra Term 136 col	289.95
Apple IIe w/64K	99.00
View Max 80 col	129.00

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

The Most Amazing Thing	29.95
Story Machine	29.95
Kids on Keys	23.95
Spelling/Reading Primer	29.95
The Game Show	29.95
Master Math	29.95
People Places and Things	15.95
Tic Tac Show	29.95
Win with Words	15.95
Wizard of Words	29.95

*All equipment shipped factory fresh. Manufacturers' warranties included. All returns must have a RMA number. All software sales are final, no refunds. SGC also repairs all types of computers and accessories.

All items are normally in stock.

For orders only **800-523-2382**
For orders in Calif **800-423-4415**

Tech. Support & R-M-A Numbers
..... **(415) 791-7091**

. . . And we'll be here to help after you receive your order. Feel free to call the SGC Technical Staff for assistance.

SGC

The mail order specialists

700 Mowry Ave., Fremont, CA 94536

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT NEWS

HARDWARE

Amdek Color 300 Video Monitor

A new, high-quality, NTSC-composite video monitor, the Amdek Color 300 provides an inexpensive alternative to a television set for home-computer displays. The new Color 300 features 260(H) dots by 300(V) lines resolution and a dark-bulb CRT to provide vivid, high-contrast displays for games and graphics. The unit is capable of displaying up to 40 columns by 25 lines of text.

A built-in speaker and audio amplifier allow the monitor's use with computers having audio output but no sound capabilities. The Color 300 also has a headphone jack for educational settings or private audio operation.

The Color 300 is protected by Amdek's exclusive two-year warranty, including parts and labor on electronics, and has three-year protection on the CRT. The monitor is FCC- and UL-approved for safe use in the home, classroom, or office. *(List Price: $350)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Amdek Corporation
2201 Lively Blvd.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 595-6890

CIRCLE 900 ON READER SERVICE CARD

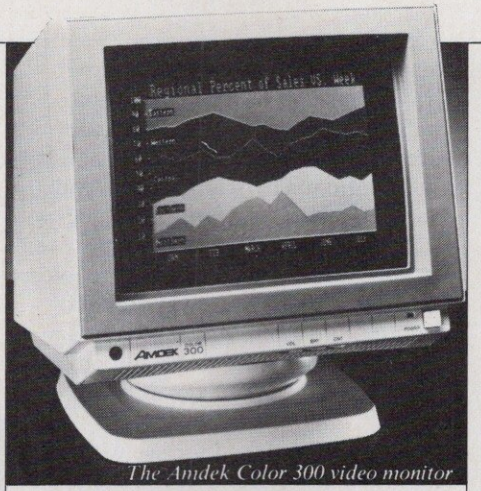
QC10 Hard Disk

Quark's new QC10 hard disk is a ten-megabyte mass-storage system that plugs into the floppy port on the Apple IIc, the Apple IIe with Duodisk Drive, and the Macintosh. Special accessory cables are available for the Apple IIe without Duodisk and the Apple III. You can divide the hard disk into dozens of different volumes of any size and protect them with passwords. The QC10 is compatible with Quark's Catalyst program selector, which allows you to install on the hard disk ProDOS programs on the Apple IIe and IIc or SOS programs on the Apple III. *(List Price: $1995)*

Requires: Apple IIc, IIe, III, or Macintosh

Quark, Inc.
2525 West Evans, Suite 220
Denver, CO 80219
(303) 934-2211

CIRCLE 901 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Amdek Color 300 video monitor

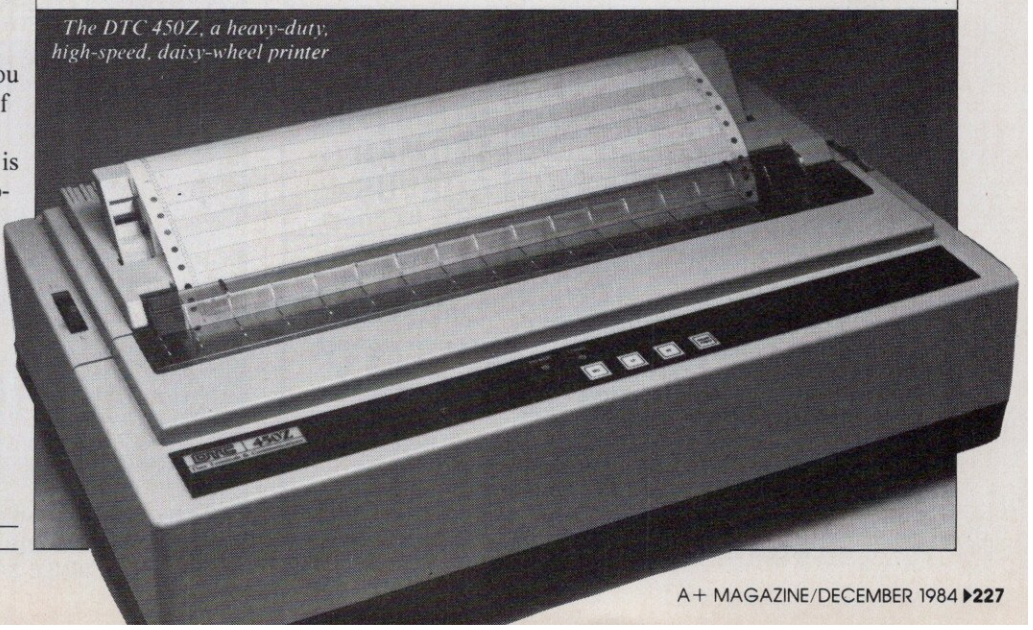
DTC 450Z Daisy-Wheel Printer

Data Terminals & Communications' DTC 450Z is a fast, quiet, heavy-duty, daisy-wheel printer. Its features include a 100-character print wheel containing 30 word-processing and 28 data-processing type styles, serial RS-232 and Centronics parallel interfaces, out-of-paper and out-of-ribbon signals, bidirectional printing, serial communications speeds from 50 to 19,200 bps, and a 16,000-character buffer expandable to 64,000 characters. The printer uses Diablo 630 software command codes to make it compatible with most word-processing software packages. *(List Price: $1595)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III

Data Terminals & Communications
590 Division Street
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 378-1112

CIRCLE 902 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The DTC 450Z, a heavy-duty, high-speed, daisy-wheel printer

Star Micronics Printer Interfaces

The Grafstar II, a parallel-interface system that is ready to run with the Apple II, II Plus, and IIc, is compatible with Star Micronics' standard line of printers. Grafstar II also offers fully programmable high- and low-resolution graphics in various modes and comes with a demo and graphics diskette.

Star Micronics has also introduced a new Apple IIc cable that connects with the standard PowerType, Delta, and Radix series and also with the Gemini series when you use an optional serial-interface card. *(List Price: Grafstar II, $79; Apple IIc cable, $12.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIc, or Macintosh

Star Micronics, Inc.
200 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10166
(212) 986-6770

CIRCLE 903 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ethernet Interface

With this interface card, users can network as many as 1024 Apple IIs with a minicomputer or mainframe host. This arrangement allows the transfer of information between Apples and other devices on IEEE 802.3-specification local-area networks, such as Ethernet. *(List Price: $1250)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

En-Link, Inc.
4706 Bond
Shawnee, KS 66203
(913) 268-6066

CIRCLE 904 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT NEWS

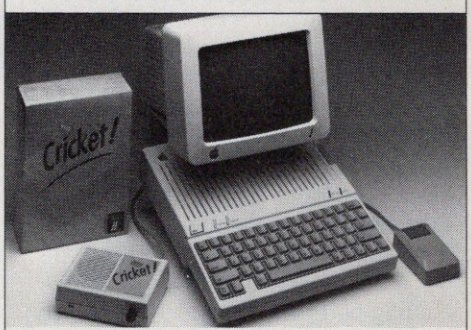
HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

Calmpute
A biofeedback package for Apple computers, Calmpute uses a GSR (Galvanic Skin Response) monitor to measure users' stress levels and suggests suitable exercises to reduce tension. Each package includes a GSR monitor, the software program, and a guidebook that features a stress-management program and general information about stress and biofeedback. The GSR monitor plugs into the joystick port of any Apple II-series computer. *(List Price: $89.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive
Human Engineered Software
150 North Hill Drive
Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 468-4111
CIRCLE 909 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Echo+, Cricket, and AlphaBits
Street Electronics Corporation has released three new products—Echo+, Cricket, and AlphaBits—for Apple computers. Echo+ and Cricket are speech synthesizers that feature natural and robotic voices, stereo music, and sound effects. The software provides a fixed vocabulary of 700 commonly used English words, spoken in a female voice; a phoneme-based text-to-speech program that gives unlimited vocabulary spoken in a robotlike voice; and built-in sound effects that you can add to programs.

Echo+ is designed for use with the Apple II Plus or IIe. Cricket, designed for the Apple IIc, also features an onboard clock for automatic dating of ProDOS files and alarm capabilities.

AlphaBits is a serial interface that emulates the IIc's serial ports so that owners of Apple II, II Plus, or IIe computers can use peripherals designed for the IIc. The package includes a IIc-compatible connector and GraphicBits software that lets you draw and print a variety of high-resolution graphics and text. The software includes fill-pattern and character-set editors, screen-dump commands, and windowing and magnification features. *(List Price: Echo+, $149.95; Cricket, $179.95; AlphaBits, $119.95)*
Street Electronics Corporation
114 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, CA 93013
(805) 684-4593
CIRCLE 910 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Cricket features natural and robotic voice, sound effects, and music generation.

DI$KETTE$

5-1/4", SS/DD, 10/Box	1-9Bx	10+Bx
DYSAN 104/1D	21.50	20.95
MAXELL MD-1D	19.50	18.95
TDK M1D-S	19.50	18.95
VERBATIM Datalife MD525-01	18.50	17.95
3M Scotch	17.50	16.95

MICROTEK PRODUCTS

Magnum-80me (80 Col/64K) IIe	102.00
Magnum 80 (80 Col) II+	146.00
Serial Card W/Cable	74.00
Parallel Card W/Cable	53.00

PROMETHEUS

ProModem 1200A	359.00
Versacard	149.00

HARD DISK
DAVONG
MOUNTAIN
TECMAR
CORVUS
Call for Prices

FREE CATALOG

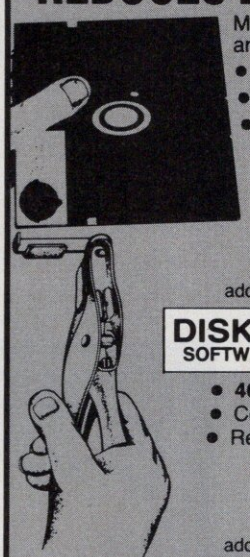
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-327-2251
IN FLA. 305-261-8737
VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

TERMS: MO, Cashiers & Personal (10 days to clear) Checks, School PO, Gout. PO, Fortune CO PO, C.O.D. (add $1.65 max $250 Cash only). Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MC & AX. Shipping & Handling USA: $3.25 min. Foreign $15.00 min.

ALMALY TRADING CORPORATION
Computer Products Division
7801 Coral Way, Suite 116
Miami, Florida 33155, Telex 51-9602

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*REDUCES DISKETTE COST 50%!



Make use of the back of your 5¼" Diskettes and SAVE
- NIBBLE NOTCH tools make it easy.
- Adds the precise notch where you need it.
- Doubles diskette space or MONEY BACK!

NIBBLE NOTCH I
Cuts square notch for Apple, II, II+, IIe, III, Franklin and Commodore.
only $14.95 each
add $1.50 each P&H ($4.50 each foreign P&H)

DISK OPTIMIZER© SYSTEM
SOFTWARE FOR APPLE, II, II+, IIe, III & Franklin
- 469% FASTER Than Similar Programs!
- Certifies your "new" disk 100% Error Free
- Removes Bad Sectors • Adds 36th Track
- Performs Disk Drive Speed Check
- Adds DOS and More

only $24.95 each
add $1.50 each P&H ($4.50 each foreign P&H)

— OR BUY BOTH —
only $29.95
add $2.50 each set P&H ($6.50 foreign P&H)
Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

ORDER TODAY!
VISA MasterCard
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-642-2536
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

NIBBLE NOTCH COMPUTER PRODUCTS
DIVISION OF CORTRAN INTERNATIONAL
4211 NW 75th TERRACE • DEPT. 2 3 • LAUDERHILL, FL 33319
PAT. PEND. ALL TRADEMARKS ARE ACKNOWLEDGED

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

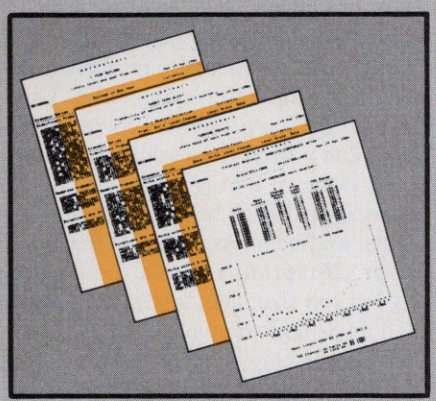
BE 95% CERTAIN, 100% OF THE TIME

Introducing MACRO•TRACK™
Powerful New Early Warning Economic Forecasting Software

IT'S HERE! MACRO•TRACK! Whether you are in marketing, sales, finance, accounting, production, or any equally important area, at last there is something truly new in software to help you with those important decisions you must make daily.

UNIQUE. MARCO•TRACK is the first of the new expert systems designed for the busy executive rather than the technician. It is the only system to package high powered analysis in easy to use software that gives you fast, reliable, automatic forecasts of the business outlook.

- First to let you select your own risk level — up to 95% certainty.
- First specifically developed to detect major turning points in the business cycle.
- First to be completely self contained — and with 20 years of history.
- First to put this power and data in 48K of RAM for the Micro-computer.
- First to outperform larger models costing thousands of dollars.



PRACTICAL. MACRO•TRACK's concise, no jargon, ready-to-use forecasts make your planning easier. You'll have QUARTERLY ALERTS, ONE YEAR OUTLOOKS, 3 YEAR FORECASTS, and MORE. You get all this in easy to understand hi-resolution graphics or straightforward hard copy reports, tables and graphs.

POWERFUL. MACRO•TRACK is a proprietary method of objective and dynamic analysis, not unproven theories or hunches. Using its high powered logic, MACRO•TRACK analyzes 30 of the most used and important business indicators — Interest Rates, GNP, Inflation, etc — to give you the best information available.

- Advance notice of the short and long-range business outlook for those indicators that have the most effect on you, your business and your investments.
- Early warning of the sudden changes in the economy that create such havoc.
- One powerful source of information —no need to rely on limited information, contradictory economic theory, etc.

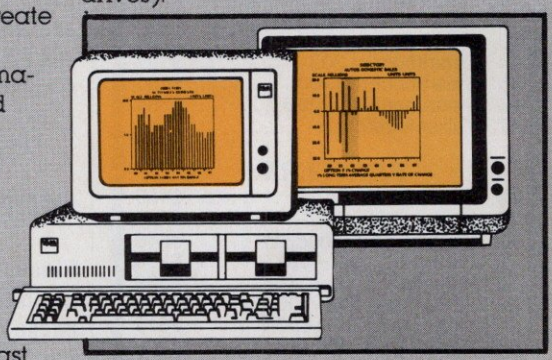
RELIABLE. A year ahead of the economic upturn of 1983, MACRO•TRACK indicated a 70% chance of upturn by the 2nd quarter of 1983. In fact MACRO•TRACK has given at least 6 months advance warning for all of the major economic turning points over the last 10 years.

EASY-TO-USE. There is no data to enter or equations to specify. MACRO•TRACK's menus guide you easily through the system and HELP is just a keystroke away. Its sophisticated windowing lets you know where you've been, where you are, and where you're going. And you can command MACRO•TRACK by using only three keys.

ECONOMICAL. MACRO•TRACK comes to you for only $224.95. This economical price can be offered to you because with MACRO•TRACK's totally new techinque superior forecasts can now be generated on a Micro-computer rather than expensive traditional methods. A low cost automatic Update Subscription Service is also available.

WHY TAKE CHANCES? If you are required to make important decisions, join the many decision-makers who are turning to the power of MACRO•TRACK. No other software has the built-in intelligence, no other comes with complete database, no other is designed for the decision-maker rather than the technician, and no other gives you the fast, reliable answers you need.

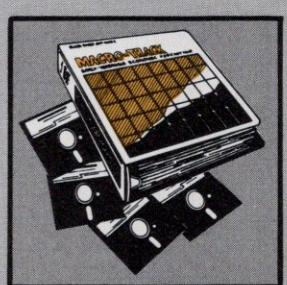
ORDER MACRO•TRACK TODAY! We'll send you FREE a full three months of our Update Service. There is absolutely no risk, if not completely satisfied return within 2 weeks for a total refund. For Apple II+/IIe/IIc, IBM PC/XT (48K, 2 disk drives).



Please Send:

☐ MACRO•TRACK ($224.95)
☐ Demo Disk ($10.00) ☐ Information
Computer _____ RAM _____ K
☐ Payment Enclosed
Charge to ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
_____ EXP _____
SIGNATURE _____
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

Mail today or call 800-841-5398
NC 919-924-6389



MACRO•TRACK is a Trademark of Black River Software

Registered Trademarks: Apple by Apple Computer Inc. and IBM by International Business Machines Corp.

Black River Software™

118 N. Marshall, Suite 150 • Winston-Salem, NC 27101

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Longwood Computing

85-39 213 Street
Queens Village, NY 11427

24 Hour TOLL FREE Order Line:
(800) 645-3286

Free technical hotline
& NY Orders:
(718) 468-1076

$ FREE SHIPPING $

(on prepaid orders)

$$ SAME DAY SHIPPING $$
$$$ WE BEAT PRICES $$$

MODEMS:

39.	Apple Cat II	$225
67.	Apple Cat 1200 Modem RS232	$350
5.	**Micromodem //e w/smartcom**	**$220**
68.	Novation IBM 1200B	$350
42.	Novation J-Cat	$ 99
48.	**Prometheus Pro-Modem**	**$329**
4.	Signalman 300/1200	$235
43.	Smartcat 300/1200	$389
44.	Smartmodem 300	$199
45.	Smartmodem 1200	$460
46.	Smartmodem 1200B	$385
47.	Volksmodem	$ 50

PRINTERS:

29.	Epson FX-80	$469
28.	Okidata 92P	$415
53.	**Okidata 93P (200cps)**	**$645**
3.	Panasonic KXP-1091	$299
30.	Prowriter 8510ap	$339
24.	Silver Reed EXP-500	$415
25.	Silver Reed EXP-550	$515
66.	Silver Reed EXP-400	$310

MONITORS:

31.	Amdek Color I Plus	$275
32.	Amdek 300 Amber	$145
34.	Amdek 300 Green	$129
33.	BMC Color 919 1U	$239
35.	BMC 120-1Y Amber	$ 99
37.	Sakata Color SC-100	$235
55.	Taxan Amber	$139

APPLE ACCESSORIES:

57.	**CCS Serial Comm. Card**	**$ 90**
7.	Gibson Light Pen	$170
15.	Grappler +, Buffered	$175
16.	Grappler +	$105
18.	**Koala Pad (Apple)**	**$69**
12.	Kraft Joystick	$ 34
62.	Mockingboard A	$79
56.	MPC Parallel Card	$50
	Quentin Full Height	$209
60.	System Saver Fans	$60
13.	TG Joystick	$34
8.	TG Paddles	$34
64.	TG Select-A-Port	$ 40
10.	Videx Ultraterm (160)	$235
11.	Videx Videoterm (80)	$169

ELEPHANT DISKETTES

1.	SS/SD	$15.50
2.	SS/DD	$18.50
59.	DS/DD	$22.00

TERMS:
Please use item numbers when ordering. NYS Residents add 8.25% sales tax. Personal/corporate checks — allow 2 weeks to clear. Prices do not include shipping and handling charges. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographic errors. Minimum order $31. All orders returned, refused, or ordered in error are subject to a 10% restocking fee. Stock situations may vary.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT NEWS

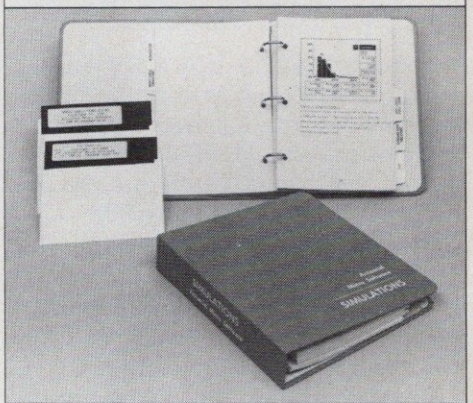
The Designer's Toolkit—Professional Version
A color-computer graphics-processing system for designers, illustrators, and visual-presentation artists, The Designer's Toolkit includes an Apple IIe, Duodisk Drives, 256K RAM, a graphics processor, a graphics-tablet digitizing pad and stylus, a monochrome monitor, an RGB color monitor, and a CP/M coprocessor. Built-in artistic tools include an airbrush, calligraphy nibs, paintbrushes, patterns, and numerous type fonts; and the package also has editors that allow you to create custom type fonts, paintbrushes, and patterns. *(List Price: $9875)*
MicroGraphic Images Corporation
19612 Kingsbury Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 368-3482
CIRCLE 911 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

Simulations
Simulations is a statistical-software package that enables you to analyze past experiences and explore future possibilities. The package includes two programs, GASS (General Application Simulation System) and Monte Carlo Simulations, which are also available separately.

GASS simulates up to ten variables and combines them into one user-defined algorithm. Each variable can be either random, Boolean, functional, or compound, and random variables can be any of 13 different probability distributions. The program enables you to construct easily almost any statistical model and quantify its risks.

Monte Carlo Simulations incorporates statistical analysis as well as simulation abilities. It uses the chi-square goodness-of-fit test to match a set of raw data to a standard distribution; seven other probability distributions are also available. Other features of the package include DIF-file compatibility; source code; and graphics, color, and audio enhancements. This program works with GASS to analyze past experience and enhances GASS results with additional graphics and reports. *(List Price: Simulations, $395; GASS, $325; Monte Carlo Simulations, $125; demo package, $50)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or III in Emulation mode; 48K RAM; DOS 3.3; one disk drive
Actuarial Micro Software
3915 A Valley Court
Winston-Salem, NC 27106
(919) 765-5588
CIRCLE 912 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Simulations, a statistical-software package

The Encephalon and Histogram Plot
Two new programs from Andent are The Encephalon and Histogram Plot. The Encephalon uses high-resolution graphics, sound, and color to produce simulations of neurologic patients. The program allows a choice of patients, presents the patients' history, and allows medical students to perform an examination and offer a diagnosis. The simulator then presents a correct diagnosis and a brief discussion of the case.

Histogram Plot is a fast, easy-to-use statistics package for researchers, students, and businesspeople. It features input, edit, print, and save data; variable graph size; demonstration files; and an 8-page manual. The program can also display or print raw and computed data, mean, median, standard deviation, expected cell frequencies, and actual cell limits and frequencies. *(List Price: $39 each)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; DOS 3.3; Integer BASIC (The Encephalon); one disk drive; 80-column printer (Histogram Plot); game paddles or joystick (The Encephalon)
Andent, Inc.
1000 North Avenue
Waukegan, IL 60084
(312) 223-5077
CIRCLE 913 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT NEWS

Robot Odyssey I
This new software program fulfills the desire for more sophisticated entertainment by combining action, adventure, and education. Robot Odyssey I creates a sophisticated level of video challenge and calls on the player's mind as well as motor skills to maneuver through a series of intricate mazes on the road to freedom.

Step-by-step guidelines are within easy reach, at the push of a button for players who get stumped. These tutorials teach the essential logic concepts necessary to play and win the adventure game. Throughout Robot Odyssey I, players become familiar with the basics of digital electronics, including the design of the circuitry that controls and commands robots. The learning concepts include circuit design, digital logic, microchip design, and modular design. *(List Price: $49.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive
The Learning Company
545 Middlefield Road, Suite 170
Menlo Park, CA 94025
CIRCLE 919 ON READER SERVICE CARD

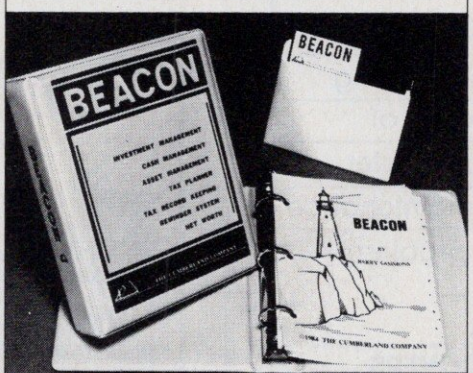
Softsync Software
Softsync's Trio integrates a word processor, spreadsheet, and database into one program. The program is designed for home and small-business use and has on-screen tutorials that make it easy to learn to use.

Intended for new users, a second new package from Softsync is Sensei. This package comprises a series of instructional programs ranging from how to run and maintain your computer to lessons on writing BASIC programs. The package also has diagnostic and troubleshooting abilities.

Softsync has also enhanced its Model Diet program for Apple IIe and IIc computers. Model Diet creates personalized nutritional profiles, and the enhanced version includes a routine that enables users to create their own food files, update food values, and add specific foods to existing categories on the program's master disk. *(List Price: Trio, $99.95; Sensei, $39.95; Model Diet, $34.95)*
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc
Softsync, Inc.
14 East 34th Street
New York, NY 10016
(212) 685-2080
CIRCLE 920 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Beacon
Beacon is a collection of software tools for personal financial management and tax planning, including an investment manager, cash-accounts manager, asset manager, and a tax-record-keeping module. The system produces net-worth statements for individuals, a family trust, or your IRA.

Beacon also produces a tax-summary report by automatically gathering tax information from the various Beacon modules and presenting it in a convenient form for tax-return preparation. The system also uses this same tax information to print a summary tax return for tax-planning purposes. *(List Price: $90)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III; 48K RAM; one disk drive; printer
Cumberland Company
4765 North Cumberland Blvd.
Milwaukee, WI 53211
(414) 964-7877
CIRCLE 921 ON READER SERVICE CARD

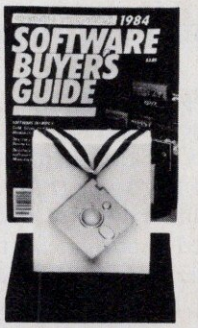


Software tools from Beacon

DOS 4.0
Compared with previous Apple DOS programs, DOS 4.0 increases available disk storage space and enhances the performance but does not alter existing application programs. Compared to DOS 3.3, for example, DOS 4.0 processes programs up to 25% faster, provides 35% more disk storage, increases available RAM for language-card users, improves file-handling abilities, increases performance of housekeeping routines, and adds eight new instructions and 27 new program codes. The

BEFORE YOU BUY ANOTHER PIECE OF SOFTWARE

CONSULT THIS BUYER'S GUIDE



Selecting the programs, systems, and games for your personal computer can be an ordeal. You want the best package that's compatible with your system—*at the right price!*

LOOK NO FURTHER. THE OLYMPIC EDITION OF THE *CREATIVE COMPUTING 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE* IS HERE!

The Editors of CREATIVE COMPUTING have awarded the Olympic Gold, Silver and Bronze medals to the leading software packages in Education, Word-Processing, Spreadsheets, Games and Database Packages...Full product descriptions, reviews and screen photos help you choose the package you need *and* want!

You also get a complete directory of software products for the Apple, Atari, Commodore 64, TRS-80 Color Computer and IBM PC, with price, system requirements and program descriptions that help you select, not settle.

A full listing of software manufacturers, with names, addresses, types of software and compatible hardware requirements makes this the most complete software guide on sale today!

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY! Also available at your local newsstand and computer store.

FB1C

SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE
CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

YES! I'm enclosing $4.95 ($3.95* plus $1.00 postage and handling) for the 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE. (Outside USA $6.00.)

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
print full name

Address_____

City_____

State/Zip_____

*Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

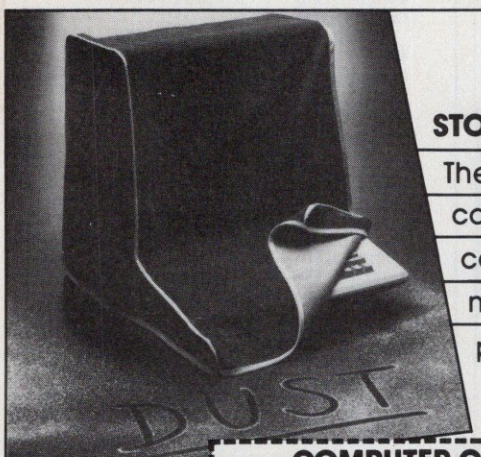
package comprises a CMOS 6502 processor, DOS 4.0 software, a step-by-step installation and users' manual, and a technical manual. *(List Price: $95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe
Rune Enterprises
80 Eureka Square, Suite 214
Pacifica, CA 94044
(415) 355-4851
CIRCLE 922 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VisiCalc Upgrade Kit
This enhanced upgrade provides users with a VisiCalc that is fully compatible with any of the Apple II family of computers, including the IIc, and offers the most desired improvements to the original VisiCalc program—variable column widths and full-word prompts. The disk includes six models for home-management and finance use. Since this upgrade reads all existing VisiCalc models, users of previous versions will not lose valuable time or data moving files to this new program.

The VisiCalc Upgrade Kit includes a program disk, reference, guide, customer support card, and complete license and warranty. *(List Price: $50)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe with 48K RAM and one disk drive; Apple IIc
Software Arts
27 Mica Lane
Wellesley, MA 02181
(617) 237-4000
CIRCLE 918 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stitch Grapher
Stitch Grapher provides computer-aided-design and chart-generating software to generate charts for needlework. This program allows you to create and perfect, on-screen, a cross-stitch design of up to 240 × 400 stitches and print the result. Built-in features enable you to set or delete single stitches or entire design areas, move design elements, copy repeated elements, change color symbols, build color charts, reverse the design's orientation, create borders or trims, or produce mirror images of designs. *(List Price: $89.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
Compucrafts
RFD 2, Box 216
Lincoln, MA
(617) 259-0409
CIRCLE 923 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Executive Secretary
Featuring faster printing, expanded tutorial and Help service, a power-typing mode (100 WPM), and expanded edit options, this new release also includes an integrated mailing list, a mail-merge function that works with any common database, and electronic mail. It retains the easy-to-learn characteristics of the original Executive Secretary word-processing system. *(List Price: $189.95)*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive
SOF/SYS
4306 Upton Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55410
(612) 929-7104
CIRCLE 916 ON READER SERVICE CARD



STOP DUST . . .
The leading cause of computer maintenance problems!

A COMPUTER COVER CAN SAVE YOU COMPUTER MAINTENANCE COSTS!

COMPUTER COVERS
Washable covers to fit the Apple II/IIe, III and IBM. Attractive sable brown suede cloth with beige trim or soft beige with brown trim.

Brown	Beige	ITEM	W/D
☐	☐	$35 CPU/Keyboard cover and monitor in one	
☐	☐	$24 CPU Keyboard cover	
☐	☐	$14 dual disk drive	
☐	☐	$12 single disk drive	
☐	☐	$18 Printer	15 x 12
☐	☐	$22 Printer	16½ x 14½
☐	☐	$26 Printer	24" x 13½"

ALSO AVAILABLE ☐ $35 IBM CPU/Keyboard monitor cover set. CA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.

Name _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Card # _____ ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
Exp. Date _____ ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Covers by Babette, 42 Caledonia St., Sausalito, CA 94965 1-800-621-0851 ext. 231

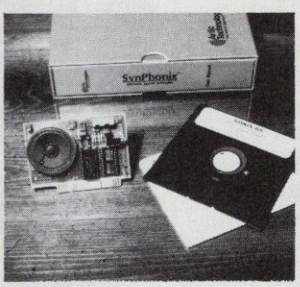
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW WITH TEXT-TO-SPEECH!

SynPhonix™

Speech Articulator for the Apple!



SynPhonix™ features:
- SSi263 Phoneme Synthesizer
- **Text-to-Speech** Software
- **SONIX** Speech Operat. System
- External Speaker Jack
- Volume Control
- On Board Speaker
- Speech/Singing/Sound Effects
- Comprehensive User's Manual
- Demo Software/Spelling Tutor
- 90 Day Warranty
- Suggested Retail $150.00

SynPhonix™ is capable of countless speech activities. Vocabulary that is just right for your Educational, Industrial, Business, Entertainment, or Prosthetic Aid application is UNLIMITED. Just type the English text and SynPhonix knows how to say it. With the SONIX Speech Operating System and Text-to-Speech you have complete control over the speech output as well as music and sound effects. Inquire about our entire line of speech products.

Dealer inquiries welcome!

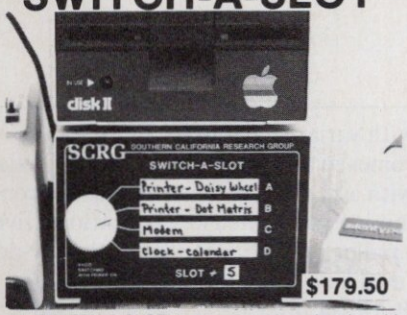
Artic Technologies
"The Voice of Experience"
2234 Star Ct. (313) 852-8344
Auburn Heights, Michigan 48057

Apple is a Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCRG PRODUCTS FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER

SWITCH-A-SLOT



$179.50

The **SWITCH-A-SLOT** is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards at one time. One of these cards is selected for use, and only that card draws power.

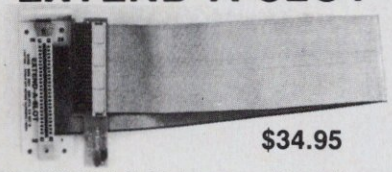
This product is especially useful where the software requires the printer to be in a particular slot, and the user wishes to choose between two or more printers.

- Allows up to four peripheral cards to be plugged into one peripheral slot.
- User selects desired card by front panel rotary switch.
- Only selected card draws power.
- Plugs into any peripheral slot.
- Saves wear and tear on delicate connectors.
- 18" cable connects Switch-a-slot to computer.

New—resistive terminations for better response

SWITCH-A-SLOT and EXTEND-A-SLOT work well with all slow to medium speed cards, such as Modems, Printers, Clock, 80 Column, Music, etc. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controllers, alternate processor, and memory cards. These products may be incompatible with some alternate processor cards.

EXTEND-A-SLOT



$34.95

The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" flex cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location. The high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability.

The perfect accessory for:

Owners of large numbers of I/O expansion cards—keep your frequently used cards installed. Use the EXTEND-A-SLOT for the others.

Technicians—easy access to test points on accessory cards under actual operating conditions.

Experimenters—make easy changes to cards while card is installed.

EASY TO USE—just plug it in as you would any expansion card, then plug your card in. When you want to change cards, do it easily outside the computer, without the wear and tear on the computer expansion slot.

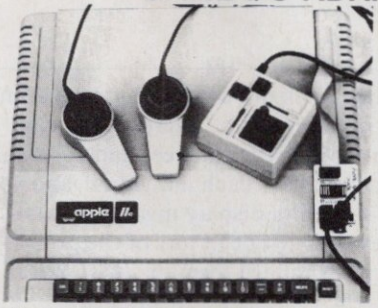
OTHER PRODUCTS

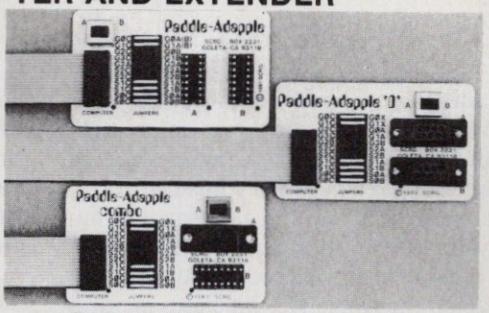
D Manual controller. Gives complete control over the $C000 through $C0FF range in hardware. Can be switched while program is running. $89.50.

MAGIC KEYBOARD (for][or][+ only). Re-encodes the keyboard to give alternate keyboards, such as DVORAK, ASK, 10-KEY, HEXIDECIMAL KEYPAD, etc. $49.50.

Paddle-Adapple

GAME I/O ADAPTER AND EXTENDER





- Works with all Apple compatible joysticks, paddles and other I/O devices.
- Select one of two devices or . . .
- Use 4 paddles simultaneously.
- Unique "Jumpers" socket allows you to configure to meet your needs.
- BPI™ users can have BPI™ device and paddles plugged in simultaneously. (**Paddle-Adapple** and **Paddle-Adapple Combo** only).
- Gives you four push-button inputs.
- Supports shift key modification.
- Exchange X & Y joystick axis.
- Small and compact — adheres to computer with supplied foam tape.
- All Strobes, annunciators and power available on all 16 pin connectors.
- Supplied with 18" cable.

$29.95

The **Paddle-Adapple** has two 16 pin sockets

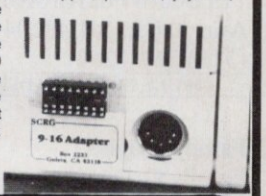
The **Paddle-Adapple "D"** works with the subminiature D connectors.

The **Paddle-Adapple Combo** has one 16 pin socket and one subminiature D connector.

NEW 9-16 Adapter

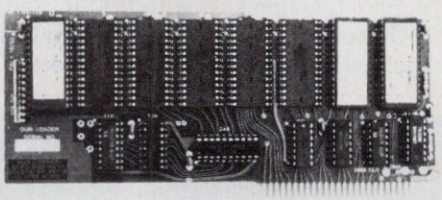
For Apple / /e and / /c

This product permits the use of most 16-pin I/O devices with the APPLE //c or //e. By plugging this adapter into the sub-miniature 'D' connector, you can plug in a 16-pin device, such as the Paddle-Adapple, paddles, joystick, KOALA PAD™, etc. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the C040 strobe, such as the POWER PAD™. Please note that the //c does not support four joystick inputs.



$14.95

quikLoader™



FAST AND CONVENIENT

The quikLoader is the *fastest* way to load programs. **BAR NONE!** Programs can be loaded in fractions of a second. More importantly, DOS is instantly loaded every time the computer is turned on. Integer is even loaded in the language card. This process takes less than a second, saving valuable time. Frequently used programs are available *instantly* when you need them, without having to look for the disk, or hoping that the lengthy disk loading procedure goes smoothly.

To run a program from the quikLoader, bring up the quikLoader catalog (Q-reset), and the names of the programs will be displayed, along with an index letter. Pressing the index letter will instantly load and run the program.

Up to 23 programs on the quikLoader can be displayed on the screen at one time. If you have more programs, you may scroll through the catalog in either direction.

The quikLoader is **ideal** for applications requiring a dedicated computer. Your program can be automatically loaded and run at "power-up"

PROGRAMMING EPROMS

Putting your own programs on the quikLoader is easily done, using a separate EPROM programmer such as the **PROmGRAMER.** For APPLESOFT, INTEGER, or single machine language files, no programming knowledge is necessary. You **will** need experience if you want to save copy-protected or complex programs. The amount of experience necessary depends on the complexity of the program.

COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS

If you have a program that is valuable, it will become **more** valuable when it is instantly available to you. We are actively seeking licenses from software publishers to allow their popular programs to be made available for the quikLoader. Independent authors are encouraged to write programs suitable for the quikLoader. If the author wishes, we will market the program (with appropiate royalties), or the author can take care of all marketing. In either case, we will make known to our customers the availability of these programs.

We start your library of programs with the most popular utilities on the card, FID and COPYA. Now, if you have to copy a disk, you don't have to search for the master disk. You can start copying within 3 seconds after turning on the computer.

We are currently licensed to sell several very popular programs on EPROM. **DOUBLE—TAKE** by BEAGLE BROS., and **COPY][PLUS** by CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE. The introductory price for DOUBLE—TAKE is $45.00. This includes the program exactly the same as you would buy it at your dealer for $34.95 (including disk and documentation), and a programmed 27128 EPROM (worth about $25.00). COPY][PLUS cost $65.00. This includes the original program (worth $39.95) and **two** programmed 27128's.

Other programs available directly from us or the publishers are, **BARKOVITCH I/O TRACER AND SINGLE STEP TRACE, MICRO/TYPOGRAPHER** from **TIDBIT SOFTWARE, ECHO** speech synthesizer software from **STREET ELECTRONICS,** and **MERLIN** assembler, from **ROGER WAGNER PUBLISHING.** More commercial programs are now in the works.

MEMORY CAPACITY

The quikLoader has eight sockets for EPROMs. These sockets can accommodate standard EPROMs from 2716 to 27512. These types can be freely intermixed. The memory capacity of the quikLoader depends on the EPROMS used. For example, the 2716 can hold 2K of programs, and the 27512 can hold 64K. (Frankly, the current costs of the 27512 is prohibitive,but should come down drastically in the next year.) At this writing, the least cost-per-bit is provided by the 2764, which can hold an 8K program. Using these "chips", the quikLoader becomes a 64K ROM. Using larger capacity EPROMs allows it to become a 128K, 256K, or even a 512K card. If more memory capacity is needed, the quikLoader operating system supports multiple quikLoaders.

INCREASED DISK CAPACITY

Since DOS is loaded from the quikLoader every time the computer is turned on, it is not necessary to take up valuable disk space with DOS. This will give you more than 5% additional space for programs and data on your disks.

ABOUT THE DESIGNER

The quikLoader was designed by Jim Sather, author of UNDERSTANDING THE APPLE][(forward by Steve Wozniak), published by QUALITY SOFTWARE (21601 Marilla Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 709-1721).

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

The quikLoader plugs into any slot of the APPLE][+ or //e. If used in a][+, a slightly modified 16K memory card is required in slot 0. A disk drive is required to save data.

DOS, INTEGER BASIC, FID, and COPYA are copyrighted programs of APPLE COMPUTER, INC. licensed to Southern California Research Group to distribute for use only in combination with quikLoader.

$179.50

PROmGRAMER™

The **PROmGRAMER** will read or program any of the standard single-volt EPROMS from the 2708 to the 27512. Features include:

- Slot independent operation for the APPLE // family of computers.
- Zero insertion force sockets accepts 24 or 28 pin devices.
- Disk based software allows easy customization of software.
- Complete instructions for loading software into quikLoader.

$149.50

Available at your local dealer or direct from:

So. Calif Research Group
P.O. Box 2231-A
Goleta, CA 93118
(805) 685-1931
TELEX 658340 ATTN: SCRG
Answer Back INTERTEL SNC
VISA, MASTERCARD accepted

SIX MONTH WARRANTY
TEN DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES

in CA (800) 821-0774

(800) 635-8310

all other states (Including AK, HI, VI & PR)
Information & technical questions: (805) 685-1931

PRODUCT NEWS

Jane Runs on Apple IIc
Jane is an easy-to-use, integrated-software package that combines a word processor, Janewrite; a spreadsheet calculator, Janecalc; and a personal filing system, Janelist. The package is now available in an updated version that can run on the Apple IIc. Jane uses pictures to represent system commands and functions, and four on-screen windows allow you to display all three applications simultaneously. *(List Price: $179)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIc, or IIe; 64K RAM; AppleMouse II, KoalaPad, or joystick
Arktronics Corporation
113 South Fourth Avenue
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 769-7253
CIRCLE 924 ON READER SERVICE CARD

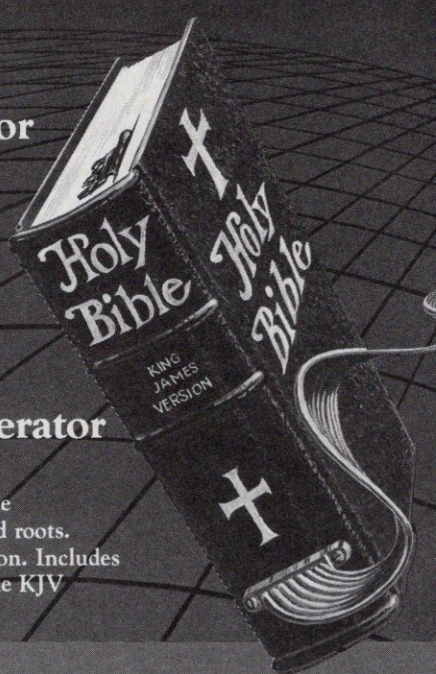
Family Origins
Family Origins helps you trace your genealogical realtionships to up to 999 relatives and ancestors. It stores, displays, and prints dates, places, and kinships related to births, deaths, marriages, and any other events of interest. You can print both ancestral trees and personal data sheets for each individual, and you can store and display miscellaneous notes that do not fit any of the program's standard formats. *(List Price: $44.95)*
Requires: Apple IIc or IIe, ProDOS, 80-column card, one disk drive
Analytical Solutions
8411 Greenbush
Houston, TX 77025
(713) 664-7675
CIRCLE 925 ON READER SERVICE CARD

20 Fingers X
20 Fingers X is a software package that enhances the Apple computer's keyboard by allowing you to define the top row of keys and their respective Shift keys with any keystroke sequence of up to 255 characters. The system also predefines function keys with BASIC and DOS commands, and its software gives positive audio feedback of keystrokes with variable loudness. The package comes in a ProDOS or DOS 3.3 version with a plastic-laminated template containing predefined key definitions, five smaller templates for use with user-defined keys, and documentation. *(List Price: $45)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; DOS 3.3 or ProDOS; 80-column card
X Corp.
334 Second Street
Catasauqua, PA 18032
(215) 266-1679
CIRCLE 926 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Halley's Comet
Halley's Comet provides all the information and graphics students, educators, or amateur observers need to find and observe this famous comet when it starts to hurtle through the inner solar system in 1985. The package provides background history of the comet, and an understanding of its orbit, and explains why the comet is sometimes so conspicuous. The software also provides

New dimensions in Bible study.

THE WORD processor
$199.95
The KJV Bible on disks. Search for any word or phrase, create personal indexes, print any verse. Build your own library of Scripture references.



THE GREEK transliterator
$199.95
Start with any English word and find the original Greek, with definition and word roots. For any Greek word find every translation. Includes STRONG'S CONCORDANCE and the KJV New Testament. (Apple and IBM only.)

TOPICS $49.95
An index to over 200 Scripture subjects.

PEOPLE $49.95
An index to over 140 Biblical people.

For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

Bible Research Systems
9415 Burnet Road #208 • Austin, TX 78758 • (512) 835-7981
Include $3 postage/handling plus sales tax in Texas.
"Software for personal Bible study"

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

orbit plots, comet-location graphics within star maps, and horizon plots to show you when and where you can observe the comet. *(List Price: $49.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM
Science & Technology Software Service
Division of American Only, Inc.
13361 Frati Lane
Sebastopol, CA 95472
(707) 874-2352
CIRCLE 927 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Metawave
Metawave enables users of the Alpha-Syntauri Computer Music System to sample, manipulate, and visualize sounds.

The program can build complex waves; filter, splice, and edit waves; and sample and resynthesize real sounds that you enter from a microphone, tape recorder, or another synthesizer. While Metawave is running, the AlphaSyntauri keyboard and pedals are completely functional, and you have control over your present parameters. This menu-driven program comes with documentation, a tutorial, 14 prerecorded sample percussion and vocal sounds, and a ready-to-use Preset Master. *(List Price: $89.95)*
Requires: Apple II, 64K RAM, one disk drive, game paddle or joystick, Alpha-Syntauri Computer Music System
LehrWare
31 Maple Avenue, Suite 1
Cambridge, MA 02139
CIRCLE 928 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ancestry Link
A program for genealogical researchers, The Ancestry Link uses an interactive tutorial to guide you through the program's features. These features include 100 user-definable entry fields, sorting and indexing, a name-equivalence file, an automatic proofreading report, a linkage analyzer, a variety of reports, and a fast in-memory scroll. The four-disk system comes with a users' manual. *(List Price: $69.95)*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III; one disk drive
Accelerated Logic, Inc.
108 East 38th Street, Suite 902
New York, NY 10016
(212) 683-7127
CIRCLE 929 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jewish Compu-Chef
Homemakers, bachelors, and beginning cooks will enjoy this cookbook, which features more than 150 kosher recipes. Supplementary disks give hundreds more recipes, covering specialties such as Passover fare, international recipes (all kosher), traditional Sabbath and holiday cooking, and party food. *(List Price: Two-sided master disk, $39.95; supplementary disks, $12 each)*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc
Davka Corporation
845 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 843
Chicago, IL 60611
(800) 621-8227; in IL (312) 944-4070
CIRCLE 930 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE? DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY ! Apple II series computers users can use the diskette flipside, if another 'write enable' notch is safely made. The DISK-NOTCHER by QUORUM quickly SOLVES that PROBLEM.
It's like getting FREE DISKETTES !

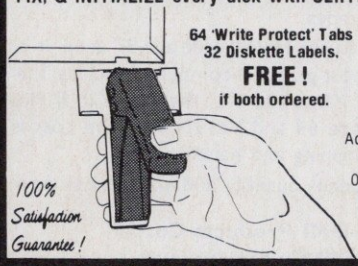
- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut
- Black Finish

It's the Top-Notch Notcher!

"I'll be using (Certifix) many times. Everyone should have one..." Carl Costa - Hayward, CA
"The Disk Notcher works great." Michael Bland - San Jose, CA
"I am really pleased with the Disk Notcher..." Ollie Greenlee - Moraga, CA
"Certifix is really a slick product..." Curtiss Brennan - Sante Fe, NM

Certifix™

BE SAFE ! Your 'FREE' disk is CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE with CERTIFIX by QUORUM. It 'LOCKS OUT' DISK FLAWS and lets you use the rest. Displays status report & saves it to disk. Next, CERTIFIX automatically formats then offers to initialize with genuine Apple DOS 3.3. Records date on disk without a timecard. CERTIFY, FIX, & INITIALIZE every disk with CERTIFIX !



64 'Write Protect' Tabs
32 Diskette Labels.
FREE ! if both ordered.

Act Now!
Only $29.95 for both !
DISK NOTCHER is $14.95
CERTIFIX™ is just $24.95
Add $1.50 s/h • CA add 6½ % tax
SEE YOUR APPLE DEALER !
OR ORDER DIRECT FROM QUORUM
1-800-227-3800
24 Hours a Day Ext. 30
Orders only Visa/MC

100% Satisfaction Guarantee !

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, Unltd.
INDUSTRIAL STATION P O BOX 2134-A P
OAKLAND, CA 94614

Professional Handicapping Systems
by Professor Jones

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and serious novice. $159.95 complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master Bettor™ included) $199.95 complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables Professional Handicappers to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for maximum win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs no programming experience.
(contains Integrated Bettor™) $299.95 complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes:
1) Speed 4) Post Last 7)Running Style
2) Post Today 5) Distance 8) Weight
3) Kennel 6) Condition 9) All new internal weighting
10) NEW class indicator
If you are near a greyhound track, you can't afford not to use this program.
$149.95 complete (with integrated Master Bettor™) $199.95

PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix™
Complete Football Analysis with Data-Base.
1) Overlays 3) "Super Plays" 5) Data Base Stats
2) Point Spreads 4) "Over/Under" bets 6) Holds "100" teams
Highest percentage of winners 1983
$39.95 complete $99.95 with Data Base Management

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. Features:
Class Post Positions Time Finish
Driver Track Conditions Time Last Quarter
Days Since Last Trainer Track Rating
Gender Time ¼ Temp Allowance
$159.95 complete with integrated Master Bettor™ $199.95

MB. Master Bettor™
A compliment to ALL Master Handicapper programs. A perfect program designed to use results from all Master Programs to generate "best bet".
$59.95 complete

No refunds on software.

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

IBM™
APPLE™
TRS-80™
CPM™
COMMODORE™

Prof. Jones
1114 N. 24th St.
Boise, ID 83702

VISA MasterCard

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

CALL
208-342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add $6.00 UPS Blue/C.O.D. Add $6.00/Add 3 weeks personal checks/ Add 4.5% ID residents/Add $6.00 outside U.S.A./ Prices subject to change

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT NEWS

Arco Computer Preparation for the SAT

Arco's computer-aided SAT-preparation program includes features such as a student-management disk that keeps track of test scores and study schedules for each student; a college database containing median SAT scores of freshmen at over 1100 colleges; and more than 3100 SAT questions on three double-sided disks. The program automatically generates SAT questions at increasing levels of difficulty. The package also includes Arco's SAT-preparation book, a documentation manual, and a supplementary exercise book. *(List Price: $69.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Arco Publishing, Inc.
215 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10003
(212) 777-6300

CIRCLE 931 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Money Matters

A simple-to-use home-finance program, Personal Money Matters helps you control finances and manage personal business affairs. The software has three parts. First, the Organizer keeps an inventory of all valuables and a complete record of business affairs with reminders of important dates, payments, and special transactions. Second, Investment and Loan Calculations lets you explore investment opportunities and make long-range forecasts. Finally, Budget Master balances accounts, sets spending priorities, and monitors expenditures. *(List Price: $79.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Avant-Garde Publishing Corporation
P.O. Box 30160
Eugene, OR 97403
(503) 345-3043

CIRCLE 932 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tax-Prep Trial Offer

EZWare is offering a trial version of its personal-income-tax-preparation software. The price of the trial offer is refundable if you purchase the 1985 Tax-Prep package. The trial offer comprises software and documentation that came with the 1984 edition of Tax-Prep. Tax-Prep uses visual displays that simulate IRS forms as working templates and automatically applies any information you enter to all other appropriate forms and schedules. You can also use the system for "what if" tax planning. *(List Price: trial offer, $15; 1985 edition, $129.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; Multiplan

EZWare Corporation
17 Bryn Mawr Avenue
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-4064

CIRCLE 935 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Greek Transliterator

The Greek transliterator is designed to provide laymen with a working knowledge of the original text of the New Testament. The package contains the English text of the New Testament with

Do you ever wonder what's for dinner?

HUNGRY people rejoice. Now you can enjoy delicious, well-planned dinner menus up to 42 days in advance. With the Home Menu Planner we affectionately call The Pizza Program, you get automatic menus and shopping lists with print out options of all the ingredients you need for each meal. And there's an easy way to index each menu to the special recipes in your cookbooks.

Because you control the database, you can add or change any food to fit your personal tastes, your diet, and your budget. And you can put the entire shopping list in the same sequence as the aisles in your local supermarket. Watch how much time and effort this saves.

Don't like to do the dishes? Then input the names of your favorite restaurants as "main course" items. Now your computer will remind you to eat out more often. (Every woman loves this.)

This software was written by a doctor. It is tested and proven. It's not available in stores but you can try it for 31 days on our free home trial. Use it for a full month with no obligation to keep it. If for any reason, you are not completely satisfied, simply return it within 31 days for a complete refund or credit and owe nothing.

Call toll free and use your VISA or MasterCard. It's only **$34.95** plus $2.50 for 1st class shipping and handling. (Add 6½% sales tax in Calif. only.) It's now available for the **Apple** (II+, IIe, IIc), the **IBM** (PC, XT, JR. or compatibles), and the **Commodore 64** (with disk drive).

You'll also receive a $5 gift certificate toward future software from Gourmet Software. There's no obligation so call today.

800-453-4000
(Visa/MasterCard holders call toll free)
In Utah call 1-800-662-8666

Gourmet Software
3583 Barley Ct., Dept. A-11
San Jose, CA 95127

OK, with your 31 day return and owe nothing guarantee, send me The Pizza Program (Home Menu Planner) for my:

☐ Apple ☐ IBM ☐ Commodore 64

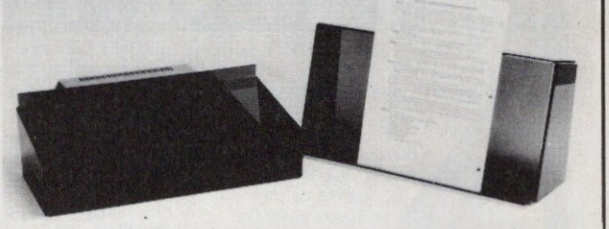
☐ Check enclosed
☐ Visa/MasterCard

Accnt. # _____

Date Expires _____

Any Questions? Call Rich Smith at customer service (408) 866-0887.

P.S. Be sure to include your name, address and type of computer.



Introducing The New Standguard— A Computer Keyboard Cover And Bookstand In One

Made of K-resin plastic, its solid nature serves a dual purpose. As a computer keyboard cover, it protects the keyboard from dust, liquids and accidental pressure thereby insuring a long, trouble-free life for your computer. As a book-stand, its one inch wide lip allows for the placement of books and papers holding them at eye level for easier reading. The Standguard has an attractive smoked color, is shatter resistant and because of its non-magnetic, non-conductive nature, will not disturb magnetic disks or tapes.

The Standguard measures 16 ¼" wide and 9" deep. It is made to accommodate most personal computers such as: the Atari 800, 600 XL, 800 XL, 1200 XL, the Apple II, II Plus, II E and the Commodore 64 and Vic-20. And the cost is only $18.95 (includes shipping and handling).

To order, simply specify quantity and mail a check or money order to:

DMI Products Co.
740 Colfax Avenue
Kenilworth, N.J. 07033
201-241-1471

Major credit cards accepted.

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

Stocking **HUGE** Inventories of APPLE & IBM Products SINCE 1977

★ GUARANTEED Fair Pricing Is Our Policy ★

Videx

T.M.

Ultraterm 244.99

Enhancer II	99.99
Function Strip	31.99
Hardswitch	14.99
Micromodem Chip	24.99
PSIO	169.99
Softswitch	25.99
Ultraplan	129.99
Videoterm w/Softswitch & Inverse	219.99

PRE-BOOTS: Apple Writer	14.99
Apple Writer for Ultraterm	23.99
Visicalc	39.99
Visicalc with Memory Expansion	66.99
Visicalc for Ultraterm	54.99

ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

MONITORS: Amdek 300A-Ap	159.99
Amdek 310A-IBM	179.99
Princeton HX-12 RGB-IBM	459.99
Princeton Max-12 Amber -IBM	189.99
Quadram Quadchrome RGB-IBM	529.99
Taxan 420 RGB-Ap/IBM	439.99
Taxan 12" Amber-IBM	169.99
Taxan 12" Amber 20mhz-Ap	139.99
Other Monitors & Printers – $CALL	
PRINTERS: C-ITOH 8510	379.99
Epson FX80	429.99
Okidata 92P w/Plug 'n Play-IBM	*$CALL*
DRIVES: ½ Height-Ap	189.99
Micro Sci A-2-Ap	209.99
Teac ½ Height-IBM	179.99
RIBBONS: Brother	*$CALL*
MX & FX80	4.99
MX & FX100	7.99
OKI 82, 83, 92, 93 & Gemini	2.99

MicroPro

FOR APPLE & IBM

Infostar	259.99
Mailmerge	139.99
Spellstar	139.99
Wordstar	239.99
Wordstar Pro	349.99
Pro Options Pack	181.99

CHARTSTAR – *NEW*
Business Graphics Package
For IBM 319.99

COMMUNICATIONS

CONNECT!

ASCII EXPRESS-Ap	109.99
CROSSTALK-IBM	139.99
HAYES MODEMS: 300 Baud Smartmodem	209.99
1200 Baud Smartmodem	479.99
1200B-IBM	409.99
Micromodem IIe	239.99
SOFTERM 2-Ap	149.99
NOVATION MODEMS: J Cat	109.99
103 Smart Cat	169.99
103/212 Auto Cat	399.99
Cat	135.99
Applecat II 300 Baud	249.99
Applecat Upgrade to 1200 Baud	309.99
Expansion Module	29.99

TELMERGE – *IBM* 119.99
New Telecommunications Program From MicroPro

ADVENTURE & GAMES

Ap	BRODERBUND Gumball	21.99
Ap	Choplifter, Drol	ea24.99
Ap	MICROLAB Crises Mountain/Dino Eggs	ea27.99
Ap	ODESTA Chess	45.99
Ap	SIERRA ON-LINE Frogger	21.99
Ap	SIR TECH Knight of Diamonds	27.99
Ap	Legacy of Llylgamyn	31.99
Ap	Wizardry	37.99
Ap	Wiziprint	19.99
Ap	SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II	37.99
Ap	ULTIMA III	39.99
IBM	BRODERBUND Serpentine	26.99
IBM	MICROSOFT Flight Simulator II	39.99
IBM	SIERRA ON-LINE Crossfire	26.99
IBM	SIR-TECH Wizardry	44.99
Ap/IBM	BRODERBUND Loderunner	24.99
Ap/IBM	Apple Panic	22.99
Ap/IBM	MICROLAB Miner 20-49er	27.99
Ap/IBM	SIERRA ON-LINE Ultima II	36.99
Ap/IBM	SUBLOGIC Night Mission Pinball	32.99

TRILLIUM & WINDHAM CLASSICS
NEW Text Adventure Games
by Famous Authors
– *$CALL* –

QUADRAM

FOR IBM

Microfazer (All Configurations)	149.99
Quad 512 + 64K	229.99
Quadboard I or II No K	219.99
Quadboard I or II 64K	269.99
Quadcolor I	205.99
Quadcolor I Upgrade	209.99

MEMORY CHIPS
Top Quality for
Best Performance *$CALL*

DISKETTES & STORAGE

	10	100	
Dysan 5¼" SS/DD	29.99	279.99	
Dysan 5¼" DS/DD	38.99	369.99	
Maxell 5¼" SS/DD	24.99	229.99	
Maxell 5¼" DS/DD	34.99	329.99	
Memorex 3½" SS/DD	41.99	399.99	
Memorex 5¼" SS/DD	19.99	189.99	
Memorex 5¼" DS/DD	26.99	259.99	
Flip 'n File w/Locktray Holds 25-5¼"			17.99
Flip 'n File w/Locktray Holds 50-5¼"			27.99
Library Case (Assorted Colors)			1.99
Media Mate Holds 50-5¼" Diskettes			12.99
Media Mate Holds 30-3½" Diskettes			11.99
Printer Stand-Large (Plexiglass)			29.99
Printer Stand-Small (Plexiglass)			24.99

INFOCOM

FOR APPLE & IBM

CUTTHROATS	Underwater Treasure Hunt! – *NEW*	27.99
DEADLINE	Detective Case and YOU'RE IT	34.99
ENCHANTER	Beginning-Magician Mission	27.99
INFIDEL	Enter The Lost Pyramid	31.99
PLANETFALL	Investigate a Wild New World	27.99
SEASTALKER	Junior Level Rescue Mission	27.99
SORCERER	Mystic Clues & Magic Encounters	31.99
STARCROSS	Sci-Fi Adventure, 2188 A.D.	34.99
SUSPENDED	3 Levels and Custom Options	34.99
WITNESS	Classic Murder Mystery	27.99
ZORK I	All-Time Most Popular	27.99
ZORK II-III	Advanced Levels	31.99

Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy 27.99
Suspect 34.99

HARDWARE

Ap	ALS Z-Engine (Replaces Z-Card)	159.99
Ap	DAN PAYMAR Lower Case 1, Rev 1-6	25.99
Ap	Lower Case 2, Rev 7	19.99
Ap	JOYSTICK Kraft or TG	39.99
Ap	MICROSOFT Softcard	229.99
Ap	Ram Card	74.99
Ap	ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	114.99
Ap	Bufferboard	119.99
Ap	Buffered Grappler	179.99
Ap	TITAN Accelerator IIe	449.99
Ap	Neptune 64K	199.99
Ap	Saturn 64K Ram	279.99
IBM	AST I/O Plus	*$CALL*
IBM	Mega Plus	289.99
IBM	Six Pack Plus	279.99
IBM	JOYSTICK Kraft or TG	44.99
IBM	PLANTRONICS Color Plus Board	375.99
IBM	TITAN 64K Board	499.99
Ap/IBM	KRAFT Paddles	31.99
Ap/IBM	TG Paddles	27.99

KENSINGTON
System Saver-AP 65.00
PC Saver-IBM 29.99

EDUCATIONAL

BASIC SKILLS

Ap	DLM School Versions Available	*$CALL*
Ap	Alien Addition/Alligator Mix	ea22.99
Ap	Demolition Division/Dragon Mix	ea22.99
Ap	Minus Mission/Multiplication	ea22.99
Ap	Spelling Wiz/Verb Viper	ea31.99
Ap	Word Invasion/Word Radar	ea31.99
Ap	LEARNING COMPANY Juggles Rainbow	21.99
Ap	Gertrudes Puzzle/Secret	ea29.99
Ap	Magic Spell/Bumble Plot	ea26.99
Ap	Number Stumper	26.99
Ap	Rocky's Boots	34.99
Ap	PEACHTREE Algebra I-III	ea31.99
Ap	Counting Bee	23.99
Ap	Decimals/Fractions 3.0	ea33.99
IBM	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician	26.99
IBM	Magic Spells	27.99
IBM	PEACHTREE Algebra I	34.99
Ap/IBM	SPINNAKER Alphabet Zoo	21.99
Ap/IBM	Delta Drawing	32.99
Ap/IBM	Facemaker/Fraction Fever	ea23.99
Ap/IBM	Hey Diddle/Kindercomp	ea21.99
Ap/IBM	Snooper Troops I-II	ea29.99
Ap/IBM	Story Machine	23.99
Ap/IBM	LEARNING COMPANY Reader Rabbit	26.99
Ap/IBM	Moptown Hotel/Parade	ea26.99
Ap/IBM	Word Spinner	26.99

ADVANCED SKILLS

Ap	MASTERTYPE	31.99
Ap	MICROSOFT Typing Tutor II	19.99
Ap	PEACHTREE PSAT or SAT	ea33.99
IBM	CAI Masters	ea31.99
IBM	Subjects	ea16.99
IBM	MASTERTYPE	34.99

Muppet Learning Keys – *NEW* 59.99

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

FOR THE HOME

Ap	BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	44.99
Ap	Bank Street Speller	49.99
Ap	CONTINENTAL Tax Advantage	39.99
Ap	Home Accountant	44.99
Ap	Home Accountant (Mac)	75.99
Ap	SIERRA ON-LINE Homeword	45.99
Ap	MONOGRAM Dollars & $ense	69.99
IBM	BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	59.99
IBM	CONTINENTAL Home Accountant	84.99
IBM	Tax Advantage	49.99
IBM	MONOGRAM Dollars & $ense	109.99

FOR THE BUSINESS

Ap	BPI (GL, AP, AR, PAY)	ea275.99
Ap	CONTINENTAL FCM-First Class Mail	59.99
Ap	KENSINGTON Format II	109.99
Ap	PFS Report	79.99
Ap	File, Graph, Write	ea89.99
Ap	SENSIBLE SPELLER	79.99
Ap	SIERRA ON-LINE Screenwriter II	81.99
IBM	ASHTON TATE dBASE II	299.99
IBM	dBASE III	474.99
IBM	Encyclopedia	59.99
IBM	Frame Work	474.99
IBM	Friday	184.99
IBM	CONTINENTAL FCM-First Class Mail	71.99
IBM	Ultrafile	119.99
IBM	LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe	219.99
IBM	LOTUS Symphony	499.99
IBM	MULTIMATE	379.99
IBM	PFS Report	89.99
IBM	File, Graph, Write	ea99.99

MICRO COOKBOOK
For Apple & IBM
Includes Recipes 31.99

UTILITIES & ENHANCEMENTS

Ap	BEAGLE Apple Mechanic/Beagle Bag	ea19.99
Ap	Beagle Basic/Double Take	ea23.99
Ap	Dos Bos/Silicon Salad	ea17.99
Ap	Fat Cat	26.99
Ap	GPLE	32.99
Ap	Pronto Dos/Frame Up/Utility City	ea19.99
Ap	EASTSIDE Wildcard II	111.99
Ap	FINGERPRINT Epson Enhancement	44.99
Ap	KOALA Touch Pad	85.99
Ap	MOCKINGBOARD – Speech Chips *$CALL*	109.99
Ap	THUNDERCLOCK	99.99
IBM	KOALA Speed Key	79.99
IBM	Speed Key System	159.99
IBM	Touch Pad	95.99
IBM	Touch Pad PCjr	85.99
IBM	NORTON UTILITIES	55.99
IBM	SIDEWAYS	44.99
Ap/IBM	CENTRAL POINT Copy II + /PC	25.99

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Ap	BEAGLE Typefaces	15.99
Ap	Graphics – *NEW*	44.99
Ap	Alpha Plot	25.99
Ap	Triple Dump – *NEW*	31.99
Ap	Flex Text	19.99
Ap	BRODERBUND Print Shop	39.99
Ap	PENGUIN Complete Graphics System	44.99
Ap	Graphics Magician	37.99

MAIL AND PHONE ORDERS
Inquiries Welcome!
(408) 985-0400
MAIL, PHONE, WILL-CALL
SERVICE FROM 6 AM (PST)

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS
860 So. Winchester Bl., San Jose, CA 95128
– CALL (408) 985-0400 –
Retail Showrooms In California
San Jose • San Mateo • San Francisco

- No Charge For Credit Cards
- Prices Subject To Change
- Software Sales Are Final
- International Orders Welcome
- Min. UPS Chg. $4 + Ins.
- Min. US Postal Chg. $10
- **P.O's Welcome – $CALL**

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 8367
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
Outside U.S.A. (616) 452-3457
Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

3M Brand Diskettes @ + Toll-Free Ordering = Error Free Performance

SPECIAL PRICES!

VISA **Precision Data's Prices** MasterCard
Unlimited Warranty on All 3M Diskettes

$1.54 Single Side Double Density

3M 5¼" Diskettes
Deluxe boxed product complete with Tyvec Envelopes, Write Protect Tabs and Labels. Soft or Hard Sector.
Per Diskette (orders of 50 or more)
Sold in Boxes of 10.

$2.05 Double Side Double Density

SS - DD - 96 TPI - RH $2.37
DS - DD - 96 TPI - RH $2.95

"APPLES TO APPLES,"
We will **BEAT** any price on 3M Diskettes in this issue.

Guaranteed same day shipping of in-stock items on orders placed by 3:00 p.m. E.S.T. NEED IT FAST? Ask about 1-DAY AND 2-DAY delivery service (available for a reasonable upcharge).

Come on...
Take the Challenge...
The Call is Free!

3M Certified Data Cartridges
DC 300XL $20.20
DC 600A $22.85

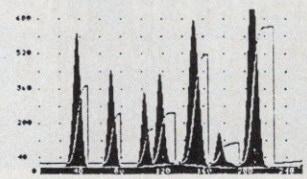
COMPLETE LINE OF 3M DATA RECORDING PRODUCTS
Quantities less than 50 Diskettes, add 10%. **Shipping & Handling:** $3.00/100 or fewer Diskettes; $3.00/5 or fewer data cartridges . . . . Continental U.S.A. MI Residents, add 4% Sales Tax. C.O.D. — add $2.00.

ORDER NOW!

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW

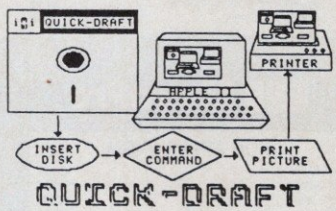
Scientific & Graphic Software For Your Apple* II Computer



VIDICHART II—Enhanced data acquisition, processing and display of spectra, chromatograms, rate curves, etc. Fast plots, scrolling and zoom scaling on 4 data sets. Includes analog, digital and timer I/O (using ADALAB), fast math package, integrate, differentiate, auto commands **$100**

VARICALC — Powerful equation solver for numerical modeling of complex physical, chemical and math processes. Solves for any variable in an equation with up to 19 variables, LOG, EXP and TRIG functions. Also evaluates 3 dependent equations and plots graphs. Interactively change variables via a joystick, arrow keys or loops. Supports IMI's ADALAB data acquisition card **$100**

QUICK-DRAFT—Design slides, diagrams, flowcharts, etc. Easily draw lines, arrows, arcs, ellipses, rectangles, polygons. Also features 19 text fonts, 22 colors, object macros, multi-screen scroll and print feature. .... **$ 50**



QUICK-SHAPE—Create shape tables from any hi-res picture, edit enlarged images. Includes 18 shape tables for large text, different fonts, math, music and electronic symbols ..... **$ 25**

Add $2.50 shipping on all U.S. orders. VISA or MASTERCARD accepted.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE about these products and other IMI software and hardware for laboratories and businesses.

*Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

™ imi **INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.**
P.O. Box 139, Dept. 209
State College, PA 16804
Phone: (814) 238-8294 • Telex: 705250

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Leave your computer ON, make it

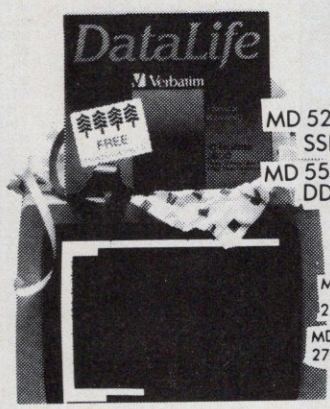
NOCTERMINAL™

FIND OUT HOW!
Have your computer call our computer night or day.
full duplex—7 bits—space parity
Toll free 1-800-237-0601 In Calif 1-800-523-7917

©1984, Nocturnal Software, P.O. Box 794, Soquel, CA (408) 462-3912

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here's the one gift that gives you a free gift in return.



Discs

MD 525-01 P/N SSDD 27669 — 20/90 $2.14 ea.
MD 550-01 P/N DDDD 27668 — $2.70 ea.

MD 525-01 P/N 27669 SSDD — 100+ $1.94 ea.
MD 550-01 P/N 27668 DDDD — $2.50 ea.

Now when you buy a DataLife® Holiday Pack, you'll get a $9.60 Head Cleaning Kit FREE.
The DataLife Holiday Pack is the perfect gift for computer lovers because it comes with 10 perfect DataLife mini-disks.

Visa.
Master Card,
C.O.D.

COMARK, INC.
1-800-323-6135
In IL, phone collect (312)-351-9700
135 N. Brandon Drive,
Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Minimum order 20 diskettes or 2 Holiday Packs

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Strong's reference numbers assigned to it, a dictionary of Greek words, and software that is designed to find different translations of a Greek word and different Greek words translated to the same English word. *(List Price: $199.95)*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; DOS 3.3; two disk drives
Bible Research Systems
9415 Burnet Road, #208
Austin, TX 78758
(512) 835-7981
CIRCLE 933 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Voyage of the *Mimi*
The Bank Street College of Education has joined forces with Holt, Rinehart and Winston to produce a comprehensive educational program that integrates microcomputer software, a PBS television series, and printed classroom materials. The product is designed to give children in grades 4 through 8 a better understanding of science, mathematics, technology, and what scientists do.

The Voyage of the *Mimi*'s focal element is the PBS television series. Each 30-minute show comprises a dramatic episode and a documentary expedition that involves a seaborne scientific research mission aboard the ketch *Mimi* to study whales in the Gulf of Mexico.

The scientific concepts and technical skills that are presented in the show are expanded upon in the accompanying learning modules, which consist of books and software. The modules are entitled Maps and Navigation, Introduction to Computing, Whales and Their Environment, and Ecosystems.

Software in the first modules features three preparatory games in which students apply navigational skills. Introduction to Computing uses turtle-graphics commands and teaches the history of computing. Whales and Their Environment includes a hardware and software package that converts the computer into a general-purpose laboratory instrument for collecting and displaying data to measure sound, heat, and light, in both air and water.

Complete system packages are suitable for use by 25 students and one teacher, although materials are also available individually. *(List Price: System Package #1, $1276.50; System Package #2 [no video], $856.50)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; Applesoft; one disk drive
Holt, Rinehart and Winston
383 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10017
(212) 872-2000
CIRCLE 934 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rescue Mission, one of the games in Voyage of the Mimi, *challenges students to use navigational skills.*

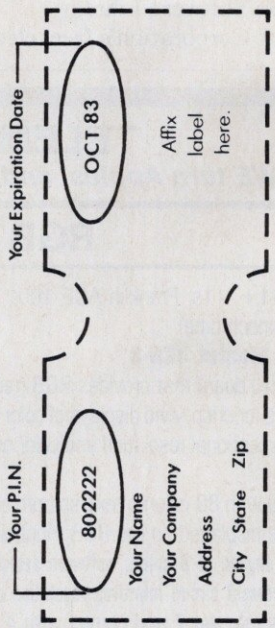
Stratix Modeling and Forecasting Packages
Stratix is offering three menu-driven and forecasting packages for use by analysts and business managers in the areas of marketing, finance, and engineering. MicroBJ is a univariate Arima system based on the Box-Jenkins philosophy.

Nuametrics is an econometrics package that provides such tools as multiple regression, and Xtrapolator is a comprehensive forecasting system that uses 12 distinct and competing extrapolative methods. Each program comes with a users' manual. *(List Price: MicroBJ, $295; Nuametrics, Xtrapolator, $195 each)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III in Emulation mode; 48K RAM. MicroBJ requires 64K RAM and one disk drive
Stratix, Inc.
P.O. Box 1014
Woodinville, WA 98072-1014
(206) 821-1896
CIRCLE 936 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tutoring Myself/Others
Villa Press and Schoolhouse Software have announced a series of 50 reading-comprehension programs designed for

IF YOU SUBSCRIBE TO A+
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR apple COMPUTING
PLEASE READ THIS

... Take a moment now and remove your mailing label and save it with this message. Your label is very important and helps us to help you quickly!
• When moving, send us your label *with your new address* 8 weeks before you move to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, Colorado 80322.
• If you have a question about your subscription, simply send us a note with your label, or a note with your name, address and Personal Identification Number to P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, Colorado 80322.



Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

If you have just subscribed, you'll receive your first issue in 30 to 60 days.

learning, reinforcement, and remedial work at the fourth-grade level. Each program plan includes an original story, a suggested presentation for teachers, interactive dialogue, and exercises with gradation challenges. The lessons present multiple-choice questions selected in random order and follow a game format. *(List Price: $29.95 each)*
Requires: Apple IIe
Villa Press
69-10 164th Street
Fresh Meadows, NY 11365
(212) 591-0894

Schoolhouse Software
290 Brighton Road
Elk Grove, IL 60007
(312) 526-5027
CIRCLE 937 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ON-LINE SERVICES

Free-Access Software Library
Searchmart Corporation's free, electronic, software-locator service—Software Library—is now on-line. The library is maintained by software manufacturers and vendors and contains descriptions, prices, and other details about thousands of software products. You can reach the free-access database by calling (305) 845-6466.
Searchmart Corporation
745 U.S. Highway One, Suite 101
North Palm Beach, FL 33408
(305) 845-2996
CIRCLE 939 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE III PRODUCTS

Third Wave Graphics Toolkit
A collection of Pascal procedures for displaying graphics, Third Wave Graphics Toolkit comprises two separate packages—Raster Graphics Toolkit and 3D Modelling Toolkit. Raster Graphics Toolkit lets you display lines, text, solid rectangles, and monochrome or color rasters on any arbitrary pixel map. You can also transfer portions of rasters between two raster pixel maps. The package includes a module that manages an extended-memory heap and one that displays proportionally spaced, kerned character fonts.

3D Modelling Toolkit enables Pascal programmers to model and view objects in a 3D world-coordinate space. Using a set of character fonts defined in a stroke format, you can subject text to a complete set of geometric and viewing transformations. To use this program, you also need the Raster Graphics Toolkit. *(List Price: Toolkit, $500; Raster Graphics Toolkit, 3D Modeling Toolkit, $300 each)*
Requires: Apple III or III Plus, 256K RAM, Pascal 1.1, two disk drives or hard-disk drive
Third Wave Graphics
501 Channing Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 323-3513
CIRCLE 941 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELEMAX, INC. ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS

WE turn Apples and Franklins into gold, with a little alchemy and lots of engineering.

RGB COLOR BOARDS

Apple 11, 11+, 11e; Franklin ACE 1000, 1200, 100 (color or monochrome)

The Color Master VCB-8
The new video board that provides RGB (red/green/blue) video signals for crisp, vivid displays of color graphics and text, with exceptional resolution and color quality, is now available.
Can be used with 80 column text, so both color graphics and text are displayed on **one** RGB monitor. **Text can be displayed in anyone of 8 colors, software selectable.** A text **mode enhancement circuit improves resolution and readibility.** Board plugs into **slot 7** and comes with 4' cable for signal output. **Optional monitor connector,** wired to cable is available (specify RGB monitor make and model).
For the Apple 11 or 11+, the optional **VSS-80 softswitch or VSP-80 switchplate** can be used to interface **Videx Videoterm** or **Ultraterm** or other similar boards. For **Franklin** computers, the **VSP-80** is available to implement this feature.

The Kaleidoscope VCB-24
Has the same specs. as the COLOR MASTER, with the following added features:
Each text line of 24 lines of text can be independently set to any one of 8 colors, on any one of 8 colors of background. Software provided.

Signal output: RED, GREEN, BLUE, Sync., both composite and H&V. Levels are TTL, both + and −; other outputs: ± 5VDC, +12 VDC. Signals are American Standard. European version is available. Universal RGB monitor compatibility.

ORDERING INFORMATION: (board model nos.)

APPLE	11, 11+	11e	Price
ColorMaster	VCB-8+	VCB-8e	$139.00
Softswitch	VSS-80	don't need	45.00
SwitchPlate	VSP-80	don't need	30.00
Kaleidoscope	VCB-24+	VCB-24E	199.00
FRANKLIN	**Ace 1000, 1200 (rev. B)**	***Monochrome Ace 1000,100**	**Price**
ColorMaster	VCB8-EF		$169.00
ColorMaster		VCB-8F	139.00
Kaleidoscope	VCB-24EF	VCB-24F	219.00
SwitchPlate	VSP-80	VSP-80	30.00

(*earlier models that did not have color)
Monitor connector, wired to cable: $20.00

TELEMAX IO, Input/Output Card
Gives user access to the following:
1) Four 8 bit input or output ports (total 32 lines of I/O)
2) Two handshake lines for each port (total 8 lines)
3) Four powerful 16 bit timers, real time or stopwatch.
4) Two shift registers
5) Card may be used in any slot from 1 to 7
6) Suitable for robotics or other control of external equipment. TIO-8 **$169.00**

TELEMAX Rom/Ram Card
Provides up to 32K of either ROM or RAM storage; user can install CMOS RAM for data or program storage; data can be maintained for 2 years with on-board battery backup. Programs stored in RAM or ROM can be used with other programs. Has 8 bit I/O port for accessing external circuitry. TRR-32 **$199.00**

IC Tester Interface card. MOD. ICT-2. Tests 14, 16, 18, 20 pin devices, Displays results on video monitor. Card plugs into any slot. Comes with test socket, software diskette, instructions. **$169.00**

Subject to change without notice.

For further information contact your computer dealer/distributor or:
TELEMAX, INC.
Computer and Video Products
P.O. Box 339
Warrington, PA 18976
(215) 343-3000

Apple® is registered by Apple Computer, Inc. Franklin® is registered by Franklin Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT NEWS

MISCELLANEOUS

Key Computer Insurance
Designed for small businesses and independent professionals, Safeware's Key Computer Insurance provides a full-coverage insurance program that offers protection for both hardware and purchased software on systems costing from $6000 to $60,000. This insurance also includes additional coverage up to $5000 each in cases of computer fraud, extra expense costs, and loss of custom programs up to a maximum of $15,000. Premiums begin at $139 for coverage of systems up to $11,000.
Safeware
The Insurance Agency, Inc.
2929 North High Street
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469;
in Ohio (614) 262-0559

CIRCLE 940 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS

Basic Business Subroutines for the Apple II and IIe
By Alan G. Porter and Martin G. Rezmer
The authors of this new book assure readers that even with only a limited knowledge of BASIC, users of the Apple II family can make the computers do all the things that Apple's advertising claims they can do. The volume explains how to modify programs to meet specific needs and teaches efficient programming skills, which are applicable to all skill levels. Included are instructions in, and the actual code for, creating a line editor, help screens, data-entry screen processor, text editor, menu system, and report generator.

Each chapter in the book builds upon the previous one, so that readers are left with not only a firm foundation for programming efficiently and skillfully, but also a lasting understanding of the Apple. *(List Price: $12.95)*
Addison-Wesley
General Publishing Group
Reading, MA 01867
(617) 944-3700

CIRCLE 944 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hackers: Heroes of the Computer Revolution
By Steven Levy
Hackers introduces us to, and takes us inside the minds of, some key hackers—from those computer programmers and designers who tamed multimillion dollar machines in the 1950s to contemporary young wizards who mastered computers in their suburban bedrooms. It details their lifestyles, their digital exploits, their brushes with the law and the phone company, and their sometimes comical relationship with the "real world." *(List Price: $17.95)*
Doubleday & Company, Inc.
245 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10167
(212) 953-4561

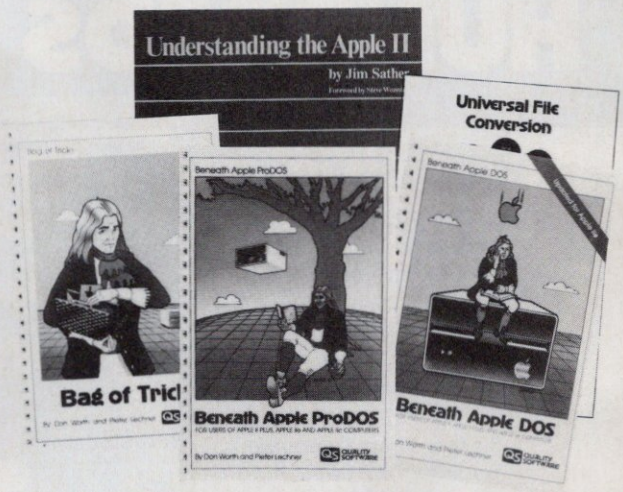
CIRCLE 945 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here's What They're Saying...

"Hardware and software developers, enthusiasts, and students too, will gain greatly from ***Understanding the Apple II*** *... It's about time the story of its innards was presented so well."*
—Steve Wozniak

"So much information is crammed into this 160-page spiral-bound manual that it could have been titled ***Everything You Ever Wanted to Know About DOS (But Apple Didn't Tell You).***"
—Softalk, July 1981

"The true craftsman ... is usually satisfied with nothing but a truly professional tool. "That's the category ***Bag of Tricks*** *belongs in."*
—Microcomputing, November 1983



BOOKS ...

Beneath Apple DOS
by Don Worth & Pieter Lechner
Covers all facets of DOS 3.3 and previous Apple disk operating systems. 176 pages. **$19.95**

Beneath Apple ProDOS
by Don Worth & Pieter Lechner
New! *They've done it again! This time for ProDOS, Apple's new disk operating system. 288 pages.* **$19.95**

Understanding the Apple II
by Jim Sather
Foreword by Steve Wozniak. Covers Apple II and Apple II Plus hardware, including the disk controller and logic state sequencer. 352 pages. **$22.95**

Understanding the Apple IIe
by Jim Sather
New! *Similar to* ***Understanding the Apple II,*** *this book covers Apple IIe hardware.* **$24.95**

UTILITIES ...

Bag of Tricks
by Don Worth & Pieter Lechner
The best set of utilities available for your Apple II, IIc, or IIe. Four programs that allow you to examine and modify the data on the diskette, reformat tracks, and repair damaged catalogs. Diskette and 160 page manual. **$39.95**

Universal File Conversion
by Gary Charpentier
New! *Moves files between any of the four operating sysetms used by Apple II, IIc and IIe computers—DOS 3.3, CP/M, ProDOS, and Apple Pascal. Unprotected diskette and 48 page manual.*
$34.95

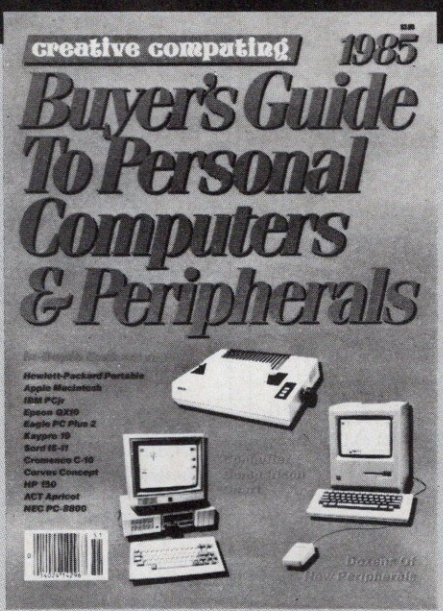
QS QUALITY SOFTWARE
Computer Book Division
21601 Marilla Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-1721

Ask for Quality Software products at your computer store, or send the price of the software ***plus*** *$2.50 for shipping and handling (****plus*** *6% sales tax if a California resident) to Quality Software. VISA and Mastercard holders may phone their orders.*

**Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.*

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE $3.95 PERIPHERAL THAT CAN SAVE YOU HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS



Before you shop for your first computer, or add on new peripherals and modems, consult the CREATIVE COMPUTING 1985 BUYER'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS.

It's the complete source-book to the newest hard-ware available with comparisons of over 250 personal computers and detailed listings of over 75 peripherals and add-ons. We provide in-depth eval-uations of 23 of the most popular micro-com-puters to help you decide which is best for you at a price you can afford. Check first with our BUYER'S GUIDE before you shop for:

- Personal Computers
- Memory Expanders
- Printers
- Modems
- Graphics Boards
- Notebook Computers
- Disk Drives
- Speech Synthesizers
- Monitors

AND MORE!

The CREATIVE COMPUTING 1985 BUYER'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS gives you a complete rundown of the most popular hardware products released this year... including product performance, reliability of operation, applications, cost and systems requirements.

Order your copy today—it will connect you to the best values in new computer equipment.

ONLY $3.95

Also available at your local newsstand and computer store.

FH9F

Creative Computing

BUYER'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS
CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

YES! Please send me my copy of the CREATIVE COMPUTING 1985 BUYER'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS. I've enclosed $4.95 ($3.95* plus $1.00 postage and handling). Price outside USA $6.00.

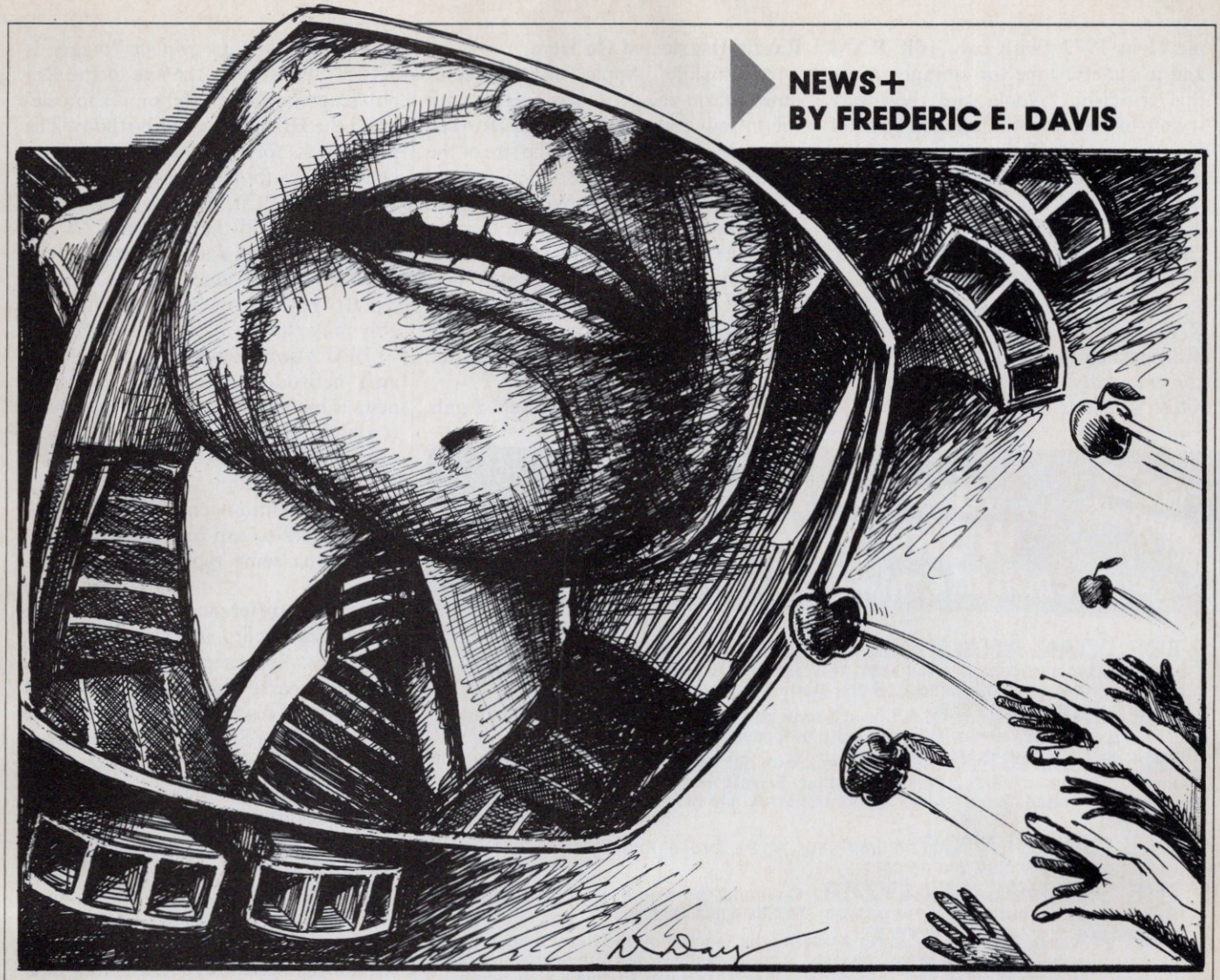
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

*Residents of CA, NJ, and NY State, add applicable sales tax.

BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS



1984: THE YEAR IN REVIEW

1984 is almost over, and it seems that Big Brother wasn't watching us very closely after all. But Big Blue has been watching Apple very closely. When Future Computing held a forum about the Macintosh, more people attended from IBM than from any other company. Although Apple is only 1/40 the size of IBM, Apple grabbed the spotlight away from IBM several times during 1984.

Norman Rockwell vs. Big Brother

Last January's Super Bowl game saw the kickoff for the 1984 Apple/IBM rivalry, when both companies bought some of TV's most expensive advertising time to showcase their new computers. IBM's commercial—as wholesome as a Norman Rockwell painting—featured the bumbling Charlie Chaplin wheeling out the PCjr in a baby carriage. IBM hoped that the PCjr would appeal to the serious home-computer user and compete with the Apple II. Apple's TV commercial was an Orwellian, surrealistic shocker that portrayed IBM as Big Brother and introduced the Macintosh as the hero of the oppressed masses. Apple hoped that Macintosh would appeal to the business-computer user and compete with the IBM PC.

Both the PCjr (code-named Peanut) and the Macintosh (code-named Macintosh) had been the subjects of intense speculation by both the press and the computer industry for more than a year prior to the time they were introduced. After the introductions, software and hardware manufacturers rushed to market new products for the new computers. Interest was so intense that four magazines were started for the PCjr and two for the Macintosh.

Cheers for the Macintosh

Perceived quite differently, the Macintosh elicited cheers, but the PCjr got jeers. Brøderbund Software got ahold of its first PCjr and first Macintosh at about the same time. According to Brøderbund President Doug Carlston, the company's programmers were falling all over each other to get at the Mac, but relegated the PCjr to a closet. Software and hardware companies started accelerating development on Macintosh products and canceling PCjr products. Even the mighty Microsoft, producer of PC-DOS and MS-DOS, announced that the development of Macintosh software would be its top priority. After less than a year, all four of the PCjr magazines ceased publication, and only the stronger of the two Macintosh magazines remained.

People started complaining about the PCjr right away, so IBM scurried to come up with an upgrade that included extra memory and a new keyboard. After a while, people also started complaining about the Macintosh. An early Mac owner who had purchased an Ap-

DON DAY

ple II in 1977 (with only 16K RAM and a cassette tape for storage) made this criticism: "Apple said they were trying to recreate the phenomenon of the Apple II. Well, in my opinion they've done it again—the Macintosh was also introduced with inadequate disk storage and insufficient RAM." Other voices echoed similar sentiments. Not surprisingly, Apple went scurrying to upgrade the Macintosh to 512K RAM and then signed over all its hard-disk technology to Sony, which, not so coincidentally, manufactures the Macintosh's disk drive.

Razzle-Dazzle and Ho Hum

Meanwhile, Apple brought computer razzle-dazzle to new heights with the introduction of the Apple IIc. The gala extravaganza held at the site of the 1984 Democratic convention featured off-color jokes by Steve Wozniak, a full day of computer hype, and an evening of somewhat bizarre music by Herbie Hancock. Although Apple set a new computer-industry sales record by taking orders for 50,000 Apple IIc's in a single day, nobody started a magazine about the IIc.

Not to be outdone, IBM held a gala extravaganza of its own in "bigger is better" Texas (near the site of the Republican convention, hmm. . .) to celebrate the IBM PC's third birthday. The party was for IBM dealers, and it helped them forget how they had been stung on the PCjr. About a month later, IBM introduced the IBM PC AT advanced computer, and it was back to the usual ho-hum product introduction for a pretty ho-hum product that will probably make lots of money for IBM.

IBM also introduced its new local-area network for the PC. The good news is high performance; the bad news is a high price tag—$1000 per connection. Apple claims that its inexpensive $50-per-connection Apple Bus network for the Macintosh enables a group of Apple users to tap into the IBM network using some type of gateway device.

Another difference between the two companies occurs in their marketing strategies. Apple seems to be encouraging third-party developers, and IBM seems to be discouraging them. Apple President John Sculley says he wants to keep Apple's product line quite short, which leaves plenty of room for other companies to produce products for use with the various Apple computers. IBM, in contrast, has been steadily adding to its product line, with more than 50 new microcomputer products introduced this year, including Topview windowing software, a Lotus-like integrated-software package, Displaywrite professional word-processing software, and the IBM Assistant Series.

The most notable addition is the IBM Assistant Series, a group of simple-to-use software packages for most of the major business-software areas. The series includes the Writing Assistant, Filing Assistant, Reporting Assistant, and Graphing Assistant. These programs are actually Software Publishing's popular PFS:Write, PFS:File, PFS:Report, and PFS:Graph products, which have been licensed to IBM. Ads for the IBM Assistant Series are prevalent not only in computer magazines but also in airline magazines, business magazines, and others. This may be good news for Software Publishing, but it's bad news for a lot of other third-party software companies with competitive products.

During 1984, Apple expanded its dealer network by adding some important dealerships such as ComputerLand, BusinessLand, and the Sears Business Centers. The ComputerLand deal alone added more than 700 dealers

FREE! SHIPPING

YOUR APPLE NEEDS WORK FORCE II. T.M.

A collection of 6 new ultra-friendly programs.

1. **THE LOAN ANALYZER:** Compute loan and mortgage amortizations, balloon payments, total interest paid, daily percentage rates, and periodic payment amounts. Print or display amortizations starting or stopping at any period.
2. **THE LINE WRITER:** A line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Great for addressing envelopes and other small word processing jobs!
3. **THE BALANCING ACT:** Checkbook balancing is made easy with this once a month checkbook balancing program. Easy to use menus allow entries to be added or changed. Group totals, amount of error, and all entries can be printed or displayed.
4. **THE CALCULATOR:** Turns your Apple into a four function printing calculator with memory and percent.
5. **THE SAVINGS ANALYZER:** Compute the future value of savings, IRA's, and investments in moments with The Savings Analyzer.
6. **THE WAGE ANALYZER:** Analyze your income by the hour, time & ½, weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly, monthly, and annually. Calculate increases or decreases by amount or percent. Printout provides a great way to present pay raises to employees.

"I found the programs a joy of ease, completely understandable and with a price that is hard to resist. Most families with an Apple (II, II+, IIe, IIc, III) should make this part of their personal library. It could be a valuable, indispensible tool at your (and my) level of finance.
B.R. Cursor
The San Francisco Independent
July 4th, 1984

"Borrowing money is no problem with the loan analysis section to guide you. Work Force II is easy to understand and operate. It's an honest value..."
Gregg Glau
InCider
June 1984

Compatible with Apple IIc, IIe, II+, II and III (in emulation mode).

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY

ALL SIX ONLY $34.95

Copyable Listable Affordable Insist on it!

Apple is the trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

☐ Please send me WORK FORCE II at $34.95.
☐ check or money order. ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ COD (add $3.00 for COD)
Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Oversea's add $4.00.

Card # _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Signature _____ Valid From_____ to_____

Name_____ Phone_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip _____

MasterCard VISA

Core Concepts
P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 968-3756
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

in 25 countries to Apple's dealer network. Apple is also attempting to strengthen ties with dealers and increase dealer profit margins by cutting out the manufacturers'-rep firms that were acting as middlemen in Apple's retail sales. IBM, however, appears to be undermining its dealer network to get more of the action for itself. At the beginning of 1984, approximately 30% of all IBM PCs were sold directly by IBM; IBM's authorized retail dealers handled the majority of sales. IBM itself is now selling more than 60% of all IBM PCs, however. Several IBM dealers have told me that they view IBM as their major competitor.

1984 is almost over, and the rivalry is still going strong. A tally of the 1984 sales figures will probably show that Apple has sold more personal computers than IBM and that IBM will have made more money on what it sold than Apple. We'll soon welcome 1985, and both IBM and Apple have a variety of new products they'll be trying to dazzle us with in the months ahead. It should be an interesting year.

THE LITTLE KINGDOM

Anyone interested in Apple Computer, Inc., should enjoy *The Little Kingdom: the Private Story of Apple Computer* by Michael Moritz, published this fall by William Morrow and Company. Moritz, *Time* magazine's San Francisco bureau chief, is a seasoned business writer who knows how to provide insight into a company's inner workings. He uses Apple as a case study in modern American business, which gives the book a broad appeal. This in-depth study of Apple takes a hard look at how the personalities of Apple's founders affected the company in its rise from a garage operation to an international billion-dollar-a-year corporation. As an avid Apple watcher, I found the book fascinating. Highly recommended reading.

HELP FOR MAC DEVELOPERS

Two recently formed groups provide support for Macintosh software developers, but it's hard to tell which of these new start-ups provides the most useful service. The first group is the Macintosh Developers Exchange, sponsored by The Programmer's Shop, 128 Rockland Street, Hanover, MA 02339; (800) 421-8006 or (617) 826-7531. The group offers a computer-bulletin-board service and support services aimed at Macintosh programmers. The Programmers Shop says that the service will be free of charge for the first few months and that some type of charge may be considered in the future.

The second group is the Programmers Network, spearheaded by the infamous John Draper, aka Captain Crunch. Draper is the eccentric yet brilliant programmer who wrote the original EasyWriter program for the Apple II while he was in prison for incurring the wrath of the phone company. Draper's Programmers Network claims to provide to users nationwide Tymnet access to a more sophisticated bulletin-board system for only $3 an hour, but so far I've been unable to verify this claim. Programmers Network asserts that its services will include tips on contract negotiation, job-placement listings, and other resources, as well as programming tips and algorithms. Although the Programmers Network would seem to have the most potential ($3-per-hour Tymnet access sounds like a real plus), it costs $75 to join, which seems steep to me. Draper told me it helps them provide the service while keeping people who aren't serious off the network. Decide for yourself. You can obtain further details from Pro-

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lena, IL
(Population, 1691)

What do Apple® users in Lena know that you don't?

For starters, they know how to get the most out of dot matrix printers. And they don't accept slow print speeds, poor print quality, or "missing" characters anymore. They also know how to completely control their printers without control codes. They know about Dot Matrix Printer Utilities.

DMP Utilities include 20 downloadable character sets and a 57 page manual. Downloaded characters can be used with any program, with no loss of printing speed. But, the Utilities are more than a font downloader, they also permit you to completely control your printer—from print density to size of perforation skips—all from a menu. DMP Utilities work with **Apple® Dot Matrix Printers, Imagewriters,® and Epson® FX-80's** and **FX-100's** (specify).

How good are the DMP Utilities? Ask an Apple user from Lena or read the reviews in Softalk ("excellent," Feb '84) and Creative Computing ("invaluable," June '84). Or send us a postcard specifying your printer and interface and we'll show you how good your printer really is. The Apple users of Lena already know.

$50. Sorry, we do not accept credit cards.
Wis. residents add 5% sales tax.

Vilberg Brothers Computing, Inc.
PO Box 4576, Madison, WI 53711
(608) 274-6433

Apple and Imagewriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Epson is a trademark of Epson Corporation.

RETAILERS TAKE NOTE!

Create an educated and aware customer with *A+, The Independent Guide For Apple Computing!* Every issue brings your customer new ways of using their microcomputer PLUS it's a "silent salesperson," helping users select new peripherals, software and hardware. If you're interested in a low ticket item that's efficient, effective *and* profitable, call us today! CALL 212-503-5380!

Or write:
Ziff-Davis
Publishing Company
Retail Sales Department
One Park Avenue
4th Floor
New York, NY 10016

grammers Network, 182 Caldecott Lane, #126, Oakland, CA 94618, (415) 540-7058.

▸ APPLE IIe SALES BOOMING

Apple expected IIc sales to decrease demand for the Apple IIe, but IIe sales are better than ever. Schools have been increasing their orders for IIe's; the state of Tennessee placed a single order for more than 5000 IIe's this fall. The Apple IIe's easily accessible bus makes it more versatile than the IIc, so home and business users have also been continuing to buy IIe's in record quantities. The only bad news for Apple is that it underestimated the demand and has been having a hard time keeping up with IIe orders. There are plenty of IIc's around, though, which is one reason Apple lowered the retail price of the IIc; the original price of $1295 now includes the IIc monitor and stand.

▸ APPLE BUS LOOKING GOOD

The new low-cost Apple Bus network for the Macintosh and Lisa is almost ready, and it's looking really good. The network allows a group of up to 32 computers and/or shared peripherals to be interconnected at a cost of only $50 per connection. The connectors are simple transformers about the size of a matchbox. The network operates at about 250,000 bits per second and is self-configuring, which means that computers and peripherals can be daisy-chained together in any sequence. Although the Apple Bus network is not as powerful as IBM's $1000-per-connection network for the IBM PC, the Apple Bus is easier to install and provides most of the functionality of the IBM network.

▸ CP/M FOR THE MAC

IQ Software has announced the availability of CP/M-68000 for the Macintosh. The company offers CP/M-68000, the C language, and a terminal program in a $395 package. The CP/M-68000 operating system performs two to five times faster than the current version of the Finder. The company also offers a CP/M-80 emulator that lets you run programs such as WordStar and dBASE II. For more information contact IQ Software, 2229 East Loop 820 North, Fort Worth, TX 76118; (817) 589-2000.

▸ THE RUMOR MILL

Beginning this month, The Rumor Mill becomes a regular feature of News+. This space is set aside for the spurious, curious tidbits floating around the industry. If you overhear any hot rumors, write to The Rumor Mill c/o *A+*, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

Color Mac

It seems that a color version of the Macintosh, code-named "Rainbow," is now in the works. The local scuttlebutt is that Texas Instruments is preparing a set of custom CRT controller chips that will give color capabilities to the 512K Mac through the addition of a video-output jack on the back of the computer that will allow you to connect an external color monitor. Upgrading the Mac to color won't be cheap—the cost is said to be in the $800 to $1000 price range.

Miniscribe

Apple appears to be developing a new portable version of the Scribe printer. It should help make the IIc a truly portable system when combined with the much-awaited LCD display.

Flat Mac

Sony has just introduced a new flat-panel CRT display for microcomputers that is a spin-off of the Sony Watchman personal television. The Sony flat screen is available in both a monochrome and a color version and ranges in size from 4 inches to 10 inches diagonally. Sony claims that the new flat-screen technology is not planned for use in any Sony product, but is designed for use as an OEM product by other computer manufacturers. Considering the strong ties between Apple and Sony, it wouldn't be too surprising to see the display show up in the much-ballyhooed lap-size Macintosh that Steve Jobs calls Mac-in-a-book, a takeoff on Alan Kay's Dynabook concept.

Higher ProFile

Many of us have packed our five-megabyte ProFiles to their capacity. Apple is busy upgrading its hard-disk products, however. The first to be released will be a ten-megabyte ProFile, and the next will be a Mac hard disk.

Fast Mac

One of the main complaints about the Macintosh is the relatively slow speed of the disk drive. In order to remedy this situation, Apple is readying a RAM disk that should greatly increase the Mac's performance.

IIc Compatibility

Apple is planning to offer a set of chips that will let you upgrade the IIe to be fully compatible with the IIc. The upgrade will involve swapping the 6502 processor with a 65C02 processor and replacing the computer's ROM chips with new ROMs that support MouseText and other IIc features. ✚

A+ DIRECTORY

RATES AND INFORMATION

Listings are grouped by category and consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum), 7 lines of ad copy (45 characters per line), plus 4 lines of company name, address and telephone number.

Listings are published only on a 3 issue basis at $150. per issue ($450. total). Additional lines are available @ $15.00 per line. Copy will have a set format and remain the same for all 3 months. Enhance the appearance of your ad by including your Logo at an additional cost of $110. per issue ($330. minimum extra charge). Pre-payment is required by check, money order, or American Express, Diners Club, MasterCard, Visa credit cards. Closing Date 1st of 2nd month preceding cover date.

Send copy and remittance to A+, APPLE DIRECTORY, 12th FLOOR, 1 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10016. Call (212) 503-5115 to place an order. Call (212) 503-4506 for additional information or assistance.

▸ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

KEYBOARD OVERALL

Protect your computer keyboard with our ultra-thin, ultra-strong, ultra-transparent plastic overall. Provides water-tight seal with absolutely no interference with fingering. Custom molded for your computer keyboard. Protects keyboard from spills. Just wipe off dirt. $24.95 + $3p&h. CA res add 6½%. Dealers invited.
OVERBYTE
8621 Laurel Canyon Blvd.
Sun Valley, CA 91352
(818) 504-0309

SICK OF DUST?

Seeing Greek instead of English?? Computer out of sorts?? Printing out of focus?? Protect your hardware from DUST—their most common ENEMY. Protect them with a GIMC cover. Send for FREE brochure. Apple, IBM custom equipment. Dealer inquiries welcome.
GIMC CREATIONS
PO Box 3543, Dept. AM
La Mesa, CA 92041-0830

▸APPLE III

TOLLS TIMES THREE

Basic Accelerator-Partial Compiler-$100. $50 each this ad-Basic Xtend, Basic Xref, Basic Utilities, Disk Block Editor, Printer Buffer (Parallel/UPIC or serial), Disassembler File Recovery, Disk Librarian, Disk Archiver, Keyboard Customizer. SOS/Basic/Driver lists. Discounts on Infax, Titan, Quark, PCPI, Modula-2.
D.A. DATASYSTEMS, DEPT. A
229 Ravenwood Ave.
Rochester, NY 14619
(716) 328-3661

▸BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

SALES PERSONS WANTED

Picture yourself in your own home ... using your talents in a money making opportunity with unlimited sales potential. Sell software and accessories for the Apple computer. If your forte is people and your habit is Apple, then send for more information today on one of the most significant acts of your life.
ASSOCIATION OF INDEPENDENT MICRODEALERS
3010 N. Sterling Ave.
Peoria, IL 61604

DIRECT MAIL II

Have a word with your Data Base! A Mail Merge that selects data from your Visifile, PFS, General Manager, DB Master or DIF file and merges it into any format built with your text processor. Fast processing. Easy to use. Builds mailing lists. Performance guaranteed. Apple II+/IIe compatible. $99.95 plus shpg.
VENTURE SOFTWARE INC.
Box 6502-A
Nashua, NH 03063
(603) 889-2556

▸COMPATIBLES

US $8.00 Including Disk?

Yes! We have over 1,000 PCS famous programs, for business, education, entertainment, backup utilities, etc. 48K 6502 Apple Compatible computer. US $380.00 Peripheral cards at unbelievable prices. Full details. Write immediately with U.S. $1.00 for our airmail catalog.
RELIANT
P.O. Box 33610
Sheung Wan Post Office
Hong Kong

▸COMPUTER REPAIRS

FIX YOUR APPLE II

AppleChips™ kits provide step-by-step instructions & replacement IC's so anyone can fix most system failures. Extensive, easy to read manual makes diagnosing simple. Kit provides at least one of every IC you will need (except 6502 Microprocessor & ROMS). Avoid one service call & you're paid for your kit! Apple II/II+ Motherboard chip kit, typed MK-2+1 $49.95. Disk II Kit, type DK-2-1 $34.95, combination of both $79.95. VISA/MC accepted.
APPLE-DAYTON INC.
PO Box 1666
Fairborn, OH 45324
(513) 879-5895

▸DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

A DECADE OF SERVICE

3½ • 5¼ • 8". MACINTOSH, APPLE II & III, IBM-PC, Kaypro, DEC, Atari, plus many more. Guaranteed fast turnaround for duplication and formatting on high quality OEM diskettes. Serialization, copy protection, and custom packaging available. 3½ and 5¼ diskettes available for immediate delivery.
COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS
5482 Complex St. Ste 110
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 565-7802

▸HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

IC TESTER INTERFACE CARD

MDL ICT-2. Tests 14, 16, 18, 20 pin devices. Displays results on video monitor. Card plugs into any slot. Comes with test socket, software diskette, instructions. For Apple II, II+, IIe, Franklin 100, 1000, 1200. $229. Vector-graphic processor card: 512×512 resolution, 64k on board memory, text & graphics mixed, monochrome. $599.
TELEMAX INC.
780 Lorraine Drive
Warrington, PA 18976
(215) 343-3000

▸HARDWARE/ DISKETTES

LOW PRICED DISKETTES

Memorex, Wabash, Omni. Call for our new lowest prices. Can't be beat. Head cleaning kits and printer paper too. Also at low, low prices: MC/VISA/COD.
MAGNETICS, INC.
PO Box 98
South Grafton, MA 01560
(800) 334-DISK (3475)
MA res. (617) 839-4404

MAXELL DISKETTES 3½" for MAC

Certified and available NOW!!! Only $35 a box (10) w/labels. Flip Top Box-Smoked, holds 36—$27.50.
MacStore
PO BOX 11127
San Francisco, CA 94101
(800) 843-5722 or in CA (800) 572-2746

***"FREE" DISKETTES?**

SAVE MONEY! DOUBLE THE CAPACITY of your 5¼" diskettes using flipside. Like getting them free. Fully illus. guide. ****NO SPECIAL TOOLS NEEDED!**** Easy step-by-step instructions. Act now! Send $7.95+$1.00 P&H today to:
BLUE STAR ENTERPRISES
PO Box 261067
Denver, CO 80226

▸HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

MODEM SYSTEM FOR APPLE II

The "MultiModem IIe" from Multi-Tech Systems provides Apple II, II+ and IIe users with 300 bps dial-up communications. Modem is single pc card that plugs into Apple expansion slot. Includes complete software on diskette. DOS, CP/M, Hayes compatible. Autodial, auto-answ, logon, menu, file transfer, number directory.

MULTI TECH SYSTEMS INC.
82 Second Avenue S.E.
New Brighton, Minnesota 55112
(612) 631-3550. TWX 910 563 3610

SCOOTER™ SPIIO MULTI-BUFFER

Now one printer can work like three. Multi-Buffer accepts data from up to three micros simultaneously, then inputs it, automatically in turn, to single parallel printer. Features 64k storage, memory indicator bar graph, pause switch, copy switch for reprinting, reset switch to clear memory. Save $6 each on up to four SCOOTER CC AP6 P interface cables with each Multi-Buffer purchased. Suggested retail: $389.00.
OHM/ELECTRONICS
746 Vermont
Palatine, IL 60067
(312) 359-6040

APPLE IIc INTERFACE

Now use your Apple IIc with a parallel printer. Our SP-3 receives at BAUD rates from 300 to 19200, all switch selectable. It has a 6ft. cable and connection for another printer. $74.95 when powered by printer. $79.95 with wall transformer, plus $2 shipping. Dealers inquiries invited.
CNR ENGINEERING
PO Box 492
Piscataway, NJ 08854
(201) 752-0144

A+ DIRECTORY

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, logos, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and use your favorite graphics program to trace the picture of your choice. The possibilities are limitless! Send $34.95 + $2 postage & handling (CA residents add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

NOVELTIES

CHOCOLATE COMPUTER
A byte never tasted so good! Made from ¾ lb. of sinfully good real milk chocolate. Solid one piece computer with monitor even comes with a tempting red icing apple. Great gift idea $8.95. Actual size thick choc. diskette $3.95. 1 lb. box choc. computer chips $7.95. Check or MO. Add $1.95 shipping per item.
THE HOUSE OF CHOCOLATES
PO Box 907
Canandaigua, NY 14424
(716) 289-4308

PUBLICATIONS

APPLE DMP USERS IT'S HERE
Here's the book you've been waiting for. How to program your Dot Matrix Printer New 70 page manual gives all printer commands in Applesoft BASIC. Great for beginners. Detailed instructions, examples, and glossary, plus 16 ready-to-run programs. $7.95 ppd. Money-back guarantee. FREE details. For Image writer, too.
TIMBERLINE PRESS
P.O. Box 211326
Denver, CO 80221

USER GROUP DIRECTORY
The largest most comprehensive guides on computer user groups ever. These are NOT lists. They are actual profiles of groups contacted & compiled by us. They tell you WHO they are, WHERE they are & WHAT they offer. Directories are offered for Apple, Atari, CPM Commodore, IBM-PC, TR580. All directories are $20 & our catalog is available for $2.
BUSINESS APPLICATION SYSTEMS
1734 Barry Ave., Dept. AP
West Los Angeles, CA 90025

BOOKS, BOOKS, BOOKS
More than 300 computer titles available. Comprehensive selection of computer books from every major publisher at low discount prices! Send $2 for complete price list, or receive price list free with book order.
THE BRIGHT SIDE
3308 W. Burbank Blvd.
Burbank, CA 91505
(800) 847-4272/(818) 841-8411

MINUTE MANUALS

Apple Write (specify IIe or II+)	$ 7.95
PFS: File/Report/Graph/Write	$12.95
DB Master (Ver 3)	$12.95

Step-by-step instructions for basic and advanced procedures and much more. Perfect user's guide for home, school, work. Makes an excellent gift. Widely recommended and avail at B. Dalton or shed check + $1 to:
MINUTEWARE
P.O. Box 2392
Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 995-1166

ADVENTURE CLUES!!
Complete maps & coded clues for your favorite adventure games. All SIERRA ON-LINE, all PENGUIN, also Mask of Sun, Serp. Star, Sherw. Forest, Death in Carib., Masquerade, Sands of Egypt, Blade of Blackpoole, Gruds, $4/ea., 3 sets $10. Also Datamost's Vol. I & II adventure clues, $9.95 + $1.50 s&h each. Ask about discount software.
ASK ALICE
P.O. Box 198
Dept. A
Guilford, CT 06437

RETAILERS

FLORIDA

COMPUTER VILLAGE
One stop shopping for your complete computer needs. We handle Apple, Epson, Panasonic and sharp computers, and have the largest showroom of software, accessories and supplies in South Florida.
14951 South Dixie Highway
Miami, Florida 33176
(305) 255-2000

SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

THE FASTEST AND EASIEST
Compare *** THE ACCOUNTANT *** (ours) to the "CONTINENTAL" (theirs). THE ACCOUNTANT is 30 times faster + allows 4000 transactions per disk! Help menus, on screen summaries, unlimited accounts + categories, and comprehensive printed reports. Easy to read manual includes sample data disk. Dealers inquire! Retails for $120.
SCHMIDT ENTERPRISES
15841 Leadwell St.
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(818) 994-4060

SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS

EXPENSE MANAGER
Like to travel? Enjoy entertaining? These can be tax deductible expenses! Save money at tax time! Specialized travel & database manager: Record tax deductible expenses quickly; analyze by category, code & date; print tax saving summary & reports. Manage up to $1,000,000 & 1,000 accounts. Only $69.95. MC/Visa accepted. 30 day money back guarantee! Same day shipment! Requires Apple II+/e/c (64K, 1 drive). To order call collect:
HUMANS, INC.
PO Box 82
Evington, VA 24550
(804) 525-3441

SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

DISCOVER PROJECT PLANNER
Turn sketchy ideas into actual projects & draw project graphs (in color), schedule & control projects, analyze alternatives with the powerful Critical Path Method. Uniquely visual & intuitive. Available for Apple II/II+/IIe/IIC. DemoKit $10. Complete product with attractive manual $150. VISA/MC. Dealer inquiries invited.
APPLITECH SOFTWARE, INC.
381 Harvard St.
Cambridge, MA 02183
(617) 497-8268

SOFTWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

BULLETIN BOARD SOFTWARE
"A.B.B.S. 4 DOT 2" is a high powered BBS for the Apple II, II+, IIe. It handles both 1200 and 300 baud callers. Its modular design lets you tailor your BBs to your needs. Master Card/Visa accepted. For complete details send SASE TO:
SOFTWARE SORCERY
7927 Jones Branch Drive, Suite 400
Mclean, VA 22102
(703) 471-0572,
(703) 471-0610 (A.B.B.S. number)

APPLE-IBM BISYNC COMM.
With APPLE-BISYNC your Apple II or IIe can communicate directly with IBM mainframe systems software, other bisync devices such as scanners, etc. Transfer data files in both directions. Self-contained editor. Complete RJE capabilities. Compression, truncation, blocking, error checking. Menu driven. $750 includes hardware.
URGEO SOFTWARE INC.
PO BOX 305
Cheney, WA 99004
(509) 838-6058

SOFTWARE/ DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

RIGHT JUSTIFY ROUTINE
So you want to print those dollars and cents right justified. This routine for Applesoft users is a subroutine in the users program. It will right justify, place the comma, and round to 2 decimal places for numbers in the range of +999999.99. Ex: -2345.6789 produces bb-2,345.68 (b=space). Instructions & listing $11.95 or with disk $15.95 (PRODOS or 3.3).
CYGNUS SOFTWARE CORP.
2340P State Road 580, Suite 250
Clearwater, FL 33575
(813) 733-0788

SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

TEACHERS!
THE ASSISTANT TEACHER Handles almost every aspect of test preparation, administration, grading, analysis, curving, averaging and reporting. Includes word processor, optical scanner support, much more! Extremely flexible and easy to use. Satisfaction guaranteed. $150.00: Manual $10.00.
OVERDRIVE COMPUTER CORPORATION
1562 Moorings Dr.
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-0959

A+ DIRECTORY

TEACHERS!
Tired of spending long hours when report cards are due? Try GPA 4.0, a teacher tested grade calculation program that does grading, curving, weighted averaging, reporting and much more. Menu driven for ease of use. Satisfaction is guaranteed. For Apple II, II+, IIe. $39.95+$2 P/H. Manual only for $5. MI+4%.
ALTEK, INC.
Box 591
Brighton, MI 48116

HEBREW/ENGLISH/GREEK
And Russian, too. Type/store/edit/print in any combination, even in-one line! 80 column letters appear on screen as well as print. Works left to right and/or right to left. Optional vowels/insert/delete/wordwrap/margin adjust. Apple IIe, IIc, MAC $129.95 IBM $149.95 write/call for brochure or send $5.00 for demo.
GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC.
817 10th Street #102
Santa Monica, CA 90403
(213) 451-9507

SCIENCE AND ASTRONOMY
A series of inexpensive educational software with real time simulations designed for the 128K MACINTOSH. The first release is about the Solar System and Halley's Comet with calculated orbits, planet comparisons, facts, and test programs adapted for three leveles of learning. Requires Microsoft BASIC. $24.95 + $3.00 P/H.

Learn About

MILLETT SOFTWARE
146 West 255 South
Orem, UT 84058
(801) 224-6841

A CAD SYSTEM FOR THE APPLE
Easy to use computer aided drafting program for II+, IIe & IIc. Will do scale drw'g. Uses only 48K memory. Will print on a graphics capable dot matrix printer. Does pt. by pt. plotting at any angle & has a complete shapes library you can rotate in any of 4 directions. Auto. centers multiview & ISO. drw'gs. on 4 title blocks. $65.00 postpaid.
Visa/MC 1-800-622-1000
Hearlihy & Co.
P. O. Box 869
Springfield, Ohio 45501
513-324-5721

▶SOFTWARE/FILE MANAGEMENT

THE HOME ADDRESS BOOK
Everybody needs one! Keeps names, addresses, phone #'s, birthdays, anniv., etc. 32 items for 402 families. Reports are: ADDRESS BOOK, PHONE LIST, DATE CALENDAR, MAILING LABELS, etc. Easy to use! Unlocked. For II+, e, or c (w/64K). 37 page easy to read manual. $19.95 (CK, MC/VISA). Satisfaction guaranteed!
OPT-SYSTEMS
2109 W. Edgewood Drive
Jefferson City, MO 65101
(314) 635-9459

▶SOFTWARE/GAMES

WORLDWIDE WIZFANS AGREE!
Wizadry's BEST players use the WIZISYSTEM!!! NEW 85+ page manual full of charts, powerful tips, step-by-step help for all 3 games ($15). Superior maps $5 (Sc. 1, 2 or 3). All $25.00. OUR fix disk modifies, prints all 3 games AND is but $15! WIZINEWS—latest tips/articles/news/gossip: $8/4 issues, sample $2. VISA/MC.
NICHOLAS SERVICES
6901 Buckway Way
Columbus, GA 31904
(404) 323-9227

MACINTOSH GAMERS
Beat Transylvania and Quest!! MacPainted Maps by Artist—Sam Levin. Excellent quality with Command Listings. Send $8.75 for complete sets of art/maps.
P B I SOFTWARE
1155 B Chess Dr. Unit H
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 349-8765

RENT SOFTWARE FOR APPLE
WE RENT and SELL large selection of game, educational and utility programs. Club Membership costs only $50 (Renewal $15/yr). Rental Period of 90 Days. Most Game Rentals Only $4. No Deposits Required as long as Rentals Don't Exceed $8. For Full Details Send $1 to:
DELSON'S COMPUCLUB
19801 Vanowen St.
Canoga Park, Ca 91306
(818) 887-5260

KNIGHTS OF WIZARDRY!
Frustrated? Rookies and skilled players alike win with our system. Fully detailed maps containing all notes and information needed. $6.00 each scenario. Master manual has secret tricks and step-by-step guidance to conquer all three scenarios, only $15.00. All for only $25.00.
MASTER MAZE SYSTEMS
PO Box 8038, Dept. A+
Myrtle Beach, SC 29578-8038

ZORK! MAPS & HINT BOOKS
Designed for players by players, we won't spoil your fun! Multi-level, encoded. All orders shipped 7 days or sooner, GUARANTEED! Zorks 1, 2 or 3, Planetfall, Infidel, Enchanter, Suspended, Deadline, Witness, Sorcerer, Starcross and Adventure, $7.50 ea. or any 3 for $21! Check, M/O, or (Visa, M/C & Exp. Date).
BRASS LANTERN PRESS, DEPT. A
Box 2681
Shawnee Mission, KS 66201
1 (913) 722-2464 Sun-Thur Evenings.

ULTIMA IV AND BEYOND!
Why wait for Lord British? Conquer the EXOgods today! Create your very own perilous planet. Complete with mountains, oceans, lakes, towns, castles, & dungeons. Stock it with menacing monsters, merciful mortals, & devious demons. Probe Exodus from the INSIDE! Our popular "LAVALITE WORLD" scenario included FREE! Whether you want to conquer a new world or create one, Exodus Construction Set is for you! The ONLY complete U3 editor! Send $28.50 check or MO today!
MAGICSOFT
529 Farragut Place, Dept. A1
Danville, CA 94526
(415) 837-4464

WIZARDRY IV AND BEYOND
Why wait for Sir-tech? Conquer the WIZIgods today! Create your very own death-dealing dungeon w/healing pools, elevators, chutes, pits, etc. Stock it with your own pet-monsters, tantalizing treasure chests, & magical armor & weapons. The first COMPLETE scenario editor ever offered to the public. Why settle for just hint sheets/books? Buy Wizards Workbench! Introductory offer: only $34.99!! (Send check or M.O. now).
MAGICSOFT
529 Farragut Place, Dept. A1
Danville, CA 94526
(415) 837-4464

▶SOFTWARE/GAMES—EDUCATIONAL

BIBLE MOUNTAIN
A fun to play Bible educational game for 2 to 20 players. Supports standard & multiple choice questions. Has excellent Hi-Res graphics & sound & much more. You can easily change the questions/answers included, or create your own. Also included is the free game, Bible-tration. Send $25+$1.50 shipping to:
J&M SOFTWARE, DEPT. H
PO Box 2200
Athens, TX 75751
(214) 675-8479/214-469-3661

APPLE III-II
Our AIRSIM-3 is a flight simulator that will run on your Apple III in the emulation mode. Fly the Calif. coast with coastline scenery. Takeoff and land at LA, SF, etc. Practice instrument flying. Set up you own instrument approaches for anywhere in the world. Joystick controlled. $44.95 plus $1.50 shipping.
MIND SYSTEMS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 506
Northampton, MA 01061
(413) 586-6463

▶SOFTWARE: GENERAL

GENEALOGY/FAMILY ROOTS
Family roots for your genealogy. Store standard and custom info.—does group and individual sheets, four types of charts, various indices, general searches, and much more. No limits. Very comprehensive. Satisfaction guaranteed. Price $188.50 including postage.
QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 862-0404

RENT SOFTWARE ... OR
Buy it. Sell it. Swap it.
Over 1,200 commercial titles, strictly Apple, for home or business applications. Rent software for three weeks at a fraction of the retail price. All rental fees are applied to our super low prices ... if you decide to buy. Call now or write for more info. Visa/MC accepted.
BLACK SUN PROGRAM EXCHANGE
411 State Road
Emmaus, PA 18049
(215) 967-3300

▶SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

FACTS, STATS & MAPS

Map sales territories, census tracks, or any geographic area with POLYMAPS. Output: Color Video, ascii graphic printers & pen plotters. Statistical output includes CROSSPABS, BREAKDOWN, CORRELATIONS, & MORE. Easy geo & data definition. $185. Price includes USA data set & business graphics. VISA/MC/PO#/COD.
COMMUNITY RESEARCH & INFORMATION
Box 1280, 75 E. Main St.
Ripley, NY 14775
(716) 736-4100

16-SCREEN DRAWING AREA

CHARTS UNLIMITED provides machine language speed and 16-screen drawing area for creating flowcharts, floor plans, organizational charts, and more for only $195 on your 64K Apple II+/IIe. Mix 3 kinds of text with the predefined objects and symbols. Replicate, enlarge, shrink, or rearrange objects in only seconds.
GRAPHWARE, INC.
5084 Mosiman Road
Middletown, OH 45042
(513) 424-6733

▶SOFTWARE/ HOBBIES

PHILATELIC MANAGEMENT

The Philatelic Management System is superior software for every level of collector. Covers every aspect of collection management Inventory Module now available and upgradable to complete system. IBM PC, Apple IIe and III. Complete system $295. Inventory Module $159. Demo package $15, credited to final purchase.
SOFTSTYLE, INC.
7192 Kalanianole Hwy.-Suite 205
Honolulu, HI 96825
Toll Free (800) 367-5600

THE GARDENER'S ASSISTANT

Have your Apple II+, IIe, or IIC layout your garden, and suggest plant/harvest dates and quantities to buy and plant. Select from over 50 vegetables or add your own. Garden layout is produced on your screen where you may use commands to modify the layout. Optional printer output. Garden(s) may be saved to disk. Apple II with one disk drive $39.95. (Also available for IBM PC and Commodore 64).
SHANNON SOFTWARE, LTD.
PO Box 6126
Falls Church, VA 22046
(703) 574-9274

RUNNER'S RECORD—Records and displays races, daily runs. Automatically calculates pace; PR pace and time; average pace and time; weekly, monthly, yearly totals. Graphs race improvements, weekly distances. Prints files. Apple II + /e/c/, 64K. $29.95.
KNS SOFTWARE
PO Box 9777
Denver, CO 80209

▶SOFTWARE/ INVENTORY

INVENTORY/SALES MANAGEMENT.

Finally, a Software package for the apple IIe and IIc which handles the important aspects of inventory control, preparing of invoices, monitoring sales information and customer accounts receivable. One completely integrated solution.
PERSONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE INC.
14951 South Dixie Highway
Miami, Florida 33176
(305) 255-6906

▶SOFTWARE/ONE OF A KIND

"BEST CHRISTMAS GIFT EVER....

Megathanks Ray-I loved "A CHRISTMAS ADVENTURE!" All the personal references to me/wonderful humor/surprise action scenes—Even a message from you when I finally found Santa. The whole family agrees—best gift ... "□"A CHRISTMAS ADVENTURE." Super hi-res software gift/all Apple II/customizable vers. $16.95. Adventure alone (treat yourself!) $14.95. MC/VISA o.k. 2.25 Sh/Hd.
BITCARDS
PO BOX 102 Station "R"
Montreal, Quebec, Canada
(514) 274-1103

▶SOFTWARE/ PERSONAL

COOKING-RECIPES

Over 110 popular recipes. International cuisine. All recipes individually tested. Enjoy as simple key touches lead you to new delights. $17.95. Also available program to store your own favorite recipes. Includes editing feature. $8.95. For Apple II+, IIe.
MARCUS SYSTEMS
Box 440113
Houston, TX 77244
(713) 556-5365

KITCHEN PLANNER

Create a 1-14 day Menu and Shopping List in less than 5 min. The only program available which both composes balanced meals and lets you change them! It's also the fastest and easiest to use. Compact, useable printout. To order send $29.95 + $1.50 (handling) or call with VISA/MC. All Apple II's. CA add 6½%.
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS
PO Box 24898
San Jose, Calif. 95154
(408) 978-1048

▶SOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Software for rental income producing properties. Provides cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Prints cash flow report and Summary of Operations report. Provides depreciation and amortization schedules and print outs of each report.
TOMAR PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 740871, Dept. A
Dallas, TX 75374
(214) 750-1212

▶SOFTWARE/TAXES

MULTIPLAN TAX TEMPLATES

Computes the LOWEST POSSIBLE TAX & saves time and frustration. 24 forms and schedules—in an IRS acceptable format. Fast, modifiable and expandable. Use all year. Annual updates (or update yourself!) Requires Multiplan. $79 + $4.50 S/H. Multiplan, $159; BOTH $229. We have other products. MC/VISA. ORDER NOW!
VISION INFORMATION PRODUCTS, INC.
5500 Atherton Street, Suite 306
Long Beach, CA 90815
(213) 431-5284

▶SOFTWARE/ UTILITIES

THE DISK LABELLER

A powerful program for automatic printing of diskette labels showing FILES, DOS sec free & used. Built-in default & escape functions, auto config. for printer swaps & drives. Completely MENU driven. Req. no doc. includes 300 5 inch labels. Req. 64K Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc disk dr., printer. Only $59.95 + $3 ship. NY res. add sales tax. See our display ad in March.
PRACTICAL SOFTWARE LIMITED
Dept Ac, Box 64
Pomona, NY 10970
(914) 425-1158

RAMDRIVE e/c $29.95

THE BEST fast disk emulator for IIe or IIc. Extended 80 column card required for IIe. Supports DOS 3.3 & Pascal 1.1. Included copy utility, for PRODOS too, requires only 4 disk swaps, 60% less than COPY A and 78% less than Pro-DOS Filer! Menu driven documentation, DOS speedup, access indicators, not protected!
PRECISION SOFTWARE
6514 North Fresno St.
Milwaukee, WI 53224
(414) 353-1666

APPLE II MOUSE DRIVER

Now you can use your AppleMouse Mousepaint program with all those other printers and interfaces-or at least the more popular ones. The Mouse Driver uses easy-to-read menu commands to configure the MousePaint program to your printer/interface and print out all those superb graphics you could only see on the screen until now. Requires an Apple II+ or IIe with 64K and ProDOS in addition to your printer. $39.95.

ARKON ELECTRONICS LTD.
409 Queen Street West
Toronto, Canada M5V 2A5
(416) 593-6502

▶SOFTWARE/WORD PROCESSING

Applewriter Glossary Disk

Contains glossary files for Epson MX/FX/RX, Gemini 10/10X, Apple DMP/Imagewriter, NEC, Prowriter, & Okidata. Access any print command in Apple Writer II+ or IIe with a single keystroke. Underlining and superscripts on Epson MX and Gemini. $14.95+$1.00. Write or call. Use your VISA/MC/AMEX.
APPLETECH
3258 Westheimer
Houston, TX 77098
(713) 523-0444

PROCESS MORE ORDERS!

That's what you'll be doing when your ad appears in Apple Directory each month. Apple Directory provides easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of it for 3 months for only $450. You get 7 lines of copy PLUS a boldface heading PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, phone number. Logo art may be used for $330. additional for 3 months. Extra copy lines are $15.00 line/issue.
APPLE DIRECTORY
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Lois Price: (212) 503-5115

GENEALOGY

What You've been missing...

The Ancestry Link™

Featuring the Innovative LINKAGE ANALYZER

An Easy to Use Family History System used around the World. 1000 Ancestors and Descendants. No Generation Limit. Scrolling. 100 Entry Fields per Person. 8 Different Reporting Functions. Automatic Sorting and Indexing. Proof Report, Family Celebrations, and Self-teaching Tutorial Disk. Uses 1 or 2 Disk Drives, 80-Cols., and any Printer. Works with Apple II+, e, c, /// and any 100% Compatibles (Franklin, BASIS). Backed by SEVEN Years of Genealogical Computing.

TO ORDER SEND $69.95* *SHIPPING INCL. FOR MANUAL & 4 DISKS*
COD, VISA & MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED
(Card Number, Exp. Date, and Signature)

ACCELERATED LOGIC, INC.
108 East 38th Street Suite 902 New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 683-7127

*TM APPLE *$99.50 after 12-31-84

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IC TESTER with software
USE YOUR APPLE II, II+ & IIe to test TTL IC Chips (14, 16, 18 & 20 PIN) $144

EPROM COPIER / READER / WRITER / TESTER $75

MAXELL MD 1 $18.65
Box of 10 SS/100 5¼" Diskettes Soft Sector

MITAC DISK DRIVE
for II, II+, IIe (same as Apple Disk II ... $139

ADAPTOR FOR IIe $24

80 COLUMN CARD
INCLUDES Soft Switch $89

COOLING FAN
with 2 Surge Protected Outlets $37

GORILLA AMBER MONITOR $91
12 MONTH WARRANTY, 18 MHz (GREEN $86)

TERMS: Check, Money Order, COD or Credit Card

MORE! Ask for free price list!

THRIFTY BITS
2722 Windy Bush Road
Newtown, PA 18940
(215) 598-8119

SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON 3M Scotch® DISKETTES

SALE PRICES ON 5¼"!
Prices good thru 9/30/84.

$1.49 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty. 20
5¼" DSDD $1.95 ea. Qty. 20
LIFETIME WARRANTY!

5¼" SSDD-96TPI $2.19 ea. 5¼" DSDD-96TPI $2.75 ea.
8" SSSD $2.05 ea. 8" SSDD $2.50 ea.
8" DSDD...$3.10 ea.

All diskettes are boxed in 10's with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs on 5¼", user identification labels and write-protect tabs.
Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only, add 8% sales tax.
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCT AND QUANTITIES!
For orders only: 1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
(All other calls: 1-312-944-2788)
Hours: 9AM-5PM Central, Mon.-Fri.
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products 3M

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Let this be your favorite too!

SPITFIRE SIMULATOR

Pursue and destroy eight 3-D moving targets (He 111, Me 109, Fw 190, etc.)

- "SPITFIRE SIMULATOR is definitely value for the money . . . The program is both realistic and challenging." *a pilot*
- "SPITFIRE SIMULATOR is the best dogfight simulator on the market." *Peelings II*

Mind Systems corporation
P.O. Box 506
Northampton, MA 01061
(413) 586-6463

For the Apple II computer family. 48K RAM. Joystick.
$40.00 Mass. residents add 5% sales tax
VISA, MC, COD shipping $1.50

NEW! *Lower Prices!!*

wabash®

six-year warranteed

DISKETTES!

$13.90/box (10)

5¼" single -side, single-density; double-density add $2/box. Add $3 per order shipping. *In Illinois add 7% sales tax.*

Library Case-$1.50 (with disk purchase)
Immediate shipment on VISA, MasterCard or Money order; add 14 days for personal checks.

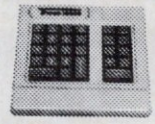
CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 222-1248
In Illinois Call (312) 882-8315

DEALERS! SCHOOLS! USER GROUPS!
Call for our volume discount prices!

DIGITAL IMAGES
1185 Tower, Schaumburg IL 60195

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IIE KEYPAD



Our keypad features 4 programmable keys, 4 math function keys (+,-,/,*), and 4 cursor keys, plus delete and return. ***All this for only 149.00.*** Non programmable models available for the IIe & II+ for **only 129.00 plus 2.50 shipping.**

APPLETECH
3258 Westheimer
Houston, Texas 77098
(713) 523-0444

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG!

Just let us know and we'll mail you a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog—16 pages filled with books, buyer's guides, magazines, and more!

To get your FREE catalog, write to: *Creative Computing* Catalog, Dept. NA9X, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

NOW USE BOTH SIDES OF YOUR DISKETTE!

DISKETTE HOLE PUNCH

NO GUESSWORK
WITH HOLE GUIDE and EDGE GUIDE

PUNCH OUT IS ALWAYS IN THE RIGHT POSITION

Available for IMMEDIATE Shipment

only $9.50 add $1.50 shipping

NPS N.P.S. Inc.
Dept. K
1138 BOXWOOD RD. JENKINTOWN, PA 19046
(215) 884-6010
A 24 HR ANSWER'G MACHINE

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GREAT DISKETTES
Super Low Prices
BIG NAME, NO NAME

You've used these diskettes a hundred times...and never knew their name. They're used by many of the major software manufacturers...and now you can buy them.

$1.19 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty. 50
5¼" DSDD $1.59 ea. Qty. 50

5¼" SSDD-96TPI $1.89 ea. 5¼" DSDD-96TPI $2.14 ea.

*** LIFETIME WARRANTY! ***

These are bulk packed diskettes with white Tyvek sleeves. No user identification labels or write-protect tabs are included.
Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Payment:** VISA or MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Ill. residents only, add 8% sales tax.
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCT AND QUANTITIES!
For orders only: 1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
(All other calls: 1-312-944-2788)
Hours: 9AM-5PM Central, Mon.-Fri.
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Home of BIG NAME, NO NAME DISKETTES

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MART

FANTASTIC LOW PRICES ON

BASF

QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES

★ LIFETIME WARRANTY ★

★ PLASTIC STORAGE CASES ★

$1.39 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty. 20 — $1.89 ea. 5¼" DSDD Qty. 20

All BASF Diskettes include a PLASTIC DISK CADDY, Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Payment:** VISA or MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Ill. residents only, add 8% sales tax.

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCT AND QUANTITIES!

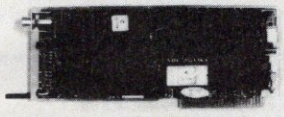
For orders only: 1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
(All other calls: 1-312-944-2788)
Hours: 9AM-5PM Central, Mon.-Fri.

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Reseller Information Processing Media : BASF

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BETTER PRODUCTS, BETTER PRICES!



80-Col Card. w/soft sw. & Inverse. $89.95 ea

Z80 CP/M Card. Fully Softcard compatible. Software not included. $69.95 ea

Apple Disk Controller. Size & Elect. compatible with Disk Card II. $45.00 ea

EPROM WRITER CARD — 2716, 2732 & 2764	$69.95 ea
5A SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY	$69.95 ea
DETACHABLE KEYBOARD w/195 function keys	$169.95 ea
PARALLEL PRINTER card w/graphic	$79.95 ea
1/2 HT DISK DRIVE — "The most quiet drive"	$179.95 ea
JOYSTICK for Apple	$19.95 ea
HIGH QUALITY JOYSTICK	$22.95 ea
5¼" DISC CASE — Holds 75, not 50	$14.95 ea

Send $1.00 for detailed catalog. Credit up to $50.00 on return order. Add 5% for shipping & ins. Payment: VISA/MC, check/money order. No COD's please. WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL! 1 year warranty on Joysticks.

BETTER PRODUCTS, INC.
765 S. State College Blvd., Suite E
Fullerton, CA 92631
(714) 526-7923

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Taitron Modem 300 Baud w/Manual and Software (Hayes Micromodem IIe compatible)	$160.00
Super Cooling Fan w/Surge & 2 outlets	$ 34.00
Z80 CP/M Card	$ 54.00
80 Column Card (Videx compatible)	$ 68.00
Autoterm 80-Col w/Softswitch	$ 78.00
Diskette Box w/Lock & Key-Holds 100	$ 16.00
Disk Controller for 2 Drives	$ 39.00
Epson Printer Card (Parallel) w/Cable	$ 39.00
Graphic Printer Card w/Cable (Grappler + compatible)	$ 54.00
TTL IC Tester Card (for Known/unknown TTL IC's)	$120.00
Eprom Writer Card (2716, 2732, 2764)	$ 68.00
Super Serial Card w/Cable	$ 90.00
Surge Suppressor w 6 outlets	$ 21.00
Monitor Stand w Tilt & Swivel	$ 18.00
Disk Notcher w Guide	$ 10.00
RF Mod w/Sound $18.00 w/o Sound $12.00	

Shipping & Handling
Under $100 — 10% Over $100 — 5%
All Items Warranteed 6 Months

COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 164, Valley Stream, NY 11582
(516) 239-1855

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTERFACE APPLE II/e® TO THE REAL WORLD

24/16 DIGITAL I/O BOARD • Easy programing • Can be used with board below to run DC motors, lights, alarms • Robotics, industrial control • 16 buffered digital outputs • Poke on/off • 16 digital inputs • No setup software needed • Each input has its own memory address so NO BIT TESTING IS REQUIRED • TTL or switch inputs • 1 byte input • Pull-up resistors on all inputs
ONLY **$89.00**

RUN DC MOTORS BY COMPUTER

DC CONTROLLER BOARD • Run two permanent magnet DC motors in FWD/REVERSE/OFF from ANY 4 latched TTL outputs • Use with Apple II/e game I/O & 16 pin cable • Or use board above • 24 volt/5 Amp capacity • TTL isolated from motors • Protection logic
ONLY **$69.00**

CALL (312) 530-4110 24 Hrs—7 days a week
CONTROL WARE, DEPT. A-2
P.O. Box 1467
Oak Brook, Illinois 60521

WE PAY SHIPPING! Non-local orders sent 2nd DAY AIR. TERMS: Check, M.O. or COD. IL customers add 6¼%.

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BUYERS GUIDE

THE MASTER DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS FOR THE IBM PC, PC XT, PCjr AND MOST COMPATIBLES!

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL NEWSSTAND AND COMPUTER STORE.

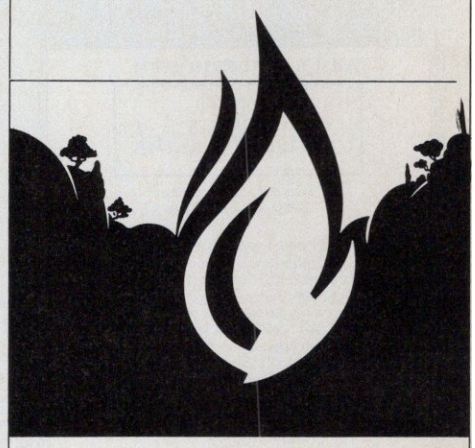
THIS AD IS TOO SMALL

To give you more than a hint of how much we can help you be more successful with FRP games—but we ll try!
ALL WIZARDRY (R) PLAYERS NEED THE WIZSYSTEM (tm): Huge new manual with complete charts, great tips, step by step help. IBM ($10). Apple (all 3 games $15). SUPERIOR maps $5 (Sc. 1, 2 or 3). All $13.50 (IBM), $25 (Apple). The WIZMASTER (tm) disk prints/modifies characters from all 3 games AND is but $17.50! All above + WIZINEWS (tm) only $47.50 (Apple). $37.50 (IBM). Ask about Scenario 4!
ULTIMA FANS NOW HAVE QUALITY HELP with the ULTISYSTEM (tm)! Manual includes powerful tips, full charts, maps for both II and III—Only $15! The ULTIMASTER (tm) disk alters/prints for II and III, $17.50 (Apple, IBM, C-84). Both only $27.50, with WIZINEWS (tm) $35! Game IV soon!
ALL FANTASY/ADVENTURE PLAYERS NEED THE WIZINEWS (tm) quarterly! THE source for news, articles, gossip, tips, interviews, reviews of your favorite computer games! Subscribe $10/4 issues, Sample $3.
GAME MASTER'S GUIDES (tm) help you creatively design and run FRP games FAST! GM I: Combat tables/Dice/Random Functions/8 more Utilities AND STORAGE for 219 Monsters, 51 Characters, 51 Treasures! GM II: Generate Troops (I-20K+); Races, Tournaments, Towns, Tricks, More! GM III: Create NEW Characters and Monsters each with Name, all Stats/Items! Warring Armies, more! Disks for Apple, IBM, C-84 $25 each, 2 for $47.50, all 3 only $70!
ALL PRICES INCLUDE FREE SUPPORT, S&H TO U.S. AND APO. PAYMENT: CHECK, MO, COD, VISA-/-MC—PLEASE, NO CASH!

nichols services
6901 Buckeye Way, Columbus, GA 31904
(404) 323-9227

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMING UP



Book Excerpt:
Fire in the Valley,
Part II

Self-Help with Your Apple:
Biofeedback
Nutrition
Education, Sales, and
Negotiation

Graphics:
Double Hi-Res, Part II
New Graphics Column

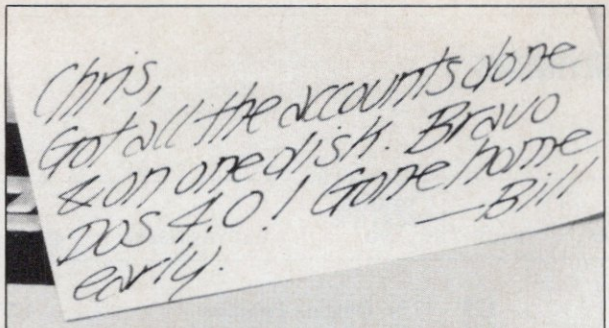
Travel:
The Apple IIc in Europe

That's Entertainment:
Legionnaire
Cubit
Jigsaw

The Macintosh:
MacWrite vs. MS Word
Converting IIe Software
for the Macintosh
MacTips
The Mac According
to Hogan

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
*	Alf Products	84
203	Almaly Trading Corp.	228
259	Alpha Logic Business Systems	186
244	American Eagle Software	112
351	Ampex Corporation	14-15
*	Applied Engineering	216
*	Applied Engineering	28
121	Applied Software Technology	192
388	Artic Technologies, Inc.	232
212	Assimilation Process	130-131
323	AST Research, Inc.	20
342	Axlon	163
178	Axlon	220
150	Baudville	108
156	Baudville	199
160	Baudville	201
249	Beagle Brothers	38
162	Bible Research Systems	234
232	BK Enterprises	148
109	Black River Software	229
112	Blue Chip Software	153
179	Boston Telecomputer	159
392	Broderbund Software	6-7
390	Broderbund Software	197
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	113
366	Button-Down Software	224
306	The Byte General	151
116	Bytes & Pieces	92
149	Caribbean Computer Sales, Inc.	64
385	Cassiopeia Software	164
292	CDA Computer Sales	209
184	Central Point Software	44
128	Checkmate Technologies	204
221	Citizen America	58-59
163	Computer Cover Co.	120
311	Compuserve	18
298	Compustar	152
129	Computer Exchange	22
220	The Computer Colorworks	93
290	Computer Discount Products	237
417	Comark, Inc.	238
166	Comark, Inc.	162
129	Conroy-La Pointe and Computer Exchange	22
233	Core Concepts	244
276	Corvus Systems, Inc.	126
363	Covers By Babette	232
111	CPU, Inc.	26
151	Creative Software	214
139	Creative Solutions	134
234	Creighton Development	172
146	Creighton Development	124
143	Creighton Development	141
375	Custom Computer Products	223
405	Davka Corp.	62
102	Dennison Computer Supplies	C-4
322	Design Loft	160
415	Desktop Software Center	180
411	Desktop Software Corp.	150
137	Diablo Valley Design	254
110	Disk World, Inc.	63
108	Disk World, Inc.	207
118	DMI Products Co.	236
225	Dow Jones Software	39
153	Dow Jones Software	175
107	Dow Jones Software	173
109	Dow Jones Software	171
370	Earthware Computer Services	21
170	Enhancement Technology Corp.	1
350	Electronic Arts	191
418	Electronic Arts	193
278	Expertelligence	118
159	Fiberbilt	128
	First Class Peripherals	49-54
126	Forethought, Inc.	142-3
154	Funk Software	67
327	Gamestar	136
265	Garden of Eden	86
*	Gourmet Software	236
338	Haba Systems	168-9
216	Hanzon	162
114	Harper & Row Software	76
201	Harper & Row Software	94
349	Harvard Associates	164
101	Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.	109
*	H & E Computronics	C-2
396	Hippopotamus Software	151
*	Howard Software	111
193	Infocom	78-79
406	Inmac	64
356	Iomega Corporation	137
416	Interactive Microware	238
279	Jameco Electronics	222
325	Justin Case	177
144	Kensington Microware	133
277	Kensington Microware	C-3
134	Kensington Microware	10
192	Longwood Computing	230
214	Magnum Software	198
272	Megahaus Corporation	104
242	Megamax	151
158	Mercury Megabank	182
402	Micro Analyst	158
115	Micro City	129
138	Micron Technology, Inc.	176
337	MicroRain	132
275	Microsci	102
*	Microsoft	121
319	Microsoft	30-31
320	Microsoft	122-123
230	Mc Carron Dial Systems	128
403	NEC	83
237	Nibble Notch	228
171	Nocturnal Software	238
125	Nonagon Software	41
330	Northeastern Software	215
231	Novation	147
161	OHM/Electronics	125
173	OHM/Electronics	211
352	One Step Software	68
240	Okidata Corporation	13
252	Orange Micro	66
145	Origin Systems	170
360	Organizational Software Corporation	179
189	Palantir Software	178
200	Patton & Patton Software Design Development	202
*	PBI Software	156
371	PBI Software	157
376	PC Network	154-155
318	Peachtree Software	57
359	Penguin Products	177
147	Penguin Software	8
257	Penguin Software	127
105	Pirates Harbor	213
152	Polaroid	74,75
229	Precision Data Products	238
146	Professor Jones	235
282	Programming Technology	110
122	Prometheus Products	4
299	Program Plus	181
175	Protecto Enterprizes	34
127	Protecto Enterprizes	35
300	Pryority Software, Inc.	167
419	Quality Software	241
309	Quark, Inc.	90
*	Quorum International Unlimited	235
131	Rio Grande Software	138
183	Robo Graphics	24
157	Rune Enterprises	254
246	Southern California Research Group	233
206	Scarborough Systems, Inc.	140
161	Scooter	125
173	Scooter	211
398	Sensible Software	68
103	Sensible Software	68
399	Sensible Software	12
408	Seiko	221
140	SGC	226
404	Sierra On-Line, Inc.	194
168	Silicon Express	60
260	Sir Tech	188
340	Smith/Micro Software	164
164	Softronics	210
412	Software Arts	106
334	Software Arts	139
155	Software Discounters of America	101
*	Software Publishing Corp.	80
407	Spectralgraphics Software	218
413	Stel Enterprises	148
286	Street Electronics	5
187	Street Electronics	65
182	Street Electronics	85
374	Sunol Systems	146
359	Sweet Micro Systems, Inc.	25
304	Tecmar, Inc.	149
205	Tecmar, Inc.	114
353	Telemax	240
414	Tesseract Educational Systems	173
283	Texprint	200
227	Thunderware	174
223	Timetronic Corp.	206
255	Track House	254
120	Triad Software Products	190
123	Transend	212
169	Uptown Software	45
190	Utilico Software	245
142	Videx, Inc.	119
117	Viking Data Based Technologies, Inc.	23
*	Vilberg Brothers Computing, Inc.	246
383	Woodbury Software	61
113	Xerox Educational Publications	69
274	Xidex	97
195	Zoom Telephonics	48



Take note of DOS 4.0, the operating system for Apple™ II, II+ and IIe that's an evolution, not just an upgrade.

Designed around a new CMOS processor included in the package, DOS 4.0 can process programs up to 25% faster and give you up to 35% more capacity per drive. Yet it's fully compatible with existing DOS 3.3 applications programs.

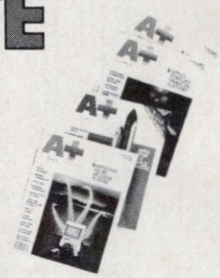
DOS 4.0 by Rune Software — $95.00 complete. Yesterday would have been a great time to see your Apple dealer for a copy. If you had, *you'd* be home by now.

RUNE SOFTWARE

Suite 214,
80 Eureka Sq.,
Pacifica, CA 94044,
(415) 355-4851

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY OF A+



Add to your A+ collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with any issues you may be missing.

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you want. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of A+ are priced at $6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, $7.00 each.

A+ MCBI
CN1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send issues of A+ listed below:

Issue	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
		Payment Enclosed	$

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(print full name)
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

INCREDIBLY SPREADABLE.

Do spreadsheets faster and easier with complete cursor control on the programmable IIe Tender Keypad.

The Apple IIe* is a nice computer. Until you try to do a ledger, a VisiCalc** spreadsheet...or for that matter, any program that uses numbers. It could take days.

Cursors!
What you need is the IIe Tender. It's the Apple* keypad that gives you cursor control in all directions, as well as four programmable keys which can be permanently defined to any frequently-used key. And redefined at will.

At your fingertips.
You also get the four mathematical functions, a decimal point, comma, space bar and delete key. Plus, the IIe Tender is human engineered to provide you with a sure touch and less user fatigue, and comes standard with Coupler-Calc software to turn it into a fixed or floating-point calculator. It's even color-coordinated to match your Apple.

You can install the IIe Tender–without taking up an expansion slot–in about five minutes. And our interface allows disconnection in seconds without getting inside.

Try one.
Try the incredibly spreadable IIe Tender at your local Apple Dealer today. Or write or call us for more information.

TRACK HOUSE

161 S. Viking Ave.
Brea, California 92621
Telephone:
(714) 671-3937

Dealer inquiries invited.

Standard, non-programmable models are also available for both the Apple IIe and Apple II+. Ask your dealer for details.*

**Apple IIe, Apple and Apple II+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.*
***VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.*

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR PLEASURE... FURTHER INFORMATION

about any of the products and services shown in this month's A+

Kindly see other side.

NAME WHAT YOU NEED— YOU'LL GET IT FREE!

Void after February 28, 1985

104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130
134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190
194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310
314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370
374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430
434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460
464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490
494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520
524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580
584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610
614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640
644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670
674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730
734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760
764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790
794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820
824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880
884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910
914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940
944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970
974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000

PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

PHONE NO. (____)_____

NY_____TITLE_____

S_____APT.____

STATE_____ZIP_____

must be included to insure delivery.)

A+12842

ease send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me. (Full one ar subscription price $24.97.)

Void after February 28, 1985

03 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130
33 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
63 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190
93 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310
313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370
373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430
433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460
463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490
493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520
523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580
583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610
613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640
643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670
673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730
733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760
763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790
793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820
823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880
883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910
913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940
943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970
973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000

SE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

PHONE NO. (____)_____

PANY_____TITLE_____

RESS_____APT.____

STATE_____ZIP_____

de must be included to insure delivery.)

A+12841

Please send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me. (Full one year subscription price $24.97.)

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346, PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 7715
Philadelphia, PA 19101

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

The word is out on word processors. Format-II® ranked number one.

We've always thought of Format-II as the finest, easiest to use word processor for Apple® II+, IIe and Apple IIc computers. We're pleased that Peelings II magazine agrees. They judged Format-II best out of 18 leading word processors. Here's why:

Format-II makes editing easy.
There's our unique editing process: simple, mnemonic commands logically relate to the task you want to perform. To center text, you press [C]. To delete, [D]. To justify, [J].

And since what you see on the monitor is exactly what will print out, editing and formatting is always a breeze.

The Peelings II reviewer said, *"Format-II is one of the few word processors that is so comfortable and predictable, I would consider it as an addition to my small library of personal software."*

Format-II supports all printers.
Unlike other word processors, Format-II is compatible with *every* printer that works with the Apple, from the simplest dot matrix printer to the most advanced letter quality printer.

A built in mailing list at no extra cost!
Actually a database system resembling an index card file. A SORTING program will arrange the mailing list alphabetically or numerically. Powerful LOGIC commands merge specific entries into form letters and documents.

Peelings II Magazine Rating

FORMAT-II	1
SCREEN WRITER II™	2
PIE WRITER™	3
WRITE AWAY™	4
LETTER PERFECT 5™	5
WORDSTAR™	6
MEGAWRITER™	7
APPLE WRITER II™	8
PERFECT WRITER™	9
CORRESPONDENT™	10
SPELLBINDER™	11
MAGIC WINDOW II™	12
ZARDAX™	13
SUPERTEXT 40/80™	14
GUTENBERG™	15
WORD HANDLER™	16
SELECT™	17
SANDY™	18

Reviewed by John Martellaro, September 1983, based on Peelings II rating system for performance and performance to price ratio.

In the words of the Peelings II reviewer: *"This is the best program I have seen for people who do a lot of work with mailing lists, form letters and short correspondence."*

An easy to follow manual.
Essential to any good program is a manual that's clear and understandable. The Peelings II reviewer describes the Format II manual. *"All in all, it is one of the best word processor manuals I have seen. The latest documentation is a model of clarity and organization."*

Put it all together. Then add features such as support of hard disk drives and a standard DOS text file format compatible with spellers and communications programs, and it's not hard to see why Format-II has earned the number one rating.

The words of the Peelings II reviewer sum it up: *"I cannot think of another word processor that would be better overall for business use."*

Thanks Peelings II. We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

For a reprint of the full review, or to order Format-II, contact: Kensington Microware, Ltd. 251 Park Avenue South, NYC, NY 10010 , (212) 475-5200.

Format-II requires 64 K and an 80 column card.
Format-II is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd.
Peelings II is a registered trademark of Peelings II, Inc. © 1983 Kensington Microware Ltd.

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING A NEW BREED OF ELEPHANT.™

The Elephant Organizer™

Introducing Elephant Premium Floppy Disks. They're specially designed for the more demanding needs of business, and because they are, we test them at a higher standard. In fact, 150% of the industry standard. And then, they're certified 100% error-free at that more critical level.

So we can say with confidence that Elephant Premium will protect your data when other disks won't.

Plus, Elephant Premium is the only floppy disk that features The Elephant Organizer™—the easiest way ever to store, reference and protect your disks.

For the Elephant dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect 617-769-8150.

ELEPHANT NEVER FORGETS.™

Dennison

Serving business for over 140 years.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD